DOCUMENT RESUME

ED 203 577 EC 132 860

TITLE	Resource Guide to Literature on Barrier-Free Environments with Selected Annotations.
INSTITUTION	Architectural and Transportation Barriers Compliance Board, Washington, D.C.
REPORT NO	A&TBCB-79-00004
PUB DATE	80
NOTE	268p.
AVAILABLE FROM	Superintendent of Documents, U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, DC 20402.
EDRS PRICE	MF01/PC11 Plus Postage.
DESCRIPTORS	*Accessibility (for Disabled): Architecture: Attitudes: Court Litigation: *Design Requirements: *Disabilities: *Facilities: Housing: Legislation: Older Adults: Parks: Physical Mobility: Recreational Facilities: Resource Materials: *Sensory Aids: Structural Elements (Construction): *Transportation

ABSTRACT

The result of a survey of barrier related literature, research, studies, and legislation completed or in progress, the resource guide lists approximately 1,500 citations regarding barrier free access for disabled persons. Bibliographic information (date, title, author, ordering and price specifications, pagination): descriptors: and a brief annotation are presented for references in nine major areas (sample subareas in parentheses): architecture (housing, public buildings, kitchen and acoustic barriers): transporation (transit systems, bus, auto and van): parks and recreation (outdoor facilities, playgrounds): standards, legislation and legal matters (national standards, federal and state legislation, litigation): general statistics and human factors research (ergonomics): disabilities by type (mobility, hearing, and sight impairment, aging and related disabilities): attitudes (of professionals, handicapped persons, elderly persons, the public): aids and devices (kitchen and homemaking aids, special vehicles and controls): and information resources and audiovisual aids. (CL)

****
* Reproductions supplied by EDRS are the best that can be made *
* from the original document. *
****

ED203577

U S DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH,
EDUCATION & WELFARE
NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF
EDUCATION

THIS DOCUMENT HAS BEEN REPRODUCED EXACTLY AS RECEIVED FROM THE PERSON OR ORGANIZATION ORIGINATING IT. POINTS OF VIEW OR OPINIONS STATED DO NOT NECESSARILY REPRESENT OFFICIAL NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF EDUCATION POSITION OR POLICY

RESOURCE GUIDE
TO LITERATURE ON BARRIER-FREE ENVIRONMENTS
with selected annotations

1980

UNLESS SPECIFICALLY INDICATED, *MATERIALS ARE NOT AVAILABLE* FROM THE ARCHITECTURAL AND TRANSPORTATION BARRIERS COMPLIANCE BOARD. INQUIRIES AND ORDERS SHOULD BE DIRECTED TO THE SOURCE LISTED IN THE ENTRY.

ARCHITECTURAL AND TRANSPORTATION BARRIERS COMPLIANCE BOARD
Washington, D.C. 20202
(A&TBCB) 79-00004

For sale by the Superintendent of Documents, U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 20402

EC132860 A

000 2

PREFACE

The Architectural and Transportation Barriers Compliance Board early recognized the need for a guide to the state-of-the-art on architectural barriers and barrier-free design. In order to increase sensitivity and interest at the local, State, and Federal levels—public and private—such a guide was published by the Board in 1977.

This updated second edition, like the first, is the result of a survey of barrier-related literature, research, studies, and legislation completed or in progress. Although it is not possible for such a survey to be completely up-to-date or comprehensive, we believe that the guide will be very useful to all persons interested in creating a barrier-free environment.

3

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

This Resource Guide was prepared by INFO-SYSTEMS, INC. for the Architectural and Transportation Barriers Compliance Board, under the direction of Ms. Judith R. Satine, Project Officer, and Ms. Karen A. Smith, Director, Office of Policy, Planning and Program Development. Mr. Robert M. Johnson, Executive Director of the Architectural and Transportation Barriers Compliance Board also provided guidance and suggestions for the project.

We thank all of the many organizations and persons who contributed to the Resource Guide by sending us ideas, information, and documents.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PREFACE i

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS ii

INTRODUCTION ix

1. Purpose, Scope, and Limitations of the Resource Guide
2. Format for Citations
3. Index
4. Abbreviations
5. Special Terms Used in the Resource Guide
6. Ordering Information
7. Publisher Abbreviations

I. ARCHITECTURE 1

A. ARCHITECTURE — BY TYPE OF BUILDING 3

1. ARCHITECTURE — GENERAL 3
   Including Architectural and Town Planning, General Studies, and Bibliographies

2. HOUSING 6
   Including Residential, Institutional, and Mobile Homes

3. PUBLIC BUILDINGS 28
   Including Offices, Libraries, Museums, Churches, Motels, Hotels, Restaurants, Cafeterias, Places of Assembly, etc.

4. MEDICAL FACILITIES & HOSPITALS 33
   Including Mental Health Centers

5. REHABILITATION CENTERS 35
   Including Vocational Rehabilitation Centers, and Centers for Persons with Sight or Hearing Impairment

6. SCHOOLS — GENERAL 37
   Including Pre-School, Head Start, Elementary, Secondary, Vocational, and Special Schools, but excluding Post-Secondary Schools

7. SCHOOLS — POST-SECONDARY 41
   Including Surveys of and Guides to the Accessibility of Junior Colleges, Colleges, and Universities

8. WORK SETTINGS 46
   Including Industrial Sites, Homeworkers, and Sheltered Workshops

B. ARCHITECTURE — BARRIER ELEMENTS 49
Including Site Development (Parking, Curbs, Walks, and Landscaping), Barriers in Buildings (Entrances, Doors, Hallways, Handrails, Floors, Walls, Windows, Turnstiles, and Storage Areas), Changes in Level (Stairs, Ramps, Elevators, and Escalators), Public Services (Telephones, Water Fountains, and Vending Machines), Types of Rooms (Sanitary Facilities, Kitchens, Bedrooms, Living Areas, Dining Halls, and Lecture Halls), Furniture, Lighting, Acoustics, Safety, and Signage

1. BARRIERS — GENERAL 49
Including Studies that Deal with More than One Type of Architectural Barrier

2. BARRIERS — SITE DEVELOPMENT 58
Including Curbs, Parking, Waiting and Drop-Off Areas, Landscaping, and Urban Settings

3. BARRIERS — CHANGES IN LEVEL 59
Including Stairs, Ramps, Elevators, and Escalators

4. BARRIERS — PUBLIC SERVICES 60
Including Telephones and Vending Machines

5. BARRIERS — SANITARY FACILITIES 61
Including Public and Residential Sanitary Facilities and Fixtures

6. BARRIERS — KITCHENS 63
Including Kitchen Design, Remodeling, Layouts and Arrangements, Work Areas, Storage Units, Cabinets, Appliances, and Safety

7. BARRIERS — FURNITURE 65
Including Appliances, and Furniture Design for Children

8. BARRIERS — ACOUSTICS 66
Including Acoustic Design for Persons with Hearing or Sight Impairment

9. BARRIERS — SAFETY 66
Including Accident Prevention and Fire Safety in Homes, Schools, Public Buildings, and Medical Facilities

10. BARRIERS — SIGNAGE 68
Including the International Symbol of Access, Signs in and around Buildings, and Signs in Urban Settings

II. TRANSPORTATION 71

A. TRANSIT SYSTEMS 73

1. TRANSIT SYSTEMS — GENERAL 73
Including Transportation Planning and Services, Transportation Needs of Handicapped and Elderly Persons, Conferences, Symposia, Directories, Bibliographies, State-of-the-Art Reviews, and General Background.

2. TRANSIT SYSTEMS — SPECIAL STUDIES 85
Including Market Surveys, Needs Assessments, Cost Studies, Special Projects, etc.

3. MASS TRANSIT SYSTEMS — URBAN & SUBURBAN 88
Including Planning, Needs, Types of Services, and Research & Demonstration Projects

4. MASS TRANSIT SYSTEMS — BART & METRO 92
Including Studies of BART and Metro, and Reviews of Lobbying Efforts

5. RURAL TRANSIT SYSTEMS 94
Including Planning, Needs, Types of Services, and Existing Programs

6. PARA-TRANSIT SYSTEMS — GENERAL 96
Including Taxi, Jitney, Minibus, Car Pools, Subscription Services, and Other Alternative Systems

7. PARA-TRANSIT SYSTEMS — DEMAND-RESPONSE SYSTEMS 100
Including Dial-A-Ride

8. FARE SYSTEMS 102
Including Studies of Reduced Fares for Elderly or Handicapped Persons

B. TRANSPORTATION — BY MODE 105

1. BUS 105
Including Bus, Transbus, and Minibus

2. RAIL 110
Including Railway and Light Rail (Trolley)

3. AIR 111
Including Airlines and Airports

4. AUTO & VAN 113
Including Vehicle Design, Vehicle Controls, Wheelchair Loading Devices, Driver Education, Driver Ability and Safety, Licensing, and Insurance

C. TRANSPORTATION — FIXED FACILITIES, STREETS, HIGHWAYS, & PEDESTRIANS 119

1. FIXED FACILITIES 119
Including Terminals, Stations, Airports, and Guides to Airports

2. STREETS, HIGHWAYS, & PEDESTRIANS 121
Including Urban Settings, Sidewalks, Crosswalks, Signage, Highway Rest Areas, and Pedestrian Patterns

III. PARKS & RECREATION 123

A. PARKS, MONUMENTS, & HISTORIC SITES 125
Including National, State, and Local Parks, and Guides to Parks for Handicapped Persons

1. PARKS — GENERAL 125
Including Planning and Design Criteria

2. PARKS — GUIDES 126
Including National, State, and Local Guides to Accessible Park Facilities

B. RECREATION 129

1. RECREATION — GENERAL 129
Including Programs, Planning, Resources, Bibliographies, Directories, Conferences, etc.

2. RECREATION — CENTERS & INDOOR FACILITIES 133
Including Recreation Centers, Community Centers, and Sports Facilities

3. RECREATION — OUTDOOR FACILITIES 134
Including Camping, Swimming Pools, and Picnic Areas

4. RECREATION — PLAYGROUNDS 136
Including Playground Design, Layout, Equipment, and Activities

IV. STANDARDS, LEGISLATION, & LEGAL MATTERS 139

A. STANDARDS 141

1. NATIONAL STANDARDS 141
Including National Building Codes (U.S.A.)

2. FEDERAL AGENCY STANDARDS 141
Including Standards Prescribed by Federal Agencies to Make Public Buildings Accessible to Handicapped Persons

3. FOREIGN STANDARDS 142
Including Standards and Building Codes of Other Nations for Making Buildings Accessible to Handicapped Persons

4. STANDARDS DEVELOPMENT & GENERAL 142
Including Research in Standards Development, and General Discussions of Standards

5. BUILDING CODES 144
Including Building Codes Development

B. LEGISLATION 149

1. FEDERAL LEGISLATION 149
Including Federal Laws, Proposed Bills, Conference Reports, General Discussions, etc.

2. STATE LEGISLATION 151
Including State Laws, Building Codes, Proposed Bills, Committee Reports, etc.

C. LEGAL MATTERS 155

1. LITIGATION & COURT CASES 155

2. CIVIL RIGHTS 155
Including Discussion of the Civil Rights of Disabled and Handicapped Persons, and Strategies to Secure these Rights

3. ADVOCACY 159
Including Reviews of Advocacy and Lobbying Efforts, and Strategies, Guidelines, and Handbooks for Future Efforts

V. GENERAL, STATISTICS, & HUMAN FACTORS RESEARCH 161

A. GENERAL 163
Including General Discussions of Barriers for Disabled, Handicapped, or Elderly Persons, A&TBCB Annual Reports, and Related General Matters

B. STATISTICS 171
Including Statistics on Persons with Disabilities or Handicaps, and on their Rehabilitation and Employment

C. HUMAN FACTORS RESEARCH 173
Including Ergonomics and Other Studies Relating Design Criteria to Human Requirements Based on Measurement of the Human Body, Physical Activities, and Related Matters

VI. DISABILITIES — BY TYPE 177

A. MOBILITY IMPAIRMENT 179
Including Non-ambulatory, Semi-ambulatory, and Incoordination Disabilities

B. SIGHT IMPAIRMENT 181
Including Discussions of the Mobility of Persons with Sight Impairment

C. HEARING IMPAIRMENT 185
Including Statistics on Persons with Hearing Impairments

D. AGING & RELATED DISABILITIES 187
Including Discussions of the Physical, Social, and Cultural Aspects of Aging and Related Environmental Barriers

E. DEVELOPMENTAL & MENTAL DISABILITIES 191
Including Mental Retardation, Epilepsy, Cerebral Palsy, Autism, and Mental & Emotional Illness

VII. ATTITUDES 195

A. ATTITUDES OF PROFESSIONALS 197
Including Architects, Planners, and Professionals Working with Disabled, Handicapped, or Elderly People

B. ATTITUDES OF HANDICAPPED PERSONS 201
Including Attitudes toward Themselves, the Environment, and Society

C. ATTITUDES OF ELDERLY PERSONS 203
Including Attitudes of Elderly Persons toward Housing and Transportation

D. ATTITUDES OF THE PUBLIC 205
Including Attitudes of Employers and of the General Public toward Persons with Disabilities or Handicaps

VIII. AIDS & DEVICES FOR HANDICAPPED PERSONS 209

A. AIDS — GENERAL 211
Including General Aids and Devices for Handicapped and Disabled Persons

B. KITCHEN & HOMEMAKING AIDS 215
Including Kitchen and Household Devices and Techniques for Independent Living for Handicapped and Elderly Persons

C. SIGHT IMPAIRMENT AIDS 217
Including Aids and Appliances for Persons with Sight Impairment

D. WHEELCHAIRS & ACCESSORIES 219
Including Wheelchair Design and Accessory Features

E. SPECIAL VEHICLES & CONTROLS 225
Including Three-Wheeled and Other Special Vehicles, and Automobile Controls

IX. INFORMATION RESOURCES & AUDIO/VISUAL AIDS 227

A. **INFORMATION RESOURCES** 229
Including Directories of Agencies, Organizations, or Services for Handicapped or Elderly Persons, Consumer Information, Information Services, etc.

B. **AUDIO/VISUAL AIDS ABOUT BARRIERS FOR HANDICAPPED PERSONS** 237
Including Films, Slides, Tapes, and TV Film spots

APPENDICES 241

APPENDIX A. TRAVEL GUIDES FOR HANDICAPPED TRAVELERS 243

1. UNITED STATES — GENERAL 243

2. UNITED STATES — BY STATE & CITY 244

3. FOREIGN — BY COUNTRY & CITY 254

APPENDIX B. PERIODICALS 259
Related to Barrier-Free Environments, or Services for Handicapped or Elderly People

APPENDIX C. ORGANIZATIONS 267
Related to Barrier-Free Environments, or Services for Handicapped or Elderly People

INDEX 277

INTRODUCTION

1. PURPOSE, SCOPE, AND LIMITATIONS OF RESOURCE GUIDE

For a number of years, interest in creating barrier-free environments for elderly and/or handicapped citizens has been building. What was originally advocated by professional organizations and concerned individuals has been promoted by Federal, State and local legislation, and is now entering into the consciousness of the public at large. The utility of an up-to-date annotated Resource Guide of some 1500 citations in the growing field of barrier-free access is therefore obvious.

This Resource Guide is intended both for professionals working to create barrier-free environments and for the interested public. It is therefore as inclusive as possible, rather than highly selective. Citations range from research studies, surveys, literature reviews, books, dissertations, journal articles, and other professional literature, to more general information for the consumer and the public, such as pamphlets, booklets, flyers, fact sheets, press releases, manufacturer's specifications, and the like.

Although most relevant documents regardless of their date of publication were included, most of the literature dates from 1960 on. No special effort was made to identify and collect documents published before that date. Unless they presented significant information, newspaper articles have generally been excluded. Similarly excluded were foreign documents which had not been translated into English.

In a few instances, names of manufacturers or products have been included. The United States Government does not endorse manufacturers or products. No attempt was made to identify or include all manufacturers or products related to barrier-free environments, and the occasional inclusion of such items does not indicate endorsement of any sort.

This Resource Guide is believed to be the most comprehensive document of its type to date on the subject of architectural and transportation barriers. Although every attempt has been made to identify and review all relevant documents published through 1978, a Resource Guide such as this can never be final. It is hoped that in a few years a revised and updated edition of this Guide can be produced. To that end, if any major document has been overlooked, it would be appreciated if either a complementary or loan copy of the work, or a bibliographic citation conforming to this Guide, could be sent to the following address:

Architectural & Transportation Barriers Compliance Board
Room 1010, Switzer Building
330 C Street, S.W.
Washington, D.C. 20202
ATTN: PPPD

2. FORMAT FOR CITATIONS

The format for citations has three parts: bibliographic information, descriptors, and an annotation or abstract. Each of these is described below.

● Bibliographic Information

Each document is prefaced by a sequential number in the upper left hand corner, which serves to locate it by use of the cross-index. In the upper right hand corner is the date if known; otherwise, "n.d." is used for "no date given." The title is in capitals (for a book, report, etc.) or quotation marks (for a journal article), and is given first. The author (personal or corporate) follows, with ordering information consisting of publisher, address, any document numbers, and price at time of publication. Other bibliographic data are provided in the last line of this section—including number of pages, illustrations, appendices, references, bibliography, and price.

● Descriptors

The second section of each citation is a list of descriptors (key words, code words). The descriptors are used to give a quick indication of the contents of each document. They have also been used to compile the Index, which can be used for cross-referencing. Descriptors printed in upper case are the general categories; those in lower case are the subcategories. For example, the following is a typical set of descriptors:

ARCHITECTURE: Housing—residential, Barriers—general. TRANSPORTATION: General. DISABILITIES: Aging.

The first descriptor in the series, in this case "ARCHITECTURE: Housing—residential," indicates the prime area of concern of the document, and is the category under which the citation is listed. The remaining descriptors indicate areas of secondary concern. Hence, in the example give above, we can say that the document is chiefly concerned with residential housing. Since it also includes the descriptor, "DISABILITIES: Aging," we can say that it is primarily concerned with residential housing for elderly persons. However, it also discusses architectural barriers in general, and transportation. These two are thus given secondary descriptors.

Frequently documents could be classified equally well under two or three categories. To avoid listing citations two or three times under different categories, or having large "General" categories, such documents were assigned to the classification which seems to be primarily or most likely to be useful to the reader. ("General" categories are also included for documents that cannot reasonably be classified elsewhere.)

A list of the descriptors used under each category and subcategory of the classification system is given in the Table of Contents. Descriptors are listed alphabetically in the Index.

- **Annotation or Abstract**

The third section for each citation is a brief annotation or abstract of the contents of the document, as they pertain to barrier-free environments. While lengthy abstracts would probably be preferred by many professionals, brevity has been essential in order to keep the Resource Guide to a reasonable size. A few highly significants documents have been given comparatively long abstracts.

Most documents that were reviewed have been given annotations. However, copies of more than one third of the documents included in the Resource Guide could not be obtained for review. For some of these, abstracts (usually obtained from an information service such as NTIS) or partial information (such as a copy of the table of contents) were available. In these cases, annotations have been made from the information available.

Those references, identified from other bibliographies or elsewhere, which were not available for review and for which there was no further information about their contents, have not been given annotations or abstracts. These have been classified and given descriptors solely on the basis of the information in the title. Hence, there may be discrepancies in the bibliographic data for these citations, and the classification and descriptors may not be as accurate as they would be if a copy of the document had been available for review.

3. INDEX

The Index has been compiled from the descriptors. Each citation is listed by citation number in the Index under each of its descriptors (both primary and secondary). The Index thus provides a cross-referencing system which supplements the classification system. For example, in order to locate all citations which deal with housing, a reader should first look under the "ARCHITECTURE: Housing" section of the Resource Guide, and then check the Index under "Housing" for a listing of those citations which have "ARCHITECTURE: Housing" as a secondary descriptor.

4. ABBREVIATIONS

Several standard abbreviations for bibliographical information are used in the Resource Guide. They are:

p., pp.	page, pages
illus.	illustration(s)
app., apps.	appendix, appendices
bibl.	bibliography
ann. bibl.	annotated bibliography
refs.	references
n.a.	not available
n.d.	no date
no., nos.	number, numbers
vol., vols.	volume, volumes
suppl.	supplement

5. SPECIAL TERMS USED IN THE RESOURCE GUIDE

A few special terms have been used in the Resource Guide which may require some explanation. These are explained below:

Adaptable housing. This refers to housing that incorporates certain basic features so that the unit may be remodeled to be accessible without major structural changes. Such features may include wider doors, bathroom walls strong enough to support grab bars, and specially designed kitchen space. Adaptable housing is contrasted with accessible housing where all modifications necessary for accessibility are included in the design. Adaptable housing, on the other hand, need not be made fully accessible until the unit is used by a handicapped resident. It can then be custom modified to meet the needs of the individual resident.

Retrofitting. This refers to the remodeling of an already existing structure so as to make it accessible to persons with handicaps.

6. ORDERING INFORMATION

Many documents are out of print, particularly if they are a few years old or not published by a commercial publisher. The President's Committee for the Employment of the Handicapped (PCEH), for instance, maintains a supply of its most recent publications only. Send for a list of currently available publications before ordering documents from PCEH.

Other documents are neither formally published nor generally available. Examples would be Final Reports and other reports of studies conducted for government agencies or other organizations. These reports are submitted to the contracting agency, but are not usually published for general distribution. Some are available from NTIS (especially reports of studies for the Department of Transportation) and these are so indicated in the citation.

Lastly, many of the prices cited may be out-of-date, or subject to change without notice.

Frequently cited publishers have been given abbreviations in the Resource Guide. A list of these abbreviations, with their full names, is given below.

7. PUBLISHER ABBREVIATIONS

Abbreviation	Full Name
AAHPER	American Alliance for Health, Physical Education, and Recreation Washington, D.C.
AARP/NRTA (NRTA/AARP)	American Association of Retired Persons/ National Retired Teachers Association Washington, D.C.
AIA	American Institute of Architects Washington, D.C.
AOA	Administration on Aging (DHEW) Washington, D.C.
A&TBCB	U.S. Architectural and Transportation Barriers Compliance Board Washington, D.C.
DHEW	U.S. Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, Washington, D.C.
DOT	U.S. Department of Transportation Washington, D.C.
Exchange Bibliographies	Council of Planning Librarians P.O. Box 229 Monticello, Illinois 61859
FAA	Federal Aviation Administration Washington, D.C.
GPO	Government Printing Office
HUD	U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development Washington, D.C.
ICTA	International Center on Technical Aids, Housing, and Transportation New York City, N.Y.
National Easter Seal Society	National Easter Seal Society for Crippled Children and Adults Chicago, Ill.
NTIS	National Technical Information Service Springfield, Va.
OHD	Office of Human Development (DHEW) Washington, D.C.
PCEH	President's Committee on Employment of the Handicapped Washington, D.C. *PCEH maintains a supply of only its most recent publications. Send for a list of currently available publications before ordering documents from PCEH.*
RSA	Rehabilitation Services Administration (DHEW) Washington, D.C.
UMTA	Urban Mass Transit Administration Washington, D.C.
VA	Veterans Administration Washington, D.C.

ALL INQUIRIES PERTAINING TO PUBLICATIONS FROM THE WHITE HOUSE CONFERENCE ON HANDICAPPED INDIVIDUALS SHOULD BE DIRECTED TO:

CLEARINGHOUSE ON THE HANDICAPPED
OFFICE FOR HANDICAPPED INDIVIDUALS
3631 SWITZER BUILDING
400 MARYLAND AVENUE, S.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20202

I. ARCHITECTURE

Including Types of Buildings and Barrier Elements

A. ARCHITECTURE — BY TYPE OF BUILDING

Including Housing, Public Buildings, Medical Facilities & Hospitals, Rehabilitation Centers, Schools, and Work Settings

1. ARCHITECTURE — GENERAL

Including Architectural and Town Planning, General Studies, and Bibliographies

001 **1977**
ACCESS FOR ALL: AN ILLUSTRATED HANDBOOK FOR BARRIER-FREE DESIGN IN OHIO
Governor's Committee on Employment of the Handicapped
4656 Heaton Road
Columbus, Ohio 43229
192 pp., illus., price $2.75

ARCHITECTURE: General, Barrier—general. LEGISLATION: State.

This book is intended to aid in the design of all aspects of building and site development. Relevant Ohio legislation is also included.

002 **1976**
ACCESS TO THE ENVIRONMENT, VOLUME 2: CASE STUDIES OF BARRIER-FREE SITES
Gary O. Robinette
Landscape Architecture Foundation
1717 N Street, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20036
100 pp. GPO-0-233-452-6254

ARCHITECTURE: General, Housing—residential, Schools—post-secondary. RECREATION: Playgrounds. TRANSPORTATION: General.

This volume includes over thirty case studies in housing, campus planning, transportation, playgrounds, and recreation.

003 **1972**
ACCESSIBLE TOWNS—WORKABLE HOMES, PLANNING WITH CONSIDERATION FOR THE HANDICAPPED
National Swedish Institute for Building Research
Fack 10230, Stockholm 6, Sweden
Document D9:1972
28 pp., 29 illus., price: 13 Swedish Crowns

ARCHITECTURE: General, Housing—residential, Public buildings, Site development. DISABILITIES: General.

This publication contains proposals for standardizing indoor and outdoor environments accessible to all, including handicapped individuals.

004 **June, 1976**
ACTION AND ACCOUNTABILITY FOR MENTAL AND ENVIRONMENTAL DEVELOPMENT
Architectural Workshop for the Disabled
American Association on Mental Deficiency
Price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: General. DISABILITIES: Mental.

100th Annual meeting. Proceedings.

005 **September, 1971**
ANNOTATED BIBLIOGRAPHY ON BUILDINGS FOR DISABLED PERSONS
D. N. Henning
Division of Building Research
National Research Council of Canada
Ottawa, K1A OR 6, Canada
6 pp., ann. bibl. (28), price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: General, Barriers—general, Safety. RECREATION: General. DISABILITIES: General. BIBLIOGRAPHY.

This annotated bibliography contains major reference books on architectural design of buildings accessible to handicapped persons, focusing on areas such as fire safety and recreation.

006 **1978**
"Applications of Basic Design Specifications: Tooling up for Accessibility"
Ronald L. Mace, AIA
Barrier Free Environments, Inc.
P.O. Box 30634
Raleigh, N.C. 27622
45 pp., 31 illus., 1 table, price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: General, Public buildings, Site development.

This paper illustrates design specifications for both indoor and outdoor barrier-free environments.

007 **Revised May, 1975**

ARCHITECTURAL PLANNING FOR THE PHYSICALLY HANDICAPPED: CHECKLIST OF RECENT PUBLICATIONS

National Easter Seal Society
15 pp., price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: General, Rehabilitation centers, Housing, Schools. RECREATION: General. TRANSPORTATION: General. BIBLIOGRAPHY.

008 **1968**

BUILDING FOR EVERYONE: THE DISABLED AND THE BUILT ENVIRONMENT IN SWEDEN

Mats Beckman
ICTA Information Center
108 pp., illus., price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: General, Housing—residential, institutional. STANDARDS: Foreign

This book discusses environmental problems of disabled persons, the Swedish social security system, laws, regulations, construction practice, examples of accessible environments, institutional environments, and forms of collective living.

009 **1973**

DESIGN AS A NON-VERBAL LANGUAGE

Dolores Norley
President's Committee on Mental Retardation
Ro Building, 7th & D Streets, S.W.
Washington, D.C. 20201

ARCHITECTURE: General. DISABILITIES: Developmental.

010 **1976**

DESIGNING FOR THE DISABLED, 3rd Edition

Selwyn Goldsmith
RIBA Publications Limited
66 Portland Place
London W1N4AD, England
525 pp., illus., apps., refs., bibl., price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: General, Housing—residential, Public buildings. STANDARDS: Foreign. GENERAL: Human factors. AIDS: General.

This British work includes recommendations for building dimensions, detailed building specifications room-by-room for homes, and for public buildings by types of building, as well as measurement data on assistive devices and anthropometrics.

011 **1971**

DESIGNING FOR THE HANDICAPPED

Kenneth Bayes and Sandra Franklin, Eds.
George Godwin Ltd.
4 Catherine Street
London WC2, England
79 pp., price: n.a.
Available: V.A. Library

ARCHITECTURE: General. DISABILITIES: Developmental, Semi-ambulatory, Aging.

This series of articles outlines the problems of special groups by disability, and recommends architectural modifications to provide for easier access to buildings.

012 **October, 1970**

EDRA 2: PROCEEDINGS OF THE SECOND ANNUAL ENVIRONMENTAL DESIGN RESEARCH ASSOCIATION CONFERENCE

John Archea and Charles Eastman, Eds.
John Wiley and Sons, Inc.
One Wiley Drive
Somerset, N.J. 08873
399 pp., illus., notes, price: $22.00

ARCHITECTURE: General, Medical facilities. ATTITUDES: Professional. DISABILITIES: Aging. GENERAL: Human factors. SYMPOSIUM.

Forty-eight environmental research papers are presented in such areas as performance appraisal, environmental cognition and behavior, and urban systems.

013 **1972**

ENHANCING THE QUALITY OF LIFE THRU DESIGN

Marie C. McGuire
HUD
27 pp., 3 tables, price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: General.

This paper was prepared for a training conference for regional specialists in housing for elderly and handicapped persons.

014 **1976**

ENVIRONMENTAL DESIGN FOR HANDICAPPED CHILDREN

Jim Singh Sandhu and Horst Hendriks-Jansen
Saxon House, Teakfield Limited
Westmead, Farnborough, Mants., England
222 pp., 7 apps., 75 illus., bibl., price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: General—floors, doors, bathrooms. DISABILITIES: General—children.

This book on environmental design includes ways to evaluate and improve institutional environments for severely handicapped children, and provides design modifications.

015 **1968**

ENVIRONMENTAL DESIGN FOR MENTAL RETARDATION

B. Berenson
U.S. Public Health Service
5600 Fishers Lane
Rockville, Md. 20852
Price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: General. **DISABILITIES**: Developmental.

016 **1972**

EXCHANGE BIBLIOGRAPHY NO. 253—CONSIDERATE DESIGN AND THE AGING: REVIEW ARTICLE WITH SELECTED AND ANNOTATED BIBLIOGRAPHY

Joseph A. Koncelik
12 pp., price $1.50

ARCHITECTURE: General. **DISABILITIES**: Aging. **BIBLIOGRAPHY.**

017 **May, 1976**

FUNDING GUIDE FOR THE REMOVAL OF ENVIRONMENTAL BARRIERS

A&TBCB
PCEH
22 pp.

ARCHITECTURE: General. **INFORMATION RESOURCE.**

This listing describes eighteen Federal domestic assistance programs relative to removing architectural and environmental barriers to handicapped individuals. Information on private sources (foundations) is included.

018 **n.d.**

GERONTOLOGY PROJECT GROUP: RESEARCH IN ENVIRONMENTAL ANALYSIS AND DESIGN FOR THE AGING

Joseph A. Koncelik
College of Human Ecology
Cornell University
Ithaca, N.Y. 14850
Price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: General. **DISABILITIES**: Aging.

019 **n.d.**

MOBILITY BARRIERS

State of Washington
Department of Social and Health Services
Division of Vocational Rehabilitation
407 Capitol Center Building
Olympia, Wash. 98504
10 pp., free

ARCHITECTURE: General, Work settings, Signage. STANDARDS: National.

This collection of fact sheets summarizes Federal ANSI standards, gives sources of international access symbols, and discloses state barrier-elimination project districts.

020 **1962**

PLANNING AND OPERATING FACILITIES FOR CRIPPLED CHILDREN

Wilko B. Schoenbohm
Charles C. Thomas Publishers
301-327 E. Lawrence Avenue
Springfield, Ill. 62703
Price $11.50

ARCHITECTURE: General. **DISABILITIES**: Children.

021 **1970**

PLANNING BUILDINGS FOR HANDICAPPED CHILDREN

Ivan Nellist
Charles C. Thomas Publishers
301-327 E. Lawrence Avenue
Springfield, Ill. 62703

Crosby Lockwood and Sons, Ltd.
England
Price: $12.75

ARCHITECTURE: General. **DISABILITIES**: Children.

022 **1969**

PLANNING FOR DISABLED PEOPLE IN THE URBAN ENVIRONMENT

Royal Assn. for Disability & Rehabilitation
25 Mortimer Street
London W IN 8AB, England

ARCHITECTURE: General, Public buildings.

Three British town center developments are analyzed and a checklist provided recommendations for accessibility.

023 **January/February 1971**
"Planning for the Disabled"
A. Dessertine
Build International
pp. 6–25, price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: General, Housing, Schools, Hospitals, Sanitary facilities, Bedrooms, Barriers—general, Changes in level.

This series of articles by Swedish, Canadian, Dutch, and French authors discusses outdoor mobility, designing, indoor mobility, schools for handicapped persons, building for mental patients, steps and lifts, baths and bedrooms.

024 **June, 1974**
"Status Report for Federally Funded or Leased Buildings—Accommodations of Physically Handicapped"
Instructions to Contract Architect-Engineers
General Services Administration
pp. 1–2, 1 app., price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: General.

The purpose of this form is to provide for semi-annual reporting to GSA of construction projects by all Federal agencies. It requires certification by the Head of the Agency or his designee that all buildings subject to the Architectural Barriers Act of 1968 are reported and in compliance. However, in 1975, few agencies submitted this report to GSA.

025 **n.d.**
WELL-PLANNED TOWN CENTERS—A CONTEMPORARY DEMAND OF THE HANDICAPPED
Henrik Muller
ICTA Information Center
3 pp., 1 illus., price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: General, Public buildings. DISABILITIES: Non-ambulatory.

An architect discusses ideal town planning so that persons using wheelchairs will have access to housing and services.

2. HOUSING

Including Residential, Institutional, and Mobile Homes

026 **1971**
1971 WHITE HOUSE CONFERENCE ON AGING: THE END OF A BEGINNING?
AARP
85 pp., price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: Housing—residential. TRANSPORTATION: General. DISABILITIES: Aging. SYMPOSIUM.

A chapter on housing needs and developments since 1961 and a very brief section on transportation are included.

027 **1974**
ACCESS: HOUSING
Handicapped Housing Society of Alberta
Edmonton, Alberta
Canada
165 pp., 10 illus., 8 apps., bibl. (39), price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: Housing—residential, Barriers—general.

The housing needs of physically handicapped persons in Alberta are investigated and specific recommendations are made for apartments and townhouse construction.

028 **1972**
"Accident Epidemiology and the Design of the Residential Environment"
Raymond Neutra and Ross A. McFarland
Human Factors, Vol. 14, No. 5
pp. 405–420, 6 illus., 39 refs.

ARCHITECTURE: Housing—residential, Site development, Elevators, Safety.

This article discusses how environmental change and home design change can reduce common accidents such as poisoning, falls, and pedestrian accidents to both children and adults.

029 **1971**
ADAPTIVE HOUSING FOR THE HANDICAPPED
Paul L. Fishman
Tufts University
Regional Rehabilitation and Training Center
171 Harrison Avenue
Boston, Mass. 02169
189 pp., apps., bibl. (80), price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: Housing—residential, Institutional.

This study discusses production of adaptive housing, institutional sponsorship, and a proposed Boston project.

030 **June, 1975**

ADAPTIVE HOUSING FOR THE SEVERELY PHYSICALLY HANDICAPPED

David D. Stock and Jean A. Cole
Rehabilitation Counseling Bulletin
pp. 224–231, 10 refs.

ARCHITECTURE: Housing—residential.

Current efforts to deal with the housing problem for severely disabled people are reviewed. One adaptive housing model, the Cooperative Living project, an apartment cluster with attendant assistance in Houston, Texas, is described.

031 **February, 1976**

ADEQUATE RESIDENTIAL AND COMMUNITY-BASED PROGRAMS FOR THE MENTALLY DISABLED

Irving D. Rutman
Horizon House Institute for Research and Development
5555 Wishkn Avenue
Philadelphia, Pa. 19104
37 pp., bibl. (17), price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: Housing—residential. DISABILITIES: Developmental. LEGISLATION: Federal. ATTITUDES: Public.

This paper discusses the need for expanded community-based alternative facilities with regard to appropriate statutory authorization, funding resources, and community acceptance.

032 **November 11-12, 1975**

ANNOTATED RESEARCH BIBLIOGRAPHY ON CONGREGATE HOUSING

Penelope Pepe
University of Michigan, Institute of Gerontology
Presented at the National Conference on Congregate Housing for Older People
Washington, D.C.
Price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: Housing—residential. BIBLIOGRAPHY.

033 **June, 1973**

ARCHITECTURAL BARRIERS IN HOUSING AND LIVING

E. D. Schneider
American Society of Agricultural Engineers
University of Kentucky
Lexington, Ky. 40506
Price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: Housing—residential, Barriers—general.

034 **1977**

BARRIER-FREE DESIGN: ACCESSIBILITY FOR ALL

HUD
14 pp., price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: Housing—residential, Barriers—general.

This booklet describes a standard three bedroom house modified for the wheelchair bound. Full dimensions are given for all rooms and design criteria listed for all aspects of the house.

035 **November 11-12, 1975**

AN ARCHITECTURAL PROGRAM FOR A MODEL OF CONGREGATE HOUSING

Gerontological Planning Associates
Santa Monica, Calif. 90406
22 pp., price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: Housing—residential. DISABILITIES: Aging.

036 **1975**

BARRIER-FREE DESIGN: REPORT OF THE UNITED NATIONS EXPERT GROUP MEETING ON BARRIER FREE DESIGN, HELD JUNE 3-8, 1974, AT THE UNITED NATIONS SECRETARIAT, NEW YORK

S. Hammerman and B. Duncan
Rehabilitation International
122 East 23rd Street
New York, N.Y. 10010
36 pp., ann. bibl. (50), $5.00

ARCHITECTURE: Housing—residential, Public buildings, Barriers—general. TRANSPORTATION: Barriers—general. STANDARDS: Foreign, National. SYMPOSIUM. BIBLIOGRAPHY.

Elimination of barriers in public facilities, housing, and transportation, barriers affecting special groups of disabled people, and legislation are discussed. Two charts showing three groups of varying cost requirements for dwellings and showing standards for building design in seventeen countries are included. Includes an annotated international bibliography.

037 **1973**

BARRIER-FREE HOUSING FOR THE HANDICAPPED

Lois O. Schwab
College of Home Economics
University of Nebraska
Lincoln, Nebr. 68588
Price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: Housing—residential, Barriers—general.

038 **June, 1972**

BEHAVIORAL REQUIREMENTS FOR HOUSING FOR THE ELDERLY

Don Conway and Thomas Byerts, Eds.
AIA
35 pp., price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: Housing—residential, Mobile. Barriers—general. DISABILITIES: Aging.

The design, development and operation of noninstitutional housing units, including mobile homes, for elderly residents is discussed in general terms.

039 **n.d.**

BIBLIOGRAPHY ON HOUSING

Millard F. Penny
Paralyzed Veterans of America
4330 East-West Highway
Bethesda, Md. 20014
50 cents

ARCHITECTURE: Housing. BIBLIOGRAPHY.

040 **1963**

BUILDINGS FOR THE ELDERLY

Noverre Musson and Helen Heusinkveld
Reinhold Publishing Company
430 Park Avenue
New York, N.Y. 10022
216 pp., many illus., bibl. (45), price $17.50

ARCHITECTURE: Housing—residential. DISABILITIES: Aging.

This book is a review of current concepts and design of housing for elderly persons with only brief attention to wheelchair requirements. Half of the book is devoted to photos, plans, and drawings of some 65 group or congregate homes, with complete data on each.

041 **September, 1967**

CHANGING PATTERNS OF RESIDENTIAL CARE FOR THE MENTALLY RETARDED: A CHALLENGE TO ARCHITECTURE

Gunnar Dybwad
Paper given at First Congress of International Association for Scientific Study of Mental Deficiency
Montpellier, France
Price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: Housing—institutional. DISABILITIES: Developmental.

This paper discusses the environmental setting needed in residential institutions for mentally retarded persons.

042 **n.d.**

"Community and Residential Based Housing" (Paper)

Lex Frieden
White House Conference on Handicapped Individuals
29 pp., 2 apps., 2 tables, price: n.a.
Pub. WHC—19

ARCHITECTURE: Housing—general. LEGISLATION: Federal.

This paper outlines trends in housing for the handicapped. Reviews housing needs and Federal housing legislation.

043 **June, 1974**

COLLABORATIVE STUDY OF THE IMPACT OF THE REMOVAL OF ARCHITECTURAL BARRIERS ON THE DEPENDENCY STATUS OF RESIDENTS OF PUBLIC HOUSING

Carl V. Granger, M.D., T. Fitzpatrick, and H. Remmes
Massachusetts Council of Organizations of the Handicapped, Inc.
Public Housing Authority
53 State Street
Boston, Mass. 02169
19 pp., price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: Housing—residential. ATTITUDES: Handicapped.

This study of a pilot project assisting low-income handicapped persons found little change in life-style and functional level after simple alterations to existing public housing units. Synopses of eleven participants indicate problems related to family, friends, and environment which were far too complex to be solved simply by relocation; in other instances, the public housing authority did not have adequate accessible facilities to deal with larger family size.

044 **August 20, 1975**

"Construction Loans for Housing for the Elderly"

HUD
Federal Register, Vol. 40, No. 162
pp. 36534–6

ARCHITECTURE: Housing. DISABILITIES: Aging.

HUD requirements and procedures for obtaining construction loans are listed.

045 **n.d.**

COOPERATIVE LIVING FOR THE SEVERELY PHYSICALLY HANDICAPPED: A THREE YEAR STUDY

Jean Cole and D.D. Stock
Texas Institute for Rehabilitation and Research
Houston, Tex.
DHEW
Price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: Housing—residential. DISABILITIES: General

046 **n.d.**

COST, STRUCTURE AND SOCIAL ASPECTS OF SENIOR HOUSING

M. Powell Lawton
Philadelphia Geriatric Center
5301 York Road
Philadelphia, Pa. 19104
Price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: Housing—residential.

047 **September, 1970**

"Design for the Elderly"

A. W. and P. J. Cluff
The Canadian Architect, Vol. 15, No. 9
pp. 35–45

ARCHITECTURE: Housing—residential, Kitchens, Sanitary facilities. DISABILITIES: Aging.

The needs of elderly persons are discussed along with design considerations for leisure, sleeping, personal hygiene, food preparation, and accommodations. Dimensioned drawings show access to sinks, shelves, and room arrangements.

048 **1971**

DESIGN OF THE NORMAL DWELLING TAKING INTO ACCOUNT THE NEEDS OF THE PHYSICALLY DISABLED

Svensk Byggtjanst
University of Gothenburg
Department of Handicap Research
Box 1403
S-11184 Stockholm, Sweden
Price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: Housing—residential, Barriers—general.

This information sheet is concerned with the space and design needs of physically disabled persons using the most common types of indoor wheelchairs and walking aids.

049 **Spring, 1975**

"Design for Wheelchair Living"

CALIPER, Journal of the Canadian Paraplegic Association, Vol. 30, No. 1
pp. 8–10

ARCHITECTURE: Housing—residential. DISABILITIES: Aging, Non-ambulatory.

This article provides the design of a house for handicapped and elderly people.

050 **June, 1975**

"Developing Community-Based, Small-Group Living Programs in Rehabilitation Services"

Ben P. Granger
Rehabilitation Literature, Vol. 36, No. 6
pp. 170–174

ARCHITECTURE: Housing—residential. DISABILITIES: Developmental.

This article describes projects to develop a model for alternative living arrangements for mentally retarded persons.

051 **December, 1975**

DISABILITIES AND HOUSING NEEDS

Anders Gustavii and members of ICTA
ICTA Information Center
35 pp., many illus., price: 15 Swedish Crowns

ARCHITECTURE: Housing—residential.

This article provides information on housing to meet the special needs of persons with various disabilities.

052 **October, 1975**

"Disabled Housing in Scandinavia"

Performance, Vol. XXVI, No. 4

ARCHITECTURE: Housing—residential.

Efforts of the Swedish government and private organizations on behalf of disabled people are sketched.

053 **April, 1965**

"Disabled Housing Studies: Part I: Harten House"

R.E.A. Goble
Occupational Therapy. Vol. XXVIII
pp. 19–23

ARCHITECTURE: Housing—institutional.

054 **October, 1976**

THE DREAM OF AN APARTMENT COMPLEX FOR HANDICAPPED ADULTS IN ARKANSAS

Our Way, Inc.
P.O. Box 2580
Little Rock, Ark. 72203
5 pp., 3 illus, price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: Housing—residential.

This brochure describes a 144-unit apartment complex specially designed for handicapped adults and funded by HUD.

055 **June, 1976**

EFFECTS OF LIVING ENVIRONMENT ON THE MENTALLY RETARDED

Dr. Friedman
University of Massachusetts
DHEW, Office of Developmental Disabilities
Price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: Housing—residential. DISABILITIES: Developmental.

056 **1965**

ELEMENTS OF MANAGEMENT OF PUBLIC HOUSING FOR THE ELDERLY

Max B. Franc, PhD, New York University
Dissertation Abstracts International, Vol. 27/01-A, p. 237-8
Dissertation Publishing, Xerox University Microfilm
Box 1764
Ann Arbor, Mich. 48106
388 pp., price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: Housing—residential. DISABILITIES: Aging.

Managers of public housing for elderly persons agree that the most important management activity was providing adaptation in both design and equipment suited for elderly tenants.

057 **June, 1962**

"Environmental Planning for the Elderly"

Clark Tibbetts
Geriatrics, Vol. 17, No. 6
pp. 396-401, 11 illus.

ARCHITECTURE: Housing—residential. DISABILITIES: Aging.

General remarks on planning housing projects for elderly residents in the community setting.

058 **July, 1975**

EVALUATION OF DESIGN AND UTILIZATION PATTERNS OF 667 HOUSING FOR THE HANDICAPPED: REPORT

C. A. Davis
Massachusetts Department of Community Affairs
Bureau of Housing for the Handicapped
Boston, Mass. 02169
20 pp., 6 illus., price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: Housing—residential. **DISABILITIES:** Non-ambulatory, Aging.

This paper reports data from a 1974 survey of housing projects for elderly persons. The projects have five per cent of all units accessible to disabled persons. Twenty key building elements from returned checkoff lists are cross-tabulated against year of construction and percentage of special unit occupants who use wheelchairs.

059 **1973**

EXCHANGE BIBLIOGRAPHIES #472, 473, 474—HOUSING AND RELATED SERVICES FOR EXCEPTIONAL PERSONS: A SOURCE BOOK

D. A. Farber
176 pp., price: $12.50

ARCHITECTURE: Housing. **DISABILITIES:** General. BIBLIOGRAPHY.

060 **1975**

EXCHANGE BIBLIOGRAPHY #933—ADAPTIVE HOUSING FOR THE PHYSICALLY HANDICAPPED

Marilynn Dee Casto and Savannah S. Day
27 pp., price: $2.50

ARCHITECTURE: Housing. Barriers—general. **BIBLIOGRAPHY.**

061 **1976**

EXCHANGE BIBLIOGRAPHY #1028—HOUSING AND THE AGED: 1964-1975: A SELECTED BIBLIOGRAPHY

Jean E. Koch
60 pp., price: $6.00

ARCHITECTURE: Housing. **DISABILITIES:** Aging. **BIBLIOGRAPHY.**

062 **1976**

EXCHANGE BIBLIOGAPHY #1128—HOUSING FOR THE ELDERLY: DESIGN, ECONOMICS, LEGISLATION, AND SOCIO-PSYCHOLOGICAL ASPECTS

M. D. Casto and S. S. Day
30 pp., price: $3.00

ARCHITECTURE: Housing. **DISABILITIES:** Aging. ATTITUDES: Elderly. **LEGISLATION:** Federal, State. **BIBLIOGRAPHY.**

063 January 1, 1975

FEDERAL BENEFITS FOR VETERANS AND DEPENDENTS
VA
GPO
53 pp., price: $.75

ARCHITECTURE: Housing—residential. DISABILITIES: non-ambulatory. LEGISLATION: Federal.

This booklet provides general information concerning most Federal benefits for veterans, their dependents and beneficiaries. It includes a section on "Wheelchair Homes" for disabled veterans.

06453 **n.d.**

FINANCIAL REQUIREMENTS OF NORMALIZING RESIDENTIAL SERVICES AND FACILITIES FOR PERSONS WITH DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITIES
Peate, Marwick, Mitchell, and Co.
Riverside Plaza
Chicago, Ill. 60611
Price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: Housing—residential. DISABILITIES: Developmental.

065 1974

FLOOR PLANS OF MOBILE HOMES FOR DISABLED PURCHASERS
M. H. Van Soest
Cornell University
Ithaca, N.Y. 14850
Price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: Housing—residential, mobile. DISABILITIES: General.

066 April, 1971

FOKUS: A WAY OF LIFE FOR LIVING
Sven-Olaf Brattgard
The Fokus Society
Vastra Hamngatan 24-26
411 17 Goteborg, Sweden
17 pp., 5 illus.
Price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: Housing—residential, kitchens, sanitary facilities.

This paper describes the practice of the Fokus Society in renting 280 flats to 300 severely disabled persons in fourteen cities throughout Sweden. The flats are planned for single persons as well as for families. All fittings in the kitchens and bathrooms are flexible in height to accommodate wheelchair users, or persons who use crutches and work in a standing position.

067 **December, 1973**

FOREIGN PROGRAMS FOR THE ELDERLY
AIA
HUD
Price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: Housing—residential, Institutional, Medical facilities.

Three age categories (65 to 75; 75 to 90; and over 90) of the elderly correspond, in general, to degrees of capability and types of housing and services needed. Appropriate housing and medical services are geared to the physically able, partially infirm, and disabled elderly citizens.

068 **1974**

FOREIGN PROGRAMS FOR THE HOUSING AND CARE OF THE HANDICAPPED
HUD
Price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: Housing—residential.

069 **March, 1975**

"Foreign Programs Provide for the Handicapped"
Juliann Vann
HUD Challenge
GPO
pp. 24-25

ARCHITECTURE: Housing—residential.

Housing programs in the United Kingdom, Sweden, Denmark, Germany, the Netherlands, and Canada are described.

070 **1975**

FREEDOM OF CHOICE: REPORT TO THE PRESIDENT AND CONGRESS ON HOUSING NEEDS OF HANDICAPPED INDIVIDUALS
A&TBCB
2 vols., (1 vol. new edition), free

ARCHITECTURE: Housing—residential. STANDARDS: National. ATTITIDES: Handicapped, Public, Professionals. GENERAL: Statistics.

Consumer and industry viewpoints are presented from the Architectural and Transportation Barriers Compliance Board's first national hearing on housing for handicapped individuals. Many recommendations are gathered under nineteen major topics, including standards, data, funding, design, and incentives. Development of a national policy to meet the housing needs of the handicapped is proposed. Volume I contains a summary of the hearing and an appendix which describes laws relating to accessibility, Federal agency housing legislation, and some HUD housing programs; statistics on people with physical limitations, disorders, and special aids are also included. Volume II is a transcript of the testimony of twenty-eight handicapped individuals and representatives of the housing industry. A republication combines both volumes under a single cover.

071 **1960**

THE FUNCTIONAL HOME FOR EASIER LIVING. (DESIGNED SPECIFICALLY FOR THE PHYSICALLY DISABLED, THE ELDERLY, AND THOSE WITH CARDIAC HANDICAPS)

New York University Medical Center
Institute of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation
400 E. 34th Street
New York, N.Y. 10016
16 pp., 25 illus., price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: Housing—residential, Living areas, Bedrooms, Kitchens, Sanitary facilities. DISABILITIES: General, Aging.

This booklet discusses the living room, bedrooms, kitchen, and bathroom of a model home.

072 **1970**

GOD BOSTAD (GOOD HOUSING)

Howard P. Vermilya
Bostad Styrelsen (National Board of Housing)
P.O. Box 6402
S-11382, Stockholm, Sweden
Price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: Housing—residential.

Design criteria for housing funded by the Swedish National Board of Housing is included.

073 **July 1–August 2, 1974**

GOODWILL HOUSING FEASIBILITY STUDY

Goodwill Industries
Vocational Rehabilitation Center
Youngstown, Ohio 44501
Price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: Housing— residential.

074 **March, 1976**

GUIDELINES FOR THE DEVELOPMENT OF COMMUNITY RESIDENCES WITH LOCAL HOUSING AUTHORITIES

John Morrison
Massachusetts Office of Communities and Development
100 Cambridge Street, 14th floor
Boston, Mass. 02202
40 pp., price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: Housing—residential.

This booklet outlines the responsibilities of local housing agencies in setting up community housing for elderly and handicapped persons in Massachusetts. Architectural barriers are not specifically discussed, but the booklet may be useful to groups planning to develop community residences for handicapped persons.

075 **1971**

THE GUIDING ENVIRONMENT: THE DYNAMICS OF RESIDENTIAL LIVING

Karl Gruenwald, M.D.
DHEW/OHDS
17 pp., price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: Housing—residential. DISABILITIES: Developmental.

Discusses decentralization of services and integration of mentally retarded persons into the community.

076 **April, 1978**

HANDBOOK FOR DESIGN: SPECIALLY ADAPTED HOUSING

VA Pamphlet 26-13
Department of Veterans Benefits (262)
79 pp., 51 illus., price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: Housing—residential, Barriers—general.

This pamphlet presents the architect/designer with specific design details for homes for physically handicapped persons. It is organized to allow quick reference to specific areas of design.

077 **August–September, 1971**

"Handicapped, Disabled, Elderly Find Life Simplified, Enriched Through Public Housing"

Jack Bryan
Journal of Housing. No. 8
pp. 417–419, 3 illus., price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: Housing—residential.

An account of four public housing projects in Syracuse, Columbus, Seattle, and Fall River which serve physically handicapped persons is presented.

078 **August–September, 1976**

"Handicapped Housing Design: Minneapolis Success Reported"

Carl C. Chancellor
Journal of Housing. Vol. 33, No. 8
pp. 370–371, 4 illus., price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: Housing—residential, Barriers—general.

A three-story 90-unit garden apartment complex in Minnesota specifically designed for barrier-free access for handicapped dwellers is reported.

079 **1957**

A HAPPY HOME FOR THE LATER YEARS: A GUIDE FOR SELECTING RETIREMENT HOUSING

Everett E. Ashley
U.S. Housing and Home Finance Agency
Washington, D.C. 20410
9 pp., price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: Housing—residential. DISABILITIES: Aging.

080 **July, 1973**

THE HIGHLAND HEIGHTS EXPERIMENT: A FINAL REPORT

HUD and Fall River Housing Authority
GPO-2300-00241
108 pp. price: $1.25

ARCHITECTURE: Housing—residential.

The impact of barrier-free apartments upon elderly and handicapped adults is evaluated with regard to housing, health, social isolation, cognitive and emotional state variables.

081 **March, 1975**

"A Home for Anyone"

Jennifer Read
HUD Challenge
GPO 891-386
pp. 13-15, price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: Housing—residential, Elevators, Kitchens, Sanitary facilities.

A home with wide passageways, special thresholds, and adapted kitchen, bathroom, and storage is described.

082 **1975**

HOMES FOR THE AGED: SUPERVISION AND STANDARDS

DHEW/(OHD) 75-20104
93 pp., price: $1.65

ARCHITECTURE: Housing—institutional. DISABILITIES: Aging. STANDARDS: Foreign.

This translation of a German report describes and compares legislation, policies, and procedures for licensing, supervising, and inspecting homes for aged persons in various Western and Eastern European nations.

083 **n.d.**

HOME IS A GOOD PLACE: A NATIONAL PERSPECTIVE OF COMMUNITY RESIDENTIAL FACILITIES FOR DEVELOPMENTALLY DISABLED PERSONS

Gail O'Connor
AAMD Monograph No. 2
5201 Connecticut Avenue, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20015
92 pp., 9 illus., 1 app., bibl. (205), price: $4.95

ARCHITECTURE: Housing—Residential. DISABILITIES: Developmental. TRANSPORTATION: Barriers—general.

This monograph identifies and describes the population of community residential facilities and their developmentally disabled residents. Transportation problems are mentioned briefly.

084 **1966**

HOMEMAKING FOR THE HANDICAPPED

Elizabeth May, Neva Waggoner, Eleanor Boettke
Dodd, Mead, and Co.
79 Madison Avenue
New York, N.Y. 10016
206 pp., illus, index, apps., bibl., price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: Housing—residential, Kitchens. AIDS: Homemaking.

This illustrated book for the handicapped homemaker gives information on all phases of homemaking, including a chapter on housing and kitchen planning.

085 **April, 1972**

"House Design for a Paraplegic"

Elizabeth Woodward and Peter Woodward
Physiotherapy, Vol. 58, No. 4
pp. 120-124

ARCHITECTURE: Housing—residential. DISABILITIES: Non-ambulatory.

086 **April 24, 1974**

HOUSING ALTERNATIVES FOR HANDICAPPED ADULTS

National Association of Social Workers and the National Rehabilitation Association
79 Madison Avenue
New York N.Y. 10016
81 pp., bibl. (124), price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: Housing. SYMPOSIUM.

Proceedings of a conference on housing alternatives in New York City for handicapped adults, with chapters on construction projects, small and large group residences, individual and group apartments, and legislative recommendations. Includes a brief discussion of design criteria.

087 **January, 1976**
HOUSING ALTERNATIVES FOR INDIVIDUALS WITH SPINAL CORD INJURY
Frederick A. Fay
Medical Research and Rehabilitation Training Center
Tufts University
Medical Center
Boston, Mass. 02169
37 pp., bibl. (43), price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: Housing—institutional, Residential. DISABILITIES: Non-ambulatory.

Several rehabilitation group residence programs for paraplegic and quadriplegic disabled persons are described.

088 **n.d.**
HOUSING AND ENVIRONMENT FOR THE AGED, A SELECTED BIBLIOGRAPHY
The Gerontological Society
One DuPont Circle, Room 520
Washington, D.C. 20036
price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: Housing. DISABILITIES: Aging. BIBLIOGRAPHY.

089 **1976**
HOUSING AND HANDICAPPED PEOPLE
Marie McGuire Thompson
PCEH
128 pp., 6 tables, bibl. (172), price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: Housing—residential. LEGISLATION: Federal.

This study examines the state-of-the art in the field of housing for the handicapped, identifies major problems, outlines various possible solutions, recommends a series of immediate actions needed to assure effective delivery of housing, and suggests some needed improvements to the 1974 Housing Act.

090 **1977**
HOUSING AND HOME SERVICES FOR THE DISABLED AND EXPERIENCES IN INDEPENDENT LIVING
Gini Laurie
Harper & Row
2350 Virginia Avenue
Hagerstown, Md. 21740
432 pp., 6 apps., refs., bibl., price: $20.

ARCHITECTURE: Housing—general. BIBLIOGRAPHY.

This book is a comprehensive and detailed summary of both national and international innovative housing design and policy experiments. Additional references and a 13-page bibliography, entitled "Resources for Architects and Planners" are provided.

091 **1972**
"Housing and Home Services for the Disabled in the U.S."
Ernest M. Sawyer
Rehabilitation Gazette, Vol. 15
4502 Maryland Avenue
St. Louis, Mo. 63108
pp. 6–12, price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: Housing—residential.

092 **August, 1974**
"Housing and Residential Accommodation"
Physiotherapy, Vol. 60, No. 8
pp. 239–243, price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: Housing—residential.

093 **n.d.**
HOUSING AND SERVICE FOR THE HANDICAPPED IN SWEDEN
Sven-Olaf Brattgard, et al.
The Fokus Society
Vastra Hamngatan 24–26
41117 Goteborg, Sweden
price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: Housing.

Account of what the Fokus Society, Goteborg, Sweden, does to promote integrated living conditions for severely disabled persons.

094 **September–October, 1969**
"Housing and the Elderly"
J.M. Simme
Journal of the Town Planning Institute, Vol. 55, No. 8
pp. 350–353, 6 tables, price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: Housing—residential. ATTITUDES: Elderly. DISABILITIES: Aging.

This article surveys the housing preferences of elderly persons living in an old area of Oxford, England.

095 **1975**

HOUSING FOR DISABLED PERSONS: ANNOTATED BIBLIOGRAPHY

United Cerebral Palsy Association
66 E. 34th Street
New York, N.Y. 10016
19 pp., price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: Housing—residential. BIBLIOGRAPHY.

Forty articles and books are abstracted, and an additional sixty references are cited.

096 **n.d.**

HOUSING FOR INDEPENDENT WHEELCHAIR LIVING

Housing and Urban Development Association of Canada
Suite 200, 37 King Street E.
Toronto, Ontario, M5C 9Z0, Canada
9 pp., 11 illus., price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: Housing—residential. Barriers—general. DISABILITIES: Non-ambulatory.

The Canadian housing industry's illustrated booklet depicts inexpensive design features in new detached residential housing permitting wheelchair access. A flyer lists increased costs in percentage terms.

097 **January–February, 1962**

"Housing for the Disabled"

Lady Hamilton
Housing Review, Vol. 11, No. 1
pp. 18–22, price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: Housing, Barriers—general.

Discusses the planning of purpose-built housing for disabled persons.

098 **March 20, 1963**

"Housing for the Disabled"

Selwyn Goldsmith
Architect's Journal, Vol. 137
pp. 635–640, 22 illus., price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: Housing—residential.

Myths and preconceptions about the need or social desirability of housing for disabled people are examined by a British architect.

099 **October 24, 1970**

"Housing for the Disabled"

H.F. Wallis
Local Government Chronicle
11–12 Bury Street
London, England
pp. 1250–1252, price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: Housing—residential.

100 **n.d.**

HOUSING FOR THE DISABLED

Netherlands Central Society for the Care of Disabled
International Society for Rehabilitation of the Disabled
122 E. 23rd Street
New York, N.Y. 10010
Price: $.50

ARCHITECTURE: Housing—residential.

101 **October, 1974**

"Housing for the Disabled: A Follow-Up Study"

Robert F. Green, et al.
Archives of Physical and Medical Rehabilitation, Vol. 55
pp. 447–449, 7 refs., price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: Housing—residential.

This pilot study found that ten of eleven patients discharged from a chronic disease hospital continued to function successfully after one year in specially modified apartments.

102 **May, 1968**

"Housing for the Disabled: Notes on Design"

Official Architecture and Planning, Vol. 35, No. 3
pp. 644–646, price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: Housing—residential. DISABILITIES: Semi-ambulatory, Non-ambulatory.

General considerations in designing housing for ambulant disabled individuals and persons using wheelchairs are discussed.

103 **February, 1971**

"Housing for the Disabled: II. Characteristics of Those Willing to Move to Specially Designed Facilities"

Dorothy Columbus and Max L. Fogel
Perceptual and Motor Skills, Vol. 32, No. 1
pp. 212–214, 1 ref., price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: Housing. ATTITUDES: Handicapped.

Those disabled citizens who were willing to move to housing designed to give them more independence were younger, more severely disabled, more dependent on help for daily needs, more urban, and had lived in their present homes for a shorter time.

104 **1965**

HOUSING FOR THE ELDERLY: ANNOTATED REFERENCES

Housing and Home Finance Agency
Washington, D.C. 20410
GPO
35 pp., ann. bibl. (290), price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: Housing—residential. DISABILITIES: Aging, General. BIBLIOGRAPHY.

This annotated bibliography on housing for elderly persons includes sections on architecture and handicapped persons.

105 **n.d.**

HOUSING FOR THE ELDERLY: THE DEVELOPMENT AND DESIGN PROCESS

Isaac Green, et al.
Van Nostrand Reinhold Company
450 W. 33rd Street
New York, N.Y. 10001
165 pp., 180 illus., bibl. (3), price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: Housing—residential, Barriers—site development, Sanitary facilities, Kitchens, Changes in levels. DISABILITIES: Aging, Mobility impairments.

This book details the planning and construction of urban housing for the elderly. Detailed drawings of interiors designed for those with some mobility impairment are included.

106 **January, 1974**

"Housing for the Elderly and Disabled"

L.C. Bennett
Housing
pp. 8–13

ARCHITECTURE: Housing—residential. DISABILITIES: Aging, General. STANDARDS: Foreign.

This paper surveys special housing needs and standards in Great Britain.

107 **December, 1976**

"Housing for the Handicapped and Disabled: A Guide for Local Action"

Marie McGuire Thompson
National Association of Housing and Redevelopment Officials
2600 Virginia Avenue, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20037
176 pp., price: $15.00 (prepaid)

ARCHITECTURE: Housing—residential. INFORMATION RESOURCE.

This step-by-step guide treats each aspect of the housing development process as it will most likely be encountered by any local group developing housing for people handicapped physically and/or mentally.

108 **1971**

HOUSING FOR THE NON-AMBULATORY

T.B. Grall
Unpublished Master's Thesis
Madison Department of Environmental Design
University of Wisconsin
Madison, Wis. 53707
price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: Housing—residential. DISABILITIES: Non-ambulatory.

109 **1971**

HOUSING FOR THE PHYSICALLY IMPAIRED

Thomas O. Byerts
The Gerontological Society
One Dupont Circle, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20036
price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: Housing—residential, Barriers—general, Site development.

Highland Heights, a hospital-connected apartment house for physically impaired persons in Fall River, Massachusetts, is described. Socio-medical service facilities incorporated in the Highland Heights program are outlined. The need for sheltered housing developments supported by community service organizations is stressed.

110 **1968**

HOUSING FOR THE PHYSICALLY IMPAIRED: A GUIDE FOR PLANNING AND DESIGN

S.L. Tesone
HUD
GPO
49 pp., many illus., bibl. (39), price: $.45

ARCHITECTURE: Housing—residential, Barriers—general, Site development. DISABILITIES: General.

Basic design concepts of low-rent housing for handicapped persons are discussed.

111 **1974**

HOUSING: INDEPENDENT HOUSING FOR THE HANDICAPPED

Netherlands Society for Rehabilitation
Eisenhowerlaan 142
The Hague, The Netherlands
12 pp., price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: Housing—residential, Barriers—general, Non-ambulatory.

This brochure accompanies a film which shows housing adaptations for wheelchair users who wish to live independently in an integrated community.

112 **December, 1960**
"Housing Needs of the Aged With a Guide to Functional Planning for the Elderly and Handicapped"
Alexander Kira
Rehabilitation Literature, Vol. 21, No. 12
pp. 370-377, price: n.a.
Reprint: National Easter Seal Society

ARCHITECTURE: Housing—residential, Barriers—general, DISABILITIES: Aging.

This article describes types of housing accommodations for elderly persons and gives design and planning criteria.

113 **1971**
HOUSING NEEDS OF THE HANDICAPPED
Massachusetts Association of Paraplegics, Inc.
P.O. Box 48
Bedford, Mass. 01730
72 pp., 23 tables, apps., price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: Housing—residential. DISABILITIES: Non-ambulatory.

This study outlines the problem of housing for handicapped individuals in Massachusetts and reports the responses of 250 paraplegic persons with regard to their housing needs.

114 **1968**
HOUSING PROBLEMS ENCOUNTERED AND MODIFICATIONS PROVIDED IN HOMES OF SEVERELY DISABLED PERSONS
Savannah S. Day, PhD
Florida State University
Dissertation Abstracts International, Vol. 30/02-B, p. 729
Dissertation Publishing
Xerox University Microfilm
Box 1764
Ann Arbor, Mich. 48106
123 pp., price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: Housing—residential, Barriers—general. ATTITUDES: Handicapped. DISABILITIES: Non-ambulatory.

This study explored housing problems experienced by persons using wheelchairs. Modifications in their homes as well as selected demographic, disability and attitudinal factors are discussed.

115 **1975**
A HOUSING PROJECT FOR THE YOUNG SEVERELY DISABLED
Timothy J. Nugent and M. Ries
The Madison Housing Authority
Madison, Wis. 53709
61 pp., price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: Housing—institutional.

116 **November, 1958**
HOUSING REQUIREMENTS OF THE AGED: A STUDY OF DESIGN CRITERIA
Alexander Kira, et al.
Cornell University
Housing Research Center
726 University Avenue
Ithaca, N.Y. 14850
1973 sixth printing, 124 pp., 2 apps., ann. bibl. (160), price: $2.50

ARCHITECTURE: Housing—residential, Barriers—general. DISABILITIES: Aging.

An early study of design criteria for elderly housing.

117 **1967**
HOUSING THE AGED IN WESTERN COUNTRIES: PROGRAMS, DWELLINGS, HOMES AND GERIATRIC FACILITIES
Glenn H. Beyer and F.H.J. Nierstrasz
American Elsevier Publishing Co., Inc.
52 Vanderbilt Avenue
New York, N.Y. 10017
261 pp., 200 illus., 298 refs., price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: Housing—safety. DISABILITIES: Aging.

This monograph presents a comprehensive survey of housing programs for elderly persons in 11 European countries.

118 **1971**
HOUSING THE ELDERLY: THE DEVELOPER'S VIEWPOINT ·
Leon Weiner
The Gerontological Society
One Dupont Circle, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20036
price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: Housing. DISABILITIES: Aging.

This paper identifies some of the barriers to the development of the needed quantity and quality of housing for the elderly population in the United States as seen from the developer's point of view.

119 **1974**

HOUSING THE HANDICAPPED

Central Mortgage and Housing Corporation
Ottawa, Ontario KIA OPV, Canada
60 pp., 63 illus., 2 apps., ann. bibl. (27), price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: Housing—residential, Barriers—general. DISABILITIES: Non-ambulatory.

Design criteria to eliminate architectural barriers for handicapped residents in apartments and houses are discussed and diagrammed.

120 **July, 1975**

"Housing the Handicapped"

Theodora Bryce
Rehabilitation World, Vol. I
pp. 7–9, price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: Housing—residential.

121 **September, 1976**

"Housing for Who?"

Ronald Derven
Buildings, Vol. 70, No. 9
pp. 62–67, 3 illus. price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: Housing—residential.

General planning and development factors associated with housing for senior citizens, including design and security considerations, are explored.

122 **1978**

HOW TO CREATE INTERIORS FOR THE DISABLED: A GUIDEBOOK FOR FAMILY AND FRIENDS

Jane Randolph Cary
Pantheon Books
New York, N.Y.
124 pp., 110 illus., price: $5.95

ARCHITECTURE: Housing—residential, Sanitary facilities, Kitchens. Barriers—general. ATTITUDES: Public, Disabled.

This book guides the nonprofessional in adapting a home for handicapped individuals.

123 **1971**

HOW THE ELDERLY NEGOTIATE THEIR ENVIRONMENT

Leon A. Pastelaan
Institute of Gerontology, Publications
520 E. Liberty
Ann Arbor, Mich. 48109
10 pp., 3 refs., price: $.50

ARCHITECTURE: Housing. ATTITUDES: Elderly. DISABILITIES: Aging.

Discusses some of the factors associated with designing housing environments in relation to life cycle.

124 **March, 1975**

"HUD-Assisted Housing for the Handicapped"

Morton Leeds
HUD Challenge
GPO 981-386
pp. 2–5, price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: Housing—residential.

Seven buildings providing public housing for handicapped persons are described.

125 **1975**

INDEPENDENT LIVING: NEW GOAL FOR DISABLED PERSONS

Irving R. Dickman
The Public Affairs Committee
381 Park Avenue, S.
New York, N.Y. 10016
Public Affairs Pamphlet No. 522
28 pp., price: $.35

ARCHITECTURE: Housing—residential. ATTITUDES: Handicapped. DISABILITIES: Non-ambulatory.

This booklet describes experiences of handicapped people living in self-help, non-institutional settings. It mentions smaller shared-living units, "competence training" programs, modified individual apartments in existing wheelchair-accessible buildings, and supplemental community services.

126 **October, 1973**

INTEGRATED LIVING FOR THE SEVERELY DISABLED

Goteborg University, Sweden
The Fokus Society
Vastra Hamngatan 24–26
4117 Goteborg, Sweden
12 pp., price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: Housing—residential.

127 **April, 1973**
"Integrated Living for the Severely Handicapped in Sweden"
S.O. Brattgard and A. Sandin
Rehabilitation in Australia, Vol. X
pp. 13–19, price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: Housing—residential.

128 **1968**
AN INTRODUCTION TO DOMESTIC DESIGN FOR THE DISABLED
Felix Walter
Central Council for the Disabled
Disabled Living Activities Group
39 Victoria Street
London, SWI, England
31 pp., 15 illus., price: £1.25

ARCHITECTURE: Housing—residential, Barriers—general.

129 **1971**
LIFE AND LEISURE FOR THE PHYSICALLY HANDICAPPED
Ruth Elliott
British
116 pp., illus., index, price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: Housing—residential, Public buildings, Work settings. TRANSPORTATION: Auto, Pedestrians. RECREATION: General.

This book provides helpful information for disabled and handicapped people for work, home, and recreation. Chapters on adapting the home to the specific disability and on transportation (adapted vehicles, guide dogs, access to public buildings) are included.

130 **1972**
A LIFE APART: A PILOT STUDY OF RESIDENTIAL INSTITUTIONS FOR THE PHYSICALLY HANDICAPPED AND THE YOUNG CHRONIC SICK
E.J. Miller and G.V. Gwynne
J.B. Lippincott Company
Philadelphia, Pa. 19106
240 pp., 85 refs., price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: Housing—institutional.

131 **1968**
LIFE SAFETY FROM FIRE: A GUIDE FOR HOUSING THE ELDERLY
Raymond D. Caravaty and D.S. Haviland
HUD
GPO: 1968 O-320-188
90 pp., price: $1.00

ARCHITECTURE: Housing—institutional, Safety. DISABILITIES: Aging.

This booklet includes chapters on fire protection, detection, alarms, escape, and refuge.

132 **April, 1973**
"A Living Environment for the Physically Disabled"
Dorothy A. Jeffrey
Rehabilitation Literature, Vol. 34
pp. 98–103, bibl. (12), price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: Housing—residential.

Adapted and specialized housing, integration, labeling, and rehabilitation are discussed. A delicate balance exists between providing service and creating an atmosphere for maximum independence. Specialized housing units, townhouses with adapted first floors, adapted leased-housing programs, standard apartment units in which the first-floor units have been adapted, and standard homes with adaptations are alternatives that can meet the needs of the individual.

133 **February 25, 1976**
"Loans for Housing for the Elderly or Handicapped"
HUD
Federal Register, Vol. 41, No. 38
pp. 8314–8320, price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: Housing. DISABILITIES: Aging, General.

134 **n.d.**
"Made to Measure: Domestic Extensions and Adaptations for Handicapped Persons"
County Architect
County Hall
Chester, Cheshire, England
44 pp., 6 apps., 25 illus., free

ARCHITECTURE: Housing—residential, Sanitary facilities.

This booklet details examples of redesigned housing accommodations for persons with various handicaps.

135 **1970**
MAKING ELDERLY HOUSING LIVABLE; EXTENSION FOLDER 250
Harriet E. Meldahl
Agricultural Extension Service
University of Minnesota
St. Paul, Minn. 50010
6 pp., 17 illus., price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: Housing—residential, Kitchens, Sanitary facilities. DISABILITIES: Aging.

Design features that make housing safe and healthful for elderly persons are illustrated.

136 **1974**
"Matching Older Persons' Cognition With Their Use of Neighborhood Areas"
V. Regnier
PROCEEDINGS OF THE 5th ANNUAL ENVIRONMENTAL DESIGN RESEARCH ASSOCIATION CONFERENCE, Vol. 11: COGNITION AND PERCEPTION
pp. 19–40, 12 illus., bibl. (18), price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: Housing. DISABILITIES: Aging. SYMPOSIUM.

This paper compares environmental use patterns with composite cognitive maps of 94 residents of two housing projects for elderly persons.

137 **1972**
MENTAL RETARDATION SOURCEBOOK
Office of Mental Retardation Coordination/DHEW
DHEW Publication OS 73-81
127 pp., illus., price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: Housing—institutional. DISABILITIES: Developmental.

Part I gives State-by-State statistical data on different types of housing for mentally retarded citizens of the United States.

138 **April, 1977**
MOBILE HOMES: ALTERNATIVE HOUSING FOR THE HANDICAPPED
St. Andrew's Presbyterian College
GPO
47 pp., 27 illus., price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: Housing—mobile homes. Barriers—general.

This booklet discusses necessary design recommendations in mobile homes to meet the needs of disabled people.

139 **Spring, 1972**
"Mobility Among Members of an Established Retirement Community"
Frances M. Carp
Gerontologist, Vol. 12, No. 1
pp. 48–56, 18 refs., price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: Housing—residential. DISABILITIES: Aging. TRANSPORTATION: General.

This article describes the results of a study of the mobility levels of the residents of a long-established retirement community in the Fort Sam Houston area.

140 **July 3, 1974**
"Mobility Housing: Housing for the Physically Handicapped"
Selwyn Goldsmith
The Architect's Journal
price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: Housing—residential.

This article contains guidelines on housing for handicapped persons in Britain.

141 **1974**
"A Model for Deinstitutionalization"
R.C. Scheerenberger
Mental Retardation, Vol. 12
pp. 3–7, price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: Housing—residential. DISABILITIES: Developmental. ATTITUDES: Professional.

Deinstitutionalization is desirable for most mentally retarded patients. It can be carried out by a) finding alternative methods of community care, b) returning rehabilitated residents to the public community, and c) finding a responsive residential environment that will help the individual return to normal community living. Mentions the idea that facility operators are barriers to mobility because of their fear of negative results and negative public reaction.

142 **1978**
MULTI-FAMILY HOUSING SHARED BY THE ABLE-BODIED AND THE DISABLED
HUD
Office of Policy Development & Research
148 pp., 14 illus., bibl. (99), price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: Housing—residential. DISABILITIES: Physical, Hearing impaired, Visually impaired.

This is a guide for developing an architectural design for an apartment complex that can be shared by both disabled and able-bodied.

143 **n.d.**
"Multi-Unit Retirement Housing for Rural Areas: A Guide to Design Considerations for Architects"
Russell Parker
Agriculture Bulletin, No. 297
GPO
Price: $.20

ARCHITECTURE: Housing—institutional. DISABILITIES: Aging.

144 **1974**

NATIONAL CONFERENCE ON HOUSING AND THE HANDICAPPED, SEPTEMBER 10-12, 1974, HOUSTON, TEXAS: PROCEEDINGS CONVENED BY GOODWILL INDUSTRIES

Health and Education Resources, Inc.
9650 Rockville Pike
Bethesda, Md. 20014
61 pp., price: $4.00

ARCHITECTURE: Housing—residential. SYMPOSIUM.

Housing legislation, financing mechanisms, six alternative models of existing housing, and development of a national policy and program are discussed. Proposals in program and physical planning, community services, and transitory housing are reported. Deinstitutionalization and separation of elderly residents from handicapped residents in housing are recommended.

145 **1975**

NEW ENVIRONMENTS FOR RETARDED PEOPLE

Arnold G. Gangnes
GPO/DHEW
Publication (OHD) 75-21009
56 pp., many illus., price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: Housing—institutional, Schools, Work settings. DISABILITIES: Developmental.

This booklet illustrates thirty facilities designed for mentally retarded persons by architects in fourteen countries.

146 **May-June, 1975**

"A New Independence Hall"

William A. Lufburrow
Journal of Rehabilitation
pp. 18-19

ARCHITECTURE: Housing—residential.

This article describes Independence Hall, an apartment complex accommodating persons using wheelchairs in Houston.

147 **1974**

NEW NEIGHBORS: THE RETARDED CITIZEN IN QUEST OF A HOME

Carolyn Cherington and Gunnar Dybwad, Eds.
GPO: 1975 O-595-722
202 pp., price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: Housing—residential. DISABILITIES: Developmental.

This monograph generally discusses goals for integrating mentally retarded persons into community life.

148 **January, 1976**

NO ONE AT HOME: A BRIEF REVIEW FOR HANDICAPPED PERSONS IN SOME EUROPEAN COUNTRIES

Deborah Greenstein, Charles Gueli, and Edward Leonard
Rehabilitation Literature, Vol. 37, No. 1
Reprint: National Easter Seal Society
pp. 2-9, price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: Housing—residential, Sanitary facilities, Kitchens.

Accessible housing in Sweden and Holland was visited. Housing varying in location, design, and size within the community and near accessible transportation for employment was seen to encourage more independence in many of the less severely handicapped persons. Kitchen and bathroom features, building arrangements, national organizations, and housing programs are described.

149 **September, 1965**

NO PLACE LIKE HOME, ALTERNATE LIVING ARRANGEMENTS FOR TEENAGERS AND ADULTS WITH CEREBRAL PALSY

Irving R. Dickman
United Cerebral Palsy Associations, Inc.
Professional Services Program Department
66 E. 34th Street
New York, N.Y. 10016
111 pp., 3 apps., 11 refs., price: $2.25

ARCHITECTURE: Housing—residential, Barriers—general. DISABILITIES: Incoordination.

This manual treats independent living arrangements for persons with cerebral palsy in a general way, with detailed appendices on federal funding sources for services, and barrier adaptations.

150 **n.d.**

NOT THE 'ORDINARY' APARTMENT HOUSE

Independence Hall
Apartments for the Handicapped
6 Burress Street
Houston, Tex. 77022
18 pp., 18 illus., free

ARCHITECTURE: Housing—residential. DISABILITIES: Non-ambulatory.

This brochure illustrates the features of Independence Hall, an apartment house accommodating wheelchair users in Houston.

151 **March, 1968**

"Notes on the Design of a House for a Housewife in a Wheelchair"

C.A. Urry
S.A. Cerebral Palsy Journal, Vol. 12, No. 1
pp. 8–11, price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: Housing—residential.

152 **1977**

OPEN HOUSE: PREPARING A SUCCESSFUL HOME ENVIRONMENT FOR WHEELCHAIR USER

Access Chicago
Rehabilitation Institute of Chicago
345 E. Superior Street
Chicago, Ill. 60611
6 pp., price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: Housing—residential. DISABILITIES: Mobility impaired.

This is a guide for the wheelchair user to evaluate and correct barrier problems in new homes.

153 **1974**

THE ORIGIN AND NATURE OF OUR INSTITUTIONAL MODELS

Wolf Wolfensberger
Center on Human Policy
Syracuse University
216 Ostrum Avenue
Syracuse, N.Y. 13210
129 pp., price: $2.00

ARCHITECTURE: Housing—institutional, Medical facilities.

This booklet "attempts to define the nature of various models which appear to underline the design, location, and operation of residential facilities for mentally retarded persons."

154 **1977**

"Pioneer"

Model Adaptive Home Independent Living Systems, Inc.
Princeton Station Office Park
P.O. Box 2331
Princeton, N.J. 08540
85 pp., 33 illus., price: $20.00

ARCHITECTURE: Housing—residential.

This book describes modular barrier-free homes for use by individuals and groups.

155 **n.d.**

A PLACE FOR US

Mary Lou Green and William Brooks
National Association of the Physically Handicapped
1522 K Street, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20005
Price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: Housing—institutional.

This article by two young people calls for a home for handicapped persons that is not a nursing home.

156 **1966**

PLANNING AND BUILDING FOR THE MENTALLY IMPAIRED AGED

M.P. Lawton
Philadelphia Geriatric Center
5301 York Road
Philadelphia, Pa. 19104
Price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: Housing—institutional. DISABILITIES: Developmental.

157 **1971**

POPULATION, HOUSING, AND INCOME, AND FEDERAL HOUSING PROGRAMS

HUD
123 pp., 4 illus., price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: Housing—residential. DISABILITIES: Aging. GENERAL: Statistics.

This publication provides information on the demographic and housing characteristics of elderly persons as revealed by the 1970 Census, as well as information on the current status of Federal housing programs responsive to the needs of elderly persons.

158 **1976**

PORTRAITS IN LIVING/A TOTAL COMMUNITY: LAND UTILIZATION AND MARKETABILITY STUDY

Dr. E. Edsel Clark
Clark Enterprises
Carbondale, Ill. 62901
Price: n.a

ARCHITECTURE: Housing—residential. DISABILITIES: Aging, General.

This report graphically illustrates plans for an 80-unit living complex for adult disabled and handicapped persons, and elderly persons.

159 **n.d.**

A PRELIMINARY STUDY/SURVEY FOR DEMONSTRATION COMMUNITY HOUSING PROGRAMS FOR THE ADULT MENTALLY RETARDED

T. Coleman and M. Hyman
Wayne State University
Department of Special Education and Vocational Rehabilitation
Detroit, Mich. 48202
Price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: Housing—residential. DISABILITIES: Developmental.

160 **1968**

PRINCIPLES OF THE FOKUS HOUSING UNITS FOR THE SEVERELY DISABLED

Felix Walter
Fokus Society Research Group
Fokus Society
Vastra Hamngatan 24-26, 5-411.17
Goteborg, Sweden
83 pp., illus., price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: Housing—residential, Site development, Sanitary facilities, Kitchens, Living areas, Bedrooms.

These specifications of the Fokus housing flats describe site features, building elements, public areas, kitchens, sanitary facilities, bedrooms, plumbing, and electrical installations.

161 **1976**

PUBLIC POLICY OBJECTIVES FOR 1976

American Association of Homes for the Aging
1050 17th Street, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20036
6 pp., free

ARCHITECTURE: Housing—institutional. DISABILITIES: Aging.

Policy objectives adopted by the Association in March 1976 are presented.

162 **March, 1975**

"Ramon Was a Born Loser"

Jack Harwell
HUD Challenge
GPO 891-386
pp. 8-12, price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: Housing—institutional. DISABILITIES: Developmental.

Group homes for retarded citizens in Texas and New Mexico are described.

163 **1971**

RECOMMENDED FOR ACTION: HOUSING

1971 White House Conference on Aging
Section Recommendations on Housing
Washington, D.C. 20004
16 pp., price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: Housing—residential, Institutional. DISABILITIES: Aging. SYMPOSIUM.

The Housing Section of the 1971 White House Conference on Aging approved twenty-five recommendations described here on such critical policy questions as the funding of housing for elderly persons, eligibility for occupancy in public-assisted housing, types of housing needed to meet the diversified and changing needs of aging persons, financial aid programs for home owners and renters, standards, and research and manpower needs to insure quality of facilities and of their management.

164 **1971**

REHABILITATION EVALUATION PROCEDURES IN THE HOMES OF ELDERLY HOMEMAKERS WITH ARTHRITIS: HOUSING AND EQUIPMENT

Unpublished Master's Thesis
Iowa State University
Price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: Housing—residential. AIDS: Homemaking. DISABILITIES: Aging.

165 **n.d.**

REHABILITATION MEDICINE

New York University Medical Center
Institute of Rehabilitation Medicine
400 E. 34th Street
New York, N.Y. 10016
Third edition
19 pp., 20 illus., 21 refs., price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: Housing—residential, Barriers—general, Kitchens, Bedrooms, Sanitary facilities, Changes in level, Lighting. DISABILITIES: Non-ambulatory.

Chapter 10, "Principles of Homemaking," describes rehabilitation of the disabled homemaker, and gives optimum kitchen design. Chapter 11, "Principles of Housing," discusses architectural design features for homes of wheelchair disabled people.

166 **1970**

REPORT TO THE GOVERNOR, 1970: NEW YORK STATE HEALTH AND MENTAL HYGIENE FACILITIES IMPROVEMENT

New York State Department of Health
Albany, N.Y.
27 pp., illus., price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: Housing—institutional, Medical facilities. DISABILITIES: Developmental, Mental.

This report outlines progress in construction of new facilities in New York State for mentally retarded and emotionally disturbed persons.

167 **August 1, 1975**

RESEARCH ON HOUSING NEEDS FOR THE SEVERELY HANDICAPPED

Rodger Decker
St. Andrews Presbyterian College
Laurinburg, N.C. 28352
HUD
price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: Housing—residential.

168 **1974**

RESIDENTIAL ACCOMMODATION FOR DISABLED PEOPLE

Jean Symons
Centre on Environment for the Handicapped
24 Nutford Place
London W1H 6AN, England
36 pp., figs., tables, price: £80

ARCHITECTURE: Housing—residential.

169 **November 3, 1965**

RESIDENTIAL CARE FOR INCAPACITATED YOUNG ADULTS

Felix Walter
Social Planning Council of Metropolitan Toronto
55 York Street
Toronto 1, Ontario, Canada
41 pp., 10 tables, apps., price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: Housing—residential.

This report assesses the need for various types of domiciliary care and low-rent arrangements based on a survey of ninety-four physically handicapped young people.

170 **n.d.**

RESIDENTIAL CARE NEEDS

Felix Walter
Health Facilities Resources Program
744 P Street
Sacramento, Calif. 95814
price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: Housing—residential.

171 **January, 1969**

RESIDENTIAL CARE NEEDS: A REPORT TO THE CALIFORNIA STATE LEGISLATURE

California Department of Public Health
Bureau of Chronic Disease
2151 Berkeley Way
Berkeley, Calif. 94704
84 pp., 17 illus., 5 apps., price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: Housing—residential, Barriers—general. TRANSPORTATION: General.

This study assesses the residential care needs of severely handicapped persons of normal mentality. Numerous recommendations are made, including those for removing barriers in housing and transportation.

172 **n.d.**

RESIDENTIAL ENVIRONMENTS FOR THE FUNCTIONALLY DISABLED: FINAL REPORT

Housing and Environment Project
Gerontological Society
1 Dupont Circle, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20036
252 pp., 7 illus., 3 apps., 158 refs., bibl. (240), price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: Housing—residential. DISABILITIES: Aging, General.

An extensive overview of issues involved in the scientific assessment of housing for elderly and disabled persons is presented. Major topics are population description and identification, residential design for retarded people, evaluating environments for elderly and disabled residents, and case studies of four HUD-developed residential facilities. A number of final recommendations for future action and research are made. A selected list of people active in barrier-free design, and an extensive bibliography are appended.

173 **August, 1975**

RESIDENTIAL ENVIRONMENTS FOR THE FUNCTIONALLY HANDICAPPED: FINAL REPORT: TASK FOUR: POPULATION DESCRIPTION AND IDENTIFICATION

The Gerontological Society
1 Dupont Circle, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20036
28 pp., price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: Housing—residential, Barriers—general. ATTITUDES: Professionals. GENERAL: Human factors.

Residential design for handicapped persons can be optimized only after their current and future physical dysfunctions are assessed. These states must be determined empirically, not derived from disease categories, and must devolve from considering the total individual, including their psychosocial quality of life. Tables are given correlating user dysfunctions and relevant architectural elements.

174 **n.d.**

RESIDENTIAL NEEDS OF SEVERELY PHYSICALLY HANDICAPPED NON-RETARDED CHILDREN AND YOUNG ADUTS IN NEW YORK STATE

Joseph Fenton and Robert Ayers
Institute of Rehabilitation Medicine
400 E. 34th Street
New York, N.Y. 10016
188 pp., price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: Housing—residential. DISABILITIES: General, children.

175 **1971**

"Residential Services"

Elsie Helsel
Mental Retardation, Vol. II
Grune and Stratton, Inc.
price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: Housing—residential. DISABILITIES: Developmental.

176 **1970**

RESIDENTIAL SERVICES FOR THE MENTALLY RETARDED: AN ACTION POLICY PROPOSAL

President's Committee on Mental Retardation
Washington, D.C.
15 pp., 18 refs.

ARCHITECTURE: Housing—institutional. DISABILITIES: Developmental.

This pamphlet proposes a policy statement as a goal and guideline toward normalization for mentally retarded persons, especially for those in residential facilities.

177 **June, 1973**

SAN DIEGO SENIOR CITIZENS' NEEDS IN TRANSPORTATION, RECREATION AND HOUSING

Oscar J. Kaplan
Urban Observatory of San Diego
202 C Street
San Diego, Calif. 92101
86 pp., 3 apps., price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: Housing—residential, Institutional. DISABILITIES: Aging. TRANSPORTATION: General. RECREATION: General.

The unmet transportation, recreation, and housing needs of San Diego elderly residents are surveyed, and appropriate recommendations are made.

178 **n.d.**

SEMINAR ON FOKUS SOCIETY

Dr. Jven-Olof Brattgard
Department of Handicapped Research
Central Mortgage and Housing Corporation
University of Goteborg
Sweden
28 pp., 3 illus., price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: Housing—residential. ATTITUDES: Public.

This paper describes a Swedish group which provides specially designed housing units and special services for physically handicapped persons.

179 **1970**

SHELTERED LIVING CONDITIONS

Netherlands Central Society for Rehabilitation
Eisenhowerlaan 142
P.O. Box 9115
Stadhouderslaon 142
The Hague, The Netherlands
20 pp., 5 illus., price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: Housing—institutional.

This paper discusses four types of residential centers for handicapped persons and provides a checklist for evaluating and admitting candidates to each type of center.

180 **July, 1967**

"The Siting of Purpose-Built Dwellings for the Disabled"

Lady Hamilton
Housing
pp. 12–14, price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: Housing, Site development.

The choice of the housing site near transportation and near street activity (for the housebound) is of particular importance for disabled persons.

181 **January, 1975**
"SPECIAL ADAPTED HOUSING": BENEFITS FOR VETERANS AND SERVICE PERSONNEL WITH SERVICE SINCE JANUARY 31, 1955, AND THEIR DEPENDENTS
VA
VA Pamphlet 20-67-1, 3 pp., price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: Housing—residential.

This item outlines eligibility requirements and specifies the dollar amount available for adapted housing.

182 **1973**
"Specialized Housing . . . A Reality or an Enigma"
D. Jeffrey
Rehabilitation Monthly Monograph, Vol. 1, No. 2
Pearl Publications
South Yarmouth, Mass.

ARCHITECTURE: Housing—residential.

183 **1974**
SPECIALIZED HOUSING AND ALTERNATIVES TO INSTITUTIONALIZATION
U.S. Congress, House of Representatives
Committee on Government Operations
GPO
420 pp.

ARCHITECTURE: Housing—residential.

184 **n.d.**
"Specially Adapted Housing for Disabled Veterans"
Veteran's Guide, Section 801
VA
Price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: Housing.

The Federal regulations which govern assistance in securing specially adapted housing for disabled veterans are presented.

185 **October 1, 1976**
STANDARDS AND GUIDELINES GOVERNING THE ADMINISTRATION OF THE SHELTERED HOUSING PROGRAM, ATTACHMENTS A AND B
Maryland State Office on Aging
301 W. Preston Street
Baltimore, Md. 21201
33 pp. + 8 pp., price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: Housing—residential. DISABILITIES: Aging.

These papers include guidelines for sheltered housing project development and budgeting. Activity areas and some architectural considerations are mentioned.

186 **March, 1975**
"Studies in Housing for the Handicapped"
Charles Gueli and D. Greenstein
HUD Challenge
pp. 18-21, price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: Housing—residential, Mobile.

HUD research efforts are mentioned, including ANSI Standards expansion, a barrier-free site design guide, campus usage of mobile homes, and study of the effects of living in sheltered but non-institutional housing for handicapped residents.

187 **September 15, 1976**
A STUDY AND EVALUATION OF INTEGRATING PHYSICALLY DISABLED AND HANDICAPPED PERSONS IN HUD HOUSING: A NARRATIVE AND BIBLIOGRAPHY OF RELATED MATERIALS

J. Newborg, K. Clark, and L. Wnek
Battelle Memorial Institute
505 King Avenue
Columbus, Ohio 43201
16 pp., ann. bibl. (99), price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: Housing—residential. ATTITUDES: Handicapped, Public.

This research report discusses social integration of disabled persons into regular, multi-family housing complexes. Most prefer housing designed mainly for non-disabled persons, separate from housing for elderly persons. Blind and orally-trained deaf persons desire a range of conditions, from group care to completely independent living.

188 **n.d.**
STUDY OF HOUSING FOR THE ELDERLY: FOR TENANTS, HOUSING AUTHORITIES AND MANAGERS
Design Evaluation Project
Department of Architecture
Massachusetts Institute of Technology
Cambridge, Mass. 02139
Price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: Housing—residential. DISABILITIES: Aging.

189 **August 2, 1967**

A SURVEY TO DETERMINE FEASIBILITY OF ESTABLISHING A RESIDENTIAL VOCATIONAL FACILITY CENTER IN MINNESOTA

Robert L. Lovering and Robert W. Schwanke
Minnesota Society for Crippled Children and Adults
2004 Lyndale Avenue S.
Minneapolis, Minn. 55405
35 pp., price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: Housing—institutional, Schools—vocational.

Survey of a selected group of physically handicapped persons substantiates the need for a residential vocational activity center in Minnesota. Planning considerations should be primarily oriented to single people, with some provision for others, and should include a wide range of diagnostic groups. The home should have staff qualified to give drugs and keep appropriate records, indoor parking, one and two bedroom apartments with kitchens, complete accessibility by most diagnostic groups, and sufficient drug storage space.

190 **June 10, 1975**

TESTIMONY OF PAUL F. NOLL AT THE PUBLIC HEARING ON HOUSING FOR HANDICAPPED INDIVIDUALS

Freedom of Choice, Vol. 2
Chicago, Ill. 60611
pp. 37–41, price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: Housing—residential. LEGISLATION: Federal.

Recommendations include separation of handicapped persons from programs for elderly persons, a broadened definition of "handicapped family," and use of HUD public housing modernization money for increasing accessibility to handicapped individuals.

191 **1973**

TIME-SAVER STANDARDS FOR BUILDING TYPES

Joseph DeChiara and John H. Callender, Ed.
McGraw-Hill
1221 Avenue of the Americas
New York, N.Y. 10036
pp. 96–106, illus., $37.50

ARCHITECTURE: Housing—residential, Site development, Living areas, Bedrooms, Sanitary facilities, Doors, Hallways, Lighting.

A section on housing for persons with handicaps describes accessibility for the neighborhood, site, pedestrian walks, parking, outdoor areas, dwelling spaces, bedrooms, bathrooms, storage, windows, doors and hallways, floors, lighting and community spaces.

192 **1977**

TOWARD A BARRIER-FREE ENVIRONMENT

College of Architecture and Urban Studies
Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University
202 Cowgill Hall
Blacksburg, Va. 24061
34 pp., 10 illus., free.

ARCHITECTURE: Housing—residential. DISABILITIES: Non-ambulatory.

This booklet describes and illustrates residential designs to accommodate physically impaired individuals. The bathtub, lavatory, kitchen, wheelchair, door handle and electric plug are among the items discussed.

193 **June 1976**

VARIETIES OF LIVING FOR THE SEVERELY DISABLED

Sven-Olaf Brattgard
Department of Handicap Research
University of Goteborg
Ovre Husargatan 36
413 14 Goteborg, Sweden
18 pp., price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: Housing—residential.

Various living arrangments for severely disabled persons are discussed.

194 **April 20, 1969**

VISTULA MANOR DEMONSTRATION HOUSING FOR THE PHYSCIALLY DISABLED

L. Noel Moyer and L.A. Pastalaan
University of Michigan
Ann Arbor, Mich.
HUD
NTIS: PB–194 363
12 pp., price: $3.00

ARCHITECTURE: Housing—institutional. GENERAL: Statistics. ATTITUDES: Handicapped.

This document reports on social, architectural, and medical factors related to designing, constructing, and operating specialized housing for physically disabled persons in Toledo, Ohio.

195 **June 25, 1975**

"Wheelchair Housing"

Selwyn Goldsmith and Janis Morton
The Architects Journal
pp. 1319–1348, 24 refs.

ARCHITECTURE: Housing—residential. DISABILITIES: Non-ambulatory.

This report discusses special housing to accommodate wheelchairs with regard to administrative and population parameters, tactical guidelines, space standards, design guidance, cost factors, practical examples, and a survey of purpose-designed wheelchair housing.

196 **1973**
WHEELCHAIR INTERIORS
Sharon C. Olson and Diane K. Meredith
National Easter Seal Society
1435 G Street, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20005
46 pp., 40 illus., bibl. (31), price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: Housing—residential, Sanitary facilities, Kitchens, Bedrooms. DISABILITIES: Non-ambulatory.

Wheelchair size and user reach, kitchen, laundry, bathroom, bedroom, and storage arrangments are illustrated. Periodicals, commercial catalogs, and other publications are listed.

197 **1968**
WHEELCHAIR TO INDEPENDENCE: ARCHITECTURAL BARRIERS ELIMINATED
Ernest M. Gutman and Carolyn Gutman
Charles C. Thomas, Publisher
301-327 E. Lawrence Avenue
Springfield, Ill. 62704
136 pp.

ARCHITECTURE: Housing—residential, Telephones. TRANSPORTATION: General. DISABILITIES: Non-ambulatory. INFORMATION RESOURCE.

A book written for handicapped persons, this volume shows how homes can be refitted or built with specifications for disabled people, how to overcome barriers to travel and attend college, and offers other useful information.

198 **1974**
ZONING FOR FAMILY AND GROUP CARE FACILITIES
Daniel Lauber with Frank S. Bangs, Jr.
American Society of Planning Officials
1313 E. Sixteenth Street
Chicago, Ill. 60637
Planning Advisory Service Report No. 300
31 pp., apps., bibl. (20), price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: Housing—residential. LEGISLATION: Local.

This pamphlet describes current zoning treatment of family and group care facilities, court decisions, and recommended zoning treatment.

3. PUBLIC BUILDINGS

Including Offices, Libraries, Museums, Churches, Motels, Hotels, Restaurants, Cafeterias, Places of Assembly, etc.
See also **TRANSPORTATION: Air, Rail, and Fixed Facilities, PARKS, MONUMENTS, & HISTORIC SITES, and RECREATION: Centers & Indoor Facilities**

199 **n.d.**
ACCESS CHICAGO: ARCHITECT'S AND DESIGNER'S HANDBOOK OF BARRIER-FREE DESIGN
Access Chicago
Rehabilitation Institute of Chicago
Chicago, Ill. 60611
10 pp., 11 illus., single copies free

ARCHITECTURE: Public buildings, Elevators, Stairs, Ramps, Doors, Telephones, Fixtures, Sanitary facilities. DISABILITIES: Non-ambulatory.

This booklet illustrates dimensions and specifications of wheelchairs, doorways, stairs, ramps, elevators, restrooms, telephones, water fountains, and parking. It recommends that all buildings have at least one primary entrance accessible to wheelchairs, elevators between all floors, appropriately constructed ramps for all essential areas not served by elevators, and places of public assembly with clear viewing spaces where persons may remain in their wheelchairs.

200 n.d.
ACCESS: GREATER KANSAS CITY
Greater Kansas City Council of Handicapped Persons
3011 Baltimore
Kansas City, Mo. 64108
16 pp., 36 illus., price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: Public buildings, Barriers—general.

This handbook compiles graphic illustrations, information, and ideas to be used in making new and remodeled buildings accessible to handicapped persons.

201 1975
ACCESS '76: A BLUEPRINT FOR ACTION
Easter Seal Society of Massachusetts
14 Somerset Avenue
Boston, Mass. 02108
57 pp., price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: Public buildings, Barriers—general. STANDARDS: Development. PARKS: Monuments, Historic sites. ATTITUDES: Handicapped.

Planning, methodology, organization, operation, and implementation are described for removing architectural barriers to handicapped persons in the historical and cultural sites of the Greater Boston area. State regulations and cost estimates for modifying barriers are presented. A survey of 106 sites was made which evaluated each site for accessibility, transportation, accommodations, and related support services.

202 1976
ACCESSIBILITY: DEFICIENCIES IN BUILDINGS AND FACILITIES
National Academy of Sciences, National Research Council
Building Research Advisory Board
Panel on Building Design for the Disabled
2101 Constitution Avenue, N.W.
Washington, D.C.
46 pp., price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: Public buildings, Barriers—general.

203 February–March, 1975
"Accessibility: Fact Not Fiction"
James S. Dwight, Jr.
The Social and Rehabilitation Record, Vol. 2, No. 2
Reprint: DHEW
3 pp., price: $.85, single copy

ARCHITECTURE: Public buildings, Site development, Ramps, Sanitary facilities, Fixtures, Signage. ATTITUDES: Handicapped.

Remodeling of the DHEW Mary E. Switzer Building to make it more accessible to handicapped persons is described. After a disabled employees' study, proposal, and General Services Administration implementation, the building will have special, extra-width parking places, lowered drinking fountains, remodeled lavatories, visual alarms for deaf people, ramps heated for de-icing, light-weight office doors, and special signals and communication systems in its elevators, all for less than 1 percent of the original investment.

204 1976
ACCESSIBILITY MODIFICATIONS, GUIDELINES FOR MODIFICATIONS TO EXISTING BUILDINGS FOR ACCESSIBILITY TO THE HANDICAPPED
Ronald L. Mace
Special Office for the Handicapped
N.C. Department of Insurance
Engineering and Building Codes Division
Charlotte, N.C. 28228
63 pp., many illus., 2 apps., price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: Public buildings, Barriers—general.

This illustrated guide to architectural modifications for handicapped individuals is derived from the handicapped section of the North Carolina building code, and includes a section on cost analysis.

205 November, 1967
"The Accessibility of Public Buildings in Kirksville, Missouri, to Handicapped Persons"
W. Hadley Hoyt, et al.
Journal of the American Osteopathic Association, Vol. 67, No. 3
pp. 274–281

ARCHITECTURE: Public buildings, Sanitary facilities, Site development.

This survey of 412 sites found an average 5.47 barriers per site, mostly in sanitary facilities and building approaches.

206 1974
ACCESSIBILITY—THE LAW AND THE REALITY: A SURVEY TO TEST THE APPLICATION AND EFFECTIVENESS OF PUBLIC LAW 90–480 IN IOWA
Iowa Chapter, AIA
621 Savings and Loan Building
Des Moines, Iowa 50309
68 pp., 8 illus., price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: Public buildings, Barriers—general. STANDARDS: National.

Improvements in the removal of barriers to handicapped persons were found but "too many deficiencies were noted to judge the majority of projects built under the law fully accessible." Among the major barriers noted were inaccessible parking lots, restrooms, water fountains, public telephones, and lack of provisions for those with sight handicaps. Recommended are stronger enforcement and administration of PL

90-480, improved design standards to implement the law, and intensive education of industry, designers, administrators, building owners, and general public.

207 **December 12, 1969**

ACCESSIBILITY TO PHYSICALLY HANDICAPPED OF CERTAIN PUBLIC FACILITIES. REPORT NO. 91-750 TO ACCOMPANY H.R. 14464

U.S. Congress, House of Representatives
Committee on Public Works
Washington, D.C.
Price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: Public buildings. CONGRESSIONAL: Committee report.

208 **December 1976**

ARCHITECTURAL ACCESSIBILITY

National Arts and the Handicapped Information Center
Arts
Box 2040
Grand Central Station
New York, N.Y. 10017
Price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: Public buildings.

This report, supplement to "Arts and the Handicapped," is an update on the state of architectural accessibility. It includes material on the law, architectural design and education, guidebooks to accessibility in addition to a resource list.

209 **July, 1976**

ARCHITECTURAL BARRIERS STUDY FOR THE HANDICAPPED

Department of Community Development
Division of City Planning
2215 W. Old Shakopee Road
Bloomington, Minn. 55431
63 pp., 15 illus., apps., bibl. (14), price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: Public buildings, Parking, Ramps. LEGISLATION: State.

Architectural barriers within the city of Bloomington are identified, and access recommendations for specific shopping centers are depicted on maps showing proposed parking and ramp locations. Minnesota State building codes and wheelchair specifications are given.

210 **1975**

ARTS AND THE HANDICAPPED: AN ISSUE OF ACCESS

Educational Facilties Laboratories
850 Third Avenue
New York, N.Y. 10022
78 pp., 100 illus., 25 refs., price: $4.00

ARCHITECTURE: Public buildings, Museums, Schools. RECREATION: Centers.

This booklet discusses the problem of accessibility to various art programs and facilities. It describes 131 programs and facilities that are accessible to persons with a wide variety of handicaps.

211 **March, 1975**

"Barrier-Free Architecture; Yesterday's Special Design Becomes Tomorrow's Standard"

Mary E. Osman
American Institute of Architects Journal, Vol. 63
pp. 40-44

ARCHITECTURE: Public buildings, Barriers—general. ATTITUDES: Professional.

This article reviews the following work of the AIA barrier-free policy task force; Kliment's book *Into the Mainstream;* and a survey of federally financed structures in Iowa.

212 **May, 1976**

"Beyond Disability: A Broader Definition of Architectural Barriers"

Michelle Morgan
American Institute of Architects Journal
pp. 50-53
Reprint: PCEH, free

ARCHITECTURE: Public buildings, Signage. ATTITUDES: Public.

This article discusses how barrier-free design is advantageous to the whole population, and how the Symbol of Access may actually reinforce attitudinal barriers.

213 **1976**

BUILDING WITHOUT BARRIERS FOR THE DISABLED

Sarah P. Harkness and James N. Groom, Jr.
Whitney Library of Design
Watson-Guptill Publications
1515 Broadway
New York, N.Y. 10036
79 pp., 38 illus., bibl. (28), price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: Public buildings, Barriers—general.

This book diagrams, lists, and explains accessibility design specifications for public buildings.

214 **n.d.**

BUILDING DESIGN REQUIREMENTS FOR THE PHYSICALLY HANDICAPPED

Eastern Paralyzed Veterans Association, Inc.
432 Park Avenue S.
New York, N.Y. 10016
14 pp., 47 illus., price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: Public buildings.

Based on New York City and State building codes, this series of drawings takes the reader on a hypothetical journey from the parking area through all portions of a building designed for handicapped people.

215 **July 5, 1976**

"Case Study No. 1537, How a Customer Relations Program Can Reduce Costs and Win New Friends"

Public Relations News, Vol. XXXII, No. 27
pp. 3–4

ARCHITECTURE: Public buildings, Barriers—general. ATTITUDES: Public, Handicapped. DISABILITIES: Nonambulatory.

Efforts by Giant Food Stores in metropolitan Washington, D.C. to modify its supermarkets for wheelchair access are reported.

216 **1964**

CHECKLIST FOR ACCESSIBILITY AND USABILITY OF BUILDINGS AND FACILITIES

Minnesota Society for Crippled Children and Adults
2004 Lyndale Avenue South
Minneapolis, Minn. 55405
4 pp., price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: Public buildings.

A checklist for common barrier elements in the form of questions with yes/no answers.

217 **May, 1972**

A CHECKLIST FOR BUILDING USE BY THE HANDICAPPED

D. N. Henning
Division of Building Research
National Research Council of Canada
Ottawa, K1A OR6, Canada
33 pp., 8 illus., 5 apps., bibl. (6), price: $.25

ARCHITECTURE: Public buildings, Housing, Medical facilities, Schools, Work settings, Post offices. GENERAL: Human factors.

This checklist is a building survey guide for those who are involved in ensuring that buildings are accessible to, and usable by, physically disabled persons.

218 **n.d.**

DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION OF BUILDINGS FINANCED WITH FEDERAL FUNDS

DHEW/OHDS/RSA
Washington, D.C. 20201
5 pp., price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: Public buildings, Barriers—general. LEGISLATION: Federal.

This leaflet describes Public Law 90–480, which applies to public buildings and facilities constructed, altered, leased, or financed by the United States. It mentions the minimum specifications for ramps, doorways, steps, lavatories, and it lists regional offices of the U.S. General Services Administration (GSA), the Department of Housing and Urban Development (DHUD), and the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare (DHEW).

219 **June 7, 1968**

DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION OF BUILDINGS FINANCED WITH FEDERAL FUNDS TO BE ACCESSIBLE TO THE PHYSICALLY HANDICAPPED, REPORT NO. 1532

House of Representatives, 90th Congress 2nd Session
9 pp., price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: Public buildings. CONGRESSIONAL: Proposed bill.

Comments by House Committee on Public Works, Treasury Department, Postmaster General, Bureau of the Budget, DHEW, and GSA on bill H.R. 6589.

220 **December 9, 1969**

DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION OF FEDERAL FACILITIES TO BE ACCESSIBLE TO THE PHYSICALLY HANDICAPPED: HEARINGS ON H.R. 14464, 91st CONGRESS, 1st SESSION.

U.S. Congress, House of Representatives
GPO
55 pp., price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: Public buildings. CONGRESSIONAL: Hearings. TRANSPORTATION: Subway.

Testimony and materials are reported to amend the Act of August 12, 1968, to insure that certain facilities constructed under authority of federal law are designed and constructed to be accessible to physically handicapped persons.

221 **August 24, 1967**

DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION OF PUBLIC BUILDINGS FINANCED WITH FEDERAL FUNDS TO BE ACCESSIBLE TO THE PHYSICALLY HANDICAPPED, REPORT NO. 538

Senate, 90th Congress, 1st Session
GPO
4 pp., price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: Public buildings. CONGRESSIONAL: Proposed bill.

Comments by the House Committee on Public Works and the GSA on bill S.222.

222 **March 20, 1963**

"Designing for the Disabled: Design Details"

Architect's Journal, Vol. 137
pp. 647–649, 6 refs., price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: Public buildings, Barriers—general. STANDARDS: Foreign.

These notes on design relate to buildings to which able-bodied and disabled people will have equal access in Britain. It is felt that no building can be designed for access by all, but can be made more convenient for disabled people.

223 **February, 1976**

ELIMINATION OF BARRIERS TO THE PHYSICALLY DISABLED: ENVIRONMENTAL REPORT

Benjamin P. Elliott, Associates
8750 Georgia Avenue
Silver Spring, Md. 20910
129 pp., illus., bibl., price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: Public buildings, Elevators, Safety.

An existing building complex is surveyed, and renovations for safe evacuation of employees during an emergency are discussed. Parameters and design criteria for alterations are given, as well as equipment costs and manufacturers.

224 **July 15, 1975**

FURTHER ACTION NEEDED TO MAKE ALL PUBLIC BUILDINGS ACCESSIBLE TO THE PHYSICALLY HANDICAPPED, REPORT TO THE CONGRESS

The Comptroller General of the United States
Distribution Section
P.O. Box 1020
General Accounting Office
Washington, D.C. 20548
166 pp., 6 apps., price: $1.00

ARCHITECTURE: Public buildings. LEGISLATION: Federal.

This major report reviews findings from accessibility inspections of 314 Federally financed buildings and recommends additional legislation by Congress along with further implementing action by Federal agencies to correct shortcomings. The Architectural Barriers Act of 1968 was found to have had only a minor effect on making public buildings barrier free.

225 **n.d.**

"Handicapped See Progress: Architectural Barriers Coming Down"

News Service
National Easter Seal Society
5 pp.

ARCHITECTURE: Public buildings.

This report discusses advances in the elimination of barriers in the public and private sectors.

226 **November 14, 1971**

"Handicapped to be Considered in Building Design"

Engineering News-Record, Vol. 187
pp. 16

ARCHITECTURE: Public buildings. LEGISLATION: State.

New California law mandates design features for handicapped people's access in privately owned buildings larger than 10,000 square feet.

227 **June, 1971**

"Handicapped Travelers Seek Barrier Free Hotels and Motels"

Operations Bulletin
American Hotel and Motel Association
888 Seventh Avenue
New York, N.Y. 10019
4 pp., price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: Public buildings, Hotels, Motels.

This article outlines 14 ways to make properties accessible and describes a barrier-free guest room layout.

228 **July, 1967**

INACCESSIBLE BUILDINGS: A SPECIAL REPORT ON ARCHITECTURAL BARRIERS

U.S. Vocational Rehabilitation Administration
National Commission on Architectural Barriers to Rehabilitation of the Handicapped.

ARCHITECTURE: Public buildings.

229 **n.d.**
MUSEUMS AND HANDICAPPED STUDENTS' GUIDELINES FOR EDUCATORS
Programs for the Handicapped
Room 3566, National Air & Space Museum
Smithsonian Institution
Washington, D.C. 20560
163 pp., 43 tables, bibl. (52)
Free

ARCHITECTURE: Public buildings, Museums, Barriers—general.

This book provides guidelines for programming to address the needs of handicapped visitors and enhance their enjoyment of exhibits.

230 **December, 1974**
"Museums From a Wheelchair"
Alice P. Kenney
Museum News, Vol. 53, No. 4
pp. 14–17, 1 illus., price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: Public buildings, Museums, Barriers—general.

The author presents a personal view of some of the barriers found on a trip to the local museum and makes specific recommendations for their alleviation.

231 **March, 1975**
"The Need to Eliminate Architectural Barriers"
Donald S. Strong
The Construction Specifier
5 pp., price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: Public buildings.

This article tells of the author's cross country trip in a wheelchair and the barriers encountered.

232 **n.d.**
OKLAHOMA ARCHITECTURAL ACCESS SURVEY
Oklahoma Governor's Committee for Employment of the Handicapped
Room 301—Will Rogers Building
Oklahoma City, Okla. 73105
3 pp., illus., price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: Public buildings.

This pamphlet illustrates measurements of accessible design features.

233 **February, 1968**
"Only a Step Away"
Lawrence A. Williams
Nation's Cities, Vol. 6, No. 2
pp. 21-24, price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: Public buildings.

This article describes the National League of Cities' survey of architectural barriers in public buildings.

234 **1974**
A RESEARCH UTILIZATION CONFERENCE ON REMOVAL OF ARCHITECTURAL AND ENVIRONMENTAL BARRIERS IN PUBLICLY USED BUILDINGS AND FACILITIES IN UTAH
University of Utah
Salt Lake City, Utah 84112
114 pp., price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: Public buildings, Barriers—general.

4. MEDICAL FACILITIES & HOSPITALS

Including Mental Health Centers

235 **1973**
DESIGN GUIDE: HEALTH CENTERS IN SCOTLAND
Scottish Home and Health Department
Her Majesty's Stationery Office
13a Castle Street
Edinburgh, Scotland EH2 3AR
112 pp., 3 apps., illus., bibl.; price: $2.75

ARCHITECTURE: Medical facilities. DISABILITIES: General.

This book provides designs of health care facilities in Scotland and includes site considerations, accessibility, and accommodations.

236 **1976**

DESIGNING THE OPEN NURSING HOME

Joseph A. Koncelik
Dowden, Mutchinson & Ross, Inc.
Box 523 Sarah Street
Stroudsburg, Pa. 18360
175 pp., illus. refs., price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: Medical Facilities, Nursing homes. DISABILITIES: Aging.

This book provides information and illustrations on the planning, designing and outfitting of nursing home facilities, recommendations for seating, furnishings, beds, utensils, tools, architectural details and outfitting of patient/resident accessible spaces are provided.

237 **1974**

HEALTH SERVICE FACILITIES PLANNING AND DESIGN: GUIDEBOOK PART I AND PART II

School of Health Administration
University of New South Wales,
P.O. Box Kensington NSW 2033
Australia
Part I—95 pp., illus., refs.
Part II—128 pp., illus., refs.

ARCHITECTURE: Medical facilities. DISABILITIES: General.

This handbook on health services facilities provides planning and design, delineates some causes of building and planning problems, and gives a basis for evaluating potential solutions. Approaches to planning for particular kinds of services, clinical as well as non-clinical, specific design recommendations, and illustrated layouts are provided.

238 **1977**

HOSPITALS: THE PLANNING AND DESIGN PROCESS

Owen B. Hardy and Lawrence P. Lammers
Aspen Systems Corporation
20010 Century Boulevard
Germantown, Md. 20267
259 pp., figs., refs., exhibits, price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: Medical facilities, Hosptials. DISABILITIES: General.

This resource book describes the major activities inherent in the planning and design process of hospitals.

239 **1975**

MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS OF CONSTRUCTION AND EQUIPMENT FOR HOSPITAL AND MEDICAL FACILITIES

Public Health Service, DHEW
Division of Facilities Development
900 Rockville Pike
Bethesda, Md. 20014
DHEW Publication No. (HRA) 76-4000, 77 pp., price: $1.45 (GPO)

ARCHITECTURE: Medical facilities, Hospitals, Rehabilitation centers.

This booklet is a revision of "General Standards of Construction and Equipment for Hospital and Medical Facilities" issued in 1969. The revised version has been streamlined to include only the minimum requirements of general construction and equipment standards for hospitals, long-term care facilities, outpatient facilities, rehabilitation facilities, public health centers, and state public health laboratories.

240 **1974**

PLANNING AMBULATORY HEALTH CARE DELIVERY SYSTEMS

Peter Thomas Ihis
Center for Urban Development Research
Cornell University
726 University Avenue
Ithaca, N.Y. 14853
240 pp., 2 apps., tables, bibl., price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: Medical facilities. DISABILITIES: General.

This book provides research findings on planning ambulatory health care service delivery systems. A critical analysis of current planning techniques and a planning model are presented.

241 **1977**

A PORTFOLIO OF ARCHITECTURE FOR HEALTH

American Hospital Association
840 N. Lake Shore Drive
Chicago, Ill. 60611
160 pp., illus., price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: Medical and research facilities. DISABILITIES: General.

This work contains information and illustrations concerning the current state of the art of health facility design, including hospitals, long-term care facilities, health centers, diagnostic and treatment centers, medical labs, and research facilities.

242 **1971-1972**

A STUDY OF THE ACCESSIBILITY OF COMMUNITY MENTAL HEALTH CENTERS. FINAL REPORT: TECHNICAL SUPPLEMENT A

Abt Associates for the National Institute of Mental Health
55 Wheeler Street
Cambridge, Mass. 02138
112 pp., price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: Medical facilities. TRANSPORTATION: General.

243 **1972**

A THERAPEUTIC ENVIRONMENT: CONSIDERATIONS FOR THE SPACE PLANNING OF A COMMUNITY MENTAL HEALTH CENTER

Roeland Van der Hidde
National Society of Interior Designers
315 E. 62nd Street
New York, N.Y. 10021
83 pp., price: $4.50

ARCHITECTURE: Medical facilities.

244 **1977**

WITHIN REACH: PROVIDING FAMILY PLANNING SERVICES TO PHYSICALLY DISABLED WOMEN

Julia Hale, et al.
The Task Force on Concerns of Physically Disabled Women
Snohomis County, Inc.
Office of Public Affairs
Office for Civil Rights, DHEW
48 pp., illus., app., glossary, bibl., price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: Medical facilities. DISABILITIES: General—women.

This booklet addresses health care and family planning services available to disabled women.

5. REHABILITATION CENTERS

Including Vocational Rehabilitation Centers, and
Centers for Persons with Sight or Hearing Impairment

245 **n.d.**

"Architect's Notes on Design Consideration for the Disabled of the DC Center for Therapeutic Recreation"

Kent Cooper
Department of Recreation for the Disabled
3030 G Street, S.E.
Washington, D.C. 20019
7 pp., 1 illus., price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: Rehabilitation center.

This paper outlines design considerations in building a "comprehensive" therapeutic recreation center.

246 **October, 1964**

THE BLIND: SPACE NEEDS FOR REHABILITATION

F. Cuthbert Salmon and Christine F. Salmon
Oklahoma University
Stillwater, Okla. 74074
82 pp., many illus., bibl. (24), price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: Rehabilitation centers, Barriers—general, Elevators. DISABILITIES: Sight.

This booklet is addressed to both architects and administrators with responsibility for building rehabilitation centers for blind persons. Architectural planning for the total design, and design fundamentals for specific rehabilitation spaces are the focal points of the study.

247 **n.d.**

THE CARF STORY

Commission on Accreditation of Rehabilitation Facilities
6510 N. Lincoln Avenue
Chicago, Ill.

ARCHITECTURE: Rehabilitation centers, Medical facilities.

This paper describes the Commission on Accreditation of Rehabilitation Facilities.

248 **1977**

CONSIDERATIONS IN REHABILITATION FACILITY DEVELOPMENT

John G. Cull and Richard E. Hardy
Charles C. Thomas
Bannerstone House
301-327 E. Lawrence Avenue
Springfield, Ill. 62704
219 pp., price: $15.00

ARCHITECTURE: Rehabilitation center, Worksettings. ATTITUDES: Professionals.

This book provides assistance to administrators and communities for developing or expanding a rehabilitation facility.

249 **1969**

THE DESIGN OF A PRE-SCHOOL "LEARNING LABORATORY" IN A REHABILITATION CENTER

Ronnie Gordon
Institute of Rehabilitation Medicine
New York University Medical Center
400 E. 34th Street
New York, N.Y. 10016
Rehabilitation Monograph 39
61 pp., illus., price: $3.00

ARCHITECTURE: Rehabilitation centers, Medical facilities, Schools—special, Furniture. DISABILITIES: Children.

This article graphically describes the Katherine Lilly Conroy Learning Laboratory with regard to its basic layout, equipment design, and special furnishings for the disabled child.

250 **1976**

FEDERAL AID TO REHABILITATION FACILITIES

RSA
3 pp., 3 tables, price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: Rehabilitation centers, Medical facilities. LEGISLATION: Federal.

This leaflet outlines the provisions of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 as amended, with respect to the Federal aid available for the construction, remodeling, and operation of rehabilitation facilities.

251 **November, 1967**

GENERAL ARCHITECTURAL PRINCIPLES FOR REHABILITATION FACILITIES: A REHABILITATION UNIT IN A GENERAL OR SPECIAL HOSPITAL: THE COMPREHENSIVE REHABILITATION CENTER, IDEAL SERVICES SERIES, VOLUME 1

Roy M. Hoover
State Department of Education
Rehabilitation Facilities Section
Florida Office of Vocational Rehabilitation
1309 Winewood Boulevard
Tallahassee, Fla. 32301
37 pp., 1 illus., price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: Rehabilitation centers, Hospitals, Medical facilities, Barriers—general.

This resource guide describes the services to be considered in planning an ideal rehabilitation facility, and general architectural principles that apply.

252 **n.d.**

INTRODUCING HELEN KELLER NATIONAL CENTER FOR DEAF-BLIND YOUTHS AND ADULTS

National Center for Blind-Deaf Youths and Adults
111 Middle Neck Road
Sands Point, N.Y. 11050
8 pp., price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: Rehabilitation centers. DISABILITIES: Hearing, Sight.

This pamphlet describes the objectives and educational program of the Helen Keller National Center for the Deaf-Blind Handicapped.

253 **1966**

REHABILITATION SERVICES IN HOSPITALS AND RELATED FACILITIES: A GUIDE TO PLANNING, ORGANIZATION AND MANAGEMENT

Jack A. Winston
American Hospital Association
840 N. Lake Shore Drive
Chicago, Ill. 60611
Price: $2.50

ARCHITECTURE: Rehabilitation centers, Hospitals, Medical facilities.

254 **1966**

REHABILITATION VOCATIONAL TRAINING FACILITY: RESEARCH AND PLANNING PROJECT

Woodrow Wilson Rehabilitation Center
Fisherville, Va. 22939
15 pp., illus., price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: Rehabilitation centers.

This report describes the physical facility plan and design of the Center.

255 **1971**

SELECTED REHABILITATION FACILITIES IN THE UNITED STATES: AN ARCHITECT'S ANALYSIS

Thomas K. FitzPatrick
DHEW
GPO
58 pp., 87 illus., 2 apps., ann. bibl. (17), price: $.90

ARCHITECTURE: Rehabilitation centers, Medical facilities.

The fundamental objective of this study is to formulate, in an illustrated reference document, the most advanced ideas in the planning and design of rehabilitation facilities. Facilities are treated by setting (urban, regional), by disability or program emphasis, and by relationship to a hospital.

256 July, 1976

THE VINLAND NATIONAL CENTER—A NEW CONCEPT IN HEALTH: A WHITE PAPER

Tor Dahl, Ed.
AAHPER
117 pp., price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: Rehabilitation centers, Medical facilities. RECREATION: Centers.

This paper describes the purpose and scope of the Health Sports Center for handicapped persons, to be built in the United States.

257 1974

VOCATIONAL ASSESSMENT AND WORK PREPARATION CENTRES FOR THE DISABLED

International Labour Office
CH-1211 Geneva 22
Switzerland
94 pp., 15 apps., price: 8 Swiss Francs

ARCHITECTURE: Rehabilitation centers. ATTITUDES: Public, Professionals.

This guide for the development of vocational assessment and training facilities for disabled persons includes specifics on designing, budgeting, and staffing.

6. SCHOOLS — GENERAL

Including Pre-School, Head Start, Elementary, Secondary, Vocational, and Special Schools, but excluding Post-secondary Schools

258 June, 1975

ARCHITECTURAL BARRIERS TO PHYSICALLY DISABLE PERSONS IN WISCONSIN'S VOCATIONAL, TECHNICAL, AND ADULT EDUCATION SYSTEM

Keith Frank
Center for Vocational, Technical, and Adult Education
University of Wisconsin-Stout
Menommonie, Wis.
120 pp., 4 illus., 7 apps., 6 refs., price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: Schools—vocational, Barriers—general.

The project sought to determine what architectural barriers to handicapped persons existed in Wisconsin schools for vocational-technical-adult education and their system-wide implications for future educational planning for disabled students.

259 1974

ARCHITECTURE FOR THE HANDICAPPED IN DENMARK, SWEDEN, AND HOLLAND: A GUIDEBOOK TO NORMALIZATION

Michael J. Bednar
University of Michigan Press
Publications Distribution Service
615 E. University
Ann Arbor, Mich. 48106
68 pp., 118 illus., 1 app., price: $6.00

ARCHITECTURE: Schools—special, Housing—residential. DISABILITIES: Developmental, Children.

Facilities for the care and education of mentally retarded children in three European countries are discussed.

260 1977

"Barrier Free School Facilities for Handicapped Students"

Educational Research Service, Inc.
1800 N. Kent Street
Arlington, Va. 22209
Phone: 703-243—2100
89 pp., 36 illus.,
$7.00—Payment must accompany orders of $10.00 or less. Subscription rates are available upon request.

ARCHITECTURE: Schools—general.

This booklet provides checklists and diagrams on adapting schools for use by handicapped persons. The school facility is described according to structural elements (e.g. stairway, doors) for easy reference.

261 1975

A BIBLIOGRAPHY OF EDUCATION FOR FACILITY PLANNING FOR SPECIAL EDUCATION

AIA
85 pp. (looseleaf), price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: Schools—special. LEGISLATION: State. DISABILITIES: General. BIBLIOGRAPHY.

This annotated bibliography describes books and publications, resources, and related facilities, according to categories of limitation: physically, mentally, and emotionally handicapped persons; hearing and visually impaired person; those with speech and language disabilities; and those with learning disabilities. It also includes a tabulation by state of regulations related to planning for special education.

262 n.d.

BUILDING NEEDS FOR THE HANDICAPPED

Windham Southeast Supervisory Union
188 N. Main Street
Rutland, Vt. 05701
52 pp., illus., price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: Schools—elementary, secondary, Barriers—general.

This manual was developed to serve as a guide to eliminating architectural barriers for handicapped persons (including very short or tall pesons) in new and existing school buildings, parking, and transportation. Its standards and measurements are valid for all buildings.

263 1975

DESIGNING SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL FOR THE HANDICAPPED: A GUIDE TO THE DYNAMIC INTERACTION OF SPACE INSTRUCTIONAL MATERIALS, FACILITIES, EDUCATIONAL OBJECTIVES AND TEACHING METHODS

Jack W. Birch
Charles C. Thomas, Publisher
Springfield, Ill. 62704
229 pp., price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: Schools—general. ATTITUDES: Professionals.

This book establishes guidelines for the remodeling, planning, and designing of teaching space to aid handicapped children in learning in regular classrooms and special schools.

264 1975

DESIGNING FOR THE SEVERELY HANDICAPPED. ESN SPECIAL SCHOOLS. DESIGN NOTE 10

Department of Education and Science
Architects and Building Branch
Technical Reference Library
Curzon Street
London W1Y 8AA, England
44 pp., 20 illus., 1 app., price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: Schools—special, Barriers—general, Site development. DISABILITIES: Developmental, Children.

Design criteria for schools for mentally retarded and severely handicapped children are discussed.

265 n.d.

ENVIRONMENTAL CRITERIA: MENTALLY RETARDED PRESCHOOL DAY CARE FACILITIES

Research Center
College of Architecture and Environmental Design
Texas A & M University
College Station, Tex. 77843
108 pp., bibl. (132), price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: Schools—pre-school. DISABILITIES: Developmental, Children.

This report discussed day care services and programs for mentally retarded, culturally deprived, and normal children, as well as program and environmental implications.

266 1971

ENVIRONMENTAL DESIGN: NEW RELEVANCE FOR SPECIAL EDUCATION

Alan Abeson and Julie Blacklow
The Council for Exceptional Children
1920 Association Drive
Reston, Va. 22091
120 pp., 22 illus., 30 refs., price: $4.25

ARCHITECTURE: Schools—special, Site development, Signage. DISABILITIES: Children.

The results of research on development of efficient and effective education facilities for handicapped children.

267 March, 1973

HEAD START SERVICES TO HANDICAPPED CHILDREN: FIRST ANNUAL REPORT TO CONGRESS

DHEW
17 pp., price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: Schools. DISABILITIES: Children.

Modification of facilities is identified as a future program need.

268 April, 1974

HEAD START SERVICES TO HANDICAPPED CHILDREN: SECOND ANNUAL REPORT TO CONGRESS

DHEW/OHD
20 pp., price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: Schools. DISABILITIES: Children.

Modification of facilities to accommodate handicapped children is mentioned as a service provided.

269 **September, 1973**
"Lighting in Schools for the Visually Handicapped"
R. G. Hopkinson
Light and Lighting
pp. 262–264, price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: Schools, Lighting. DISABILITIES: Sight, Children.

This article discusses integration of persons with visual handicaps, window lighting, luminous ceiling light, and chalkboard lighting.

270 **October, 1974**
"Mainstreaming Handicapped Students: Are Your Facilities Suitable?"
James R. Russo, Ed.
American School and University
pp. 25–33, 3 illus., price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: Schools, Barriers—general.

Minor modifications in school design will permit their use by handicapped students. Excerpts from States' "mainstreaming" laws are given.

271 **July, 1975**
"Mainstreaming the Preschooler"
Jenny Klein
Young Children, Vol. XXX, No. 5
pp. 317–326, price: n.a.
Reprint: DHEW/OHD

ARCHITECTURE: Schools—pre-school. DISABILITIES: Children.

This article discusses integration of handicapped children into Project Head Start, maintaining that even severaly impaired children can benefit from such integrated pre-school programs.

272 **n.d.**
MAKING ORDINARY SCHOOLS SPECIAL
Elizabeth M. Anderson
National Council for Special Education
1 Wood Street
Stratford-upon-Avon
CV37 6JE England
55 pp., free

ARCHITECTURE: Schools—special.

273 **1969**
THE MODIFICATION OF EDUCATIONAL EQUIPMENT AND CURRICULUM FOR MAXIMUM UTILIZATION BY PHYSICALLY DISABLED PERSONS: CURRICULUM AND INSTRUCTIONAL TECHNIQUES FOR PHYSICALLY DISABLED STUDENTS
Human Resources Center
Willets Road
Albertson, N.Y. 11507
76 pp., price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: Schools. AIDS: General.

274 **1968**
THE MODIFICATION OF EDUCATIONAL EQUIPMENT AND CURRICULUM FOR MAXIMUM UTILIZATION BY PHYSICALLY DISABLED PERSONS. DESIGN OF A SCHOOL FOR PHYSICALLY DISABLED STUDENTS
Harold E. Yuker, et al.
Human Resources Study No. 8
Human Resources Center
Willets Road
Albertson, N.Y. 11507
44 pp., 12 illus., 1 app., 25 refs., price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: Schools. DISABILITIES: Non-ambulatory.

This monograph presents accessibility criteria information for school design for non-ambulatory students.

275 **1974**
ONE OUT OF TEN: SCHOOL PLANNING FOR THE HANDICAPPED
Educational Facilities Laboratories
850 Third Avenue
New York, N.Y. 10022
PCEH
24 pp., 17 illus., price: $.50

ARCHITECTURE: Schools—special. DISABILITIES: Children.

New approaches and facilities for the special education of handicapped children are discussed.

276 **1969**

THE ORTHOPEDICALLY HANDICAPPED: THEIR SCHOOL PLANT ARCHITECTURAL NEEDS

Clifford L. Boyer, EdD, Columbia University
Dissertation Abstracts International, Vol. 31/04–A, p. 1648
Dissertation Publishing, Xerox University Microfilm
Box 1764
Ann Arbor, Mich. 48106
Order No. 70-18,133 (microfilm or xerox), price: $4.00/ $9.45
210 pp.

ARCHITECTURE: Schools. STANDARDS: Development. DISABILITIES: Children.

This study investigated what architectural modifications are necessary to enable persons with orthopedic handicaps to participate in public schools. Specifications and guidelines are compiled into a booklet given as an Appendix.

277 **1968**

PHYSICAL FACILITIES FOR EXCEPTIONAL CHILDREN IN THE SCHOOLS

James M. Wolf
Design Specialty
2502 N. 16th Street
Sterling, Ill. 61081
Price: $4.50

ARCHITECTURE: Schools—special. DISABILITIES: Children.

278 **1976**

PLACES AND SPACES, FACILITY PLANNING FOR HANDICAPPED CHILDREN AND ADULTS

Barbara Aiello, Ed.
Council for Exceptional Children
1920 Association Drive
Reston, Va. 22091
55 pp., 60 illus., ann. bibl. (31), price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: Schools, Barriers—general, Ramps, Stairs, Hallways, Doors, Sanitary facilities. DISABILITIES: Non-ambulatory. BIBLIOGRAPHY.

This document includes an overview of facility planning and special education: an annotated bibliography of current efforts in environmental design; illustrated specifications for ramps, doors, halls, stairs, and sanitation facilities; resource guide of people, groups, and places for further information.

279 **1974**

PLANNING FACILITIES FOR PHYSICALLY HANDICAPPED CHILDREN. FIFTH ANNUAL CONFERENCE, APRIL 24–26

School of Planning Laboratory
College of Education
University of Tennessee
Knoxville, Tenn. 37916
32 pp., illus., price: $2.50

ARCHITECTURE: Schools, Barriers—general. SYMPOSIUM.

A general booklet treating the Tennessee guidelines for accessibility by handicapped students to educational facilities, including vocational programs.

280 **March, 1969**

ROLE OF THE PHYSICAL ENVIRONMENT IN THE EDUCATION OF CHILDREN WITH LEARNING DISABILITIES

Michael J. Bednar and David S. Haviland
Center for Architectural Research
Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute
Troy, N.Y. 12181
67 pp., bibl. (40)

ARCHITECTURE: Schools—special. DISABILITIES: Children, Developmental.

Explores how the physical environment impinges on the exceptional child, and how the environment plays a role in special education.

281 **1977**

"Schoolhouse"

Educational Facilities Laboratories
850 Third Avenue
New York, N.Y. 10022
16 pp., illus., price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: Schools, recreation and cultural facilities.

This magazine deals with arts education for handicapped students: visual participatory and performing arts facilities and programs for handicapped children. Contains list of publications on barrier-free design, and arts curriculum for handicapped children.

282 **1967**

THE THERAPEUTIC EFFECT OF ENVIRONMENT ON EMOTIONALLY DISTURBED AND MENTALLY SUBNORMAL CHILDREN

Kenneth Bayes
National Association for Retarded Children
2709 Avenue East
Arlington, Tex. 76011
58 pp., apps., bibl. (97), price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: Schools—special. DISABILITIES: Developmental, Mental.

This report discusses research on the value of form and color in the treatment of emotionally disturbed and mentally subnormal children.

283 **1976**

TOOL KIT 76: HEAD START SERVICES TO HANDICAPPED CHILDREN

DHEW Publication No. (OHD) 76-31093
67 pp., illus., price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: Schools—pre-school. AIDS: General.

This booklet catalogs materials, methods, and media for Head Start teachers of handicapped children.

284 **n.d.**

WE'RE PLEASED THAT YOU ARE INTERESTED IN MAKING THE ARTS ACCESSIBLE TO EVERYONE . . .

Educational Facilities Laboratories
850 Third Avenue
New York, N.Y. 10022
22 pp., price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: Schools, Public buildings. RECREATION: General.

This booklet describes art programs, facilities, organizations, and resources.

7. SCHOOLS — POST-SECONDARY

Including Surveys of and Guides to the Accessibility of Junior Colleges, Colleges, and Universities

285 **1972**

ACCESSIBILITY OF JUNIOR COLLEGES FOR HANDICAPPED: A SURVEY BY THE EDUCATION COMMITTEE OF THE PRESIDENT'S COMMITTEE ON EMPLOYMENT OF THE HANDICAPPED

PCEH
38 pp., price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: Schools—post-secondary.

Responses to questionnaires sent to Junior Colleges are tabulated by State. Most claim ramped or ground level entrances, wide-enough doors operable from wheelchairs, accessible drinking fountains and washrooms, and elevators if multifloored.

286 **June, 1974**

ACCOMMODATING HANDICAPPED STUDENTS IN THE HIGHER EDUCATION

David R. Williamson
Rehabilitation Institute in the Graduate School
Southern Illinois University
Carbondale, Ill. 62901

ARCHITECTURE: Schools—post-secondary, Barriers—general.

287 **August, 1975**

ACCOMMODATING STUDENTS WHO HAVE PHYSICAL DISABILITIES: A RESOURCE GUIDE FOR MASSACHUSETTS COMMUNITY COLLEGES

Technical Education Research Centers, Inc.
44 Brottle Street
Cambridge, Mass. 02138
199 pp., 241 refs., price: $10.00

ARCHITECTURE: Schools—post-secondary. GUIDE. INFORMATION RESOURCE.

This guide addresses architectural accessibility, admissions, counseling, instructional services, and job placement for disabled students in Massachusetts Community Colleges.

288 **1976**

ARCHITECTURAL ACCESSIBILITY FOR THE DISABLED OF COLLEGE CAMPUSES

Stephen R. Cotler and Alfred H. DeGraff
A&TBCB
133 pp., bibl. (58).

ARCHITECTURE: Schools—post-secondary, Housing—institutional, Cafeterias, Libraries, Post offices, Signage.

Presents architectural accessibility criteria along with rationale, policy, graphics, and symbols. Considers a variety of areas as well as general barrier elements.

289 **January, 1976**
ARCHITECTURAL BARRIERS AT SYRACUSE UNIVERSITY, A POLICY STATEMENT ON MAKING FACILITIES ACCESSIBLE TO THE PHYSICALLY HANDICAPPED
Office of Space and Facilities
47 pp., 2 illus., 1 app.

ARCHITECTURE: Schools—post-secondary, Site development, Barriers—general.

Description and costs of adapting facilities for accessibility at Syracuse University are given.

290 **May, 1976**
"Architectural Barriers Crumble at Kansas University"
American School and University
4 pp.

ARCHITECTURE: Schools—post-secondary, Barriers—general.

This article tells how 15 structures—the academic core of the Kansas University complex—were made fully accessible.

291 **December, 1974**
THE CALIFORNIA STATE UNIVERSITY AND COLLEGES: TASK FORCE ON DISABLED STUDENTS: REPORT ON CONDITIONS, SERVICES, AND FACILITIES FOR DISABLED STUDENTS IN THE CALIFORNIA STATE UNIVERSITY AND COLLEGES
Report to the Chancellor
77 pp., apps.

ARCHITECTURE: Schools—post-secondary, Barriers—general.

Questionnaires and field visits were used to assess conditions, services, and facilities for disabled students in the California University and college system. Demographic data on the disabled student population, concrete recommendations to remove the various barriers, and financial and budgetary considerations are included.

292 **May, 1969**
"Cerebral Palsied College Students: Their Education and Employment"
J. Muthard and J. Hutchinson
Journal of School Health, Vol. 39, No. 5
pp. 317-321, price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: Schools—post-secondary. DISABILITIES: Developmental.

This article mentions difficulty in movement around the campus as one problem for college students with cerebral palsy.

293 **May-June, 1963**
"Colleges and Universities With Special Provision for Wheelchair Students"
Eugene S. Edgington
National Foundation
333 N. Michigan Avenue
Chicago, Ill. 60601
Journal of Rehabilitation, Vol. 29, No. 3
pp. 14-15, price: $.25

ARCHITECTURE: Schools—post-secondary, Barriers—general. DISABILITIES: Non-ambulatory. GUIDE.

This article is a one-page listing of those colleges and universities which have ramps, curb cuts, modified toilets, etc. for students using wheelchairs.

294 **1976**
THE COLLEGE GUIDE FOR STUDENTS WITH DISABILITIES
Elinor Gollay, et al.
Abt Publications
55 Wheeler Street
Cambridge, Mass. 02138
550 pp., price: $12.00 for disabled persons, $18.50 for institutions, prepaid.

ARCHITECTURE: Schools—post-secondary. INFORMATION RESOURCE. GUIDE.

This guide to colleges in the United States includes information on approximately 450 colleges. A 500 word article is provided on each college, summarizing the accessibility of each campus and the support services available for students with disabilities. General articles also provide a review of the legal rights of college students with disabilities, and a review of resources available for these students.

295 **1978**
CREATING AN ACCESSIBLE CAMPUS
Maggie Coons and Margaret Milner
American Association of Physical Plant
Administrators of Universities and Colleges
Eleven Dupont Circle, Suite 250
Washington, D.C. 20036
143 pp., 64 illus., price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: Schools—post-secondary.

This booklet describes how to make college campuses and programs accessible to handicapped students. Describes accessible classrooms, laboratories, and learning devices.

296 **1975**

"First Ponder Then Dare"

The Disabled Students of America
GPO
GPO 1975 O-592-226
12 pp., price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: Schools—post-secondary.

This pamphlet indicates steps various campuses have taken to provide educational opportunities for severely disabled students.

297 **1977**

GETTING THROUGH COLLEGE WITH A DISABILITY, A SUMMARY OF SERVICES AVAILABLE ON 500 CAMPUSES FOR STUDENTS WITH HANDICAPPING CONDITIONS

PCEH
64 pp., all tables, price: n.a.
GPO: 1977-720-065/6693

ARCHITECTURE: Schools—post-secondary. DISABILITIES: General.

Summary tables provide information about various college policies and services for disabled students.

298 **September, 1976**

A GUIDANCE MANUAL FOR THE PHYSICALLY DISABLED TWO-YEAR COLLEGE APPLICANT: RESEARCH PROJECT

Counseling and Research for the Handicapped
State University of New York, Coordinating Area No. 4
100 E. 24th Street
New York, N.Y. 10010
101 pp., 14 tables, 20 refs., price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: Schools—post-secondary. Elevators.

Forty-eight New York agricultural, technical, and community colleges with two-year occupational programs are evaluated for physical accessibility and supportive services.

299 **1966**

A GUIDE TO BLOOMINGTON—NORMAL FOR THE HANDICAPPED

Bloomington-Normal
Mayor's Committee on Employment of the Handicapped
c/o City Hall
Bloomington, Ill. 61701
24 pp., price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: Schools—post-secondary. GUIDE.

300 **n.d.**

GUIDE TO CHAPEL HILL, CARRBORO, AND UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA CAMPUS FOR THE HANDICAPPED

Chapel Hill
Chapel Hill Mayor's Committee for the Handicapped
North Central Easter Seal Society
40 pp., price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: Schools—post-secondary. GUIDE.

301 **1973–1974**

HANDBOOK FOR HANDICAPPED

University of South Florida, Tampa
Office of Student Affairs
University of South Florida
Tampa, Fla. 33620
36 pp., price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: Schools—post-secondary. GUIDE.

This handbook serves as a general guide to facilities and services available to handicapped students at the University of South Florida. It includes maps of buildings and the campus.

302 **October, 1974**

"Help Eliminate Architectural Barriers"

John C. Gardner
American School and University
pp. 34–38, 2 illus., price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: Schools—post-secondary, Barriers—general. DISABILITIES: Non-ambulatory.

A general discussion of removing common architectural barriers to students using wheelchairs at Columbia University.

303 **n.d.**

HOW TO CONDUCT A BARRIER SURVEY

Office to Promote Independence of Disabled Students
Aderhold Hall
University of Georgia
Athens, Ga. 30602
12 illus., 2 exhibits, 34 tables, price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: Schools—post-secondary. Barriers—general.

This is a questionnaire used to determine needed accessibility modifications in university buildings.

304 **n.d.**
"Making Colleges and Universities Accessible to Handicapped Students: Architectural Checklist"
Reprinted By:
PCEH
4 pp., price: n.a.
GPO 888-352.

ARCHITECTURE: Schools—post-secondary. Barriers—general.

A guide for evaluating, planning, designing, and modifying college buildings.

305 **January, 1974**
MAKING FACILITIES ACCESSIBLE TO THE PHYSICALLY HANDICAPPED
State University Construction Fund
194 Washington Avenue
Albany, N.Y. 12210
24 pp., 15 illus., free

ARCHITECTURE: Schools—post-secondary. Barriers—general. DISABILITIES: Non-ambulatory.

Summarizes information in 1967 version.

306 **1967**
MAKING FACILITIES ACCESSIBLE TO THE PHYSICALLY HANDICAPPED: PERFORMANCE CRITERIA
State University Construction Fund
State University of New York
194 Washington Avenue
Albany, N.Y. 12210
40 pp., 27 illus., bibl. (19), free

ARCHITECTURE: Schools—post-secondary. Barriers—general. DISABILITIES: Non-ambulatory.

This illustrated report discusses interior and exterior architectural barriers to wheelchair access, and recommends specific design features for university buildings.

307 **August, 1975**
"The National Technical Institute for the Deaf"
Jonathan Green
Architectural Record
pp. 105-112, illus., price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: Schools—post-secondary. DISABILITIES: Hearing.

Drawings and photographs illustrate this discription of a three-building post-secondary school for 750 deaf students. All visual distractions (including windows) are eliminated from the classrooms; strobe lights are used in the classrooms and dormitories in conjunction with small red lights as warnings in case of emergencies.

308 **n.d.**
OPPORTUNITIES FOR HANDICAPPED STUDENTS
Rehabilitation Counseling Service, Office of Student Services
Box 1943, University of Alabama
Birmingham, Ala. 35486
8 pp., price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: Schools—post-secondary.

This brochure describes facilities at the University of Alabama for students with disabilities.

309 **1978**
PLANNING FOR ACCESSIBILITY: A GUIDE TO DEVELOPING AND IMPLEMENTING CAMPUS TRANSITION PLANS
The Association of Physical Plant
Administrators of Universities and Colleges
Suite 250, Eleven Dupont Circle
Washington, D.C. 20036
88 pp., 3 apps., 3 illus., price: n.a.
GPO: 19780-257-119

ARCHITECTURE: Schools—post-secondary. ATTITUDES: Handicapped, Public.

This manual instructs colleges and universities in program accessibility. Course planning, facility construction, and case histories are discussed.

310 **February, 1968**
PREPARING HIGHER EDUCATION FACILITIES FOR HANDICAPPED STUDENTS
John M. McGowan and Tim Gust
University of Missouri
Columbia, Mo. 65201
DHEW
102 pp., illus., apps., price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: Schools—post-secondary. DISABILITIES: Non-ambulatory. TRANSPORTATION: Bus.

This report discusses the University of Missouri's program to modify its physical plant and educational facilities, and to organize and expand services to its handicapped students. Specifications for a bus for students with handicaps are included.

311 **April, 1976**

PROGRAMMING AND ADAPTED PHYSICAL EDUCATION FACILITY

North Carolina State University
School of Design
Box 5398
Raleigh, N.C. 27607
26 pp., 12 illus., bibl. (14), price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: Schools—post-secondary. RECREATION: General.

This report discusses all phases of a programming method used to deal with the complex problems associated with an adapted physical education facility for a college.

312 **1977**

"Progress Report on Architectural Barrier Survey" Phase I

Eric Jensen
Office for the Disabled, Student Activities Bldg.
Temple University
Philadelphia, Pa. 19122
35 pp., 9 illus., 5 apps.
Free

ARCHITECTURE: Schools—post-secondary. DISABILITIES: General.

This survey conducted for Temple University Task Force on the Handicapped contains an accessibility check list of the buildings on campus.

313 **December, 1971**

"The Quadriplegic in a University Setting"

Mike Savino, et al.
Social and Rehabilitation Record, Vol. 12, No. 6
pp. 3-9, price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: Schools—post-secondary.

314 **1976**

SECOND ANNUAL REPORT AND ALLOCATION REQUEST FOR FY 1976-1977

SGA Office to Promote Independence of
Disabled Students
University of Georgia
120 Herty Drive
Athens, Ga. 30602

ARCHITECTURE: Schools—post-secondary. GUIDE.

The University of Georgia Guide for disabled students.

315 **1968**

A STUDY OF ARCHITECTURAL BARRIERS FOR WHEELCHAIR STUDENTS AT OKLAHOMA STATE UNIVERSITY: IDENTIFICATION, EVALUATION, AND PROPOSED MODIFICATION OF BARRIERS WITHIN SELECTED CURRICULA

M.D. McGregor
Unpublished Master's Thesis
Oklahoma State University
Stillwater, Okla. 74075

ARCHITECTURE: Schools—post-secondary. Barriers—general. DISABILITIES: Non-ambulatory.

316 **1976**

SUNY-BINGHAMTON, A GUIDE FOR DISABLED STUDENTS, 1976

Office of Programs for Disabled Students
29 pp., 12 illus.

ARCHITECTURE: Schools—post-secondary. GUIDE.

A disabled student guide to campus services and community facilities.

317 **n.d.**

THE UMBC CAMPUS—IS IT ACCESSIBLE TO ALL?—A REPORT ON FACILITIES AT THE UNIVERSITY OF MARYLAND, BALTIMORE COUNTY

Aleeza Cerf-Beare
University of Maryland
Baltimore County, Md. 21201
52 pp., bibl. (9), price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: Schools—post-secondary. Barriers—general.

This report surveys the campus exterior, indoor traffic, common amenities, academic facilities, and processes.

318 **n.d.**

A WALL OF DISCOVERY

Community College of Denver
Center for the Physically Disadvantaged
1001 E. 62nd Avenue
Denver, Colo. 80216
10 pp., 11 illus., price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: Schools—post-secondary. DISABILITIES: General.

This brochure describes the Center for the Physically Disadvantaged, a division of the Community College of Denver, which offers direct and related support services to disabled students.

8. WORK SETTINGS

Including Industrial Sites, Homeworkers, and Sheltered Workshops

319 **1976**

BARRIER-FREE MEETINGS: A GUIDE FOR PROFESSIONAL ASSOCIATIONS

American Association for the Advancement of Science
1515 Massachusetts Avenue, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20005
AAAS Publication No. 76-7
73 pp., 19 apps., 5 illus., price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: Work settings—general. ATTITUDES: Professionals.

This booklet provides information to professional organizations on the organization and conduct of meetings to allow full participation by handicapped persons. Essential and supplemental activities are described for meeting preparation, meeting conduct, and follow-up. The appendices include a detailed procedural time line and construction illustrations.

320 **1974**

CHARACTERISTICS, ATTITUDES, AND PERCEPTIONS OF EMPLOYED INDUSTRIAL HOMEWORKERS: A MONOGRAPH OF THE PROGRAMMATIC RESEARCH PROJECT ON THE REHABILITATION OF HOMEBOUND PERSONS

Herbert Rusalem
Federation of the Handicapped
211 W. 14th Street
New York, N.Y. 10011
34 pp., 4 refs., price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: Work settings, Housing, Barriers—general.

This study of thirty-five industrial homeworkers examines demographic and activity variables, experience, attitudes, and self-perceptions. It briefly mentions type of residence, architectural barriers, and special equipment.

321 **Winter, 1973–1974**

"Disability is No Handicap for Dupont"

Joe Wolfe
The Alliance Review
Reprint: PCEH
3 pp., price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: Work settings.

This article includes charts on performance of handicapped workers.

322 **October, 1974**

GUIDE FOR FEDERAL AGENCY COORDINATORS IN SELECTIVE PLACEMENT OF THE HANDICAPPED: IDENTIFYING AND ELIMINATING ARCHITECTURAL BARRIERS

U.S. Civil Service Commission
Publications
1900 E Street, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20415
7 pp., price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: Work settings, Site development, Entrances, Stairs, Elevators, Sanitary facilities, Signage.

This pamphlet presents architectural standards developed while planning a computer center to be accessible to handicapped employees. Walking, vision, hearing, and mental impairments are briefly discussed, and provisions for access are presented for areas such as sites, entrances, stairs, sanitary facilities, elevators, and escalators, as well as identification and warning signals.

323 **June, 1973**

"The Gutsiest Americans"

Nation's Business
Reprint: PCEH
4 pp., 7 illus., price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: Work settings.

This article profiles several successful handicapped business people, and suggests elimination of barriers to facilitate hiring handicapped persons.

324 **1978**

"Handicapper Accessibility Manual for the Trade Shops"

Mary Bugenske
George Washington University
2133 Eye Street, NW.
Washington, D.C. 20006
12 pp., illus., price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: Work settings, Site development.

This booklet outlines and diagrams minimal essentials for a barrier elimination program based on ANSI standards.

325 **n.d.**
JOB READY?
State of Washington Division of Vocational Rehabilitation
M/S 311
Olympia, Wash. 98504
12 pp., 40 illus., price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: Work settings, Barriers—general.

This booklet provides clear illustrations of basic access features and secondary features, such as sanitary facilities and work stations. Alternative possibilities are also illustrated.

326 **January 27, 1976**
"Lowering Barriers: Pressured Companies Decide the Disabled Can Handle More Jobs"
Joan Lublin
The Wall Street Jornal
price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: Work settings.

This response of firms to Section 503 of the Vocational Rehabilitation Act of 1973 for "reasonable accommodation" for disabled workers is discussed. The extent to which there should be physical-plant changes is unresolved.

327 **September, 1974**
"Myths About Hiring the Physically Handicapped"
Sandra Kalenik
Job Safety and Health, Vol. 2, No. 9
Reprint: PCEH
4 pp., 5 illus., price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: Work settings. GENERAL: Statistics.

This article presents survey information regarding handicapped workers' safety records, compensation, insurance costs, productivity, and special accommodations.

328 **n.d.**
PLANNING AND ORGANIZING A SHELTERED WORKSHOP FOR MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS
Claude Whitehead
National Industries for the Severely Handicapped
4350 East West Highway
Bethesda, Md. 20014
79 pp., bibl (25), 4 apps., price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: Work settings, Sheltered workshop. DISABILITIES: Developmental.

This document covers all phases of planning and administering a sheltered workshop for retarded people.

329 **May, 1966**
SHELTERED WORKSHOP: AN ARCHITECTURAL GUIDE
F. Cuthbert Salmon and Christine F. Salmon
Oklahoma State University
Stillwater, Okla. 74075
134 pp., 120 illus., price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: Work settings, Sheltered workshop, Barriers—general. STANDARDS: National.

This illustrated guide describes the unique role of sheltered workshops in the community and provides programming and planning information peculiar to this type of building. Site development, interior layout and work principles were derived from visits to and analysis of twenty-four sheltered workshops around the country. Relevant ANSI Standards are cited.

330 **1977**
STEPS: HANDICAPPED WORKERS AND TODAY'S LABOR MARKET
Industry-Labor Council of the White House
Conference on Handicapped Individuals
1111 20th Street, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20036
Library of Congress Catalog No. 77-84187
99 pp.

ARCHITECTURE: Work setting. ATTITUDES: Professionals. LEGISLATION: Federal.

This report summarizes meetings of the Industry-Labor Council which were held to discuss employment of handicapped persons. Numerous recommendations are listed concerning affirmative action, accommodations recruitment, and employee benefits. Both a Braille insert and a summary of federal legislation are included.

331 **1974**
A STUDY OF SERVICE DELIVERY MODELS FOR HOMEBOUND REHABILITATION: A MONOGRAPH OF THE PROGRAMMATIC RESEARCH PROJECT ON THE REHABILITATION OF HOMEBOUND PERSONS
Hubert Rusalem, et al.
Federation of the Handicapped
211 W. 14th Street
New York, N.Y. 10011
171 pp., 3 refs., price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: Work settings.

Describes homebound client programs in twenty rehabilitation agencies in terms of five models: crafts, subcontract, mixed crafts-subcontract, facility-based, and comprehensive.

332 July, 1972

WORKSHOPS EMPLOYING THE HANDICAPPED WITHIN DCASR

Small Business Office
Defense Contract Administration Services Region
666 Summer Street
Boston, Mass. 02160
68 pp., price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: Work settings.

Subcontracting capabilities, equipment available, and ability to load are outlined for sixty-six workshops in the New England region.

B. ARCHITECTURE — BARRIER ELEMENTS

Including Site Development (Parking, Curbs, Walks, and Landscaping), Barriers in Buildings (Entrances, Doors, Hallways, Handrails, Floors, Walls, Windows, Turnstiles, and Storage Areas), Changes in Level (Stairs, Ramps, Elevators, and Escalators), Public Services (Telephones, Water Fountains, and Vending Machines), Types of Rooms (Sanitary Facilities, Kitchens, Bedrooms, Living Areas, Dining Halls, and Lecture Halls), Furniture, Lighting, Acoustics, Safety, and Signage

See also **STANDARDS: National, Federal Agency, Foreign, and Development, and LEGISLATION: State, and Local**

1. BARRIERS — GENERAL

Including Studies that Deal with More than One Type of Architectural Barrier

333 **1974**
"Accessibility: An Application of New Technology"
Robert. H. Becker and Robert O. Ray
Therapeutic Recreation Journal, Vol. 8
pp. 148–150, price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: Barriers—general.

This article proposes that computer graphics might be use to map out barriers in terrain and buildings.

334 **1971**
AN ANALYSIS OF ARCHITECTURAL BARRIERS TO THE HANDICAPPED
Carol E. Cohen
Unpublished Master's Thesis in Urban Affairs
University of Wisconsin
Milwaukee, Wis. 53201
price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: Barriers—general.

335 **1976**
ARCHITECTURAL ACCESSIBILITY: REFERENCE LIST
University of Alabama
Birmingham, Ala. 35294
4 pp., price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: Barriers—general. BIBLIOGRAPHY.

336 **September-October, 1970**
"Architectural Barriers"
Nancy Gibbons Zook
National Paraplegia Foundation News
price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: Barriers—general.

337 **June, 1975**
ARCHITECTURAL BARRIERS AND THE HANDICAPPED
The State Library of Ohio
Columbus, Ohio 43216
Selected Publications List No. 69
price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: Barriers—general. BIBLIOGRAPHY.

338 **1972**
"Architectural Barriers and the Problems of the Handicapped"
Edward H. Noakes
Man/Transportation Interface: Specialty Conference
American Society of Civil Engineers
345 E. 47th Street
New York, N.Y. 10017
pp. 51–65, price: $12.00

ARCHITECTURE: Barriers—general. SYMPOSIUM.

339 **June, 1974**
ARCHITECTURAL BARRIERS—PROBLEMS AND SOLUTIONS: SEMINAR PROCEEDINGS
Easter Seal Society of South Carolina, Inc.
3020 Farrow Road
Columbia, S.C. 29203
121 pp., 7 apps., price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: Barriers—general. LEGAL: Civil Rights. SYMPOSIUM.

Transcript of a seminar on architectural barriers for handicapped people, including a discussion of legal solutions.

340 **1973**

ARCHITECTURAL FACILITIES FOR THE DISABLED

The Netherlands Society for Rehabilitation
ICTA Information Center

ARCHITECTURE: Barriers—general, Ramps, Doors, Work settings, Sanitary facilities. AIDS: Wheelchair. GENERAL: Human factors.

Data related to the disabled person and dimensions for the wheelchair and architectural facilities are given. Ramp landings, door locations in passages and entrances, working surfaces, lavatories, and pavement are discussed.

341 **1970**

ARCHITECTURAL GRAPHIC STANDARDS

Charles Ramsey and Harold Sleeper
John Wiley and Sons
6th ed., pp. 4–6, illus., price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: Barriers—general, Ramps, Stairs, Doors, Fixtures, Parking, Curbs, Walks, Telephones, Sanitary facilities. STANDARDS: Development.

The section on planning for handicapped persons includes drawings for design of ramps, restricted space, and doors and hardware, stairs, parking, sidewalks and curbs, drinking fountains, public telephones, public sanitary facilities, lavatories, and showers.

342 **November, 1967**

ARCHITECTURAL PLANNING FOR THE MENTALLY RETARDED TO REMOVE BARRIERS AND FACILITATE PROGRAMMING

Elsie D. Helsel and Lemar J. Clevenger
Mental Retardation Abstracts. Vol. 4, No. 3
pp. 388–99, ann. bibl. (110), price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: Barriers—general. DISABILITIES: Developmental. BIBLIOGRAPHY.

This bibliography covers the architectural design for all types of facilities for mentally retarded persons.

343 **October, 1970**

"Architecture for Blind Persons"

Jose R. Bernardo, AIA
New Outlook
pp. 262–265, price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: Barriers—general. DISABILITIES: Sight.

This article discusses a few non-visual environmental clues that can aid blind persons.

344 **n.d.**

BACKGROUND PAPER ON ARCHITECTURAL BARRIERS

Timothy J. Nugent
White House Conference on Handicapped Individuals
1111 20th St., N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20036
40— pp., 4 apps., price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: Barriers—general.

An overview of the barrier-free design movement.

345 **n.d.**

BARRIER-FREE DESIGN FOR THE DISABLED

Washington/Alaska Regional Medical Program
530 "U" District Building
Seattle, Wash. 98105
4 pp., price: n.a.
Reprint: National Easter Seal Society

ARCHITECTURE: Barriers—general.

Barrier-free architectural elements are illustrated in a file folder.

346 **1976**

BARRIER-FREE DESIGN FOR THE ELDERLY AND DISABLED. PART I: CONCEPTS AND BACKGROUND. PART II: THE WAY IT IS. PART III: PROGRAMMED WORKBOOK, EVALUATION PROBLEMS

Edward Steinfield
Syracuse University Printing Services
125 College Place
Syracuse, N.Y. 13210
Pt. I: 30 pp., 8 figs., 4 tables, 12 refs., $3.25; Pt. II: film, $30.00; Pt. III: 138 pp. $9.95 + $1.50
Total Cost: $43.50

ARCHITECTURE: Barriers—general. DISABILITIES: Aging, General. ATTITUDES: Professionals, Elderly. GENERAL: Human factors. BIBLIOGRAPHY.

This self-instructional learning model has four parts. Part One, *Concepts and Background,* includes definitions, discussions of important concepts, historical background, and a bibliography. Part Two, The Way It Is, is an audio-visual presentation of older people's own observations about barriers in their environment. Part Three, *Programmed Workbook, Evaluation Problems,* is a programmed workbook which includes: (a) presentations of anthropometric and other human factors information and (b) a series of analysis problems designed so that the users of the module can instruct themselves in specific barrier-free design features. Complementary to Part Three is a set of evaluation problems so designed that users may choose the one that is best suited to their background and interest.

62

347 **1977**

BARRIER-FREE DESIGN SCHOOL BUILDING SURVEY

Michigan Center for a Barrier Free Environment
6879 Heather Heath Lane
West Bloomfield, Mich. 48033
180 pp., 75 illus., price: $10.00

ARCHITECTURE: Barriers—general.

This survey may be used to measure accessibility in all educational facilities, pre-school through adult.

348 **May 6, 1977**

BARRIER-FREE ENVIRONMENTS

Michael J. Bednan, Ed.
Community Development Series 33
Dowden, Hutchinson & Ross, Inc.
Box 699
523 Sarah Street
Stroudsburg, Pa. 18360
278 pp., price: $22.00

ARCHITECTURE: Barriers—general. DISABILITIES: Aging, Mobility impaired, Developmental disabilities. LEGISLATION: Federal.

This book is a collection of articles on various aspects of barriers. Part I covers the psycho-social effects of inaccessibility, pedestrian mobility, and various pieces of legislation. Part II provides case studies of barrier-free environments. Part III deals with social barriers. The final section discusses service systems planning, facility programming, design guidelines, and community-based facilities.

349 **April 20, 1970**

"Barriers to the Handicapped"

Journal of the American Medical Association, Vol. 212, No. 3
405 pp., price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: Barriers—general.

350 **Spring 1974**

"Breaking Those Barriers Down"

Mildred Jailer
John Royle & Sons
The Royal Forum
3 pp., price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: Barriers—general. INFORMATION RESOURCE.

This article cites the efforts of various groups, such as the National Easter Seal Society, to eliminate architectural barriers.

351 **October, 1975**

"Building Components: Automatic Doors and the Handicapped"

Richard G. Martin
Architectural Record
2 pp., price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: Barriers—general, Doors.

This article describes swinging and sliding automatic doors along with several types of operating controls.

352 **1971**

BUILDING CONSTRUCTION FOR THE HANDICAPPED

American Foundation for the Blind
15 W. 16th Street
New York, N.Y. 10011
Price: n.a., out of print

ARCHITECTURE: Barriers—general. BIBLOGRAPHY.

353 **n.d.**

BUILDING SURVEY FORM, ACCESSIBILITY INFORMATION SHEET BASED ON ANSI STANDARDS, AND ARCHITECTURAL BARRIERS LEGISLATION DRAFT

Information Center for Handicapped Children, Inc.
1619 M Street, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20036
34 pp., price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: Barriers—general.

These documents dealing with building accessbility for handicapped persons were submitted to ICHI Advisory Committee Members for comment.

354 **1976**

BUILDING WITHOUT BARRIERS FOR THE DISABLED

Sarah P. Harkness and James N. Groom, Jr.
Watson-Guptill Publications
1515 Broadway
New York, N.Y. 10036
80 pp., 85 illus., ann. bibl. (28), price: $10.95

ARCHITECTURE: Barriers—general, Site development, Sanitary facilities, Kitchens. DISABILITIES: Sight, Hearing, Non-ambulatory, Semi-ambulatory.

This well-illustrated book describes the needs of blind, deaf, ambulant, and wheel chair bound persons. Site development, interior planning, kitchens, showers, and bathrooms are diagrammed.

355 **November, 1975**

BUILDINGS AND THE PHYSICALLY HANDICAPPED: PART I.

Institute of Real Estate Management
National Association of Realtors
155 E. Superior Street
Chicago, Ill. 60611.
Bulletin 313, 18 pp., 17 illus., price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: Barriers—general, Elevators, Signage, Entrances, Site development.

National and State laws, accessibility guidelines, and the international symbol of access are described. Parking lots, curbs, walks, ramps, and entrances are considered.

356 **December, 1975**

BUILDINGS AND THE PHYSICALLY HANDICAPPED: PART II

Institute of Real Estate Management
National Association of Realtors
155 E. Superior Street
Chicago, Ill. 60611
Bulletin 314, 12 pp., 15 illus., 5 refs, price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: Barriers—general, Parking, Curbs, Entrances, Ramps, Signage.

Guidelines for curbs, parking, ramps, entrances, and other selected factors to make buildings accessible, a cost-benefit analysis of barrier-free construction, the international access symbol, and a building checklist are presented.

357 **March, 1969**

"Buildings for All To Use: The Goal of Barrier-Free Architecture"

James F. Hilleary
American Institute of Architects Journal
12 pp., 17 illus., ann. bibl. (60), price: n.a.
Reprint: AIA

ARCHITECTURE: Barriers—general, Parking, Entrances, Stairs, Telephones, Sanitary facilities. ATTITUDES: Professionals. BIBLIOGRAPHY.

This article is a general statement by the AIA about the goal of barrier-free architecture. Their studies have revealed a lack of appreciation of the need for barrier-free architecture, ignorance of the true physical condition of our population, the need for concise instruction and reference material, and the need to elicit client acceptance of these goals. Societal factors which increase the numbers and lifespan of disabled persons are sketched. Parking, doorways, stairs, showers, phone booths, and restroom design criteria are illustrated. A three-page annotated bibliography is appended.

358 **June, 1971**

THE BUILT ENVIRONMENT FOR THE ELDERLY AND THE HANDICAPPED: A BIBLIOGRAPHY

HUD
GPO (out of print)
42 items, price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: Barriers—general. DISABILITIES: Aging—general. BIBLIOGRAPHY.

This bibliography of 42 items covers ten areas including handicapped and aged persons, use of space, and foreign material.

359 **1973**

CHECKLIST AND GRAPHIC ILLUSTRATIONS (DEVELOPED FOR USE AS A GUIDE IN DESIGNING BUILDINGS AND FACILITIES WHICH ARE ACCESSIBLE TO AND USABLE BY THE PHYSICALLY HANDICAPPED)

John C. Worsley
AIA, California Council
18 pp., 5 illus., price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: Barriers—general, Site development, Fixtures, Sanitary facilities. LEGISLATION: State.

This checklist serves as a guide to assure compliance with the "Physically Handicapped Law" in designing buildings and facilities where State of California funds are used. Included are specifications for wheelchairs, site development, buildings (including hazards), rooms requiring special attention (dining and lecture halls, etc.) turnstiles, telephones, and fountains.

360 **n.d.**

CHECKLIST AND GRAPHIC ILLUSTRATIONS FOR DESIGNING FACILITIES WHICH ARE ACCESSIBLE TO AND USABLE BY THE PHYSICALLY HANDICAPPED

State Board of Vocational Rehabilitation
Division of Vocational Rehabilitation
Charleston, W. Va. 25301
21 pp., 20 illus., price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: Barriers—general. LEGISLATION: State. DISABILITIES: Aging—general.

This illustrated checklist of West Virginia design guidelines for public facilities used by handicapped persons includes wheelchair specifications, site development, building barriers, specific buildings, special spaces, and housing for aged and handicapped residents.

361 n.d.

CONSTRUCTION DETAILS: PLANNING FOR THE HANDICAPPED

Westchester Easter Seal Society
202 Mamaroneck Avenue
White Plains, N.Y. 10601
8 pp., 19 illus., price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: Barriers—general.

This booklet graphically illustrates design standards for common barrier elements.

362 n.d.

DESIGN FOR ACCESS

California Paralyzed Veterans Association
7th and Bellflower Boulevard
Long Beach, Calif. 90713
Price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: Barriers—general. DISABILITIES: Non-ambulatory, Semi-ambulatory.

363 May, 1975

DESIGN FOR ACCESS AND MOBILITY

Jean Garside
ACROD
County Bedford, Buckingham Street,
Surrey Hills N.S.W.
2010, Australia
230 pp., 127 illus., price: $10.00

ARCHITECTURE: Barriers—general.

364 May–June, 1970

"Design for Access: It's the Law!"

M. N. Spencer
Building Standards
pp. 68–69, 3 illus., price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: Barriers—general. STANDARDS: National.

This short article presents general information on the need for barrier-free design. It refers the reader to the 1976 Edition of the Uniform Building Code for detailed specifications for barrier-free design.

365 March, 1975

"Design for All Americans"

Larry B. Kirk
HUD Challenge, Vol. VI, No. 3
pp. 30–32, 4 illus., price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: Barriers—general. ATTITUDES: Public.

This article discusses how barrier-free design benefits all Americans. It explains how advocacy on behalf of handicapped persons has changed attitudes and helped to eliminate discrimination.

366 1975

THE DESIGNER AND THE BEHAVIORAL SCIENTIST: A COLLABORATIVE STRATEGY FOR BARRIER-FREE REDESIGN

Robert M. Harris and A. Christine Harris
Submitted to *Journal of Architectural Research*
18 pp., price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: Barriers—general.

This paper discusses a computerized system developed at the University of Kansas to detect and assess architectural barriers.

367 January–February, 1971

"Designing Buildings With Concern for the Handicapped"

Dexter J. Sidney
State Government Administration
pp. 6–16, price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: Barriers—general.

Improvements in the quality of accessibility in public and private buildings are likely to result in significant changes in the lives of the handicapped residents.

368 1972

DEVELOPMENT OF A MODEL INFORMATION AND DEMONSTRATION SITE FOR THE REMOVAL OF ARCHITECTURAL BARRIERS

O. J. Collins and B. J. Tillman
East Central State College
Ada, Okla.
Price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: Barriers—general.

369 May, 1976

A DIAGNOSIS, PROGNOSIS, AND PROPOSED PRESCRIPTION FOR THE ARCHITECTURAL BARRIERS SYNDROME

Edgar E. Farrera
Unpublished Master's Thesis
University of Texas at Austin
Austin, Tex. 78710
Price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: Barriers—general.

370 **September, 1967**
"The Disabled: A Mistaken Policy?"
Selwyn Goldsmith
Royal Institute of British Architects Journal.
Vol. 74, No. 387
pp. 9, price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: Barriers—general. STANDARDS: Foreign. ATTITUDES: Professionals

371 **Summer 1970**
"The Disabled's Encounter with Environment"
Stephen Dwoskin
Design and Environment, Vol. 1, No. 2
4 pp., illus., price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: Barriers—general, Site development, Furniture, Sanitary facilities. TRANSPORTATION: Seats.

The author suggests how minor modifications to building and automobile interiors could enhance independent living for handicapped persons.

372 **February, 1966**
"Door Handles for the Disabled; An Assessment of Their Suitability"
P. J. R. Nichols
Annals of Physical Medicine
Price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: Barriers—general, Doors.

373 **1969**
THE ELIMINATION OF ARCHITECTURAL BARRIERS TO THE DISABLED: A SELECTED BIBLIOGRAPHY AND REPORT ON THE LITERATURE IN THE FIELD
Susan Klement
Canadian Rehabilitation Council for the Disabled Toronto, Canada.
Price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: Barriers—general. GENERAL: Human factors. STANDARDS: Foreign. INFORMATION RESOURCE. BIBLIOGRAPHY.

A collection of eighty-three architecturally-oriented references related to environmental design for disabled persons.

374 **n.d.**
ELIMINATION OF ARCHITECTURAL BARRIERS TO THE HANDICAPPED AND AGING
Donald E. Fearn
National Easter Seal Society
Price; n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: Barriers—general. DISABILITIES: Aging—general.

375 **n.d.**
ENVIRONMENTAL CHECKLIST FOR BARRIER-FREE ENVIRONMENT (PAPER)
Office of Construction
Health Care Facilities Service (086)
VA
810 Vermont Avenue, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20005
15 pp., 21 illus., price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: Barriers—general.

This booklet illustrates the proper demensions for barrier-free facilities and provides a construction checklist.

376 **1972**
EXCHANGE BIBLIOGRAPHY #286—INTERIOR ERGONOMICS: SIGNIFICANT DIMENSIONS IN INTERIOR DESIGN AND PLANNING
Walter Kleeman, Jr.
43 pp., price: $4.50

ARCHITECTURE: Barriers—general. GENERAL: Human factors. BIBLIOGRAPHY.

377 **1973**
EXCHANGE BIBLIOGRAPHY #503—INDOOR AND OUTDOOR SPACE FOR MENTALLY AND PHYSICALLY HANDICAPPED CHILDREN
Robert Bartholomew
9 pp., price: $3.00

ARCHITECTURE: Barriers—general. DISABILITIES: Children. BIBLIOGRAPHY.

378 **1976**
EXCHANGE BIBLIOGRAPHY #1046—PLANNING CONSIDERATIONS IN DESIGNING FACILITIES FOR THE PHYSICALLY HANDICAPPED
Robert Bartholomew
9 pp., price: $1.50

ARCHITECTURE: Barriers—general. BIBLIOGRAPHY.

379 **December, 1972**
AN EXPLORATORY STUDY OF EFFORTS TO REMOVE ARCHITECTURAL BARRIERS TO THE HANDICAPPED AND ELDERLY IN U.S. NEW COMMUNTIES
Nancy H. Norris
Unpublished Master's Thesis in Social Welfare
University of Wisconsin
Milwaukee, Wis.
Price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: Barriers—general. DISABILITIES: Aging—general.

380 **April, 1971**
FOUR ARCHITECTURAL MOVEMENT STUDIES FOR THE WHEELCHAIR AND AMBULANT DISABLED
Felix Walter
Disabled Living Foundation
346 Kensington High Street
London, England w14
60 pp., 80 illus., price: £2.00

ARCHITECTURE: Barriers—general. DISABILITIES: Non-ambulatory, Semi-ambulatory.

381 **March, 1975**
GRAPHIC ILLUSTRATIONS OF MICHIGAN CONSTRUCTION CODE COMMISSION "GENERAL RULES" APPLICABLE TO MAKING FACILITIES ACCESSIBLE FOR USE BY THE PHYSICALLY HANDICAPPED AND AGED
Robert A. L. Williams
Michigan Commission on Employment of the Handicapped
Available: League—Goodwill
Dept. 1000
1401 Ash Street
Detroit, Mich. 48208
48 pp., 46 illus., 2 apps., price: $2.00 each.

ARCHITECTURE: Barriers—general. DISABILITIES: Aging—general. LEGISLATION: State.

This graphic guide illustrates methods that may be used to comply with accessibility standards for handicapped persons in Michigan.

382 **1976**
HAMPTON ARCHITECTURAL BARRIERS SURVEY
Fred Whitley
City Hall Building
22 E. Lincoln Street
Hampton, Va. 23669
12 pp., price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: Barriers—general, Public buildings.

This paper sketches an agenda for the City of Hampton to first identify architectural barriers, and then remove them in stages.

383 **n.d.**
HELP OPEN THE DOORS
PCEH
2 pp., illus., price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: Barriers—general.

Pamphlet lists barriers that bar handicapped individuals from access to public buildings.

384 **n.d.**
HELP SUPPORT BARRIER-FREE DESIGN
Barriers
1427 Lee Street
East Charleston, W. Va. 25301
6 pp., price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: Barriers—general.

This pamphlet suggests several design features for barrier-free environment.

385 **1975**
INTO THE MAINSTREAM: A SYLLABUS FOR A BARRIER-FREE ENVIRONMENT
Stephen A. Kliment
AIA
RSA/DHEW
44 pp., 30 illus., ann. bibl. (72), price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: Barriers—general, Housing, Schools, Churches, Restaurants. TRANSPORTATION: Terminals. AIDS: Wheelchair. ATTITUDES: Public, Handicapped, Professionals. LEGISLATION: Federal, State, Local. LEGAL: Civil rights, Advocacy.

This booklet, prepared by the AIA for the Rehabilitation Services Administration, DHEW, provides an overview of the issues related to architectural barriers for handicapped persons. It reviews legislative history on accessibility, discusses basic physical barrier conditions, problems and solutions. It also discusses the problem of retrofitting existing buildings, inspector training, costs, safety, and adaptable design. In addition, it includes a strategy for consumer advocacy groups. An annotated bibliography of basic resources is provided, along with a list of potential sources of information and counsel.

386 **October, 1974**
"Just Do What You Can to Help"
Phil Schreiner
Buildings
pp. 66–68, price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: Barriers—general, Entrances, Elevators. LEGISLATION: Local.

This article discusses Chicago legislation, and efforts to eliminate barriers such as stairs and elevators inaccessible from ground level.

387 **Summer, 1971**
"A Learning Experience: Architectural Barriers Survey"
Rosemary Liston
Canadian Journal of Occupational Therapy, Vol. 38, No. 2
pp. 71–78, price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: Barriers—general.

388 n.d.

NORTH CAROLINA REHABILITATION ASSOCIATION BARRIER-FREE DESIGN CHECKLIST

North Carolina Rehabilitation Association
P.O. Box 26053
Raleigh, N.C. 27611
5 pp., price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: Barriers—general.

This checklist covers architectural barrier elements, parking areas, and exterior ramps.

389 October, 1976

NOTES ON DESIGN CRITERIA FOR PEOPLE WITH DEAFNESS

Michelle Morgan
Interface, Human Factors
Design Consultants
Raleigh, N.C. 27611
46 pp., refs., price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: Barriers—general, Public buildings, Housing—residential, Schools, Safety, Acoustics. DISABILITIES: Hearing.

This monograph discusses visual, acoustical, and socio/psychological considerations in facility design. It includes mention of visual alarm systems, need for clear sight-lines, and acoustical design factors.

390 1976

OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY AND THE BARRIER-FREE ENVIRONMENT

Department of Occupational Therapy
Loma Linda University
Loma Linda, Calif. 92354
10 pp., price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: Barriers—general. TRANSPORTATION: Barriers—general.

This checklist of environmental barriers was designed to help the occupational therapists in determining aids and skills needed by the patient, and in recommending modification of barriers.

391 March, 1974

THE PHYSICAL ENVIRONMENT AND THE VISUALLY IMPAIRED

Per-Gunnar Braf
ICTA Information Center
33 pp., price: 15 Swedish crowns

ARCHITECTURE: Barriers—general, Site development. DISABILITIES: Sight.

This document discusses the design and adaptation of buildings and other forms of physical environment for visually handicapped persons.

392 n.d.

PRICE LIST OF CURRENT MATERIALS AVAILABLE ON ARCHITECTURAL BARRIERS

National Easter Seal Society
Price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: Barriers—general. BIBLIOGRAPHY.

393 June 6, 1974

PROGRESS TOWARD A BARRIER-FREE ENVIRONMENT, AN ALL DAY SYMPOSIUM HELD AT ST. MARY'S COLLEGE, MORAGA, CALIFORNIA

National Easter Seal Society
82 pp., 6 apps., price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: Barriers—general. TRANSPORTATION: Barriers—general. SYMPOSIUM.

This symposium report deals with present and future efforts to remove architectural and transportation barriers.

394 1968

THE REAL MAN

George Wright
AIA, Task Force on Architectural Barriers
11 pp., price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: Barriers—general, Parking, Doors, Stairs, Sanitary facilities.

This booklet provides seven illustrations for parking lots, doorways, stairs, restrooms, and public telephones.

395 1974

A REPORT ON BARRIERS TO THE DISABLED

F. Cuthbert Salmon and Ryan Adrian
Oklahoma State University
Stillwater, Okla. 74074
Price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: Barriers—general.

396 n.d.

SELECTED BIBLIOGRAPHY ON BUILDING CONSTRUCTION AND MAINTENANCE

U.S. Department of Commerce
National Bureau of Standards
Washington, D.C. 20234
GPO price: $.30

ARCHITECTURE: Barriers—general. BIBLIOGRAPHY.

397 **1973**
"Service, Planning, and Hardware for the Disadvantaged"
A. McNab
Architectural Design, Vol. LXIII, No. 5
pp. 294–301, illus., price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: Barriers—general. ATTITUDES: Professionals.

This article argues that "more intensive consideration ought to be given to individual need rather than the adoption of ready-made solutions to assumed problems."

398 **n.d.**
SET OF DRAWINGS OF ARCHITECTURAL BARRIER ELEMENTS
California Paralyzed Veteran's Association
Veteran's Administration Hospital
Long Beach, Calif. 90801
7 loose sheets, free

ARCHITECTURE: Barriers—general.

399 **1968**
STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR FACILITIES FOR THE HANDICAPPED
Department of General Services
Office of Supervising Architect
105 State Office Building
Springfield, Ill. 62706
37 pp., 4 apps., price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: Barriers—general. LEGISLATION: State.

400 **1974**
TIME-SAVER STANDARDS FOR ARCHITECTURAL DESIGN DATA
John H. Callender
McGraw-Hill
1221 Avenue of the Americas
New York, N.Y. 10036
5th ed., pp. 1032–1035, illus., price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: Barriers—general, Entrances, Ramps, Doors, Telephones, Sanitary facilities. STANDARDS: Development.

Specifications and illustrations are given for design of entrances, ramps, doors, sanitary facilities, public telephones, and identification for blind and deaf persons.

401 **1972**
USER REQUIREMENTS OF THE PHYSICALLY HANDICAPPED AS THEY AFFECT BUILDING DESIGN
Frank J. Accordino
Unpublished Master of Architecture Thesis
University of New Mexico
Albuquerque, N.M. 87101
price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: Barriers—general.

402 **1974**
WISCONSIN'S TASK FORCE ON PROBLEMS OF PEOPLE WITH PHYSICAL HANDICAPS: FINAL REPORT
James W. Wahner
Governor's Task Force on Problems of People with Physical Handicaps
201 E. Washington Avenue, Room 269
Madison, Wis. 53707
416 pp., price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: Barriers—general, Schools, Rehabilitation centers. TRANSPORTATION: General. RECREATION: General.

This report discusses a wide range of problems and concludes with recommendations to the private sector and local units of government.

403 **November-December, 1975**
"Working for an Accessible America"
James S. Jeffers
American Rehabilitation
pp. 30–31, price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: Barriers—general.

Federal efforts to secure barrier-free architecture for physically disabled persons are reviewed.

2. BARRIERS — SITE DEVELOPMENT

Including Curbs, Parking, Waiting and Drop-Off Areas, Landscaping, and Urban Settings
See also **TRANSPORTATION: Street, Highways, & Pedestrians**

404 **n.d.**
APWA GUIDELINES FOR DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION OF CURB RAMPS FOR THE PHYSICALLY HANDICAPPED
American Public Works Association
1313 E. 60th Street
Chicago, Ill. 60637
7 pp., illus., price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: Site development, curbs.

An illustrated pamphlet of guidelines for designers to aid in curb-construction.

405 **May, 1976**
ARCHITECTURAL BARRIERS AND THE HANDICAPPED: AN URBAN CENTER CASE STUDY
Gunduz Dagdelen Ast
Rehabilitation Institute of Chicago
Chicago, Ill. 60611
124 pp., illus., bibl. (140) price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: Site development. TRANSPORTATION: Mass, Minibus, Streets.

Lavishly illustrated booklet of a case study toward developing an empirical process model for producing a barrier-free environment in the Central Business District of a medium-sized city. Movement systems (walks, curbs, vehicles) address both the average and handicapped user.

406 **April, 1976**
BARRIER-FREE SITE DESIGN
The American Society of Landscape Architects Foundation
HUD
GPO No. 023-000-00291-4
pp., many illus., 4 apps., bibl. (120), price: $2.30

ARCHITECTURE: Site development, Barriers—general. RECREATION: Outdoor, Swimming pools, Playgrounds. PARKS: General. LEGISLATION: Federal, State. GENERAL: Statistics.

This publication, based on a study of design problems and solutions, has guidelines for designing outdoor environments to be accessible to all people. Topics covered include: general site accessibility, walks, intersections, ramps, stairs, handrails, walls, gates, fences, railings, waiting areas, drop-off areas, parking, vegetation, lighting, signage, recreation, site furniture, and bicycles. Statistical data is provided on population and types of disability. A review of current State legislation relevant to barrier-free environments is provided.

407 **1976**
CONSTRUCTION OF CURBING FOR PHYSICALLY HANDICAPPED PERSONS. PART 170 OF TITLE 17 OF THE OFFICIAL COMPILATION OF CODES, RULES AND REGULATIONS OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK
Effective January 1, 1976
Price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: Site development, Curbs. LEGISLATION: State.

408 **1974**
EXCHANGE BIBLIOGRAPHY #684—ZONING: EXCLUSIONARY ZONING: A SELECTED BIBLIOGRAPHY
Gerlach and Cyviner Listokin
50 pp., price: $5.00

ARCHITECTURE: Site development. LEGISLATION: Local. BIBLIOGRAPHY.

409 **n.d.**
GUIDELINES: CURB CUTS AND RAMPS FOR HANDICAPPED PERSONS
Department of Transportation
Division of Highways, Highway Design Branch
Raleigh, N.C. 27611
8 pp., price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: Site development, Curbs, Ramps.

410 **1975**
LANDSCAPE DESIGN FOR THE DISABLED
Jay Jorgenson
Landscape Architecture Foundation
1717 N Street, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20036
118 pp., illus., bibl. (22), price: $6.00

ARCHITECTURE: Site development, Landscaping, Parking, Curbs, Ramps, Stairs, Lighting, Signage, Sanitary facilities. RECREATION: Playgrounds, Outdoor.

This book describes accessible designs for parking, curb cuts, walks, ramps, stairs, convenience facilities such as seats, drinking fountains, lighting, signs, restrooms, and playgrounds and camping facilities.

411 **1975**

LANDSCAPE DESIGN TO ACCOMMODATE THE HANDICAPPED

Jay Jorgensen
Landscape Architecture Foundation
1717 N Street, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20036
25 pp., 80 illus., free

ARCHITECTURE: Site development, Curbs, Parking, Doors, Signs, Bathrooms, Recreation areas. DISABILITIES: General, Blind, Non-ambulatory.

This booklet identifies problems in the outdoor environment and provides illustrations and explanations for making sites accessible to disabled persons.

412 **March, 1978**

OPENING DOORS: A HANDBOOK ON MAKING FACILITIES ACCESSIBLE TO HANDICAPPED PEOPLE

National Center for a Barrier-Free Environment
1140 Connecticut Avenue, N.W.
Suite 1006
Washington, D.C. 20036
31 pp., 10 illus., price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: Site development.

This handbook provides general information about accessibility, published standards and design criteria.

413 **November, 1975**

"Site Planning and Design to Accommodate the Disabled. Part 1"

Gary O. Robinette
Construction Specifier, Vol. 28, No. 11
pp. 27–28, 30–32, 34–36, price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: Site development.

Specific design factors necessary to improve the mobility of disabled persons in the architectural environment are discussed, particularly in waiting areas, drop-off zones and parking areas.

414 **December, 1975**

"Site Planning and Design to Accommodate the Disabled. Part 2"

Gary O. Robinette
Construction Specifier, Vol. 28, No. 12
pp. 48–58, 6 illus., price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: Site development.

415 **January, 1976**

"Site Planning and Design to Accommodate the Disabled. Part 3"

Gary O. Robinette
Construction Specifier, Vol. 29, No. 1, price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: Site development.

416 **1969**

TECHNIQUES AND METHODS OF LANDSCAPE DESIGN FOR THE PERMANENTLY PHYSICALLY HANDICAPPED

Jay L. Jorgensen
Unpublished Master's Thesis
Department of Landscape Design
University of Madison
Madison, Wis. 53707
Price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: Site development, Landscaping.

3. BARRIERS — CHANGES IN LEVEL

Including Stairs, Ramps, Elevators, and Escalators

417 **1966**

THE DEVELOPMENT AND EFFECTS OF AN INEXPENSIVE ELEVATOR FOR ELIMINATING ARCHITECTURAL BARRIERS IN PUBLIC BUILDINGS

Harold Yuker, et al.
Hofstra University
Program for Higher Education of the Disabled
Hempstead, Long Island, N.Y. 11550
Price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: Changes in level, Elevators, Public buildings.

418 **1976**

OTIS ELEVATOR CO.: ESCALATORS, ESCALAIRE, TRAVOLATOR

Otis Elevator Company
245 Park Avenue
New York, N.Y. 10003
4 pp., illus., price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: Changes in level.

This brochure illustrates the "Trav-o-Lator" Moving Walk and gives sample dimensions.

419 **December, 1972**

"Ramps or Stairs: The Choice Using Physiological and Biomechanic Criteria"

E. N. Corlett, et al.
Applied Ergonomics, Vol. 3, No. 4
pp. 195-201, 6 illus., 8 refs., price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: Changes in level, Stairs, Ramps. GENERAL: Human factors.

A study using eight able-bodied subjects, compared their oxygen consumption, heart rate, and maximum knee joint angles in climbing stairs as opposed to their climbing ramps with a slope of 10 to 30 degrees. It was found that the physiological effort in climbing stairs is always less than that required for a ramp of equal slope, and that stairs with a six-inch riser were better than those with a four-inch riser.

420 **1974**

STAIR SHAPE AND HUMAN MOVEMENT

John A. Templer
Unpublished Doctoral Dissertation
Columbia University
16th Street at Broadway
New York, N.Y. 10003
440 pp., price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: Changes in level, Stairs. GENERAL: Human factors.

421 **1957**

A STUDY TO DETERMINE THE SPECIFICATIONS OF WHEELCHAIR RAMPS

Charles E. Dixon
PhD dissertation
University of Illinois
Price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: Changes in level, Ramps.

422 **1977**

UNBAR THE DOOR: A PRESENTATION ON ENTRANCES FOR THE HANDICAPPED

Stanley Door Operating Equipment
Division of Stanley Works
Farmington, Conn. 06032
51 pp., illus., free

ARCHITECTURE: Changes in level. DISABILITIES: General. LEGISLATION: Federal.

This collection of brochures, catalog material and articles on automatic entrance installations to make buildings accessible, also contains information on Federal laws and legislation.

423 **July, 1976**

SUGGESTED MINIMUM PASSENGER ELEVATOR REQUIREMENTS FOR THE HANDICAPPED

National Elevator Industry, Inc.
600 Third Avenue
New York, N.Y. 10016
11 pp., 10 illus., price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: Changes in level, Elevators.

This standard for elevators usable by physically handicapped persons complies with ANSI A117.1 Safety Code for elevators. It uses standard equipment where possible for safe, convenient, and acceptable service at a minimum increase in cost. Based on numerous differing standards, codes, and research, combined with field experience of the industry, these recommendations are only advisory and subject to future modification.

4. BARRIERS — PUBLIC SERVICES

Including Telephones and Vending Machines

424 **n.d.**

ROWE VENDING AND THE REHABILITATION PROGRAM FOR THE HANDICAPPED (EMPHASIZING PARTICIPATION BY THE BLIND)

Rowe International, Inc.
75 Troy Hills Road
Whippany, N.J. 02981
4 pp., price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: Public services, Vending machines. DISABILITIES: Sight.

This pamphlet describes a rehabilitation program that trains blind persons to service and maintain vending machines to increase their employment and earning capabilities.

425 **July, 1975**

SERVICES FOR SPECIAL NEEDS

The Bell System
866 Third Avenue
New York, N.Y. 10022
24 pp., illus.

ARCHITECTURE: Public services, Telephones.

This brochure describes services to help people use telephones. It lists aids for hearing or being heard as well as signals that indicate the phone is ringing, aids for impaired vision, for speech loss, for motion impairments, and for homebound students.

426 **May 30, 1973**

"Vending Manufacturer Trains Blind to be Independent Vendors"

Congressional Record, Vol. 119, No. 81, S9929
2 pp., price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: Public services, Vending machines. DISABILITIES: Sight.

This article describes a Kentucky program that trains blind people to service and maintain vending machines so they can operate canteens in government buildings and in private industry.

5. BARRIERS—SANITARY FACILITIES

Including Public and Residential Sanitary Facilities and Fixtures

427 **1975**

ABILITY—NOT DISABILITY: WITH BATHROOMS: EXTENSION FOLDER 316, NO. 6

Harriet Meldahl and Joyce Wascoe
Agricultural Extension Service
University of Minnesota
St. Paul, Minn. 55101
8 pp., 12 illus., price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: Sanitary facilities. AIDS: General. DISABILITIES: Non-ambulatory.

Bathroom aids for the handicapped person are illustrated.

428 **1977**

BATHROOM FACILITIES ACCOMMODATING THE PHYSICALLY DISABLED AND THE AGED

School of Art, The University of Michigan
2000 Bonisteel Boulevard
Ann Arbor, Mich. 48109
41 pp., 14 illus., bibl. (36), 1 table, price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: Sanitary facilities. DISABILITIES: Mobility impaired, Aging.

This illustated manual details the Owens-Corning Time Central Bathroom System for use by physically handicapped persons. Tub—shower, toilet, and vanity facilities are discussed from both conceptual and developmental perspectives.

429 **1976**

THE BATHROOM, NEW AND EXPANDED EDITION

Alexander Kira
Viking Press
625 Madison Avenue
New York, N.Y. 10022
272 pp., 71 illus., price: $18.95

ARCHITECTURE: Sanitary facilities. DISABILITIES: Aging, General. GENERAL: Human factors.

Bathroom design, including the special needs of elderly and handicapped persons, is explored.

430 **1967**

BODY MECHANICS MANUAL: DESIGN, DRAWINGS, AND DESCRIPTIVE TEXT

Bradley Manufacturers
160 pp., illus., price: $2.50

ARCHITECTURE: Sanitary facilities, Fixtures.

This guide to "Reach Grab Bars" describes their placement and use for patient maneuverability and support.

431 **n.d.**

DESIGN FOR THE DISABLED

College of Architecture
Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University
Blacksburg, Va. 24060
15 pp., price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: Sanitary facilities. ATTITUDES: Professionals. DISABILITIES: Non-ambulatory, Developmental.

This brochure presents student project bathroom designs for paraplegic and mentally retarded persons. Experimental bathtub, commode, and washbasin constructions are presented.

432 **1968**
DESIGN OF PUBLIC CONVENIENCES WITH FACILITIES FOR THE DISABLED
Great Britain Ministry of Housing and Local Government
Her Majesty's Stationery Office
London, England
3 pp., price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: Sanitary facilities.

This paper describes design of public sanitary facilities.

433 **November 16, 1966**
"Planning In-patient Bathing Facilities"
Marlene A. Hunt
Hospitals, Vol. 40, No. 22
pp. 69-75, 14 refs., price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: Sanitary facilities.

434 **January, 1975**
SANITARY ROOMS: PLANNING WITH RESPECT TO THE NEEDS OF THE HANDICAPPED
Eva Andren and Barbro Petersson
Department of Handicap Research
University of Goteborg
Ovre Husargatan 36
413 14 Goteborg, Sweden
14 pp., illus., price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: Sanitary facilities.

This paper classifies and illustrates sanitary facility layouts.

435 **1975**
SPACE REQUIREMENTS IN LAVATORIES AND BATH ROOMS FOR THE PHYSICALLY DISABLED
Eva Andren and Barbro Petersson
Department of Handicap Research
University of Goteborg
Ovre Husargatan 36
413 14 Goteborg, Sweden
2 pp., 6 illus., price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: Sanitary facilities, Fixtures, Lighting.

This research summary proposes that sanitation fixtures be easily installed, firmly secured to the wall, and adjustable (lower for persons in wheelchairs who also require wider door openings and more space). Water mixers that can be operated with one hand and pressure plate light switches are also helpful.

436 **February, 1964**
UP AND AROUND: A BOOKLET TO AID THE STROKE PATIENT IN ACTIVITIES OF DAILY LIVING
DHEW, Public Health Service Publication No. 1120
Atlanta, Ga. 30333
Available: GPO
37 pp., 30 illus., price: $.65

ARCHITECTURE: Sanitary facilities. DISABILITIES: Non-ambulatory. TRANSPORTATION: Auto.

General considerations and directions for wheelchair movement in bathrooms and into automobiles are included.

437 **n.d.**
WHEELCHAIR BATHROOMS
Harry A. Schweikert, Jr.
Paralyzed Veterans of America
4330 East West Highway
Bethesda, Md. 20014
36 pp., price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: Sanitary facilities, Fixtures.

This booklet describes use of bathroom facilities equipped with grab bars.

6. BARRIERS—KITCHENS

Including Kitchen Design, Remodeling, Layouts and Arrangements, Work Areas, Storage Units, Cabinets, Appliances, and Safety
See also **AIDS: Kitchens & Homemaking**

438 **1974**
"Adaptation for the Kitchen"
On Your Own, Vol. IV
9 pp., price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: Kitchens.

439 **1971**
ADAPTATION OF SPACE AND EQUIPMENT FOR THE PERFORMANCE OF FOOD PREPARATION PROCESSES BY ELDERLY ARTHRITIC HOMEMAKERS
J. V. Sargent
Unpublished Master's Thesis
Iowa State University
Price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: Kitchens. DISABILITIES: Aging.

440 **1966**
COOKING AND SERVICE CENTER, EASY TO USE, FOR PHYSICALLY LIMITED HOMEMAKERS
Alice M. Burton and V. Trotter
Nebraska Heart Association and University of Nebraska College of Agriculture and Home Economics in conjunction with the U.S. Dept. of Agriculture
Lincoln, Nebr. 68503
Price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: Kitchens.

441 **1967**
DESIGN FOR A SIT-STAND KITCHEN UTILIZING A MOTORIZED CHAIR
M. F. Booth
Unpublished Master's Thesis
Kansas State University
Price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: Kitchens. DISABILITIES: Non-ambulatory.

442 **n.d.**
EASY-TO-USE KITCHENS FOR PHYSICALLY LIMITED HOMEMAKERS
Alice M. Burton
Nebraska Heart Association and Extension Service
University of Nebraska College of Agriculture and Home Economics and U.S. Department of Agriculture Cooperating
Lincoln, Nebr. 68503
8 pp., 9 illus., 3 refs., price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: Kitchens.

This article presents kitchen design for handicapped homemakers.

443 **n.d.**
FAMILY KITCHEN
Virginia H. Wheeler
International Society for Rehabilitation of the Disabled
International Information Center on Technical Aids
Bromma 3, Sweden

ARCHITECTURE: Kitchens.

444 **September, 1974**
"The Kitchen"
On Your Own
3 pp., price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: Kitchens.

This article briefly describes needs of a handicapped person in the kitchen.

445 **1975**
KITCHEN SENSE
Sydney Foott, Ed.
The Disabled Living Foundation
346 Kensington High Street
London WI4, England
196 pp., 2 apps., price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: Kitchens. AIDS: Kitchen.

This book discusses the problems of the disabled individual in the kitchen.

446 **1966**

KITCHEN STORAGE, NO STOOP, NO STRETCH FOR PHYSICALLY LIMITED HOMEMAKERS

Alice Burton and V. Trotter
Nebraska Heart Association and University of Nebraska College of Agriculture and Home Economics in conjunction with the U.S. Department of Agriculture
Lincoln, Nebr. 68503
Price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: Kitchens.

447 **May, 1974**

KITCHENS: ACCESSIBILITY AND UTILITY IN PLANNING AND FITTING

Summary of a thesis by Jan Paulsson
Department of Handicapped Research, University of Goteborg
Ovre Husargatan 36
413 14 Goteborg, Sweden
11 pp., price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: Kitchens. DISABILITIES: Non-ambulatory.

Kitchen design for the handicapped user is discussed.

448 **1970**

MEALTIME MANUAL FOR THE AGED AND HANDICAPPED

Judith L. Klinger, et al.
Essandess Special Editions
Simon and Schuster, Inc.
630 Fifth Avenue
New York, N.Y. 10020
242 pp., illus., price: $5.95

ARCHITECTURE: Kitchens. DISABILITIES: Aging, General. AIDS: Kitchens.

This is a kitchen planning guide and how-to manual with a cookbook for the disabled cook.

449 **1967**

A PILOT STUDY OF DISABLED HOUSEWIVES IN THEIR KITCHENS

P. M. Howie
Disabled Living Foundation
London, England
50 pp., price: 2£

ARCHITECTURE: Kitchens. DISABILITIES: Non-ambulatory.

450 **n.d.**

PLANNING KITCHENS FOR HANDICAPPED HOMEMAKERS

(Excerts from Monograph No. 27)
New York University Medical Center
Institute of Rehabilitation Medicine
400 E. 34th Street
New York, N.Y. 10016
8 pp., 8 illus., price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: Kitchens. DISABILITIES: Non-ambulatory.

Ideal kitchen arrangements for persons using wheelchairs are given, along with a source list of appliances and equipment. Although Monograph #27 is out of print, portions such as this one may be ordered.

451 **1974**

A SEVERELY HANDICAPPED HOMEMAKER GOES BACK TO WORK IN HER OWN KITCHEN

Institute of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation
New York University Medical Center
400 E. 34th Street
New York, N.Y. 10016
7 pp., 24 illus., price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: Kitchens. DISABILITIES: Incoordination.

This an an illustrated guide to kitchen activities for persons with multiple sclerosis.

452 **1960**

SPACE AND DESIGN REQUIREMENTS FOR WHEELCHAIR KITCHENS

Helen E. McCullough and Mary B. Farnham
College of Agriculture Extension Service
Urbana, Ill.
47 pp., 43 illus., 3 apps., 5 refs., Bulletin No. 661., price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: Kitchens. DISABILITIES: Non-ambulatory.

Design dimensions for kitchen and laundary appliances and cabinets are investigated. The research indicates that there are general dimensions and planning guidelines which provide comfortable, safe work areas for homemakers using wheelchairs.

453 **1974**

STANDARD KITCHENS AND THE PHYSICALLY DISABLED

Britmari Brax, et al.
Department of Handicap Research
Universtiy of Goteborg
Ovre Husargatan 36
413 14 Goteborg, Sweden
2 pp., illus., price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: Kitchens.

This research summary proposes that kitchens have compactness, adjustable counter heights, and storage spaces within easy view and reach.

454 **1973**

THE WHEELCHAIR IN THE KITCHEN: A GUIDE TO EASIER LIVING FOR THE HANDICAPPED HOMEMAKER

Joseph Chasin and Jules Saltman
Paralyzed Veterans of America
4330 East-West Highway
Suite 900
Washington, D.C. 20014
32 pp., bibl. (8) price: $2.50

ARCHITECTURE: Kitchens. AIDS: Wheelchair. DISABILITIES: Non-ambulatory.

Kitchen layout, storage, furnishings, and alternations to wheelchairs are fully described. Notes for remodeling, for apartment hunting, and for safety are included.

7. BARRIERS—FURNITURE

Including Appliances, and Furniture Design for Children

455 **n.d.**

DESIGNING TO ACCOMMODATE THE HANDICAPPED: 1974 ARMCO STUDENT DESIGN PROGRAM

Armco Steel Corporation
Middletown, Ohio 45042
5 pp., price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: Furniture, Fixtures. ATTITUDES: Professionals.

A variety of consumer product designs to aid manipulatively handicapped persons are presented by design and engineering students. A swivel door knob, large surface control panels for TV sets, and a drawer-type refrigerator are included.

456 **September, 1971**

FOCUS ON FURNITURE, AN IMPORTANT ELEMENT IN HOUSING

HUD
GPO 1971 0-44-650
41 pp., illus., 80 refs., price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: Furniture.

This booklet illustrates numerous unique furniture designs selected from two hundred competition entries.

457 **May, 1966**

"Furniture Design for the Elderly"

Barbara Laging
Rehabilitation Literature
11 pp., 5 illus., 13 refs., price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: Furniture. DISABILITIES: Aging. GENERAL: Human factors.

Special criteria for domestic furniture design for elderly persons, including Scandinavian and British efforts, are discussed.

458 **1971**

HOW TO BUILD SPECIAL FURNITURE AND EQUIPMENT FOR HANDICAPPED CHILDREN

Ruth B. Hoffman
Charles C. Thomas
301-327 E. Lawrence Avenue
Springfield, Ill. 62703
88 pp., price: $6.50

ARCHITECTURE: Furniture. AIDS: General. DISABILITIES: Children.

This is a manual of simple build-at-home special furniture and aids for the handicapped child.

8. BARRIERS—ACOUSTICS

Including Acoustic Design for Persons with Hearing or Sight Impairment

459 **October, 1967**

SOME CONSIDERATIONS IN DESIGNING FACILITIES FOR THE DEAF

W.E. Johnson
National Association for Retarded Children
420 Lexington Avenue
New York, N.Y. 10017
12 pp., bibl. (19), price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: Acoustics, Schools. DISABILITIES: Hearing.

This paper discusses acoustic design for persons who are partially or totally deaf. Important aspects include control of excessive reverberation and noise.

460 **July, 1964**

"Sound and Space"

Warren Brody
Journal of the American Institute of Architects, Vol. XLII, No. 1
p. 58, price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: Acoustics. DISABILITIES: Hearing.

This article discusses architectural acoustics and the orientation of blind people.

9. BARRIERS—SAFETY

Including Accident Prevention and Fire Safety in Homes, Schools, Public Buildings, and Medical Facilities

461 **January, 1972**

A DESIGN GUIDE FOR HOME SAFETY

HUD
GPO
148 pp., illus., 3 apps., price: $1.50

ARCHITECTURE: Safety, Barriers—General.

Common home safety hazards are illustrated. Statistical data on the causes of home accidents are given, as are design guidelines for safer homes and safety checklists pertinent to each major design feature.

462 **September, 1977**

FIRE SAFETY FOR THE HANDICAPPED IN HIGH-RISE HOUSING

Stephannie Bartos
U.S. Department of Commerce
National Fire Prevention and Control Administration
P.O. Box 19518
Washington, D.C. 20036
51 pp., 1 app., bibl. (24), price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: Safety, Residential housing.

This paper discusses problems of handicapped persons in the evacuation of high-rise residential buildings and proposes corrective action.

463 **February, 1975**

"A Fire Signal System for Deaf School Children"

Stanley J. Kravontka
Fire Technology, Vol. II, No. 1
pp. 23–28, 4 refs., price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: Safety, Schools. DISABILITIES: Hearing, Children.

This article discusses visual evacuation signals, xenon lamp flashers, system circuitry, and the need for guidelines established by fire code authorities.

464 **n.d.**

HOW TO PROTECT THE ELDERLY

National Safety Council
444 N. Michigan
Chicago, Ill. 60611
4 pp., 3 illus., price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: Safety, Barriers—general. DISABILITIES: Aging.

Safety precautions around the home to prevent accidents to elderly persons are presented.

465 **n.d.**

INFORMATION ON VISUAL FIRE ALARM SYSTEMS

Zepcon, Inc.
26 E. Park Road
Pittsford, N.Y. 14534

ARCHITECTURE: Safety. DISABILITIES: Hearing.

This firm provides technical details on currently available visual alarm systems which use flashing strobe lights.

466 **May, 1971**

INTERNATIONAL CONFERENCE ON FIRE SAFETY IN HIGH-RISE BUILDINGS: APRIL 12-16, WARRENTON, VA.

GSA, GPO 2204-0005
200 pp., price: $1.75

ARCHITECTURE: Safety. SYMPOSIUM.

This conference report includes chapters on occupant protection and life support systems such as detection systems, communications, and refuge areas.

467 **April, 1971**

"Preventive Measures to Minimize Accidents Among the Elderly"

Marie C. McGuire, HUD
Occupational Health Nursing
pp. 13-16, price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: Safety, Barriers—general. DISABILITIES: Aging.

Architectural features that are frequently the cause of home accidents to elderly persons are identified.

468 **March, 1961**

"Safety Features in School Housing for Handicapped Children"

Ray Graham
Exceptional Children, Vol. 27
pp. 361-364, bibl. (4), price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: Safety, School. DISABILITIES: Children.

General observations about safety considerations in school buildings for handicapped children are provided.

469 **January, 1974**

SAFETY MANUAL FOR REHABILITATION FACILITIES DHEW

Available: GPO
26 pp., 23 refs., app.; price: $.65

ARCHITECTURE: Safety, Rehabilitation centers, Work settings.

This booklet on accident prevention discusses general principles, administration, and use of a safety checklist which it provides.

470 **1972**

"The Structural Needs of Health Care Facilities"

J. Armand Bergun
NURSING HOME FIRES AND THEIR CURES: REPRINTS FROM ARTICLES IN FIRE JOURNAL MAGAZINE
National Fire Protection Association
60 Batterymarch Street
Boston, Mass.
pp. 30-33, price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: Safety, Medical facilities. STANDARDS: National.

This article discusses fire safety, the drafting of the 1973 Life Safety Code, and zones of safety for patients in health care facilities.

471 **June 4, 1975**

A SYSTEMATIC PROGRAM TO REDUCE THE INCIDENCE AND SEVERITY OF BATHTUB AND SHOWER AREA INJURIES. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Abt Associates, Inc.
55 Wheeler Street
Cambridge, Mass. 02138
9 pp., price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: Safety, Sanitary facilities.

Common bathtub injuries are described and hardware and educational recommendations to reduce them are made.

10. BARRIERS — SIGNAGE

Including the International Symbol of Access, Signs in and around Buildings, and Signs in Urban Settings
See also **TRANSPORTATION: Streets, Highways, & Pedestrians**

472 **February, 1976**
CATALOG OF INTERNATIONAL SYMBOL OF ACCESS SIGNS
State of Vermont Governor's Committee on Employment of the Handicapped
81 River Street
Montpelier, Vt. 05602
8 pp., illus., price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: Signage.

Illustrated catalog of various access signs available for purchase from the Vermont Governor's Committee on Employment of the Handicapped. The international symbol of access is included on signs indicating a variety of accessible features, including parking, rest areas, entrances, exits, ramps, telephones, and elevators.

473 **1973**
CITY SIGNS AND LIGHTS: A POLICY STUDY
Stephen Carr
The MIT Press
Boston, Mass. 02139
272 pp., bibl. (300), price: $10.00

ARCHITECTURE: Signage, Lighting.

This book contains chapters on the problems and potentials of city signs and lights, policy, public environmental information systems, and field testing.

474 **1973**
AN IMPORTANT SYMBOL AND IMPORTANT PEOPLE
National Easter Seal Society
3 pp., 1 illus., price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: Signage. INFORMATION RESOURCE. LEGAL: Civil rights.

This leaflet explains the International Symbol of Access, defines the legal and human rights of physically handicapped persons, and tells what the citizen can do to help disabled persons.

475 **n.d.**
INTERNATIONAL SYMBOL OF ACCESS
California Association of the Physically Handicapped
P.O. Box 22552
Sacramento, Calif. 95822
5 pp., price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: Signage.

This brochure gives objectives of the California Association of the Physically Handicapped and order information for symbol of access signs.

476 **1974**
PEOPLE ARE ASKING ABOUT . . . DISPLAYING THE SYMBOL OF ACCESS
PCEH
12 pp., 12 illus., price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: Signage, Barriers—general.

The purpose of this pamphlet is to try to bring some uniformity to the use of the International Symbol of Access in the United States, to educate the public about it, and to protect it from commercial interests that might deceive physically handicapped persons. General accessibility criteria are illustrated and discussed.

477 **August, 1977**
"The Preparation of Orientation and Mobility Maps for the Visually and Physically Handicapped"
Oklahoma State University
School of Architecture
Stillwater, Okla. 74074
Library of Congress Catalogue Card No. 77-82262
24 pp., 10 illus., price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: Signage, Schools—Post-secondary.

This illustrated brochure describes how to construct tactile and graphic maps for visually and physically handicapped persons.

478 **January-March, 1968**
"The Signposting of Arrangements for Disabled People in Buildings"
Selwyn Goldsmith
Rehabilitation, Vol. 64
pp. 11-18, illus., price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: Signage, Public buildings.

This article describes a research project involving signage for disabled persons in and around public buildings.

479 **n.d.**

SITES, PERCEPTION, AND THE NONVISUAL EXPERIENCE: DESIGNING AND MANUFACTURING MOBILITY MAPS

Ann M. Kidwell and Peter S. Greer
American Foundation for the Blind, Inc.
15 W. 16th Street
New York, N.Y. 10011
209 pp., illus., bibl. (50), price: n.a.

ARCHITECTURE: Signage. DISABILITIES: Sight. TRANSPORTATION: Streets.

This research report describes tactile and auditory clues useful to blind persons, mobility techniques, currently available mapping techniques, and conversations with blind students and specialists within the Boston area.

81

II. TRANSPORTATION

Including Transit Systems, Modes of Transportation, Fixed Facilities, Streets, Highways, and Pedestrians

A. TRANSIT SYSTEMS

Including General, Special Studies, Urban & Suburban Mass Transit Systems, BART, Metro, Rural Transit Systems, Para-Transit Systems, Demand-Response Systems, and Fares

1. TRANSIT SYSTEMS — GENERAL

Including Transportation Planning and Services, Transportation Needs of Handicapped and Elderly Persons, Conferences, Symposia, Directories, Bibliographies, State-of-the-Art Reviews, and General Background

480 **August, 1976**

ALTERNATIVE PLANNING METHODOLOGIES: VOLUME 3 REPORT

UMTA
45 pp., 2 tables, price: n.a.

TRANSPORTATION: General. ATTITUDES: Handicapped, Professionals.

This report proposes a general structure for the planning process for dealing with the problems of transportation for handicapped persons. It discusses flexibility of procedures, participation activities, and assessment of needs and resources. A section on development of the implementation plan outlines organizational structure, developing funding mechanisms, and four consolidation scenarios.

481 **1973**

BACKGROUND-RESOURCE PAPER. COUNCIL ON TRANSPORTATION NEEDS OF THE AGED AND HANDICAPPED

Arthur C. Vicory, et al.
Upper Great Lakes University Consortium for Transportation Research
Michigan Technological University
Houghton, Mich. 49931
141 pp., apps., bibl. (96), price: n.a.

TRANSPORTATION: General, Dial-A-Ride. LEGISLATION: Federal, State. DISABILITIES: Aging, General. GENERAL: Statistics.

This paper provides resource material for the development of transportation proposals for aged and handicapped residents in a tri-state area (Minnesota, Wisconsin, and Michigan). After their transportation barriers and needs (physical, emotional, monetary) are identified, appropriate Federal and State legislation, acts and programs are discussed. Thirteen promising transportation projects are then evaluated. Recommendations are given.

482 **April, 1976**

BIBLIOGRAPHY ON TRANSPORTATION

Rehabilitation Institute
Information Service
c/o Stiftung Rehabilitation
69 Heidelberg 1
Postfach 101 409
Federal Republic of Germany
15 pp., bibl. (105), price: n.a.

TRANSPORTATION: General, Mass, Para-transit, Auto. LEGAL: Civil rights. AIDS: Vehicles, Controls. BIBLIOGRAPHY.

This bibliography of international literature in transportation for handicapped persons contains sections on legislation and recommendations, special services in public transit, private transit, driving, aids, identity cards, and directories.

483 **1969**

DEFINING TRANSPORTATION REQUIREMENTS: PAPERS AND DISCUSSIONS OF THE 1968 TRANSPORTATION ENGINEERING CONFERENCE

American Society of Mechanical Engineers
New York, N.Y.
price: n.a.

TRANSPORTATION: General. SYMPOSIUM.

These proceedings include a paper on transportation needs of dependent users.

484 **July, 1975**

DIRECTORY OF VEHICLES AND RELATED SYSTEM COMPONENTS FOR THE ELDERLY AND THE HANDICAPPED

John A. DeBenedictis and E. J. Dougherty
NTIS: PB 244-474
147 pp., app., price: n.a.

TRANSPORTATION: General, Bus, Van, Loading, Safety.

This catalog provides information in reference to mass transportation vehicles which have special provisions for accommodating elderly and handicapped passengers. Listings include medium and small transit vehicles, all sized school buses, converted vans, and manufacturers of lifts, ramps, wheelchair securement devices, and retractable steps.

485 **April 30, 1976**

ELDERLY AND HANDICAPPED ANNUAL TRANSPORTATION PLANNING WORK ELEMENT

James Craig Dodd
Association of Central Oklahoma Governments
Oklahoma Department of Institutions, Social and Rehabilitative Services
P.O. Box 25352
Oklahoma City, Okla. 73123
45 pp., 40 tables, price: n.a.

TRANSPORTATION: General. DISABILITIES: Aging, General.

This report outlines transportation service in the Oklahoma City area available for elderly handicapped persons, describes their travel behavior, and recommends special transportation projects.

486 **February 26, 1975**

"Elderly and Handicapped Transportation Service"
UMTA
Federal Register, Vol. 40, No. 39
pp. 8314–8319

TRANSPORTATION: General. DISABILITIES: Aging, General.

Proposed regulations for elderly or handicapped persons' transportation services; defining applicability, transportation planning in urban and non-urban areas, capital assistance for fixed facilities, and level entry and step entry vehicles.

487 **1976**

THE ELIMINATION OF TRANSPORTATION BARRIERS: A REPORT TO THE WHITE HOUSE CONFERENCE ON HANDICAPPED INDIVIDUALS

Helen F. Goodkin
Rehabilitation Institute of Chicago
345 E. Superior Street
Chicago, Ill. 60611
23 pp., 29 refs., price: n.a.

TRANSPORTATION: General, Rural, Bus, Transbus, Subway, Terminals, Dial-A-Ride, Auto, Railway, Airlines, Ships, Signage. LEGISLATION: Federal.

This report examines problems and activities to eliminate barriers from many types of transportation. It assesses Federal legislation and regulations, mass transportation and employment, transbus, new and existing rail service systems, limited-ridership dial-a-ride systems, as well as automobile design, expenses, and insurance.

488 **July, 1968**

EMPLOYMENT, TRANSPORTATION AND THE HANDICAPPED

Arthur D. Little, Inc.
Division of Research and Demonstration Grants
Office of Research, Demonstrations, and Training, Social and Rehabilitation Service
DHEW
Washington, D.C. 20201
38 pp., price: n.a.

TRANSPORTATION: General. DISABILITIES: General.

This report to the Social and Rehabilitation Service (SRS/DHEW) discusses problems of transportation, employment and income of disabled persons, including the economics of tax subsidies for transportation for handicapped persons.

489 **1973**

EXCHANGE BIBLIOGRAPHY #482—TRANSPORTATION ACCESSIBILITY: SOME REFERENCES

Keith Hoggart
42 pp., price: $4.00

TRANSPORTATION: General. BIBLIOGRAPHY.

490 **1975**

EXCHANGE BIBLIOGRAPHY #923—INVENTORY OF THE LITERATURE: PROBLEMS OF THE CARLESS—REPORT 1

Robert Paswell, et al.
24 pp., price: $2.50

TRANSPORTATION: General. BIBLIOGRAPHY.

491 **1975**

EXCHANGE BIBLIOGRAPHY #924—INVENTORY OF THE LITERATURE: PROBLEMS OF THE CARLESS—REPORT 2

Robert Paswell, et al.
25 pp., price: $2.50

TRANSPORTATION: General. BIBLIOGRAPHY.

492 **December, 1974**

"The Handicapped and Public Transportation Conveyances"
Readaption
Paris, France
Price: n.a.

TRANSPORTATION: General.

493 **September, 1975**

HOW TO SET UP A LOCAL PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION SERVICE IN YOUR COMMUNITY

Fresno County Council of Governments
California
UMTA
NTIS: PB-247 283/5ST
63 pp., price: $4.50

TRANSPORTATION: General, Rural.

This guidebook describes the steps necessary to set up public transportation services for small urban and rural areas. It covers such subjects as estimating costs, obtaining funding, marketing, subsidizing a taxi operator, setting up a non-profit corporation to run the service, and developing the required forms for transit record-keeping.

494 **n.d.**

INNOVATION IN PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION: A DIRECTORY OF RESEARCH, DEVELOPMENT AND DEMONSTRATION PROJECTS, FISCAL YEAR 1975

DOT, UMTA
GPO 050-D14-00006-1
113 pp., 2 apps., price: $1.80

TRANSPORTATION: General, Barriers—general, Bus, Paratransit. INFORMATION RESOURCE.

This research guide describes over one hundred projects sponsored by UMTA during 1975-76 in bus transit, paratransit, rail transit, new systems, socio-economics, transit planning, and transit management. At least fourteen projects directly concern handicapped and elderly persons in such areas as physical barriers, vehicles, and demand-responsive transit systems.

495 **June 23, 1972**

"It's People That Matter"

Passenger Transport, Vol. 30, No. 25, pp. 1,6

TRANSPORTATION: General. ATTITUDES: Public.

A few paragraphs pertaining to a Conference on Transportation and Human Needs in the 1970's sponsored by American University and UMTA.

496 **February, 1975**

LIFESTYLES AND TRANSPORTATION NEEDS AMONG THE ELDERLY OF LOS ANGELES COUNTY, CALIFORNIA

University of California
Los Angeles, Calif. 90004
NTIS: PB 243-631
Price: $3.75

TRANSPORTATION: General. DISABILITIES: Aging. ATTITUDES: Elderly.

497 **n.d.**

MOBILITY AND INDEPENDENCE: ENVIRONMENTAL APPROACHES FOR THE WHEELCHAIRED USER

Charles Cofield and Carol Wooten
Unpublished Master's Thesis in Architecture
MIT
Cambridge, Mass. 02139
Price: n.a.

TRANSPORTATION: General. AIDS: Wheelchair.

498 **1968**

MOBILITY FOR HANDICAPPED STUDENTS

DHEW, RSA
Price: n.a.

TRANSPORTATION: General. ARCHITECTURE: Schools. DISABILITIES: General.

499 **July-August, 1972**

"Mobility for Physically Impaired Persons"

Joseph L. Mandella and Harry A. Schweikert, Jr.
Defense Transportation Journal, Vol. 28, No. 4
pp. 63-67, 7 illus.

TRANSPORTATION: General, Bus, Airlines, Auto, Taxi. DISABILITIES: Non-ambulatory.

The authors, both spinally injured, briefly discuss transportation barriers in buses, planes, autos, and taxis. Attention is given to new vehicle configurations of taxis, buses, and minibuses, and autos specifically designed for the person using a wheelchair.

500 **November, 1969**

MOBILITY NEEDS FOR THE PHYSICALLY IMPAIRED PERSONS

Harry A. Schweikert, Jr.
Paralyzed Veterans of America, Inc.
4330 East West Highway
Bethesda, Md. 20014
36 pp., bibl. (27), price: n.a.

TRANSPORTATION: General, Auto, Safety. LEGAL: Civil rights. GENERAL: Statistics.

This document discusses the number of disabled persons, their vital need for transportation, hazards and modes of transportation, the disabled driver and his traffic record, legal right to drive, licensing, auto insurance, driver education, current government efforts relative to transportation and handicapped persons, and broad recommendations for future action.

501 **Spring, 1972**
"Mobility of Older Slum Dwellers"
Frances M. Carp
Gerontologist, Vol. 12, No. 1
pp. 57-65, 33 refs.

TRANSPORTATION: General. DISABILITIES: Aging.

This study compares the Mobility pattern of the residents of an area scheduled for model cities redevelopment with that of other retired people throughout the city. Mobility patterns were predictable on the basis of ethnicity and social class, but the decisive factor seemed to be the transportation system.

502 **January, 1975**
MOBILITY OF PEOPLE AND GOODS IN THE URBAN ENVIRONMENT. MOBILITY OF THE HANDICAPPED AND ELDERLY
J. Falcocchio, et al.
Polytechnic Institute of New York
Brooklyn, N.Y. 11201
NTIS: PB-251 293/7ST
220 pp., 84 illus., price: $7.75

TRANSPORTATION: General. DISABILITIES: Aging. ATTITUDES: Handicapped, Elderly.

This report identifies and discusses the travel patterns and problems of handicapped and elderly persons. It quantifies non-tangible variables such as travel comfort and accessibility, and develops an analytical approach to test proposed transportation improvements. This report is intended to provide technical assistance to local planners to improve transportation for the disadvantaged.

503 **1970**
THE MOBILITY OF RETIRED PEOPLE
Frances M. Carp
U.S. Administration on Aging, DHEW
Washington, D.C.
29 pp., price: n.a.

TRANSPORTATION: General. DISABILITIES: Aging.

504 **October, 1974**
MOBILITY OF SENIOR CITIZENS BIBLIOGRAPHY
Martha Breslow, et al.
Institute of Gerontology, Publications
520 E. Liberty
Ann Arbor, Mich. 48109
46 pp., price: $.50

TRANSPORTATION: General, Fares, Auto, Safety. ARCHITECTURE: Housing, Safety. DISABILITIES: Aging, General. BIBLIOGRAPHY.

505 **July-August, 1972**
"Moving with the Aging"
Ryland Swain
Rehabilitation Record, Vol. 13
pp. 22-25, 2 illus.

TRANSPORTATION: General. DISABILITIES: Aging.

The transportation needs and problems of elderly people are explored.

506 **January 19, 1973**
NEEDS OF THE URBAN TRANSPORTATION DISADVANTAGED
Abt Associates, Inc.
Federal Highway Administration
DOT
price: n.a.

TRANSPORTATION: General.

507 **December, 1970**
OLDER AMERICANS AND TRANSPORTATION: A CRISIS IN MOBILITY
U.S. Congress, Senate
Special Committee on Aging, Report No. 91-1520
GPO
price: n.a.

TRANSPORTATION: General. DISABILITIES: Aging. CONGRESSIONAL: Committee report.

508 **1971**
"Older People's Medical and Physiological Characteristics: Some Implications for Transportation"
Leslie S. Libow
TRANSPORTATION AND AGING: SELECTED ISSUES, Cantilli and Shmelzer, Eds.
GPO
pp. 14-19, price: n.a.

TRANSPORTATION: General, Auto, Bus, Airlines. DISABILITIES: Aging. GENERAL: Human factors.

This article gives several facts about medical problems of the aged population and goes on to relate these facts to transportation difficulties. Gives some suggestions for improvement, some of which refer to accessibility.

509 **September, 1974**
"Outdoor Mobility—The Situation Today"
Peter Large
Physiotherapy, Vol. 60, No. 9
pp. 264-267

TRANSPORTATION: General.

510 **1977**

PASSENGER ASSISTANCE TECHNIQUES: A TRAINING MANUAL FOR VEHICLE OPERATORS OF SYSTEMS TRANSPORTING THE ELDERLY AND HANDICAPPED

William H. Henderson, Raymond Dabney, and
David Thomas
Management Services Associates, Inc.
Human Resources Division
P.O. Box 3750
Austin, Tex. 78764
62 pp., illus., price: $10.00

TRANSPORTATION: Transit System—general. DISABILITY: Aging, Mobility impaired. AIDS: Wheelchair.

This book provides some basic characteristics of the major disabling conditions, basic considerations in transporting elderly and handicapped persons, and descriptions of functional problems and aids. Material on vehicle maintenance and operation, and emergency procedures is also included.

511 **September, 1969**

PERSONALIZED TRANSIT STUDY, PART 4. TWO TRANSPORTATION PROGRAMS AT WORK IN PHOENIX

HUD
Personalized Transit Study
Phoenix, Ariz.
18 pp., price: n.a.

TRANSPORTATION: General, Study.

512 **June, 1970**

PERSONALIZED TRANSIT STUDY, PART 6. FINAL REPORT AND RECOMMENDATIONS

HUD
Personalized Transit Study
Phoenix, Ariz.
116 pp., price: n.a.

TRANSPORTATION: General, Study.

513 **May, 1970**

PERSONALIZED TRANSIT STUDY, PART 7. A SUMMARY REPORT TO THE CITY COUNCIL

HUD
Personalized Transit Study
Phoenix, Ariz.
21 pp., price: n.a.

TRANSPORTATION: General, Study.

514 **1970**

PLAN TO IMPROVE TRANSPORTATION FOR THE ELDERLY IN ORANGE, SEMINOLE, AND OSCEOLA COUNTIES

Environmental Design Group
Winter Park, Fla.
NTIS
55 pp., price: n.a.

TRANSPORTATION: General. DISABILITIES: Aging.

515 **November, 1970**

PLANNING HANDBOOK: TRANSPORTATION

Joseph Revis, et al.
Institute of Public Administration
AOA
NTIS: PB-247 958/2ST
284 pp., price: $9.25

TRANSPORTATION: General. INFORMATION RESOURCES.

This handbook on planning and implementing transportation projects contains sections on organizing, developing a data base, designing the service, selecting equipment, conducting the project, budgeting, monitoring and evaluation. The handbook also includes sample survey forms, route information lists of vehicle and equipment suppliers, and sample layouts for an operating expense analysis.

516 **January, 1975**

"Public Policy and Transit Services for Handicapped Persons"

John B. Schnell and Philip H. Braum
Transportation Research Board
price: n.a.

TRANSPORTATION: General.

517 **1971**

RECOMMENDED FOR ACTION: TRANSPORTATION

1971 White House Conference on Aging
Washington, D.C. 20004
11 pp., price: n.a.

TRANSPORTATION: General, Mass, Para-transit. LEGISLATION: Federal. DISABILITIES: Aging.

To meet the transportation needs of elderly people, recommendations grouped into five categories were made: (1) research to define the needs and behavior of aged persons and correlate it with transportation planning; (2) improved services, including using available capacity of existing transportation systems; (3) modification of existing systems to extend mass transit systems by more feasible and personalized supplementary transportation forms, and of vehicle and urban design to support needs of elderly persons; (4) financing to deal with costs of transportation and changes and improvements; (5) legislation to make design modification mandatory.

518 **February, 1973**
"Removing Barriers From the Pathways of the Handicapped"
H. Gordon Green
Human Needs
Reprint: PCEH
3 pp., price: n.a.

TRANSPORTATION: General, BART, Airlines.

The accessibility needs of handicapped persons, 1961 ANSI Standards, Bay Area Rapid Transit, and airline barriers are discussed.

519 **n.d.**
REPORT OF THE SOCIAL PROBLEMS AND TRANSPORTATION WORKSHOP, SEPTEMBER 19–21, 1973. LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA
R. Daniel Schott
California Division of Transportation Planning
Social Analysis Group, Environmental Analysis Section
2520 Marconi Avenue
Sacramento, Calif. 95821
42 pp., 4 apps.

TRANSPORTATION: General, Mass. ATTITUDES: Public.

This document is a report on the transportation problems of four low-mobility groups (elderly, physically handicapped, young, disadvantaged). Problem areas are physical barriers, the way systems and vehicles are operated and maintained, and signage. Service deficiencies, planning and management, consumer participation, financing, actions taken by CALTRANS, separate-but-equal facilities, and legislative excerpts are briefly highlighted.

520 **November, 1974**
REPORT ON SERVICE FOR THE ELDERLY AND HANDICAPPED—PROBLEMS AND POSITIVE SOLUTIONS
Southern California Association of Government's Transit Advisory Committee
600 S. Commonwealth Avenue
Los Angeles, Calif. 90005
price: n.a.

TRANSPORTATION: General, Mass. DISABILITIES: Aging, General.

521 **Spring, 1972**
"Retirement Travel"
Frances M. Carp
Gerontologist, Vol. 12, No. 1
pp. 73–78

TRANSPORTATION: General. DISABILITIES: Aging.

This article summarizes the findings of a survey on the mobility of retired people outside their city of residence. One obstacle to retirement travel is the inconvenience and physical stress of public transportation.

522 **1971**
SECTION RECOMMENDATIONS ON TRANSPORTATION
White House Conference on Aging
GPO
11 pp., price: n.a.

TRANSPORTATION: General. DISABILITIES: Aging.

This report makes recommendations for Federal policy regarding transportation for elderly persons.

523 **November, 1975**
SERVICE AND METHODS DEMONSTRATION PROGRAM: ANNUAL REPORT
UMTA
NTIS: PB-251 325/7ST
252 pp., price: $8.00

TRANSPORTATION: General. DISABILITIES: Aging, General.

This report reviews transit demonstration projects undertaken in previous years, including transit services for handicapped persons and elderly persons in Naugatuck, Connecticut; Cranston, Rhode Island; St. Petersburg, Florida; and Cleveland, Ohio.

524 **Autumn, 1976**
"Study Compares Transport for Disabled in Canada, Sweden, and United Kingdom"
Sally D. Liff
Rehabilitation World, Vol. 2, No. 3
pp. 26–29

TRANSPORTATION: General, Para-transit, Railway, Bus, Fares.

This article describes a Toronto pilot program using three vans on a subscription basis, a special bus program in Sweden (where four times as many registered users prefer taxi subsidy), and British efforts to lower bus steps to 12 inches to provide space on certain trains for wheelchairs, and to subsidize travel fares.

525 **June 20, 1974**

TESTIMONY AT THE FIRST REGIONAL HEARING, FEDERAL ARCHITECTURAL AND TRANSPORTATION BARRIERS COMPLIANCE BOARD (SAN FRANCISCO, CALIFORNIA)

Harold Willson
Price: n.a.

TRANSPORTATION: General.

Questions the forecasting and relevance of one-shot impact location surveys, reports on a Contra Costa County barrier-free environment symposium, and recommends public transportation resolutions.

526 **June 5, 1974**

"Transit Responding to Nation's Elderly"

Passenger Transport
pp. 1, 4

TRANSPORTATION: General. DISABILITIES: Aging.

Reviews recent transit programs in Denver, Oakland, Seattle, and Derby (Connecticut), and transit stamps in West Virginia that benefit elderly or handicapped riders.

527 **September 15, 1974**

"Transit Services for the Elderly"

Walter Kulash and Robert E. Skinner
AMV Tech Notes, Vol. 11, No. 4

TRANSPORTATION: General. DISABILITIES: Aging.

528 **n.d.**

TRANSIT WHEELCHAIR ACCESS: REPORT TO THE SANTA CLARA COUNTY TRANSIT DISTRICT BOARD OF SUPERVISORS

Transportation Agency
Santa Clara County
1555 Berger Drive
San Jose, Calif. 95112
6 pp., price: n.a.

TRANSPORTATION: General, Mass, Loading. DISABILITIES: Non-ambulatory.

This memorandum briefly discusses transit services for handicapped persons in Santa Clara, especially for the person using a wheelchair, and addresses the problem of lifting devices.

529 **April, 1970**

"Transport for Elderly Problem Now and for Future, Martin Says"

John B. Martin
Aging, No. 186
pp. 6

TRANSPORTATION: General. DISABILITIES: General, Aging.

The social costs of not providing transportation for elderly passengers, two Administration on Aging research projects, and eight areas for future research are several of the areas discussed.

530 **Summer, 1972**

"Transportation"

T. Byerts, A.M. Guillemard et al.
Gerontologist, Vol. 12, No. 2
pp. 11-16

TRANSPORTATION: General. DISABILITIES: Aging.

Research projects suggested by the White House Conference on Aging are discussed.

531 **n.d.**

TRANSPORTATION ACCESSIBILITY

Helen F. Goodkin
White House Conference on Handicapped Individuals
Pub. WHC-15
15 pp., price: n.a.

TRANSPORTATION: General—air, Para-transit, Mass.

This paper reviews major public transit, para-transit and long distance travel accessibility planning considerations.

532 **1971**

TRANSPORTATION AND AGING, SELECTED ISSUES

Edmund J. Cantilli and June L. Schmelzer
Interdisciplinary Workshop on Transportation and Aging
U.S. DHEW
Administration on Aging
Washington, D.C. 20201
GPO: 1974 0-548-409
208 pp., illus., price: n.a.

TRANSPORTATION: General. DISABILITIES: Aging. SYMPOSIUM.

This publication is a series of 25 articles written by participants of a three day transportation workshop. Topics include aging, transportation planning, transit services for special groups, and transportation policy perspectives.

533 **April, 1971**
TRANSPORTATION AND OLDER PERSONS
Richard Andryshak and John Crain
DOT
Price: n.a.

TRANSPORTATION: General. DISABILITIES: Aging.

534 **July, 1971**
"Transportation and the Aging"
Louis J. Pignataro and Edmund J. Cantilli
Traffic Engineering, Vol. 41, No. 10
pp. 42–46

TRANSPORTATION: General. DISABILITIES: Aging.

Enumerates recommendations from a joint conference by UMTA, HUD, and HEW on the topic "Transportation and the Aging—An Interdisciplinary Research Utilization Workshop."

535 **June, 1975**
TRANSPORTATION AND THE DISADVANTAGED, A BIBLIOGRAPHY
Robert Blanchard
Committee on Transportation Needs of the Disadvantaged
Department of Transportation
American Institute of Planners
Los Angeles, Calif. 90055
46 pp., bibl. (396), price: n.a.

TRANSPORTATION: General, Barriers—general. DISABILITIES: Aging, General. BIBLIOGRAPHY.

This bibliography lists reference material on transportation. Specific research topics have been coded to facilitate information retrieval.

536 **1974–1975**
TRANSPORTATION AND THE ELDERLY: PROBLEMS AND PROGRESS
Special Committee on Aging, United States Senate, 93rd Congress, 2nd Session
Parts 2 and 5 only available from GPO
Part 2; February 27, 1974, 78 pp., apps.
Part 5; July 29, 1975, 47 pp., apps., price: $.90
Supt. of Documents.
GPO
Washington, D.C. 20402

TRANSPORTATION: General, Mass, Para-transit, Fares, Bus, Transbus, Barriers—general. DISABILITIES: Aging. CONGRESSIONAL: Hearings.

In these Congressional hearings on the problems of transportation for elderly citizens, the topics discussed include special transportation subsystems, transportation for nutrition programs, Federal and State efforts, reduced fares and free rides, volunteer drivers, bus-on-demand, fuel allocation, mass and rapid transit, transbus, planning, and environmental travel barriers.

537 **January, 1977**
TRANSPORTATION AND THE ELDERLY AND HANDICAPPED: A LITERATURE CAPSULE
R.V. (Bud) Giangrande
DOT
Transportation Systems Center
Kendall Square, Code 151
Cambridge, Mass. 02142
83 pp., 22 exhibits, ann. bibl. (45), price: n.a.

TRANSPORTATION: General, Bus, Rail, Air, Auto. DISABILITIES: Aging.

This booklet presents a summary of literature about accessible transportation for elderly and handicapped persons.

538 **June, 1972**
TRANSPORTATION AND THE MENTALLY RETARDED
President's Committee on Mental Retardation
Washington, D.C. 20201
DHEW Publication No. (OS) 72-40
55 pp., ann. bibl. (18), price: n.a.

TRANSPORTATION: General. LEGISLATION: Federal. DISABILITIES: Developmental.

Discusses travel training of mentally retarded persons, modification of equipment, agency operations, legislation, and government funding.

539 **May, 1970**
TRANSPORTATION AND THE OLDER PERSON. PERTINENT REFERENCES FROM THE SOCIAL SCIENCES AND OTHER LITERATURE
Frances M. Carp
Langley-Porter Neuropsychiatric Institute
401 Parnussus Avenue
San Francisco, Calif. 94101
price: n.a.

TRANSPORTATION: General. ATTITUDES: Elderly. DISABILITIES: Aging. BIBLIOGRAPHY.

540 **March, 1971**
TRANSPORTATION: BACKGROUND
Joseph S. Revis
Technical Committee on Transportation
Washington, D.C.
GPO
51 pp., bibl. (32), price: n.a.

TRANSPORTATION: General. DISABILITIES: Aging, General.

This paper discusses the need for improved and adequate transportation systems; goals proposed by previous conferences, workshops, and other groups; knowledge available on the present transportation needs and problems of elderly people; identifiable gaps in present information; and several major issues relevant to improving the transportation needs of the older population.

541 **1971–1975**

TRANSPORTATION CONFERENCES—FLORIDA STATE UNIVERSITY

Department of Urban and Regional Planning
Bellamy Building
Florida State University
Tallahassee, Fla. 32306
Complete set of Conference Proceedings 1971–1975
5 years—10 volumes
Price: $25.00, pre-payment requested

TRANSPORTATION: General. DISABILITIES: Aging, General. SYMPOSIUM.

Also available in separate sets for annual conferences as follows:

542 **1971**

TOWARD A STATE POLICY FOR PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION AND ELDERLY IN FLORIDA. PROCEEDINGS OF 1971 CONFERENCE

4 formal papers, 1 vol., price: $2.50

TRANSPORTATION: General. DISABILITIES: Aging. SYMPOSIUM.

543 **1972**

TOWARD A WORKING PARTNERSHIP IN TRANSIT PROGRAMS FOR THE TRANSPORTATION DISADVANTAGED. PROCEEDINGS OF 1972 CONFERENCE

13 formal papers, 1 vol., price: $3.00

TRANSPORTATION: General. DISABILITIES: Aging. SYMPOSIUM.

Papers on transportation for elderly persons.

544 **1973**

NEW DIRECTIONS IN PLANNING AND ACTION IN TRANSIT PROGRAMS FOR THE TRANSPORTATION DISADVANTAGED. PROCEEDINGS OF 1973 CONFERENCE

25 formal papers, 3 vols., price: $7.50

TRANSPORTATION: General. DISABILITIES: Aging. SYMPOSIUM.

545 **1974**

TOWARD A UNIFICATION OF NATIONAL AND STATE POLICY ON THE TRANSPORTATION DISADVANTAGED. PROCEEDINGS OF 1974 CONFERENCE

40 formal papers, 3 vols., price: $8.50

TRANSPORTATION: General. DISABILITIES: Aging, General. SYMPOSIUM.

Papers include several on transportation for elderly and handicapped persons.

546 **1975**

IMPROVING THE QUALITY OF TRANSPORTATION FOR ELDERLY AND HANDICAPPED. PROCEEDINGS OF 1975 CONFERENCE

26 formal papers, 2 vols., price: $10.00

TRANSPORTATION: General. DISABILITIES: Aging, General. SYMPOSIUM.

All papers pertain to handicapped and elderly persons.

547 **October, 1976**

TRANSPORTATION FOR ELDERLY AND HANDICAPPED PERSONS, AN INFORMATION BULLETIN OF THE TRANSPORTATION TASK FORCE OF THE URBAN CONSORTIUM FOR TECHNOLOGY INITIATIVES

Public Technology, Inc.
1140 Connecticut Avenue, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20008
31 pp., ann. bibl. (30), price: n.a.

TRANSPORTATION: General. DISABILITIES: Aging, General. LEGISLATION: Federal.

This report describes legislation, equipment problems, funding and service coordination, and current programs in transportation.

548 **n.d.**

TRANSPORTATION FOR HANDICAPPED PERSONS

M. Cooper and B. Bright
Center for Transportation Studies
Rutgers University
New Brunswick, N.J. 08903
Price: n.a.

TRANSPORTATION: General.

549 **April, 1975**
TRANSPORTATION FOR OLDER AMERICANS: A STATE OF THE ART REPORT
Joseph S. Revis, et al.
Institute of Public Administration Library
55 W. 44th Street
New York, N.Y. 10036
Price: n.a.

TRANSPORTATION: General. DISABILITIES: Aging.

550 **January, 1974**
TRANSPORTATION FOR SENIORS AND HANDICAPPED PERSONS IN ROCKLAND COUNTY
RRC International, Inc.
NTIS: PB—244-69, price: n.a.

TRANSPORTATION: General. DISABILITIES: Aging.

This report describes the transportation problems of handicapped and elderly people in Rockland County, New York, and it outlines a joint Federal-Local, multi-agency approach to develop the necessary transportation facilities.

551 **Summer, 1975**
"Transportation for the Disabled: What is the Government Doing? When? Where? With What?"
Accent on Living. Vol. 20, No. 1
pp. 36–38, 40–42

TRANSPORTATION: General.

552 **1975**
TRANSPORTATION FOR THE ELDERLY AND HANDICAPPED: A BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ABSTRACTS
NTIS:PS-77-07, 3-6PNG
41 pp., bibl. (26), price: $28.00

TRANSPORTATION: General. DISABILITIES: Aging. INFORMATION RESOURCE.

This is a collection of abstracts about transportation articles for the period 1964 to May 1975.

553 **n.d.**
TRANSPORTATION FOR THE ELDERLY FROM 1970–1975
Mayor's Office for Senior Citizens
33 S. Wells Street
Chicago, Ill. 60606
14 pp., price: n.a.

TRANSPORTATION: General. DISABILITIES: Aging. LEGISLATION: Federal.

Federal legislation and funding to provide transportation for elderly citizens is reviewed.

554 **August, 1976**
TRANSPORTATION FOR THE ELDERLY OR PHYSICALLY HANDICAPPED (A BIBLIOGRAPHY WITH ABSTRACTS)
Mary E. Young, Ed.
National Technical Information Service
U.S. Dept. of Commerce
Springfield, Va. 22161
NTIS: PB-76-0622, price: $25.00

TRANSPORTATION: General. DISABILITIES: Aging, General. BIBLIOGRAPHY.

This bibliography contains abstracts of eighty-three reports published between 1964 and July, 1976, on planning public transportation.

555 **January, 1975**
TRANSPORTATION FOR THE ELDERLY: THE STATE OF THE ART
DHEW Publication No. (OHD) 75-20081
162 pp., price: n.a.

TRANSPORTATION: General, Bus, Taxi, Auto, Fares. DISABILITIES: Aging.

Public, personal, and special transportation for elderly passengers is reviewed, including reduced fares, taxis, school buses, and case studies.

556 **November, 1969**
"Transportation for the Handicapped"
Highway User
9 pp.

TRANSPORTATION: General.

557 **May–June, 1975**
"Transportation for the Handicapped—An Equal Opportunity to Travel"
Metropolitan
14–17 pp.

TRANSPORTATION: General, Bus, Dial-A-Ride. LEGISLATION: Federal.

This article describes new transportation systems, techniques, equipment, and government regulations.

558 **April, 1975**

TRANSPORTATION FOR THE HANDICAPPED: SELECTED REFERENCES, BIBLIOGRAPHIC LIST NO. 8

DOT

Office of Administrative Operations
Library Sciences Division
Washington, D.C. 20590
39 pp., ann. bibl., price: n.a.

TRANSPORTATION: General. DISABILITIES: General. AIDS AND DEVICES INFORMATION RESOURCE.

This is a selective, partially annotated bibliography of journal articles, papers and reports pertaining to transportation for handicapped persons. Relevant materials on mobility and aids are included.

559 **August, 1974**

TRANSPORTATION FOR THE HANDICAPPED AND SENIOR CITIZEN

Sacramento Regional Area Planning Commission
Sacramento, Calif. 94101
65 pp., 7 tables, bibl. (22), price: n.a.

TRANSPORTATION: General, Para-transit. DISABILITIES: Aging, General.

This regional transportation report discusses disabilities, transit needs, existing transit and para-transit services. It considers system components such as operations, organizational structure, equipment, and funding sources.

560 **April, 1975**

TRANSPORTATION FOR THE HANDICAPPED: SELECTED REFERENCE BIBLIOGRAPHIC LIST NO. 8

Patricia Cass
DOT
39 pp., ann. bibl. (225), price: n.a.

TRANSPORTATION: General, Airlines, Mass, Auto, Barriers—general. DISABILITIES: Aging, Sight. AIDS: General. ARCHITECTURE: Barriers—general, Site development. BIBLIOGRAPHY.

A partially annotated bibligraphy on transportation for handicapped persons including references on government activities, accessibility, air travel, mass transit, autos, and special aids.

561 **1977**

TRAVEL INSTRUCTION FOR THE HANDICAPPED

Michael D. Laus
Charles C. Thomas, Publisher
Bannerstone House
301—327 E. Laurence Avenue
Springfield, Ill. 62704
147 pp., price: n.a.

TRANSPORTATION: General. DISABILITIES: Developmental. INFORMATION RESOURCE.

This book is a guide to implement a structured learning program to teach sighted but cognitively impaired people to travel independently. The book critically reviews existing programs, the process involved in identifying candidates for travel instruction and the theoretical framework for actual instruction. Case studies are included.

562 **July-August, 1972**

"Transportation Overviews"

William Bean
Rehabilitation Record, Vol. 13
pp. 1-6, 3 illus.

TRANSPORTATION: General, Mass, Para-transit. AIDS: Wheelchair. DISABILITIES: Non-ambulatory.

A general discussion of mobility for people using wheelchairs incuding developments in a stair climbing wheelchair, public transit, and driver safety and education.

563 **June, 1971**

"The Transportation Problem and Patient Travel to Physicians and Hospitals"

Richard L. Morrill and Ronald Schultz
Annals of Regional Science, Vol. 5, No. 1
pp. 11-24, 13 refs.

TRANSPORTATION: General. ARCHITECTURE: Medical facilities.

This article presents a simulated transportation model to determine hospital usage as related to location.

564 **December, 1972**

TRANSPORTATION PROBLEMS OF THE ELDERLY

Enid Maggidson
Mayor's Office for Senior Citizens
330 S. Wells Street
Chicago, Ill. 60606
pp. 19, 38 refs., price: n.a.

TRANSPORTATION: General. DISABILITIES: Aging.

This paper discusses survey and statistical data concerning transportation problems of elderly individuals. Income, health, and safety factors are some of the factors which limit their use of public transportation.

565 **August, 1976**

TRANSPORTATION SOLUTIONS FOR THE HANDICAPPED: VOLUME 4 REPORT
UMTA
172 pp., 16 tables, 11 figures, bibl. (55), price: n.a.

TRANSPORTATION: General, Mass, Auto, Para-transit.

This report examines possible transportation solutions for handicapped persons through three broad strategies: (1) public transit, including fifty-one physical and operational solutions for existing systems; (2) private transportation, with discussion of the problems faced by drivers with disabilities and with summary data on automotive adaptive controls; and (3) alternative special services, including twelve possible systems based on different combinations of service characteristics and provider type. Detailed descriptions are also given of two comprehensive systems currently in operation.

566 **May, 1976**

TRANSPORTATION SYSTEM MANAGEMENT: A BIBLIOGRAPHY OF TECHNICAL REPORTS
Richard L. Oram
UMTA-UPP-L-76-1
NTIS: PB-257-273-3G
147 pp., ann. bibl. (150), price: $4.00

TRANSPORTATION: General, Para-transit, Pedestrians. BIBLIOGRAPHY.

Annotated bibliography on transportation system management, including references on preferential treatment, traffic operations, parking management, transit improvements, pooling/para-transit, pedestrians and bicycles, and demand management.

567 **n.d.**

TRAVEL CONCESSSIONS FOR BLIND PERSONS
American Foundation for the Blind
New York, N.Y.
12 pp., free

TRANSPORTATION: General. DISABILITIES: Sight.

568 **1968**

"Urban Mobility Needs of the Handicapped: An Exploration"
E.D. Perle
Geographic Studies of Urban Transporation and Network Analysis
Department of Geography
Northwestern University
Evanston, Ill. 60204
pp. 20–41, price: n.a.

TRANSPORTATION: General, Mass, Terminals. ATTITUDES: Handicapped.

Most of the 6.1 million handicapped potential users of urban public transport systems are excluded because of poor systems design. One hundred Goodwill clients perceived service and schedule difficulties, as well as crowding conditions, as the major problem, followed by fare and transfer policies (eighty-four reported family incomes were below $5,000). Other complaints referred to drivers' courtesy, difficulty reading bus signs for route numbers, and transit stops placed too far apart. A desire for bus and streetcar shelters and on-vehicle space for orthopedic devices, such as crutches and walking aids, was also indicated. Suggestions for rapid transit vehicles, stations, and bus redesign are given.

569 **May, 1974**

"Wheeling and Winging It Alone"
Ray Fellows
Paraplegia News
pp. 20–24, price: n.a.

TRANSPORTATION: General.

570 **Spring, 1974**

"You Can't Get There From Here"
Journal of American Insurance
American Mutual Insurance Alliance
20 N. Wacker Drive
Chicago, Ill. 60606
4 pp., 3 illus., price: n.a.

TRANSPORTATION: General. LEGISLATION: State.

Efforts to eliminate barriers are reviewed. Federal and State legislation, local transportation projects, and the advantages of ramps rather than stairs are discussed.

2. TRANSIT SYSTEMS — SPECIAL STUDIES

Including Market Surveys, Needs Assessments, Cost Studies, Special Projects, etc.

571 **1975**

A BENEFIT-COST ANALYSIS OF TRANSPORTATION FOR THE MOBILITY LIMITED

DOT
Price: n.a.

TRANSPORTATION: Study.

572 **1972**

CHICAGO HANDICAPPED AND AGED TRANSPORTATION SURVEY

Joel A. Miller
Northwestern University
Evanston, Ill. 60204
Price: n.a.

TRANSPORTATION: Study. DISABILITIES: Aging, General.

573 **July, 1972**

CONFERENCE ON TRANSPORTATION AND HUMAN NEEDS IN THE 70'S

DOT
NTIS: PB 224-925
Price: $9.50

TRANSPORTATION: Study. SYMPOSIUM.

This report explores the methods that can be employed by public transit bodies to meet the special needs of transit dependent groups in the United States, including elderly and handicapped groups. Four background papers, seven addresses, reports from twenty-one workshops, and recommendations are presented.

574 **1972**

FEASIBILITY STUDY ON TRANSPORTATION FOR THE HANDICAPPED

Gerald Manus and Menahem Less
Human Resources Center
I. U. Willets Road
Albertson, N.Y. 11507
Human Resources Study No. 16
Price: n.a.

TRANSPORTATION: Study.

575 **October, 1974**

INTERIM REPORT ON SERVICE TO THE ELDERLY AND HANDICAPPED

George W. Heinle
Southern California Rapid Transit District
1060 S. Broadway
Los Angeles, Calif. 90055
39 pp., 6 apps., price: n.a.

TRANSPORTATION: Study, Mass, Barriers—general. DISABILITIES: General, Aging. LEGAL: Civil rights.

This document reviews data collected from various sources in order to respond to the transit needs of elderly and handicapped persons. Chapters deal with legislation and legal ramifications; an overview of handicapping conditions; special efforts by other transit authorities (Washington, Atlanta, Baltimore, Denver); representative sample of contracts with persons and organization, representing elderly and handicapped groups; status of a plan for a pilot demand-response transit system; transit manufacturers and the availability of coaches specially designed for handicapped persons, incuding transbus.

576 **1976**

SERVICES FOR THE DISABLED AND ELDERLY

Richard K. Brail
Center for Urban Policy Research
Rutgers University
Building 4051-Kilmer Campus
New Brunswick, N.J. 08903
228 pp., 41 tables, price: n.a.

TRANSPORTATION: Study. DISABILITIES: Aging, Mobility impairments, Developmentally disabled.

This book discusses the transportation needs of disabled, elderly, and developmentally disabled persons and examines potential solutions for problems. Based on a New Jersey study, the study reviews administrative considerations, transportation systems, financial concerns, and alternative operating structures.

577 **1974**

"Social Benefits of Mobility Enhancement of the Physically Handicapped Citizen: the Economics of a Proposed Delivery System"

Thomas R. Shworles
Committee on Prosthetics Research and Development
National Research Council
2101 Constitution Avenue, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20418
Price: n.a.

TRANSPORTATION: Study.

578 **December, 1973**

SOCIAL SERVICE AGENCY TRANSPORTATION STUDY

Raphael L. Brown, Judi Lund, and Alice E. Kidder
The Transportation Institute
North Carolina Agricultural and Technical State University
Available: NTIS
39 pp., price: n.a.

TRANSPORTATION: Study, Para-transit.

This study reviews the separate, uncoordinated, transportation programs of the twenty-six social service agencies in Greensboro, North Carolina. Despite large outlays for agency transportation, many autoless individuals in Greensboro do not have ready access to medical and social services. Four possible solutions to the dilemma are presented.

579 **1962**

A STUDY OF THE DEVELOPMENT OF A TRANSPORTATION SYSTEM FOR SEVERELY PERMANENTLY PHYSICALLY DISABLED STUDENTS AT THE UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS

Gilbert L. Fink
Unpublished Master's Thesis
University of Illinois
Urbana, Ill. 61801
Price: n.a.

TRANSPORTATION: Study. ARCHITECTURE: Schools—post-secondary.

580 **1970**

A STUDY OF THE TRANSPORTATION NEEDS OF SENIOR CITIZENS IN OHIO

Martin A. Janis and Rose Papier
Ohio Department of Mental Hygiene and Correction
2929 Kenny
Columbus, Ohio 43221
68 pp., price: n.a.

TRANSPORTATION: Study. DISABILITIES: Aging. ATTITUDES: Elderly.

This statistical study of the transportation needs of persons aged fifty-five years and over in five Ohio cities found that forty-two percent of the respondents needed transportation beyond what was available. Data is presented on necessary activities, desired activities, present transportation, age range, sex, car ownership and ability to drive, physical disabilities, income, living arrangements, residence, nearness of relatives, and deficiences of available public transportation. Representative comments from respondents are included.

581 **June, 1978**

SUMMARY REPORT OF DATA FROM NATIONAL SURVEY OF TRANSPORTATION OF HANDICAPPED PEOPLE

DOT
UMTA
91 pp., 41 tables, free

TRANSPORTATION: Study, Barriers—general.

This report identifies the "transportation handicapped," the transportation barriers they encounter and their needs. It concludes with a description and analysis of transportation solution alternatives.

582 **1974**

TRANSPORTATION AND THE DISADVANTAGED: THE POOR, THE YOUNG, THE ELDERLY, THE HANDICAPPED

John Falcocchio and Edmund J. Cantilli
Lexington Books
D.C. Heath and Company
Lexington, Mass. 02173
189 pp., illus., index, refs., price: n.a.

TRANSPORTATION: Study, Mass, Dial-A-Ride, Fares, Bus, Minibus. DISABILITIES: Aging, Children, Non-ambulatory, Semi-ambulatory. GENERAL: Statistics.

This study is a statistical analysis of transportation problems faced by poor, young, elderly, and handicapped people. Transportation improvements (reduced fare, minibus, dial-a-ride) are evaluated in terms of measurable impacts on specific goals and planning objectives. An analytical model is developed to evaluate cost benefits of the relationship between unemployment and inadequate transportation. Current transportation planning methodology and criteria are reviewed and recommendations for improving the planning process at the local level are provided.

583 **1977**

TRANSPORTATION ASSISTANCE FOR ELDERLY AND HANDICAPPED PERSONS

DOT
UMTA
18 pp., 1 illus., 2 apps., price: n.a.

TRANSPORTATION: Study, Mass—urban. LEGISLATION: Federal. INFORMATION RESOURCE.

This pamphlet cites federal legislation and lists research projects conducted by the Urban Mass Transit Administration, UMTA field offices and State contacts.

584 **July, 1973**

TRANSPORTATION FOR THE ELDERLY AND THE HANDICAPPED

Mark Battle Associates, Inc.
UMTA
NTIS: PB—225 285/GAS
189 pp., price: n.a.

TRANSPORTATION: Study, Mass, Bus, Barriers—general. DISABILITIES: General, Aging.

This study of barriers to travel investigates the physical, psychological, economic, informational, and service elements. This study is based on four city case studies—each for elderly and handicapped persons who travel by bus.

585 **September, 1969**

TRANSPORTATION FOR THE HANDICAPPED

Toivo Lamminen
The Center for Transportation Studies
Eagleton Institute of Politics
Rugers University—The State University of New Jersey
New Brunswick, N.J. 07102
50 pp., price: n.a.

TRANSPORTATION: Study.

This pilot survey collected transportation data from 5,000 handicapped persons in the Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, and Camden, New Jersey, regions. Also discussed are journey-to-work travel patterns, homebound employment, and legislation.

586 **August, 1976**

THE TRANSPORTATION HANDICAPPED POPULATION, DEFINITION AND COUNTS, VOLUME 1 REPORT

UMTA
96 pp., 28 tables, apps., price: n.a.

TRANSPORTATION: Study. GENERAL: Statistics.

This report reviews existing estimates of the urban transportation handicapped population. It recommends an estimation procedure based on the categories of chronic conditions and acutely disabled persons. It examines data on the nonmedical and travel behavior characteristics of the transportation disadvantaged population. Appendices provide a flow-chart analysis of trip functions for specific conventional modes, as well as incidence data for handicapped persons in a hundred metropolitan areas.

587 **September, 1974**

TRANSPORTATION MOBILITY ANALYSIS OF THE HANDICAPPED

Kenneth E. Dallmeyer
University of Colorado
Center for Urban Transportation Studies
Denver, Colo. 80202
Research Report No. 14, price: n.a.

TRANSPORTATION: Study.

588 **September 13, 1973**

TRANSPORTATION NEEDS FOR THE AGED AND HANDICAPPED: A BACKGROUND/RESOURCE PAPER FOR THE UPPER GREAT LAKES UNIVERSITY CONSORTIUM FOR TRANSPORTATION RESEARCH

David P. VanAble, et al.
Upper Great Lakes University Consortium for Transportation Research
NTIS: PB-238 830/4ST
142 pp., price: $5.75

TRANSPORTATION: Study. DISABILITIES: Aging.

This paper discusses definitions of transportation problems, barriers, legislation, programs, and current projects.

589 **August, 1969**

TRANSPORTATION NEEDS OF THE HANDICAPPED: TRAVEL BARRIERS

Abt Associates, Inc.
55 Wheeler Street
Cambridge, Mass. 02138
NTIS: PB-187 327
311 pp., apps., price: n.a.

TRANSPORTATION: Study, Para-transit, Barriers—general. ATTITUDES: Handicapped. DISABILITIES: General.

This major research report describes the life style of handicapped persons, trip-making behavior, travel barriers, design of a specialized transportation system for handicapped persons, and institutional restraints. The appendices discuss cost-benefit techniques, sources of data, and social-psychological effects of handicaps.

590 **n.d.**
"Transportation Patterns of Older People in Six Urban Centers"
Gerontologist, Vol. 12, No. 1
pp. 43–47, price: n.a.

TRANSPORTATION: Study. DISABILITIES: Aging.

Trip generation rates and average trip lengths of elderly travelers were found to be similar to those of other adults. Elderly persons had less work trips, but more trips for shopping and miscellaneous purposes at other than peak hour periods.

591 **May, 1970**
TRAVEL BARRIERS
DOT
Office of the Secretary
Washington, D.C. 20590
46 pp., 35 illus., price: n.a.

TRANSPORTATION: Study, Barriers—general, Sudden movement, Movement in crowds, Terminals. ARCHITECTURE: Barriers—general. DISABILITIES: General.

This summary of a more comprehensive DOT study of the same title reviews relevant literature in rehabilitation and transportation, and contains a survey of transportation needs, problems, and solutions.

592 **December, 1974**
TRAVEL PATTERNS AND ATTITUDES OF A TRANSPORTATION DISABLED POPULATION
Peter Edelstein and Robert E. Paaswell
Department of Civil Engineering
State University of New York
3435 Main Street
Buffalo, N.Y. 14214

TRANSPORTATION: Study. ATTITUDES: Handicapped.

593 **December, 1974**
TRAVEL PATTERNS OF AN ELDERLY POPULATION—BUFFALO, N.Y.
Peter Edelstein and Robert E. Paaswell
Department of Civil Engineering
State University of New York
3435 Main Street
Buffalo, N.Y. 14214
Price: n.a.

TRANSPORTATION: Study. DISABILITIES: Aging.

3. MASS TRANSIT SYSTEMS — URBAN & SUBURBAN

Including Planning, Needs, Types of Services, and Research & Demonstration Projects

594 **1974**
ACCESSIBILITY OF METROPOLITAN WASHINGTON, D.C., PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION SYSTEM TO THE HANDICAPPED AND ELDERLY: FINAL REPORT
Abt Associates
DOT
22 pp., price: n.a.

TRANSPORTATION: Mass, Barriers—general, Fares, Seats, Level changes, Signage, Sudden movement. DISABILITIES: Aging.

The overall objectives of this study are (1) to identify economic and design barriers to travel by physically handicapped and elderly persons; (2) to develop guidelines for eliminating these barriers, including fare concessions, changes in operating procedures, and performance standards; and (3) to devise a locally applicable procedure for evaluating the effectiveness of alternative barrier removal programs. Interviews with 250 elderly/handicapped metropolitan Washington residents who identified five travel barriers: vehicle movement, level change, fare collection, seat design, and signage, with movement cited as the greatest problem. Performance standards to ameliorate these barriers are recommended.

595 **1971**
BEYOND THE AUTOMOBILE: RESHAPING THE TRANSPORTATION ENVIRONMENT
Tabor R. Stone
Prentice-Hall, Inc.
Englewood Cliffs, N.J. 07632
148 pp., 40 illus., price: $5.95

TRANSPORTATION: Mass, Railway, Subway.

A proposal for a fixed route transportation system as an alternative approach to private automobile transportation is presented in long-range sociological and environmental terms. With high-speed service linking major metropolitan centers and medium-speed service within suburban and population centers, rail transit will provide a cleaner, more efficient, more comfortable form of transportation. This survey concentrates on land use effects of fixed route versus random route systems.

596 **September 13, 1976**
"Conference Report of Tax Reform Act of 1976, P.L. 94–455: Sec. 1323: Allowance of Deduction for Eliminating Architectural and Transportation Barriers to the Handicapped and Elderly"
Congressional Record—House
p. H9870
Price: n.a.

TRANSPORTATION: Mass, Terminals, Barriers. CONGRESSIONAL: Congressional Record, Proposed bill.

This proposed amendment to the tax code would allow a deduction for expenses incurred in removing barriers in facilities or public transportation vehicles owned or leased by the taxpayer.

597 **1972**
"Data Requirements in Transportation Planning for Urban Disadvantaged"
D. E. Benson and M. J. Mahoney
Highway Research Record, No. 403
Highway Research Board
pp. 35–46, price: n.a.

TRANSPORTATION: Mass, Bus, Barriers—general.

This article states that usual data sources for urban transportation planning studies are inadequate for either identification of urban disadvantaged persons or estimation of capital and operating requirements of systems that are needed to overcome their mobility disadvantages. Some nontypical data sources are suggested to identify disadvantaged persons and determine their travel needs. Development of new transit facilities and hardware modifications for the physically handicapped is traced.

598 **n.d.**
"Designing Public Transportation for Use by the Handicapped"
Edward H. Noakes, AIA
Performance
4 pp., 1 illus., price: n.a.
Reprint: PCEH

TRANSPORTATION: Mass, Bus, Subway, Terminals.

This reprint tells of the need for barrier-free design in mass transit, with particular requirements for subway cars, stations, and buses.

599 **n.d.**
THE EFFECT OF AGE ON URBAN TRAVEL BEHAVIOR
N. Ashford and F. Holloway
Florida State University Transportation Center
NTIS: PB 169-843, price: $5.25

TRANSPORTATION: Mass. DISABILITIES: Aging.

600 **October, 1973**
THE HANDICAPPED AND ELDERLY MARKET FOR URBAN MASS TRANSIT
DOT (P 224 821/9GA)
168 pp., 4 apps., price: n.a.

TRANSPORTATION: Mass, Dial-A-Ride, Fares, Taxi, Bus. DISABILITIES: Aging, General. GENERAL: Statistics.

Discusses characteristics of handicapped and elderly populations and their transit demand—both present and potential, if certain improvements are made. Travel barriers are summarily noted in one chart.

601 **July, 1973**
THE HANDICAPPED AND ELDERLY MARKET FOR URBAN MASS TRANSIT: EXECUTIVE SUMMARY
D. Rubin
UMTA, Transportation Systems Center
Cambridge, Mass. 02139
NTIS: PB 222–828, price: $3.75

TRANSPORTATION: Mass, Para-transit, Study.

This report briefly describes the status, existing services, and transit needs and demands of elderly and handicapped persons. Alternative solutions are discussed, including up-grading of existing or planned systems, Dial-A-Ride feasibility, transit stamps, coupon taxi service, and fixed route service.

602 **1972**
MASS TRANSIT NEEDS OF THE ELDERLY AND HANDICAPPED
UMTA
price: n.a.

TRANSPORTATION: Mass, Para-Transit, Bus, Railway. DISABILITIES: Aging, General.

The project isolated deficiencies in public tranportation to show whether barriers confronting elderly and handicapped people may be removed by applying current technology, or whether advanced research will be necessary. The study examined the rapid transit systems at Dulles Airport and Morgantown, West Virginia, the Tracked Air-Cushion Vehicle (TACV), the new rapid transit car and the new bus design.

603 **n.d.**
"Million Handicapped to Need Mass Transit Aid"
Traffic World, Vol. 155, No. 9
p. 22, price: n.a.

TRANSPORTATION: Mass. DISABILITIES: Aging. GENERAL: Statistics.

This short article reports on a study prepared by the Urban Mass Transit Administration and DOT Transportation Systems Center which showed that 26.5 million physically limited Americans are potential users for urban mass transit. The study recommends requiring that appropriate measures for handicapped persons be taken wherever Federal funds are used in building transit systems.

604 **April, 1965**
"Planning in the Maturing Suburb"
Charles E. Stonier
Traffic Quarterly, Vol. 19, No. 2
pp. 285–295, 4 illus., price: n.a.

TRANSPORTATION: Mass, Bus.

The character and unique problems of the older suburb are explored, particularly the inadequacy of public transportation.

605 **June, 1971**
PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION FOR THE ELDERLY AND THE HANDICAPPED
DOT, UMTA
Price: n.a.

TRANSPORTATION: Mass. DISABILITIES: Aging, General.

606 **1974**
"Public Transportation Needs of Elderly and the Handicapped"
John B. Schnell
Transportation Research Record No. 516
Transportation Research Board
Washington, D.C.
pp. 1–10, 1 ref., price: n.a.

TRANSPORTATION: Mass, Dial-A-Ride, Bus, Minibus, Transbus. DISABILITIES: Aging.

This paper reports on interviews concerning the most efficient and economical way to provide urban public transit for elderly/handicapped persons. Modifying regular commuter transit will not meet the needs of invalid and non-ambulatory persons. The preferred transit is a combination of standard buses, modified minibuses, and demand-responsive vehicles.

607 **June, 1974**
REPORT TO THE CONGRESS OF THE UNITED STATES ON URBAN TRANSPORTATION POLICIES AND ACTIVITIES
DOT and HUD
40 pp., illus., bibl. (30), price: n.a.

TRANSPORTATION: Mass.

Describes current activities and future directions of both DOT and HUD in urban transportation planning, implementation, and research and development.

608 **August, 1975**
TRANSPORTATION FOR THE ELDERLY AND HANDICAPPED: A PROTOTYPE CASE STUDY OF NEW YORK STATE EXPERIENCE IN ACTIVATING AN ELEMENT OF A FEDERAL GRANT PROGRAM
Joanna M. Brunso
University of Washington
NTIS: PB 249–105, price: $7.25

TRANSPORTATION: Mass.

This report examines the proposals of private non-profit organizations and administration problems in providing mass transportation systems to meet the special needs of elderly and handicapped riders.

609 **April 30, 1976**
"Transportation for Elderly and Handicapped Persons: Urban Mass Transportation Administration, Federal Highway Administration"
Federal Register, Part II, Vol. 41, No. 85
8 pp., price: n.a.

TRANSPORTATION: Mass. DISABILITIES: General, Aging.

This notice describes rules and regulations regarding planning assistance and standards in urban transportation planning for elderly and handicapped persons.

610 **April, 1969**
TRANSPORTATION NEEDS OF SPECIAL URBAN GROUPS. REPORT NO. 17
National Capital Region Transportation Planning Board
1325 G Street, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20005
11 pp., price: n.a.

TRANSPORTATION: Mass.

Sample information indicates that eighty percent of handicapped persons are not licensed drivers and about seventy-seven percent use public transportation.

611 **April, 1971**
"Transportation Needs of the Elderly"
Joni Markovitz
Traffic Quarterly, Vol. 25, No. 2
pp. 237–254, price: n.a.

TRANSPORTATION: Mass. DISABILITIES: Aging.

This study, which investigated the size and structure of the nature of mass transit demands among elderly persons, concluded that elderly persons who live in the suburbs are at the greatest disadvantage in terms of transportation to needed services. The author states the need for physical and financial changes in mass transit for elderly persons.

612 **Summer, 1972**

"UMTA Programs Assist Public Transportation for the Elderly and the Handicapped"
Highway and Urban Mass Transportation
pp. 32–33 (out of print), price: n.a.

TRANSPORTATION: Mass.

A general statement of UMTA mass transit efforts for elderly and handicapped passengers is sketched for both pre-1971 and the 1971 fiscal year.

613 **Winter, 1972**

"UMTA Programs That Can Assist the Elderly"
Highway and Urban Mass Transportation
pp. 35–36, 1 illus. (out of print), price: n.a.

TRANSPORTATION: Mass. DISABILITIES: Aging.

UMTA programs to assist elderly persons include technical study grants for mass urban transit programs, capital grants, research and development, demonstration projects, and service development, all of which are briefly explained.

614 **1972–1976**

URBAN MASS TRANSPORTATION ABSTRACTS, VOLUME 1, VOLUME 2, AND VOLUME 3
UMTA Transit Research Information Center
2100 Second Street, S.W.
Washington, D.C. 20590
NTIS: PB 213-212, price: $5.50
NTIS: PB 225-368, price: $9.50

TRANSPORTATION: Mass, Para-transit. BIBLIOGRAPHY.

These reference volumes each contain abstracts of UMTA (1) Technical studies; (2) Research, Development, and Demonstration project reports; and (3) University Research and Training reports. The volumes are indexed by report title, personal author, corporate author, geographic location, and keywords.

615 **October 3, 1974**

URBAN MASS TRANSPORTATION ASSISTANCE ACT OF 1974, CONFERENCE REPORT NO. 93–1427
U.S. Congress, House of Representatives
Capital House Office Building
Washington, D.C. 20515
Price: n.a.

TRANSPORTATION: Mass. CONGRESSIONAL: Conference report.

This conference report recommends immediate substantial Federal assistance to mass transportation systems.

616 **April, 1972**

URBAN TRANSPORTATION PLANNING REFERENCES: A CHECKLIST FOR LIBRARY COLLECTIONS
Transportation Center Library
Northwestern University
Evanston, Ill. 60201
NTIS: PB 214–648/8
40 pp., $4.50; M.C., price: $3.00

TRANSPORTATION: Mass.

An extensive bibliography of urban transportation literature, with sections on books, reports, and documents. It includes new systems studies and center city transportation projects, conferences, directories, periodicals, urban transportation area studies, transit planning agencies, and bibliographies.

617 **December 10, 1971**

"Volpe Promises DOT Aid for Aged"
Passenger Transport, Vol. 29, No. 50
pp. 4, 8, price: n.a.

TRANSPORTATION: Mass.

Examples of features of urban mass transit systems designed to help aged and handicapped persons are cited by Secretary of Transportation Volpe before the White House Conference on Aging.

4. MASS TRANSIT SYSTEMS—BART & METRO

Including Studies of BART and Metro, and Reviews of Lobbying Efforts

618 **May, 1973**

THE ADDITIONAL COST OF PROVIDING MOBILITY FOR THE ELDERLY AND HANDICAPPED ON THE WASHINGTON METROPOLITAN RAIL RAPID TRANSIT SYSTEM

DOT (PB 233 108/2)

38 pp., illus., 41 refs., 1 app., price: n.a.

TRANSPORTATION: Metro, Mass, Subway, Barriers—general, Level changes. DISABILITIES: Aging, General.

This report presents cost estimates for the addition of elevators and other related equipment to make the Washington Metro more accessible.

619 **July–August, 1972**

"Barrier-Free Rapid Transit System"

Harold Willson

Rehabilitation Record, Vol. 13, No. 4

pp., 7–10, price: n.a.

TRANSPORTATION: BART, Mass, Subway.

This article describes facilities for handicapped passengers on BART in San Francisco.

620 **November, 1974**

BART AND THE HANDICAPPED

Robert Levine

Metropolitan Transportation Commission

Berkeley, Calif.

NTIS: PB 239-211/6ST

67 pp., price: $4.25

TRANSPORTATION: BART, Mass, Subway, Terminals, Level changes.

This study of the Bay Area Rapid Transit (BART) found many minor elevator operational problems and lack of level access for a wheelchair bus transfer with BART. Special facilities for persons with visual and auditory disabilities were not yet provided, and many elevators were awkwardly located for handicapped persons.

621 **October, 1971**

THE ELDERLY AND HANDICAPPED BARRIER: FREEDOM ON THE SAN FRANCISCO BAY AREA RAPID TRANSIT SYSTEM

Harold L. Willson

National Easter Seal Society

7 pp., price: n.a.

TRANSPORTATION: BART, Mass. ARCHITECTURE: Barriers—general. DISABILITIES: Aging, General.

This testimony before the United States Senate Special Committee on Aging sketches lobbying efforts to force BART to be designed barrier-free.

622 **September, 1974**

"Handicapped Passengers Get Help on Metro"

Metro Memo 54

p. 6, price: n.a.

TRANSPORTATION: Metro, Mass.

This brief article describes how handicapped persons can benefit from the barrier-free design of the Washington Metro System.

623 **January, 1973**

"Helping the Aged Get Around"

Carlos C. Villarreal

Human Needs, Vol. 1, No. 7

pp. 5–7, price: n.a.

TRANSPORTATION: BART, Mass.

This article discusses provisions of the Urban Mass Transportation Act, as amended in 1970, and notes the projects underway in Boston, in the Bay Area Rapid Transit System, in the Central Pinellas Transit Authority in Florida, and in Haddonfield, New Jersey.

624 **April, 1970**

"Mass Transit Plans Include Handicapped"

American City, Vol. 85, No. 4

p. 54, price: n.a.

TRANSPORTATION: Metro, Mass, Level changes.

This short article reports on plans to provide Washington, D.C.'s Metro System with funicular lifts for vertical transportation for handicapped and elderly subway passengers.

625 **n.d.**

THE METRO TTY: BROCHURE ON TRANSIT INFORMATION FOR THE DEAF

Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority
600 Fifth Street, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20001
4 pp., price: n.a.

TRANSPORTATION: Metro, Mass. DISABILITIES: Hearing. INFORMATION RESOURCE.

This leaflet describes transit information services for the deaf passenger provided by the Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority.

626 **1976**

MOBILITY FOR THE HANDICAPPED ON METRO: GENERAL INFORMATION AND INSTRUCTIONS FOR USE DURING INITIAL TRAIN OPERATIONS: DRAFT

Office of Community Services
Washington Metropolitan Transit Authority
600 Fifth Street, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20001
14 pp., 9 illus., price: n.a.

TRANSPORTATION: Metro, Mass. DISABILITIES: General, Sight, Hearing.

This booklet provides information on Metro (hours of operation, fares, etc.) and special features for the visually, aurally, and ambulatory handicapped passenger.

627 **April, 1972**

POTENTIAL USE OF RAIL TRANSIT BY THE PHYSICALLY DISABLED IN THE WASHINGTON METROPOLITAN AREA

Pratt Associates
Kensington, Md. 20795
NTIS: PB 242-840/7ST
26 pp., price: $3.75

TRANSPORTATION: Metro, Mass, Terminals, Level changes, Study.

This study provides estimates of additional Metro rapid rail system usage that would be made possible if incline or vertical elevators at Metro stations were provided for use by physically handicapped persons who are unable to use escalators.

628 **1972**

REMARKS OF JOSEPH L. FISHER, CHAIRMAN, BOARD OF DIRECTORS, WASHINGTON METROPOLITAN AREA TRANSIT AUTHORITY, BEFORE THE SUBCOMMITTEE ON PUBLIC BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS, HOUSE COMMITTEE ON PUBLIC WORKS, JUNE 29, 1972

Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority
6211 Blair Road, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20011
6 pp., price: n.a.

TRANSPORTATION: Metro, Mass, Terminals, Level changes.

Mr. Fisher requests $65 million to provide elevators in Metro's 86 subway stations. A Metro study estimates 4,908 disabled riders every 24 hours compared with a total ridership of 888,126 daily by 1990.

629 **June 21, 1976 (R)**

SAN FRANCISCO BAY AREA RAPID TRANSIT FACILITIES FOR THE ELDERLY AND THE HANDICAPPED

Harold L. Willson
National Easter Seal Society
16 pp., price: n.a.

TRANSPORTATION: BART, Mass. LEGAL: Advocacy.

Brief history of lobbying efforts to effect access to BART.

630 **May, 1970**

SPECIFIC CONSIDERATIONS GIVEN TO THE ELDERLY AND HANDICAPPED ON THE SAN FRANCISCO BAY AREA RAPID TRANSIT SYSTEM

Harold L. Willson
Kaiser Foundation
Oakland, Calif. 94666
7 pp., price: n.a.

TRANSPORTATION: BART, Mass. LEGAL: Advocacy.

A synopsis of the lobbying campaign to educate and persuade BART to include design criteria for elderly and handicapped riders.

631 **December 18, 1974**

STATEMENT AT THE MEETING OF THE METROPOLITAN TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION FOR THE SAN FRANCISCO BAY AREA

Harold L. Willson
Kaiser Foundation
Oakland, Calif. 94666
15 pp., price: n.a.

TRANSPORTATION: BART, Mass, Bus. LEGISLATION: Federal, State. GENERAL: Statistics.

This paper reviews Federal and California laws on barriers to handicapped people, criticizes surveys which do not consider increased life expectancy in predicting future elderly and handicapped population, and demands buses that are wheelchair-accessible.

632 **June 29, 1972**
TO CONSIDER ACCOMMODATIONS FOR HANDICAPPED ON METRO SYSTEM (DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA) HEARINGS
U.S. Congress, House of Representatives
73 pp., price: n.a.

TRANSPORTATION: Metro, Mass. CONGRESSIONAL: Hearings.

This hearing contains testimony and material reviewing the construction of the Metro subway system in the Washington, D.C. area, and how it relates to facilities to accommdate physically handicapped persons.

633 **December, 1971**
TRAVEL CHARACTERISTICS OF THE PHYSICALLY DISABLED IN THE WASHINGTON METROPOLITAN AREA
Daniel Starch and Staff, Inc.
Mamaroneck, N.Y. 10605
NTIS: PB-242 838/1ST
51 pp., price: $4.25

TRANSPORTATION: Metro, Mass, Terminals, Level changes, Study. GENERAL: Statistics.

This study investigates the occurrence of disabilities among the population of the Washington Metropolitan Area, and the effect of these disabilities on the use of escalators which had been planned as the sole means of access to the Metro rapid rail system. Random telephone interviews to determine the number of handicapped persons in the region were followed with in-depth interviews.

634 **May-June, 1976**
"The Twelve-Year Battle for a Barrier-Free Metro"
Richard W. Heddinger
American Rehabilitation
pp. 7-10, 3 illus., price: n.a.

TRANSPORTATION: Metro, Mass. LEGAL: Advocacy.

Brief history of consumer and legislative efforts to ensure accessibility of Washington's Metro Subway System.

5. RURAL TRANSIT SYSTEMS

Including Planning, Needs, Types of Services, and Existing Programs

635 **January, 1975**
"Busing the Rural Elderly"
Carl V. Patton, William C. Lienesch, and James R. Anderson
Traffic Quarterly, Vol. 29, No. 1
16 pp., price: n.a.

TRANSPORTATION: Rural, Bus, Barriers—general.

The study reports on the effectiveness of a "minibus" transportation system for rural elderly persons in a seven-county region of South Central Illinois. The program, funded through a Title III Federal Grant from the Administration on Aging, began in October, 1972. Ideas for establishing and operating similar programs are presented.

636 **June, 1974**
EXPANDED METRO MOBILITY—A REPORT ON RURAL TRANSPORTATION
Suanne Brooks
DHEW, Region IV
Atlanta, Ga. 30304
price: n.a.

TRANSPORTATION: Rural.

637 May, 1975

GUIDELINES AND CONSIDERATIONS IN PLANNING AND OPERATING TRANSPORTATION SYSTEMS FOR OLDER AMERICANS

Douglas J. McKelvey
University of Iowa
NTIS: PB 254-756, $5.25

TRANSPORTATION: Rural, Para-transit.

This report recommends that special transportation services should be planned through existing transportation planning processes at the local, regional, and State levels. These services (1) should not be specialized, i.e., limited only to elderly users; (2) should be regional (city and county or multi-county); and (3) should have the approval of local political bodies and social agencies, as well as existing transportation operators.

638 1974

TRANSPORTATION AND THE ELDERLY

Ronald Briggs
Council for Advanced Transportation Studies
University of Texas
Austin, Tex. 78712
price: n.a.

TRANSPORTATION: Rural, Para-transit. DISABILITIES: Aging.

Alternative transportation systems and the extent to which they meet the needs of rural elderly persons are discussed. A rural area transit system is evaluated.

639 n.d.

TRANSPORTATION FOR ELDERLY, DISADVANTAGED, AND HANDICAPPED PEOPLE IN RURAL AREAS

Transportation Research Record 578
National Academy of Sciences
2101 Constitution Avenue, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20418
46 pp., price: $2.20

TRANSPORTATION: Rural, Loading, Safety.

This publication contains articles on the economics of rural public transportation programs, loading and securing wheelchairs for transporting students, and an analysis of the mobility of handicapped individuals.

640 April, 1974

TRANSPORTATION PLANNING: THE URBAN AND RURAL INTERFACE AND TRANSIT NEEDS OF THE RURAL ELDERLY

Douglas J. McKelvey and K.J. Dueker
University of Iowa
NTIS: PB 249-084/5ST
28 pp., price: $4.50

TRANSPORTATION: Rural. DISABILITIES: Aging.

This report recommends that (1) planning needs should be as coordinated and comprehensive as possible at the regional (rural-urban) level; (2) planning may not require extensive surveys to initiate a satisfactory system; (3) door-to-door service is required for most elderly persons.

641 n.d.

"Transportation Services for the Retarded"

Philip R. Jones
MENTAL RETARDATION: SELECTED CONFERENCE PAPERS
R.C. Scheerenberger
Illinois Department of Mental Health
Division of Mental Retardation Services
Springfield, Ill. 62704
pp. 161-166, price: n.a.

TRANSPORTATION: Rural. DISABILITIES: Developmental.

This article discusses school transportation for handicapped children in rural areas. Volunteer-donation methods, scheduling, safety, and costs are mentioned.

642 January, 1975

THE USE OF EXISTING FACILITIES FOR TRANSPORTING DISADVANTAGED RESIDENTS OF RURAL AREAS, VOLUME TWO

Edwin Hauser, et al.
Research Triangle Institute
FHWA
NTIS: PB 248-747/8ST
321 pp., price: $11.75

TRANSPORTATION: Rural, General.

Volume 2 examines ten alternative programs for improving the mobility of transportation for disadvantaged persons using only locally available resources—public or private vehicles—in a southeastern rural area.

6. PARA-TRANSIT SYSTEMS—GENERAL

Including Taxi, Jitney, Minibus, Car Pools, Subscription Services, and Other Alternative Systems

643 **September, 1975**

VALLEY TRANSIT DISTRICT: OPERATIONS, FARE SYSTEM AND VEHICLE DESIGN
RPC International Inc.
Latham, N.Y. 12110
UMTA
NTIS: PB 252-668/9ST
298 pp., price: $9.25

TRANSPORTATION: Rural, Dial-A-Ride, Bus, Fares.

This report describes a demand bus operation which dispatches over a fifty-six square mile, Connecticut valley area. This unified transport system for regional health and social services provides small vehicles with luxury interiors, new features for handicapped persons, and a computer-processed credit card fare system.

644 **1973**

AID TO SENIOR CITIZEN MOBILITY IN EAST ORANGE, NEW JERSEY
L. J. Pignataro and M. Bloom
Polytechnic Institute of Brooklyn
National Council of Jewish Women
Essex County Section
price: n.a.

TRANSPORTATION: Para-transit. DISABILITIES: Aging.

The transportation needs of the senior population of East Orange, New Jersey, and the effectiveness of an escort service as one means of increasing their mobility are discussed.

645 **Spring, 1975**

"Alternatives to the Auto"
Ann Ferebee
Design and Environment, No. 21
pp. 11–19, price: n.a.

TRANSPORTATION: Para-transit.

646 **Spring, 1968**

CONVEYANCE OF THE DISABLED
Spastics Society for the Joint Committee on Mobility for the Disabled
12 Park Crescent
London W1N 4EQ, England
40 pp., illus., 50 pence

TRANSPORTATION: Para-transit, Bus, Minibus, Safety. DISABILITIES: Incoordination. AIDS: Wheelchair.

Transportation of disabled persons in wheelchairs or on stretchers is examined, with attention to vehicular (ambulance) size, engine, and interior fitting.

647 **February, 1975**

CRANSTON TRANSVAN
Duffy and Shanley, Inc.
NTIS: PB 244–639
PC $4.00/MF price: $2.25

TRANSPORTATION: Para-transit, Van.

This final report describes a two-year project to demonstrate demand-responsive transportation for elderly and handicapped persons in suburban Cranston, Rhode Island. One of the three 19-passenger buses had a special elevator for passengers in wheelchairs. Subscribership rose in every calendar quarter.

648 **n.d.**

HANDBOOK ON TRANSPORTATION FOR UCP AFFILIATES
Irving R. Dickman
United Cerebral Palsy Association, Inc.
66 E. 34th Street
New York, N.Y. 10016
65 pp., 6 illus., price: $1.00

TRANSPORTATION: Para-transit, Van, Minibus. DISABILITIES: Developmental.

This handbook focuses on some of the problems encountered in establishing and maintaining a transportation service for people with cerebral palsy and other handicaps. Certain standards are suggested.

649 **July–August, 1972**

"Handicabs: The Story of a Bold Transportation Adventure for the Handicapped in Milwaukee, Wisconsin"
John H. Dunn
Rehabilitation Record, Vol. 13
pp. 14-17, 2 illus., price: n.a.

TRANSPORTATION: Para-transit, Van.

The story of a company using minivans to transport handicapped people.

650 **February, 1971**

"Handicapped Man Provides Transportation Service for Other Similarly Disabled Persons"

Traffic Safety, Vol. 71, No. 2
p. 29, illus., price: n.a.

TRANSPORTATION: Para-transit, Minibus. DISABILITIES: Non-ambulatory.

This article describes a man in a wheelchair who directs a fleet of minibuses providing transportation to handicapped persons in Milwaukee.

651 **n.d.**

HOW TO INTEGRATE AGING PERSONS WHO ARE VISUALLY HANDICAPPED INTO COMMUNITY SENIOR PROGRAMS

American Foundation for the Blind
15 W. 16th Street
New York, N.Y. 10011
35 pp., price: n.a.

TRANSPORTATION: Para-transit. DISABILITIES: Aging, Sight.

This booklet describes programs to integrate visually impaired aged people. One segment of the program providing transportation options is discussed.

652 **1973**

"Inquisitors Club Offers Seattle Seniors Varied Travel at Low Cost"

Aging, No. 219:13
price: n.a.

TRANSPORTATION: Para-transit. DISABILITIES: Aging.

The Inquisitors Club offers low cost travel to elderly and handicapped citizens in Seattle and King County, Washington. The Club, a transportation cooperation, is used to transport persons to and from medical appointments, shopping, and recreation.

653 **1973**

INTEGRATION OF SOCIAL AND REHABILITATION SERVICES FOR THE DISABLED AND DISADVANTAGED BY MEANS OF A COORDINATED TRANSPORTATION SYSTEM

Division of Aging—FY 1973 Research and Demonstration Projects
Lower Naugatuck Valley Community Council, Inc.
Ansonia, Conn. 06401
price: n.a.

TRANSPORTATION: Para-transit. DISABILITIES: Aging, General.

The purpose of the project was to demonstrate and evaluate the effectiveness of a new concept in public transportation.

654 **1973**

"Jitney Operations in the United States"

Arthur Saltzman and Richard J. Solomon
Highway Research Board
Washington, D.C.
Highway Research Record, No. 449
pp. 63–70, 28 refs., price: n.a.

TRANSPORTATION: Para-transit, Jitney.

The early popularity of jitneys and the restrictive legislation that eliminated them is explored, with some attention given to their future in the United States.

655 **June, 1973**

MODE CHOICE AMONG AUTOLESS WORKERS IN AUTO-ORIENTED CITIES

Alice E. Kidder and Arthur Saltzman
North Carolina Agricultural and Technical State University
Transportation Institute
Greensboro, N.C. 27411
23 pp., 7 tables, price: n.a.

TRANSPORTATION: Para-transit.

This monograph concludes that autolesss workers in small cities are more likely to share rides to work than to use flexibly-routed public transit. Data from Greensboro, North Carolina, questions if poor workers can get higher wages through enhanced mobility.

656 **1972**

OPERATIONS MANUAL OF THE HANDICAB SERVICE

National Easter Seal Society
price: n.a.

TRANSPORTATION: Para-transit.

This manual is designed to help local areas develop Handicab systems for wheelchair and other disabled passengers. It includes equipment specifications.

657 **1974**

PARA-TRANSIT: NEGLECTED OPTIONS FOR URBAN MOBILITY

Ronald F. Kirby, et al.
The Urban Institute
2100 M Street, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20037
319 pp., 19 illus., bibl. (220), price: $4.95

TRANSPORTATION: Para-transit, Jitney, Dial-A-Ride, Bus, Taxi, Fares.

This book reviews the operating experience of each of the primary types of para-transit in the United States, summarizes the potential of para-transit, and makes recommendations for action and for innovation in para-transit regulation.

658 **April, 1974**
PARA-TRANSIT SURVEY, COMPONENT OF MTC: SPECIAL TRANSIT SERVICE NEEDS STUDY
John L. Crain
Crain and Associates
873 Santa Cruz Avenue
Menlo Park, Calif. 94025
price: n.a.

TRANSPORTATION: Para-transit, Study.

659 **1974**
THE POTENTIAL OF TAXICABS FOR PROVIDING INNOVATIVE PARA-TRANSIT SERVICES
Ronald F. Kirby
The Urban Institute
2100 M Street, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20037
9 pp., price: n.a.

TRANSPORTATION: Para-transit, Taxi, Auto, Fares.

This working paper discusses ticket and contract subsidies which may be useful in jitney dial-a-ride, hail-a-ride, and subscription shared-ride arrangements. Likely benefits and problems of these innovations in taxicab services are listed, along with empirical studies which appear to be needed.

660 **1973**
PROJECT HELPING WHEELS
DHEW Publication (OHD) 74-20102
12 pp., 11 illus., price: $.25

TRANSPORTATION: Para-transit, Auto.

This leaflet reports on a project that involved senior citzens who offered rides to their peers and were reimbursed at the rate of $.10 a mile.

661 **Spring, 1972**
"Retired People as Automobile Passengers"
Frances M. Carp
Gerontologist, Vol. 12, No. 1
pp. 66–71, price: n.a.

TRANSPORTATION: Para-transit. DISABILITIES: Aging.

This article summarizes the findings of a survey of retired persons' transportation. Many relied on other people with cars, and this was found inadequate. This article recommends a para-transit system.

662 **December, 1970**
"Special Cabs Enable Handicapped To Work; Handicabs of Milwaukee"
Today's Health, Vol. 48
p. 16, price: n.a.

TRANSPORTATION: Para-transit, Taxi.

Report on a taxi-cab company (Handicabs) founded in 1958 by Leonard Lovdahl, himself a muscular dystrophy patient. Since 1958 the company has grown from one microbus to eighty vehicles which provide transportation for handicapped children and adults. The usefulness of two-way radios in the operation is emphasized.

663 **n.d.**
THE TAXI PROJECT: REALISTIC SOLUTIONS FOR TODAY
Emilio Ambasz, Ed.
The Museum of Modern Art
11 W. 53rd Street
New York, N.Y. 10019
160 pp., 147 illus., price: n.a.

TRANSPORTATION: Para-transit, Taxi.

This report describes five prototype vehicles; two low-polluting steam-powered types, one diesel, one hybrid with an electric motor-internal combustion engine, and another designed according to the Museum's Specification Manual. Two prototypes funded by DOT were designed to be wheelchair accessible.

664 **Summer, 1976**
"Test of Taxi User Subsidies"
Search/A Report From the Urban Institute, Vol. 6, No. 3-4
pp. 7–8

TRANSPORTATION: Para-transit, Taxi, Fares.

A Danville, Illinois experiment subsidizing elderly and handicapped taxi passengers is described. The user pays one-fourth of the taxi fare and signs a voucher for the remainder. The taxi companies are reimbursed only for the number of vouchers that they have collected. It is hoped that this method of subsidy will encourage the taxi companies to try to attract elderly and handicapped passengers, and thus provide more effective service for these persons.

665 **n.d.**

TO TRAVEL OR NOT TO TRAVEL

Bertil Aldman, et al.
Department of Handicap Research
University of Goteborg
Ovre Husargatan 36
413 14 Goteborg, Sweden
15 pp., 4 illus., price: n.a.

TRANSPORTATION: Para-transit, Minibus, Safety. DISABILITIES: Non-ambulatory.

This paper investigates safety aspects of transport for persons in wheelchairs, via a specially designed minibus, including loading and unloading.

666 **January, 1967**

"Transportation Dependents"

Cordelle K. Ballard
Traffic Quarterly
pp. 83–90

TRANSPORTATION: Para-transit, Jitney. DISABILITIES: Aging.

Jitneys are recommended as a solution to the transportation problem of elderly persons.

667 **April, 1974**

TRANSPORTATION OF THE ELDERLY (TOTE): A PILOT PROJECT TO DEVELOP MOBILITY FOR THE ELDERLY AND THE HANDICAPPED: INTERIM REPORT

DOT
51 pp., 5 illus., price: n.a.

TRANSPORTATION: Para-transit, Dial-A-Ride, Minibus, Subscription. DISABILITIES: Aging, General.

Interim findings of Transportation of the Elderly and Handicapped (TOTE) Demonstration on reservation, subscription, demand-response and rent-a-bus for door-to-door service. Overall response was favorable.

668 **August-September, 1972**

"Transportation Plus for Handicapped (Handicabs, Milwaukee Company Providing Taxi Cab and School Bus Services)"

School Bus Fleet
pp. 20–24

TRANSPORTATION: Para-transit, Taxi.

669 **1972**

A TRANSPORTATION PROGRAM TO DEMONSTRATE SERVICE TO THE ELDERLY AND HANDICAPPED

Alan M. Voorhees & Associates, Inc.
7798 Old Springhouse Road
McLean, Va. 22101
75 pp., price n. a.

TRANSPORTATION: Para-transit, General. ATTITUDES: Elderly.

A transportation program is proposed which combines demand-responsive and subscription services to meet the travel needs of elderly and handicapped passengers. Existing transit services, activity centers, demographic and geographic distributions, and results of a survey of elderly passengers regarding their travel needs are described. Project budget items and vehicle information are also presented.

670 **August, 1973**

"Trends in Urban Transportation"

Charles B. Notess
ASCE
Transportation Engineering Journal
pp. 655–674, 6 tables, 3 figs., 18 refs.

TRANSPORTATION: Para-transit, Dial-A-Ride, Taxi, Bus.

This monograph reviews transit trends since the turn of the century and compares fixed route bus, dial-a-bus, and taxicab modes. Important variables considered include vehicle capacity, demand density, and system size measured by vehicles per square mile.

671 **January, 1970**

"Users of Urban Transportation Services and Their Income Circumstances"

M. Wohl
Traffic Quarterly, Vol. 24, No. 1
pp. 21–43

TRANSPORTATION: Para-transit, Taxi, Fares, Railway, Sudden movement.

The taxi market should be opened up by eliminating franchises, assisting "pools," and lowering rates. Taxis have better accessibility, more origin-destination and route ubiquity, and less sudden movement than rail transit. New rail transit systems extended to the suburbs are not very useful to poor, aged, or handicapped passengers who live and work downtown.

672 **April, 1965**
"Whatever Happened to the Jitney?"
Richard N. Farmer
Traffic Quarterly, Vol. 19, No. 2
pp. 263–279

TRANSPORTATION: Para-transit, Jitney.

This article proposes experimentation possibilities using jitneys to meet urban traffic problems. Income estimates, city administration costs, and local support and objections are discussed.

7. PARA-TRANSIT SYSTEMS — DEMAND-RESPONSE SYSTEMS

Including Dial-A-Ride

673 **March, 1971**
"Buxi: Demand-Responsive Bus Operation in the Netherlands"
Geurt Hupkes
Traffic Engineering and Control, Vol. 12, No. 11
pp. 568–571, illus.

TRANSPORTATION: Dial-A-Ride, Minibus.

Buxi is a demand-responsive transportation system combining a scaled-down regular minibus service with the convenience and flexibility of the taxi, especially useful for small cities of 20–50,000 people.

674 **1974**
A COMPARISON OF PRIVATELY AND PUBLICLY OWNED DEMAND RESPONSIVE DIAL-A-RIDE SYSTEMS
F. W. Davis, et al.
NTIS price: n.a.

TRANSPORTATION: Dial-A-Ride.

675 **November, 1972**
"Demand Activated Transportation for the Elderly"
Charles B. Notess and Robert E. Paaswell
ASCE
Transportation Engineering Journal, Vol. 98
American Society of Civil Engineers Conference on Emerging Transportation Technologies and Issues, 1971
pp. 807–821, 3 illus., 7 refs.

TRANSPORTATION: Dial-A-Ride, Jitney. DISABILITIES: Aging.

A demonstration program for door-to-door demand activated jitney service for elderly riders in Buffalo is discussed.

676 **1974**
"Demand-Responsive Transit Systems: Introduction"
D. Roos
Transportation Research Board Special Report No. 147
Transportation Research Board
Washington, D.C. 20591
pp. 1–2

TRANSPORTATION: Dial-A-Ride.

This paper introduces nine conference papers on second generation demand-responsive transit systems, now fully accepted as a viable transit alternative.

677 **1974**
"Demand-Responsive Transportation for the Elderly and Handicapped" (Panel Discussion)
A. J. Sobey
Transportation Research Board Special Report No. 147
Transportation Research Board
Washington, D.C. 20591
pp. 25–31

TRANSPORTATION: Dial-A-Ride. DISABILITIES: General, Aging.

This transcript of questions and answers on vehicle design and social and delivery services is taken from a panel discussion on demand-responsive systems for handicapped and elderly passengers.

678 **1974**
DEMAND-RESPONSIVE TRANSPORTATION SYSTEMS IN THE PRIVATE SECTOR
K. W. Heathington, et al.
NTIS price: n.a.

TRANSPORTATION: Dial-A-Ride, Para-transit.

679 **n.d.**

THE DIAL-A-RIDE TRANSPORTATION SYSTEM. SUMMARY REPORT

Daniel Roos, et al.
MIT Urban Systems Laboratory
Cambridge, Mass. 02139
NTIS: PB 201-129

TRANSPORTATION: Dial-A-Ride, Para-transit.

680 **1973**

DOOR-TO-DOOR TRANSPORTATION FOR THE ELDERLY

L. J. Pignataro and M. Cantor
Polytechnic Institute
Office for the Aging
Brooklyn, N.Y. 11201

TRANSPORTATION: Dial-A-Ride, Para-transit. DISABILITIES: Aging.

Emphasis is placed on tapping and organizing the latent resources of the community whether private or public, volunteer or profit, into a system designed to maximize opportunities for transportation at minimum costs in order to prevent isolation, social and personal deterioration, and unnecessary dependency and institutionalization among aged handicapped persons.

681 **1974**

"La Habra Dial-A-Ride Project"

David R. Shilling and G. J. Fielding
Transportation Research Record No. 522
Transportation Research Board
2101 Constitution Avenue, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20008
pp. 56-64, 5 refs.

TRANSPORTATION: Dial-A-Ride, Minibus.

The La Habra (Orange County) dial-a-ride project provided a high level of door-to-door service within a reasonable budget and fare structure. The service proved to be efficient, extremely popular, and operationally feasible.

682 **August, 1972**

"Now You Can Phone for a Bus"

Traffic Safety
pp. 22-23, illus.

TRANSPORTATION: Dial-A-Ride.

This article describes the Haddonfield, New Jersey dial-a-ride mass transportation project. One bus is designed and equipped specifically for passengers using wheelchairs.

683 **July-August, 1973**

"Para-Transit: Taking the Mass Out of Mass Transit"

Arthur Saltzman
Technology Review, Vol. 75, No. 9
pp. 46-53, 7 illus.

TRANSPORTATION: Dial-A-Ride, Jitney.

The potential of dial-a-ride jitney systems to meet low density travel demand explored.

684 **1973**

PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION FOR PHYSICALLY HANDICAPPED/LINCOLN, NEBRASKA

NTIS
Lincoln City Government
555 S. 10th Street
Lincoln, Nebr. 68508
Price: n.a.

TRANSPORTATION: Dial-A-Ride, Para-transit.

The purpose of this study is to test the feasibility, effectiveness, and economics of providing public transportation for disabled persons on a flexible and dynamically routed door-to-door system. The operating system will be integrated into a similar system designed for elderly persons and operated through the municipal bus transit service.

685 **June, 1974**

SOME CONSIDERATIONS FOR DETERMINING DIAL-A-RIDE FEASIBILITY IN THE WASHINGTON L'ENFANT AREA

James E. Gale,
George Washington University
Consortium of Universities
NTIS: PB 236-897/AS
Price: $4.25

TRANSPORTATION: Dial-A-Ride, Study.

This report suggests that Dial-A-Ride (DAR) could satify the relatively high DAR demand density of the area (average of 50 demands per square mile per hour—along with services for handicapped, elderly, and low-income persons), providing feeder service to fixed route public transit facilities. The fare is estimated between 79¢ and 87¢ using a "value of time" model.

686 **August, 1974**

STATE OF THE ART OVERVIEW: DEMAND RESPONSIVE TRANSPORTATION

DOT

TRANSPORTATION: Dial-A-Ride.

687 **n.d.**

USERS PREFERENCE FOR A DEMAND RESPONSIVE TRANSPORTATION SYSTEM: A CASE STUDY REPORT

R. L. Gustafson, H. Curd, and T. Golob
Research Publication GMR-1047
General Motors Research Laboratories
Mound Road & 12 Mile
Warren, Mich. 48090
26 pp., 16 refs., free

TRANSPORTATION: Dial-A-Ride, Para-transit, Study.

This research report discusses the measurement of user preferences for a demand-responsive transportation system, including survey design, data collection, and data analysis. This market-research methodology is demonstrated in a case study using attitudinal and home-interview surveys. Respondents in eight market subgroups, including low-income and elderly groups, rated convenience and dependability to be much more important than extra travel time or fare level.

8. FARE SYSTEMS

Including Studies of Reduced Fares for Elderly or Handicapped Persons

688 **July, August, November, 1971**

"Concessionary Fares (On Local Transit Systems for the Aged and Disabled: Great Britain)"

Labour Research, Vol. 60
July, pp. 119–121; August, pp. 138–139; November, pp. 193–195

TRANSPORTATION: Fares. DISABILITIES: General, Aging.

689 **1968**

"Effect of the Fare Increase of July, 1966 on the Number of Passengers Carried on the New York City System"

William Lassow
Highway Research Record No. 213
Highway Research Board,
Washington, D.C.
pp. 1–7

TRANSPORTATION: Fares, Mass.

This paper explores the effects of the 1966 fare increase (5¢) on transit usage by month, day, and time, and on different classes of riders and in different areas of the city.

690 **n.d.**

EFFECTS OF REDUCED MASS TRANSIT FARE PROGRAM ON THE ELDERLY AND THE TRANSIT SYSTEM

Robert J. Ahrens
Division of Senior Citizens
Department of Human Resources
Chicago, Ill. 60607

TRANSPORTATION: Fares. DISABILITIES: Aging.

691 **June 18, 1971**

"Elderly Fare $5 Per Month"

Passenger Transport, Vol. 29, No. 25
p. 8

TRANSPORTATION: Fares.

Dallas Transit System offers senior citizens unlimited travel for $5.00 a month during off-peak weekdays and all day on weekends.

692 **May, 1970**

ELDERLY RIDERSHIP AND REDUCED TRANSIT FARES: THE NEW YORK CITY EXPERIENCE

Marjorie H. Cantor
DHEW
New York City Office for the Aging
Available: DHEW/AOA
23 pp., price: n.a.

TRANSPORTATION: Fares. DISABILITIES: Aging.

This report discusses the history, operation, cost, and demograghic ridership data on reduced fares for elderly persons in New York City.

693 **Winter 1973**

THE FEASIBILITY OF FARE-FREE TRANSIT FOR LOS ANGELES

Martin Wachs
School of Architecture
University of California at Los Angeles
U.C.L.A. Library
4051 Hilgard Avenue
W. Los Angeles, Calif. 90055
221 pp.

TRANSPORTATION: Fares, Mass.

Examines ridership, cost, social, political, and environmental impacts to conclude that free transit is a desirable but financially unfeasible short-term objective. Advocates small-scale test programs, hardware and service improvements, since the public puts higher priorities on improved service than on free fares.

694 **July, 1972**
"Impact of Reduced Transit Fares for the Elderly"
Lester A. Hoel
Traffic Quarterly, Vol. 26, No. 3
pp. 341-358

TRANSPORTATION: Fares, Mass.

This study confines itself to an examination of methodology for determining the effect of reduced fares to elderly riders in mass transit. It suggests utilization of cost-benefit analysis in evaluating alternative transportation programs.

695 **July, 1971**
IMPACT ON TRANSIT RIDERSHIP AND REVENUE OF REDUCED FARES FOR THE ELDERLY
Ervin S. Roszner and Lester A. Hoel
DOT
NTIS: PB 204-432
41 pp., 6 apps., bibl. (10) price: $4.50

TRANSPORTATION: Fares, Study, Mass. DISABILITIES: Aging.

Study of reduced fares to elderly users in Allegheny County, Pennsylvania reveals an annual revenue loss of $629,000 because revenue gain from increased ridership in off-peak hours was not offset by revenue loss during peak hours.

696 **January 8, 1971**
"New Oldster Fare Approach in California (San Bernardino)"
Passenger Transit
p. 6

TRANSPORTATION: Fares.

The plan is to have senior riders pay full fare going to their destinations, with a coupon giving them free transportation back to their homes.

697 **n.d.**
NO FARE AND LOW FARE TRANSIT: AN EVALUATION OF THEIR FEASIBILITY AND POTENTIAL IMPACT IN THE SAN FRANCISCO BAY AREA
Christopher Lovelock
Prepared for the California Legislature by Metropolitan Transportation Commission
Ashby Avenue & Domingo Avenue
Berkeley, Calif. 94703

TRANSPORTATION: Fares.

Objectives, experiments, and problems in low and no fare transit are discussed, along with complementary measures and the need for alternative financing resources. Four demonstration programs are proposed before recommending broader policies in the Bay Area. Handicapped persons could benefit from simplified fare collection procedures, such as using passes attached to their lapels, as well as buses designed for easier access. Bibliography included.

698 **August, 1973**
"Pennsylvania Starts Free Local Transit Programs for Elderly"
Aging, No. 226
p. 7

TRANSPORTATION: Fares, Mass. DISABILITIES: Aging.

Very short article on free mass transit during off-peak hours for elderly riders. Further information available from Bureau of Mass Transit Systems, Pennsylvania Department of Transportation, 1215 Transportation and Safety Building, Harrisburg, Pa. 17120.

699 **June, 1971**
REDUCED FARE FOR THE ELDERLY
Lucille Nahemow and Leonard S. Kogan, et al.
City University of New York
Center for Social Research
33 W. 42nd Street
New York, N.Y. 10036
136 pp., 13 illus., 3 apps., 55 refs., price: n.a.

TRANSPORTATION: Fares.

This report presents the results of an interview survey of 738 older persons in New York City. Reduced fares for elderly riders in New York City are judged a successful innovation, having marked beneficial effects on the "social space" of the recipients. Those surveyed felt pleased and not patronized by the program.

700 **1970**
REDUCED FARES FOR SENIOR CITIZENS
Robert J. Ahrens
Division for Senior Citizens
Chicago Department of Human Resources
640 N. LaSalle
Chicago, Ill. 60607

TRANSPORTATION: Fares.

Two studies of travel patterns of elderly persons in Chicago, before and after a fifty percent fare reduction, found no significant difference in elderly ridership. Since the majority of elderly riders are limited not by fares, but by physical barriers of the transit system, reduced fares may only serve to increase the frequency of current ridership.

701 **June–July, 1970**

"Reduced Senior Transit Fares Now Available in 50 Cities"
Aging, No. 188
p. 17

TRANSPORTATION: Fares.

Additions to a previous listing (No. 186, April, 1970) show that reduced transit fares for elderly passengers exist in 50 U.S. cities.

702 **January 17, 1966**

REPORT RELATIVE TO REDUCED FARES FOR THE ELDERLY
Massachusetts Legislative Research Council
Commonwealth of Massachusetts
11 Beacon Street
Boston, Mass. 02160
43 pp.

TRANSPORTATION: Fares. DISABILITIES: Aging.

A general background report of arguments for and against reduced transit fares for senior citizens is presented. The nature and cost of programs outside Massachusetts (Detroit, Cleveland, Los Angeles, Toledo, Des Moines, Lansing, and Oklahoma City) is discussed.

703 **May–June, 1973**

"SEWRPC Surveys Senior Citizen Riders During Pilot Half-Fare Bus Ride Program"
Newsletter
Southeastern Wisconsin Regional Planning Commission
916 N. East Avenue
Waukesha, Wis. 53186
pp. 13–17, price: n.a.

TRANSPORTATION: Fares. DISABILITIES: Aging.

This article states that a pilot program to provide half-fare bus rides for senior citizens in the Milwaukee area did not significantly increase the number of senior-citizen riders.

704 **April, 1970**

"Thirty-Four Cities From Coast to Coast Now Have Low Senior Fare: Savings Average 10–15¢"
Aging, No. 186
p. 9

TRANSPORTATION: Fares, Mass.

This article lists thirty-four cities with reduced transit fares. Virtually all require Medicare or other senior ID cards to be presented, and most fare privileges are restricted to non-rush hours.

705 **July, 1974**

"Transportation Aid for the Needy (West Virginia TRIP Program, in which reduced rate coupons for transportation are made available to aged and handicapped)"
Randolph Jennings
American Road Builder, Vol. 51, No. 7
pp. 14–15

TRANSPORTATION: Fares.

B. TRANSPORTATION—BY MODE

Including Bus, Railway, Light Rail (Trolley), Airlines, Auto, and Van

1. BUS

Including Bus, Transbus, and Minibus
See also TRANSPORTATION: Fixed Facilities, and Streets, Highways, and Pedestrians

706 **February, 1976**
BUS DESIGN FOR THE ELDERLY AND THE HANDICAPPED
Thomas L. Black of Rohr Industries and James A. Mateyka of Booz Allen Applied Research
4733 Bethesda Avenue
Bethesda, Md. 20014
300 pp., 15 refs.

TRANSPORTATION: Bus, Transbus.

This research paper on design problems for accessibility in development, testing, and public demonstrations of Transbus prototypes finds that wheelchair access is feasible for a bus with a wide front door and a low floor. A ramp stored under the bus floor is the preferred device, since such a system does not inhibit boarding by other passengers.

707 **April 30, 1976**
BUS INTERIOR DESIGN FOR IMPROVED SAFETY: TRANSBUS PROGRAM
UMTA
Booz Allen Applied Research
4733 Bethesda Avenue
Bethesda, Md. 20014
51 pp., illus., app.

TRANSPORTATION: Bus, Transbus, Safety. GENERAL: Statistics, Human factors.

This report investigates on-board accidents on transit buses, discusses accident statistics, and describes a human factors test procedure and results for the Transbus prototypes.

708 **December, 1973**
COMMUNITY/SCHOOL BUS PROJECT: A PILOT PROJECT USING SCHOOL BUSES FOR PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION
UMTA
NTIS: PB 233-509/AS
illus., apps., price: $4.75

TRANSPORTATION: Bus.

This report evaluates the use of school buses in Klamath Falls, Oregon, during idle hours for public transportation in a small urban community. Organization, operations, and community responses are discussed, as well as the topics of local versus state operation and legislation. Conclusions, recommendations, and the future of this bus service are presented. Appendices include advertising techniques.

709 **October 10, 1974**
"Denver Fleet of Buses To Welcome Wheelchairs"
Monty Hoyt
The Christian Science Monitor
1 pp.

TRANSPORTATION: Bus, Loading. AIDS: Wheelchair.

This article describes Denver's leasing of twelve buses with wheelchair lifts.

710 **May, 1973**
"Electric Bus Transports Aging in Wisconsin Project"
Aging, No. 223
p. 16

TRANSPORTATION: Bus, Loading, Sudden movement, Dial-A-Ride.

This article discusses a "Dial-A-Bus" transportation project in Merrill, Wisconsin. The bus, which is used for transportation of elderly persons, is equipped with a mechanically operated ramp and perimeter seating. The project is funded by a Title III Older Americans Grant through the Wisconsin Division on Aging.

711 **1975**
GREYHOUND'S HELPING HAND SERVICE FOR THE HANDICAPPED
Greyhound Lines, Inc.
Phoenix, Ariz. 85626

TRANSPORTATION: Bus.

Describes new service to passengers with handicaps.

712 **October, 1976**

"Handicapped Hit the Bricks"

Darrell McDaniel

New World for the Physically Handicapped, Vol. 3, No. 4
p. 1

TRANSPORTATION: Bus, Transbus.

Brief article describes a demonstration protesting the scrapping of the Transbus design.

713 **May, 1976**

HUMAN FACTORS EVALUATION OF TRANSBUS BY THE ELDERLY

UMTA, Booz Allen Applied Research
4733 Bethesda Avenue
Bethesda, Md. 20014
86 pp., 10 figs., 8 tables, apps., bibl. (27), price: n.a.

TRANSPORTATION: Bus, Transbus, Loading. GENERAL: Human factors. DISABILITIES: Aging.

This report describes tests to assess provisions for elderly persons in the design of the prototype Transbus vehicles. The tests include evaluation questionnaires, vehicle capacity tests, boarding/alighting tests, visibility and door vehicle closing forces tests.

714 **1974**

AN INVESTIGATION OF FACTORS AFFECTING THE USE OF BUSES BY BOTH ELDERLY AND AMBULANT DISABLED PERSONS

B.M. Brooks, H.P. Ruffell-Smith, and J.S. Ward
British Leyland Motor Corporation
600 Willow Tree Road
Leonia, N.J. 07605
Nuffield Press
Cowley, Oxford
England
109 pp., 14 illus., 6 graphs, 137 tables, free

TRANSPORTATION: Bus, Loading, Sudden movement, Seats. DISABILITIES: Aging. General, GENERAL: Human factors.

This monograph records relevant anthropometric dimensions of a hundred elderly and a hundred disabled persons in negotiating bus steps, using handholds, and choosing seats. The height of steps was found to have the most effect on current bus usage.

715 **January 12, 1973**

" 'Kneeling' Bus"

Passenger Transport, Vol. 31, No. 2
p. 3

TRANSPORTATION: Bus, Loading.

Specially designed buses in Syracuse, New York have a device which lowers the front end by 5 inches for easier boarding by elderly and handicapped passengers.

716 **October, 1975**

LINCOLN EXPERIMENTAL TRANSPORTATION DEMONSTRATION PROJECT: FINAL EVALUATION REPORT

Applied Planning and Management & Associates
NTIS: PB 248-735/3ST, price: $5.25

TRANSPORTATION: Bus, Para-transit.

This report evaluates the Lincoln, Nebraska, HANDIBUS system, which provides door-to-door transportation for handicapped and elderly citizens at the same fare as the regular city bus service. The city-owned mass transportation system operates both regular bus lines and this specialized service.

717 **1972**

"Mass Transportation Demands of Scotlandville Residents"

Roosevelt Steptoe and Theodore Poister
Highway Research Record, No. 419
Highway Research Board
Washington, D.C.
pp. 16-26, 5 refs.

TRANSPORTATION: Bus. ATTITUDES: Public.

A routing and service study was made to improve the level of bus service in a small southern town. Service was greatly expanded, with an increase in favorable attitudes toward it as a result.

718 **1967**

THE MODIFICATION OF EDUCATIONAL EQUIPMENT AND CURRICULUM FOR MAXIMUM UTILIZATION BY PHYSICALLY DISABLED PERSONS: THE TRANSPORTATION OF PHYSICALLY DISABLED STUDENTS

Harold Yuker, M. Feldman, A. Winick, and M. Lewis
Human Resources Center
Albertson, N.Y. 11507
37 pp., bibl. (41), price: n.a.

TRANSPORTATION: Bus, General. ARCHITECTURE: Schools.

The transportation of disabled children to scholl is discussed with regard to types of vehicle, selection and training of drivers, time spent in travel, and the administration and financing of the operation.

719 **May, 1969**
OPERATION BUS STOP FEASIBILITY STUDY FOR CHARLESTON-COLUMBIA, SOUTH CAROLINA: FINAL REPORT
Wilbur Smith and Associates
U.S. Economic Development Administration
Columbia, S.C. 29201

TRANSPORTATION: Bus, Mass.

720 **n.d.**
PROJECT SUNLINER
Florida Department of Transportation

TRANSPORTATION: Bus.

The Florida DOT has undertaken to design a bus that meets the requirements of elderly and handicapped passengers. Design characteristics are described.

721 **1971**
"Public Transit and Retired People"
Frances M. Carp
TRANSPORTATION AND AGING
Cantilli and Schmelzer, Eds.
Washington, D.C.
GPO
pp. 82–92

TRANSPORTATION: Bus. DISABILITIES: Aging.

This paper is part of a report on public transit from a study conducted in San Antonio, Texas, 1968–1969. It shows how elderly people use public buses and their reactions to it. It suggests rescheduling, redesigning, and rerouting of buses to improve use of buses by elderly riders.

722 **1972**
"Relation Between Transit Ridership and Walking Distances in a Low-Density Florida Retirement Area"
G.K. Nielson and W.K. Fowler
Highway Research Board
Washington, D.C.
Highway Research Record No. 403
pp. 26–34, 10 illus., 1 ref.

TRANSPORTATION: Bus, Mass, Pedestrians. DISABILITIES: Aging.

Transit usage by elderly persons surveyed was three times greater when the bus stop was only ⅛ mile distant than when it was ¼ mile away.

723 **October 18, 1972**
REPORT ON THE DESIGN GUIDELINES MEETING FOR THE ELDERLY AND HANDICAPPED IN THE TRANSBUS PROGRAM
Booz-Allen Applied Research
4733 Bethesda Avenue
Bethesda, Md. 20014
71 pp.

TRANSPORTATION: Bus, Transbus.

This is a transcript of a meeting to draft design guidelines for a transit bus.

224 **1971**
"Senior Citizens Mobile Service"
J.H. Bell
TRANSPORTATION AND AGING: SELECTED ISSUES
Cantilli and Schmelzer
GPO
pp. 138–150, price: n.a.

TRANSPORTATION: Bus. DISABILITIES: Aging.

This paper is Part 1 of a report on the YMCA Senior Citizens' Mobile Service of Metropolitan Chicago. It describes the program and gives statistics on ridership and suggests ideas for other Mobile Service Programs.

725 **July 16, 1975**
SMALL BUS: REPORT 1—REPORT ON URBAN TRANSPORTATION SMALL BUS OPERATIONS IN THE UNITED STATES
UMTA, RRC International
Latham, N.Y. 12110
120 pp., 8 illus., apps., 7 refs.

TRANSPORTATION: Bus, Mass, Study.

This first of six reports describes characteristics of service use among existing small bus operations, riders, external environment, transit industry evaluation of existing small buses, and small bus market trends.

726 **March 20, 1976**
SMALL BUS: REPORT 2—REPORT ON BUS CHARACTERISTICS NEEDED FOR ELDERLY AND HANDICAPPED URBAN TRAVEL
UMTA, RRC International Inc.
Latham, N.Y. 12110
58 pp., 5 illus., app., 14 tables, bibl. (70), price: n.a.

TRANSPORTATION: Bus, Loading, Safety. DISABILITIES: Aging, General.

This report describes traveling techniques of elderly and handicapped passengers, physical travel constraints, safety requirements in transit, existing and potential services for elderly and handicapped persons as well as implications for design of small buses less than thirty-five feet long. The appendix outlines five small bus operations.

727 **January-February, 1973**
"Special Buses for Elderly and Handicapped"
Metropolitan, Vol. 69, No. 1
p. 22

TRANSPORTATION: Bus. DISABILITIES: Aging, General.

This article describes two special buses developed by Rensselaer Research Corporation and UMTA for a three-year demonstration program in the Naugatuck Valley Region of Connecticut. The bus for handicapped persons contains a hydraulic lift at its side for use by passengers with wheelchairs. A vehicle developed for a New Jersey dial-a-ride demonstration project uses a ramp with counterbalance fold that is easily operated by the driver.

728 **May 5, 1976**
STATEMENT BEFORE THE DIRECTOR, URBAN MASS TRANSPORTATION ADMINISTRATION, REGARDING URBAN TRANSIT BUS DESIGN AND PERFORMANCE SPECIFICATION
Hank Beasley
3 pp.

TRANSPORTATION: Bus, Loading, Mass.

Concerns stair and floor height on buses.

729 **October, 1974**
STUDENT WHEELCHAIR TRANSPORTATION: LOADING AND SECUREMENT
Carl F. Steward and Herbert G. Reinl
State of California Bus and Transportation Agency (CALTRANS)
1120 N. Street
Sacramento, Calif. 95814
26 pp., 7 illus., 6 refs, price: n.a.

TRANSPORTATION: Bus, Loading. AIDS: Wheelchair.

This state-of-the-art study addresses the California Department of Education specifications for its buses that accommodate persons in wheelchairs, particularly outfitting components for loading and securement. Several questions are raised about the functioning of hardware in emergency situations. Further dynamic testing of equipment is necessary.

730 **Spring, 1975**
"Take a Bus"
Janet Vrchota
Design and Environment, No. 21
pp. 20-23

731 **1977**
TO TRAVEL OR NOT TO TRAVEL: ON SAFETY AND THE SPECIAL TRANSPORT SERVICE FOR THE DISABLED
Bertel Aldman, Brattyard, Sven-Olof, Seren Hansson, Kjell Severinsson
Department of Handicap Research
Gothenburg University
Institute of Road Safety
Chalmers Technological University
41124 Gothenburg, Sweden
15 pp., illus. (4), price: n.a.

TRANSPORTATION: Bus. DISABILITIES: Mobility.

This detailed safety study of the wheelchair and the minibus discusses the safety of the wheelchair occupant during travel, the methods for boarding and exiting, and presents specific design criteria and safety standards.

732 **April, 1976**
TRANSBUS PROCUREMENT REQUIREMENTS
UMTA, Booz-Allen Applied Research
4733 Bethesda Avenue
Bethesda, Md. 20014
175 pp., illus., 25 tables

TRANSPORTATION: Bus, Transbus, Loading.

This document provides bid requirements and contractural provisions for precuring coaches, technical specifications describing them, quality assurance provisions, and warranty provisions. The ninety-eight page section on specifications for the coach body and chassis include wheelchair ramps, elevators, and interiors as options.

733 **October, 1976**
"The Transbus Project—the $27 Million Rip-Off"
Dennis Cannon
New World for the Physically Handicapped, Vol. 3, No. 4
pp. 4, 8

TRANSPORTATION: Bus, Transbus.

This brief item describes the benefits of "Transbus" and deplores UMTA's decision to drop the project.

734 **January, 1976**

TRANSBUS PUBLIC TESTING AND EVALUATION PROGRAM: FINAL REPORT

Simpson and Curtin
1346 Chestnut Street
Philadelphia, Pa.
NTIS: PB-251 882/7ST
350 pp., price: $8.00

TRANSPORTATION: Bus, Transbus, Loading.

This report describes reactions to the three Transbus prototypes obtained from the general public, the operating personnel, and handicapped persons. The on-board ramp used in the Rohr Industries prototype was highly satisfactory when used at a six-inch curb with the bus in a kneeled position; the GM lift device operated satisfactorily irrespective of position, but participants in wheelchairs expressed apprehension regarding falling off the lift.

735 **1969**

TRANSPORTATION ACCESSIBILITY FROM THE MODEL CITIES AREA: NASHVILLE, TENNESSEE

Alan M. Voorhees and Assoc., Inc.
Model Cities Agency
1314 Fifth Avenue
North Nashville, Tenn. 37208
66 pp., 60 figs., 35 tables., price: n.a.

TRANSPORTATION: Bus, Para-transit.

This report analyzes the transportation system of metropolitan Nashville from the viewpoint of the residents of the North Nashville Model Cities Area. It recommends a new crosstown bus route, a comprehensive information program, and a Dial-A-Bus system.

736 **January, 1973**

TRANSPORTATION FOR SENIORS AND HANDICAPPED PERSONS IN ST. LOUIS

John L. Crain, et al.
Crain and Associates
Menlo Park, Calif. 94025
NTIS PB 250-789-set $10.50
63 pp., 15 figs., apps., 28 tables, 2 vols.

TRANSPORTATION: Bus, Para-transit.

Surveys and analyses indicate major problems for handicapped persons with existing private automobile and mass transit systems in St. Louis. The present use of existing Federal funding of health-welfare programs had led to an extensive proliferation of purchased service arrangements and small, expensive transportation systems operated by agencies. Entry of the transit operator into a new social services role is proposed to provide small bus, demand-actuated, door-to-door service.

737 **1974**

TRANSPORTATION FOR THE ELDERLY: ACTION AT THE LOCAL LEVEL

Joseph S. Revis
(For the National Forum on Aging for Local Government Officials, NRTA/AARP
66 pp., price: n.a.

TRANSPORTATION: Bus. DISABILITY: Aging.

This booklet details the efforts of several localities to provide public transportation for elderly persons.

738 **July 22, 1975**

"Urban Mass Transportation Administration"

DOT
News Release

TRANSPORTATION: Bus. LEGAL: Litigation, Civil rights.

U.S. District Court handed down the decision that development and operation of a public bus transportation system that uses buses not designed to accommodate persons in wheelchairs does not violate the 1973 Rehabilitation Act, the 1964 Urban Mass Transportation Act or the 14th Amendment.

739 **December, 1968**

"Walking Distances to Bus Stops in Washington, D.C. Residential"

Stephen G. Petersen
Traffic Engineering, Vol. 39, No. 3
pp. 28–37, 2 refs.

TRANSPORTATION: Bus, Pedestrians.

Studies distance people will walk from home to bus stop, considering car ownership and socio-economic status as variables.

740 **June, 1973**

"With DOT's Approval, Buses Will Have Lifts For Handicapped"

American City, Vol. 88, No. 6
p. 28

TRANSPORTATION: Bus, Loading, Mass, Level changes, BART.

Bay Area Rapid Transit District (BART) plans to purchase 32 new buses equipped with lifts for wheelchairs. BART asks that DOT give a grant to finance two-thirds of the proposal and additional funds will come from gasoline tax revenues. BART officials say they hope to have buses in operation by September (1973).

2. RAIL

Including Railway and Light Rail (Trolley)
See also **TRANSPORTATION: Fixed Facilities**

741 **May, 1978**
ACCESS AMTRAK
Brochure
12 pp., 2 illus., price: n.a.

TRANSPORTATION: Rail. TRAVEL GUIDES: United States—general.

This is a short guide explaining Amtrak services for elderly and handicapped travelers.

742 **1974**
DESIGN FOR THE HANDICAPPED IN ELEVATED TRANSPORTATION SYSTEMS, RESEARCH REPORT NO. 11
Michael S. Gelich, et al.
University of Illinois at Chicago Circle
Chicago, Ill. 60680
60 pp., 53 illus., price: n.a.

TRANSPORTATION: Railway, Mass, Barriers—general.

743 **November, 1971**
"Designing for the Disabled"
Railway Gazette International, Vol. 127, No. 11
Great Britain
pp. 440–442, illus.

TRANSPORTATION: Railway, Barriers—general.

This dicussion of barriers for disabled persons in trains in Great Britain indicates that economic considerations preclude extensive modification for wheelchairs or persons in stretchers. Wider doors and higher platforms are discussed.

744 **Spring, 1976**
LIGHT RAIL TRANSIT—A STATE OF THE ART REVIEW
E.S. Diamant, et al.
GPO No. 050–014–00010–0
311 pp., 120 illus., 56 tables, 103 refs., price: $4.30

TRANSPORTATION: Railway, Light rail.

This report describes several light rail transit systems in Europe and North America, compares vehicles, stations and rights-of-way, and examines operation characteristics, and costs.

745 **Spring, 1976**
LIGHT RAIL TRANSIT—A STATE OF THE ART REVIEW (EXECUTIVE SUMMARY)
E.S. Diamant, et al.
GPO No. 050–014–00009–6
71 pp., 33 illus., 8 tables, price: $1.30

TRANSPORTATION: Railway, Light rail.

This summary of light rail transit in Western Europe and North America describes planning concepts, developmental trends, guideways, stations, hardware, operations, and costs.

746 **May, 1974**
"Rail Transport on Horizon for Handicapped"
Peter Arballo
Paraplegia News
p. 3

TRANSPORTATION: Railway.

747 **February 2, 1976**
SENATE BILL S. 2915
U.S. Congress/Senate
2 pp.

TRANSPORTATION: Railway. CONGRESSIONAL: Proposed bill.

To amend the Rail Passenger Act in order to provide reduced rates for certain services for handicapped individuals.

3. AIR

Including Airlines and Airports
See also **TRANSPORTATION: Fixed Facilities**

748 **October, 1977**
ACCESS TRAVEL: AIRPORTS, A GUIDE TO ACCESSIBILITY OF TERMINALS
2nd Edition
Airport Operators Council International, Inc. and
A&TBCB
Consumer Information Center
Pueblo, Colo. 51009
19 pp., 15 tables, price: n.a.

TRANSPORTATION: Airlines, terminals.

This is an updated guide to both indoor and outdoor accessibility design characteristics of both national and international airports.

749 **March, 1977**
ADVISORY CIRCULAR
Subject: Air Transportation of Handicapped Persons
DOT
FAA
AC no. 120-32
10 pp., price: n.a.

TRANSPORTATION: Air. DISABILITIES: Sight, Hearing.

This circular identifies the problems confronting handicapped air travelers and provides guidelines to airline personnel for their alleviation. Points covered include assistance needed by blind and deaf persons, the placement of guide dogs and seating arrangements.

750 **June 5, 1973**
"Air Transportation of Handicapped Persons; Advance Notice of Proposed Rulemaking"
U.S. Federal Aviation Administration
Federal Register
pp. 14757–14759

TRANSPORTATION: Airlines, Safety. LEGISLATION: Federal.

Views are solicited from the concerned public on proposed changes in standards governing airline safety and the maximum number of handicapped persons carried per plane.

751 **August, 1974**
"Air Travel and the Handicapped"
Robert E. Yanowitch and Joseph A. Sirkis
Aerospace Medicine, Vol. 45, No. 8
pp. 879–882, 3 refs.

TRANSPORTATION: Airlines, Barriers—general. ATTITUDES: Public, Handicapped.

The problems of the handicapped airplane traveler are discussed from the physiological viewpoint (actual hardware), and from the attitudinal viewpoint of the traveler, those who must serve him, and the general public.

752 **June, 1973**
"Air Travel for Patients"
Mary F. Foley
American Journal of Nursing, Vol. 73, No. 6
pp. 1020–1023, 3 illus., bibl. (8)

TRANSPORTATION: Airlines, Safety.

A nurse offers suggestions for handicapped plane travelers who may be bothered by lowered oxygen levels or changes in pressure.

753 **1971**
AIRLINE TRANSPORTATION FOR THE HANDICAPPED AND DISABLED: A SURVEY OF POLICIES OF 22 DOMESTIC AIRLINES
Stanley G. Hogsett
National Easter Seal Society
45 pp., apps.

TRANSPORTATION: Airlines.

This booklet reviews the policies and procedures of twenty-two major domestic airlines regarding air travel for disabled and handicapped persons.

754 **1967**
"Airlines Learn To Cope with Handicaps"
Doree Lovell
Official Airline Guide, Air Travel Supplement
Reprinted in: *Paraplegia News,* Vol. 20, No. 231
pp. 17–19

TRANSPORTATION: Airlines.

755 **May, 1972**
CARRIAGE OF THE PHYSICALLY HANDICAPPED ON DOMESTIC AND INTERNATIONAL AIRLINES: A REPORT ON THE POLICIES, RULES, AND REGULATIONS AFFECTING TRAVEL OF THE HANDICAPPED
Jacob S. Schleichkorn
United Cerebral Palsy Associations of New York State, Inc.
From: National Easter Seal Society
42 pp., apps., refs., price: $1.25

TRANSPORTATION: Airlines. DISABILITIES: Non-ambulatory.

Transportation of handicapped passengers is discussed with respect to the points of view of official airline policy and the disabled person.

756 **July 9, 1974**
"FAA Proposes New Rule for Air Transportation of Handicapped"
FAA News, 74–108

TRANSPORTATION: Airlines.

757 **October 15, 1973**
"FAA Studying Handicapped Safety Rules"
Aviation Week and Space Technology, Vol. 99, No. 16
p. 28

TRANSPORTATION: Airlines, Safety.

758 **October, 1975**
GUIDE FOR THE HANDICAPPED AND ELDERLY: LOS ANGELES INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT
Los Angeles Department of Airports
No. 1 World Way
Los Angeles, Calif. 90009
5 pp., price: n.a.

TRANSPORTATION: Airlines, Terminals. GUIDE.

This pamphlet outlines facilities available to the disabled at the Los Angeles International Airport.

759 **February 26, 1964**
GUIDES FOR TOTALLY BLIND ON AIR CARRIERS
U.S. Congress/Senate
Special Committee on Aging, Report No. 91-1520
GPO

TRANSPORTATION: Airlines. DISABILITIES: Sight. CONGRESSIONAL: Hearings.

760 **October 18, 1973**
HEARINGS OF THE FEDERAL AVIATION ADMINISTRATION ON AIR TRANSPORTATION OF THE PHYSICALLY HANDICAPPED
Statement by Edward H. Noakes
5 pp.

TRANSPORTATION: Airlines.

Mr. Noakes urges the FAA and CAB to update and standardize interpretation of airline regulations so that handicapped persons can conveniently travel by air.

761 **March, 1969**
"Helping the Handicapped Travel by Air"
Margaret McEachern
Today's Health, Vol. 47, No. 3
pp. 66–9, 3 illus.

TRANSPORTATION: Airlines.

This article discusses the "Wheelchairmanship" project and how it encourages disabled people to fly.

762 **August 14, 1974**
"Transportation of Physically Disabled Persons: Notice of Proposed Rulemaking"
U.S. Civil Aeronautics Board
Federal Register
pp. 29199–29200

TRANSPORTATION: Airlines. DISABILITIES: General.

It is proposed that CAB regulations for air transportation of disabled persons unaccompanied by an attendant conform to DOT regulations.

763 **1973**
WHEELCHAIR AIR TRAVEL
Clare Millar
Box 7, Blair
Cambridge, Ontario
Canada
128 pp., illus., price: $2.00

TRANSPORTATION: Airlines. AIDS: Wheelchair.

This book discusses the wheelchair-bound author's experience with air travel, and makes recommendations for easier traveling.

4. AUTO & VAN

Including Vehicle Design, Vehicle Controls, Wheelchair Loading Devices,
Driver Education, Driver Ability and Safety Licensing, and Insurance
See also **AIDS: Wheelchair,** *and* **Special Vehicles & Controls**

764 **October 14, 1974**
AUTO DESIGN AND THE WHEELCHAIR USER-DRIVER
E. C. Schneider
Vermont Governor's Committee on Employment of the Handicapped
1 p. position paper

TRANSPORTATION: Auto. AIDS: Wheelchair.

This paper lists the difficulties in loading a wheelchair into a car and recommends action by PCEH, Congress, and DOT.

765 **April, 1970**
"Best if Not the Most Able (Automobile Drivers)"
Labour Gazette, Vol. 70
pp. 292–294

TRANSPORTATION: Auto, Safety.

766 **November, 1972**
"Car Parking for the Disabled"
H. R. Du Sautoy
Traffic Engineering and Control, Vol. 14, No. 7
pp. 346–347

TRANSPORTATION: Auto. ARCHITECTURE: Parking.

This article reviews English legislation to reserve parking for disabled persons. They are issued orange badges showing their vehicle registration numbers.

767 **August, 1970**
"A Car to Chair Lift: Design of a Prototype"
J. T. Henshaw
Biomedical Engineering

TRANSPORTATION: Auto, Safety. DISABILITIES: Aging.

768 **May, 1969**
"A Closer Look at the Older Driver"
Thomas W. Planek and Richard C. Fowler
Traffic Safety
pp. 8–11, 36–39

TRANSPORTATION: Auto, Safety. DISABILITIES: Aging.

Analysis of traffic accidents of older drivers, by driving errors and difficulty of maneuver.

769 **n.d.**
COME ABOARD AND REDISCOVER THE GOOD TIMES
Royce International
4345 S. Santa Fe Drive
Englewood, Colo. 80110
4 pp.

TRANSPORTATION: Van. AIDS: Wheelchair.

This brochure describes the Roycemobile, a van accessible to persons in wheelchairs, with optional features including custom driving controls and living and sleeping quarters.

770 **March, 1970**
"Disabled Are Dependent on the Auto"
Harry Schweikert, Jr.
Paraplegia News, Vol. 23, No. 259
pp. 3, 16, 22
TRANSPORTATION: Auto.

771 **1970**
"Driver Education Assessment and Training Programs"
J. M. Hofkosh
Progress in Physical Therapy, Vol. 1
pp. 75–86

TRANSPORTATION: Auto, Safety.

772 **September, 1971**
DRIVER EDUCATION FOR THE HANDICAPPED: VOLUME 1. A RESOURCE CURRICULUM IN DRIVER EDUCATION TEACHER PREPARATION. VOLUME 2. RESOURCE GUIDE
James E. Aaron
Safety Center
Southern Illinois University
Vol. 1, 178 pp.; Vol. 2, 55 pp.; ann. bibl.

TRANSPORTATION: Auto, Safety, Barriers—general. ATTITUDES: Handicapped.

This publication provides college and university instructors with a curriculum guide for teacher training for driver education for handicapped students. The eleven basic curriculum units include: legal implications, types of handicapping conditions, individual evaluation of students, psychological and perceptual factors affecting driving behavior of disabled persons, curriculum content, role of the guidance counselor and special education teacher, driving aids, financial assistance programs, review of programs concerned with handicapped driver instruction, and facilities for handicapped persons. Volume 2 contains a 55 page annotated bibliography.

773 **May, 1969**
"Driver Education for the Physically Disabled: Driving Aids: Design and Development"
Hans R. Lehneis, et al.
Medical Clinics of North America, Vol. 53, No. 3
pp. 689–692, 6 illus.

TRANSPORTATION: Auto. AIDS: Controls.

Auto control devices that aid the handicapped driver are illustrated.

774 **May, 1969**
"Driver Education for the Physically Disabled: Psychological Factors Affecting Driving Behavior in the Disabled"
Joan L. Bardach
Medical Clinics of North America, Vol. 53, No. 3
pp. 692–696, 30 refs.

TRANSPORTATION: Auto, Safety. ATTITUDES: Handicapped.

The effects of emotions, body image, intellect, and preception in the driving performance of disabled people are briefly discussed.

775 **May, 1969**
"Driver Education for the Physically Disabled; Evaluation, Selection and Training Methods"
Jack M. Hofkosh, et al.
Medical Clinics of North America, Vol. 53, No. 3
pp. 685–689, 1 illus.

TRANSPORTATION: Auto, Safety.

Describes the evaluation and training phases of a driver education program for the driver with disabilities.

776 **July–August, 1972**
"Driver Training"
James D. Mathias
Rehabilitation Record, Vol. 13
pp. 18–19, 1 illus.

TRANSPORTATION: Auto, Safety.

A course of education for the handicapped driver is reported.

777 **March, 1970**
DRIVING ABILITY AS AFFECTED BY AGE
Harry W. Case and others
Institute of Transportation and Traffic Engineering
University of California
Report No. 70–18, 158 pp., apps., bibl.

TRANSPORTATION: Auto, Safety, Signage. DISABILITIES: Aging.

Two groups of drivers differentiated by age (under 51 and at or over 51 years) were tested in several performance an judgmental conditions, including the UCLA Driving Simulation Laboratory. It was found that judgmental skills do not decline with age (until senility) and that most older drivers make compensatory changes in driving habits to coincide with known physiological deterioration. Further testing is recommended on the ability of older drivers to respond to a forced-pace subsidiary task while driving in the Simulator. As a screening device for licensing, the UCLA Sign Tester Device is recommended to discover those drivers, old or young, who cannot perform well on the double task of sign reading and vehicle steering.

778 **April, 1974**
"Evaluation of Adaptive Automotive Driving Aids for the Disabled"
C. C. Freeman
Bulletin of the New York Academy of Medicine, Vol. 50
pp. 536–544

TRANSPORTATION: Auto. AIDS: General.

779 **April 27, 1971**
"Evaluation of the Fitness of the Physically Handicapped for Driving"
H. Siegrist
Praxis, Vol. 60
Germany
pp. 537–8

TRANSPORTATION: Auto, Safety.

780 **February, 1974**
"Filling the Needs of the Handicapped Driver"
Milton D. Rhoads
Traffic Safety
pp. 26

TRANSPORTATION: Auto, Mass, Safety. ATTITUDES: Handicapped.

This article reports various survey data, such as the DOT estimate of 1,493,000 "employable, transportation handicapped." Handicapped persons shy away from mass transit due to fast acceleration or deceleration, crowds, and stairs or steps, as well as long walking or wheelchair distances to and from boarding locations. Survey results view the handicapped driver as a better risk than the able-bodied driver because of his extra care and caution.

781 **1976**

FESNO HANDY RIDE: A STATUS REPORT ON THE EFFORTS TO UPGRADE THE SYSTEM FOR SAFETY

J. D. Matheny
School of Engineering
California State University
Fresno, Calif. 93740
23 pp.

TRANSPORTATION: Van, Safety. AIDS: Wheelchair.

This engineering report describes unsafe modifications found in a converted van fitted with a lift for transporting handicapped persons. Problems include a structurally weak plastic roof, unsafe wheelchair tiedowns, poor electrical wiring, and a dangerous lift which jams and blocks tail lights.

782 **n.d.**

HAND CONTROLS FOR HANDICAPPED DRIVERS. LISTING OF MANUFACTURERS.

AAA Bulletin No. 3773
811 Gatehouse Road
Falls Church, Va. 22042

TRANSPORTATION: Auto. AIDS: Controls.

Addresses of fifteen firms which supply hand controls that have been tested and approved by the Veterans Administration are listed.

783 **July, 1975**

THE HANDICAPPED AND THE USE OF AUTOMOBILES

E. C. Schneider
Vermont Governor's Committee on Employment of the Handicapped
Office of Architectural Barrier Control
University of Vermont
Burlington, Vt. 05401
9 pp.

TRANSPORTATION: Auto. DISABILITIES: Non-ambulatory. AIDS: General.

A collection of three papers discussing problems in auto design for the driver who uses a wheelchair, and some aids and adaptations in current use.

784 **March–April, 1974**

"The Handicapped Driver—A National Symposium"

Dr. Charles Long
Journal of Rehabilitation, Vol. 40
pp. 34–9

TRANSPORTATION: Auto. ATTITUDES: Handicapped.

This review of a national Symposium on the Handicapped Driver held October 1973 at Highland View Hospital in Cleveland, Ohio included training and evaluation of drivers with physical handicaps and road-tests of hand controls. Complete manuscripts of discussions available from:

Highland View Hospital
3901 Ireland Drive
Cleveland, Ohio 44122.

785 **1978**

THE HANDICAPPED DRIVER'S MOBILITY GUIDE

American Automobile Association
Traffic Engineering and Safety Department
811 Gatehouse Road
Falls Church, Va. 22042
78 pp.
Free

TRANSPORTATION: Auto, Barriers—general. DISABILITIES: Mobility.

This booklet provides the following information: adaptive equipment, driver training, related services and related publications.

786 **March, 1970**

"Handicapped Drivers Rank High in National Safety Study"

Best's Review, Vol. 70
p. 40

TRANSPORTATION: Auto, Safety. ATTITUDES: Handicapped.

This article reviews a nation-wide survey conducted by a University of Denver College of Law study team of driving records of physically impaired drivers. The report is so favorable that it will "explode the myth that the physically impaired motorist is an inferior driver and a hazard on the highway."

787 **April, 1969**

"How Safe Are Senior Drivers?"

Traffic Safety
pp. 20–21

TRANSPORTATION: Auto, Safety. DISABILITIES: Aging.

A report on accident involvement of elderly drivers nationwide shows they are good risks and among the safest motorists on the highway.

788 **August 23, 1969**
"How to Get Automobile Insurance for the Deaf"
Lowell J. Myers
Insurance, Vol. 70
pp. 15–18

TRANSPORTATION: Auto. DISABILITIES: Hearing.

Pitfalls to avoid in securing auto insurance for deaf persons are discussed.

789 **March, 1970**
"Licensing the Driver With Musculoskeletal Difficulty"
Michael Stock, et al.
Journal of Bone and Joint Surgery, Vol. 52–A, No. 2
(American Volumn)
pp. 343–346, 2 refs.

TRANSPORTATION: Auto. LEGAL: Civil rights. DISABILITIES: Non-ambulatory, Semi-ambulatory.

Public Health Service guidelines for licensing of drivers who have anatomical or pathological musculoskeletal impairment are summarized.

790 **May, 1973**
"Licensing the Elderly Driver—Legal and Scientific Problems"
Earl L. Wiener
Traffic Safety
pp. 8–11, 36–37

TRANSPORTATION: Auto, Safety. LEGAL: Civil rights. DISABILITIES: Aging.

Legal and automobile skill criteria for licensing the older driver are suggested. The distinction between the auto license as a privilege or a right is drawn.

791 **April, 1971**
"The Medical Evaluation of Physically Handicapped Automobile Drivers on the Basis of the Legal Regulations"
Praxis, Vol. 60
Germany
pp. 529–531

TRANSPORTATION: Auto. LEGAL: Civil rights.

792 **August, 1971**
MINIMAX DESIGN OF A DISCRETE RATE HIGHWAY VEHICLE STEERING CONTROL
George Bernard Stupp, Jr.
Unpublished Master's Thesis
University of Illinois, Library
Urbana, Ill. 46990
68 pp.

TRANSPORTATION: Auto. AIDS: General.

793 **November, 1971**
"A New Dimension to Mobility; New Resources and New Techniques in Teaching the Handicapped to Drive Are Proving Out in Oklahoma"
Milton D. Rhoads and Paul W. Matthews
Highway User
pp. 21–23

TRANSPORTATION: Auto.

794 **March, 1973**
"Now Handicapped Persons Can Drive A Car Right From Their Own Wheelchair"
Popular Mechanics, Vol. 139, No. 3
p. 101

TRANSPORTATION: Auto. AIDS: Wheelchair.

A German-designed hydraulic lift swings a wheelchair up and into an automobile. Similar lifts and control conversions can be obtained for Chevy vans. Information:
Helper Van-Lift
832 N.W. First Street
Fort Lauderdale, Fla.

795 **January, 1969**
THE OLDER DRIVER: A STATISTICAL EVALUATION OF LICENSING AND ACCIDENT INVOLVEMENT IN 30 STATES AND THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA
Sherman G. Finesilver
University of Denver
College of Law
DHEW/AoA
Position Paper No. 12, 36 pp. (out of print)

TRANSPORTATION: Auto, Safety. DISABILITIES: Aging. GENERAL: Statistics.

This study presents statistical information on the accidents of older drivers compared to all-age drivers in the United States, and provides a background for comparing the older driver in different geographical and population settings.

796 **1971**
PHYSICAL IMPAIRMENTS AND THE LICENSE TO DRIVE
DHEW

TRANSPORTATION: Auto, Safety. LEGAL: Civil rights.

797 **May, 1973**
PHYSICALLY HANDICAPPED DRIVERS: A COMPARATIVE STUDY OF DRIVER RECORDS
Dell R. Dreyer
Research Report 42
California Department of Motor Vehicles
Research and Statistics Section
Sacramento, Calif. 95813
11 pp., 4 refs., price: n.a.

TRANSPORTATION: Auto, Safety. DISABILITIES: Nonambulatory, Semi-ambulatory. LEGAL: Civil rights. LEGISLATION: State. GENERAL: Statistics.

This report concludes that the driving records of limb-damaged drivers are equal to those of normal drivers, and that there is no reason for any differential licensing or insurance on the basis of the handicap alone.

798 **January, 1973**
"Profile of the Aging Driver: Who He Is . . . When, Where, How He Drives"
Thomas W. Planek and Robert B. Overend
Traffic Safety
pp. 8-10, 37-39

TRANSPORTATION: Auto, Safety. DISABILITIES: Aging.

Characteristics of the aged driver and his accident rate are examined. The aging driver has less serious accidents, drives less frequently at higher speeds, and has fewer alcohol-related accidents than the younger driver.

799 **July, 1971**
"Psychological Factors in the Handicapped Driver"
J. L. Bardach
Archives of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation, Vol. 52, No. 7
pp. 328-332, 10 refs.

TRANSPORTATION: Auto. ATTITUDES: Handicapped.

This article lists the following as contributing to the difficulty handicapped persons encounter in learning to drive: motor disability, emotional problems, body-image difficulties, perceptual motor impairments, and cognitive deficits.

800 **February, 1974**
"Research Note: Driver's Brake Reaction Times With Adaptive Controls"
Ronald L. Richter and William A. Hyman
Human Factors, Vol. 16, No. 1
pp. 87-88, 8 refs.

TRANSPORTATION: Auto, Safety. AIDS: Controls.

The results show significantly shorter response time for hand-operated brake controls by handicapped drivers than for normal foot controls.

801 **October, 1973**
"The Safety Achievements of the Disabled Driver"
H. R. Lehneis
Biomedical Engineering, Vol. 8
pp. 438-439

TRANSPORTATION: Auto, Safety.

802 **July, 1966**
"The Safety of Physically Disabled Drivers"
Lars Ysander
British Journal of Industrial Medicine, Vol. 23, No. 3
pp. 173-180, 6 refs.

TRANSPORTATION: Auto, Safety.

A study of five hundred drivers (most with loss of leg function) concluded that disabled drivers are not an increased hazard in traffic.

803 **March 2, 1970**
THE SENIOR DRIVER IN THE UNITED STATES: A FINAL REPORT ON LICENSING, DRIVING RECORD, TRAINING AND INSURABILITY, INCLUDING COMPENDIUM OF SIGNIFICANT FINDINGS
Sherman C. Finesilver
University of Denver
Denver, Colo. 86202
42 pp.

TRANSPORTATION: Auto, Safety. DISABILITIES: Aging.

804 **1970**
"Sick and Handicapped Drivers: A Study on the Risks of Sudden Illness at the Wheel and on the Frequency of Road Accidents and Traffic Offenses in Chronically Sick, Disabled, and Elderly Drivers"
L. Ysander
Acta Chirurgica Scandinavica: Supplement, Vol. 409
p. 1

TRANSPORTATION: Auto, Safety.

805 **1970**
SOME OF OUR BEST DRIVERS
J. Tynan
State Motor Vehicle Department
Wethersfield, Conn. 06109
12 pp., price: n.a.

TRANSPORTATION: Auto, Safety.

This report outlines handicapped-driver safety records based on 4,000 Connecticut drivers who obtained their driving licenses by taking special, free lessons through the department's 25-year-old Handicapped Program. None of these drivers had been guilty of serious violations, involved as a driver in a fatal accident, or had any traffic troubles because of his or her physical handicap.

806 **October, 1970**
A STUDY ON DRIVING RECORDS, LICENSING REQUIREMENTS, AND INSURABILITY OF PHYSICALLY IMPAIRED DRIVERS
Sherman C. Finesilver
Denver University
Denver, Colo. 80202
NTIS: PB-217 090/0, price: $5.00

TRANSPORTATION: Auto, Safety. GENERAL: Statistics.

This research study found that, with respect to overall accident involvement, the physically impaired driver was underrepresented in the accident statistics and averaged lowest of all driving groups in frequency of injury-producing accidents; that physically impaired drivers do best in those areas of skill that are attitudinal in nature rather than physical; that safety officials have a high regard for such drivers; and that such drivers are superior insurance risks.

807 **June 8, 1974**
"Transport of Handicapped Persons by Car"
David Ferguson
Medical Journal of Australia, Vol. 1, No. 23 .
pp. 914–919, 6 illus., 9 refs.

TRANSPORTATION: Auto.

Difficulties encountered in the transport of handicapped people by car are discussed in light of the limitations of car design and the extent of personal disability.

808 **April, 1967**
"Vehicles for the Severely Disabled"
Peter Bray and Don M. Cunningham
Rehabilitation Literature, Vol. 28, No. 4
pp. 98–109, 16 illus., 14 refs.

TRANSPORTATION: Auto, Van, Barriers—general. AIDS: Vehicles, Controls. LEGAL: Civil Rights. DISABILITIES: Non-ambulatory.

Disabled persons with spinal cord injuries who would be served by an optimally designed vehicle with control and a transfer device permitting highway driving are discussed, along with legal aspects of licensing and insurability of drivers who use wheelchairs. Previous research pertinent to this area of rehabilitation is reviewed, and modified vehicles and control systems (wheelchair, power carts, vans, lifting platforms, swivel seats, adjustable and two-piece wheelchairs, auto modified for wheelchair entry) are illustrated and discussed. It is concluded that a slightly modified Metro Van is the most practical answer to date, but the long-range solution is a specially designed, short, two-passenger freeway vechicle with front or rear entrance.

809 **November 26, 1974**
VETERAN'S AND SERVICEMEN'S AUTOMOBILE AND ADAPTIVE EQUIPMENT AMENDMENTS OF 1974
Committee on Veteran's Affairs, United States Senate
GPO
Report No. 93–1494, 31 pp., price: n.a.

TRANSPORTATION: Auto. AIDS: Vehicles, Controls. LEGISLATION: Federal.

This bill would amend the U.S. Code relating to automobiles and adaptive equipment for certain service-connected seriously disabled veterans by raising purchase allowances from $2,800 to $3,300, extending benefits, and providing driver training.

810 **August 21–28, 1970**
"Who Cares About the Disabled Driver?"
D. Millichamp
Engineering, Vol. 210
p. 192

TRANSPORTATION: Auto, Safety. AIDS: General

This article criticizes English three-wheel vehicles provided to disabled people as being under-powered, unstable, poorly heated, and unreliable.

C. TRANSPORTATION — FIXED FACILITIES, STREETS, HIGHWAYS, & PEDESTRIANS

1. FIXED FACILITIES

Including Terminals, Stations, Airports, and Guides to Airports
See also **TRANSPORTATION: Rail, Air** *and* **ARCHITECTURE: Public Buildings, and Barriers—general**

811 **September, 1979**
ACCESS TRAVEL: A GUIDE TO ACCESSIBILITY OF AIRPORT TERMINALS
Airport Operators Council International, Inc.
Office of Public Affairs, APA-400
FAA
800 Independence Avenue, S.W.
Washington, D.C. 20591
19 pp., free

TRANSPORTATION: Airlines, Terminals. GUIDE.

This is a list of accessibility features of airport terminals worldwide.

812 **April, 1971**
"Aeromedical and Human Factors Aspects of Airports"
International Quarantine, Airport Medical Service and Flight Sanitation Subcommittee
Aerospace Medicine, Vol. 42, No. 4
9 pp., 9 refs.

TRANSPORTATION: Terminals, Airlines, Barriers—general, Safety. GENERAL: Human factors. ARCHITECTURE: Medical facilities.

The availability of medical facilities in 34 major world airports, design features with reference to medical factors, and human factors of airport operation are explored.

813 **Autumn, 1976**
"Airline and Airport Accessibility Survey: Part II"
Rehabilitation World, Vol. 2, No. 3.
pp. 22-24

TRANSPORTATION: Airlines, Terminal. GUIDE.

This is a checklist for handicapped persons of services and requirements by airlines which are available at selected international airports.

814 **August, 1972**
"Airport Medical Design Guide"
Stanley Mohler and J. Sikis
Aerospace Medicine, Vol. 43, No. 8
pp. 903-911, 10 illus., 12 refs.

TRANSPORTATION: Terminals, Airlines. ARCHITECTURE: Elevators, Doors, Medical facilities.

Airport elements such as vehicle loading and unloading areas, parking areas, doors, sanitary facilities, signs, medical facilities, and emergency fire and rescue facilities are described.

815 **November 27, 1968**
AIRPORT TERMINALS AND THE PHYSICALLY HANDICAPPED
Federal Aviation Administration Advisory Circular AC. 150/5200-11
5 pp.

TRANSPORTATION: Terminals, Airlines. ARCHITECTURE: Barriers—general.

Architectural barrier elements in airports are discussed.

816 **January, 1975**
DESIGN FOR THE HANDICAPPED IN ELEVATED TRANSPORTATION SYSTEMS
Michael S. Gelick and M. L. Silver
University of Illinois at Chicago Circle
NTIS: PB 243-650, price: $5.25

TRANSPORTATION: Terminals, Level changes, Mass.

This report identifies architectural barriers, establishes design standards and shows ways these standards may be incorporated in proto-typical and existing stations of elevated rapid transit systems.

817 **December 19, 1975**

DESIGNING STRUCTURES FOR HANDICAPPED ACCESSIBILITY

Raymond S. Calabro, et al.
Worcester Polytechnic Institute
Worcester, Mass. 01609
38 pp., 5 apps., bibl. (45), price: n.a.

TRANSPORTATION: Terminals, Subway, Railway. DISABILITIES: Non-ambulatory, Semi-ambulatory.

818 **February, 1976**

HANDICAPPED AND ELDERLY VERTICAL MOVEMENT ASSESSMENT STUDY

Ronald Kangas, R. Mann, D. Glater, C. Cofield, and J. Bottari
UMTA
NTIS: PB-252 516/OST
106 pp., price: $5.00

TRANSPORTATION: Terminals, Level changes. AIDS: General.

This report discusses the selection and assessment of seven types of vertical movement devices for potential use in older types of fixed rail urban mass transit facilities. Space limitations and safety ordinances limit the use of non-standard devices, requiring a detailed study for each individual station.

819 **February, 1972**

HELPING HAND FOR HANDICAPPED (TERMINAL PLANNING AT DALLAS/FT. WORTH REGIONAL AIRPORT)

Airport World, Vol. 5, No. 2
p. 15

TRANSPORTATION: Terminals, Airlines, Barriers—general. DISABILITIES: General.

820 **April, 1970**

"Lift for Handicapped"

Traffic Engineering, Vol. 40, No. 7
p. 19

TRANSPORTATION: Terminals, Barriers—general, Level changes, Mass.

A glass-enclosed funicular lift that functions on an incline adjacent to an escalator is recommended as the most feasible way to provide vertical transportation to aged/handicapped subway users.

821 **n.d.**

STUDY ON MAKING FIXED FACILITIES ACCESSIBLE

DOT/UMTA
Washington, D.C. 20590

TRANSPORTATION: Terminals, Barriers—general, Study.

822 **June, 1975**

A STUDY ON MAKING TRANSPORTATION FACILITIES ACCESSIBLE TO THE HANDICAPPED AND ELDERLY

Edmond J. Dougherty and J. A. DeBenedictis
Franklin Institute Research Laboratories
NTIS: PB 248-597, price: $6.50

TRANSPORTATION: Terminals, Level changes, Study. ARCHITECTURE: Barriers—general.

This report proposes classification schemes for matching vertical circulation devices with fixed facilities. A station questionnaire, new concepts for vertical circulation, lists of manufacturers and developers of shaftless elevators, wheelchair elevators, stairway platform lifts, and stairclimbing wheelchairs are presented.

823 **March, 1967**

"Transit for the Handicapped; Design Decisions Can Improve Systems Usefulness"

Edward H. Noakes
Nation's Cities
pp. 22-32

TRANSPORTATION: Terminals, Railway, Bus.

This article lists accessibility requirements for public transportation stations, rapid rail transit cars, and rapid transit buses.

2. STREETS, HIGHWAYS, & PEDESTRIANS

Including Urban Settings, Sidewalks, Crosswalks, Signage, Highway Rest Areas, and Pedestrian Patterns
See also **ARCHITECTURE: Site Development, Curbs, Parking, and Signage**

824 **1973**
AGING AND HIGHWAY SAFETY: THE ELDERLY IN A MOBILE SOCIETY
Thomas W. Planek, William A. Mann, and Earl L. Wiener
The University of Highway Safety Research Center
Chapel Hill, N.C.

TRANSPORTATION: Highways, Safety. DISABILITIES: Aging.

825 **July, 1975**
1972 STANDARD HIGHWAY SIGNS BOOKLET SUPPLEMENT: MUTCD D9-6, INTERNATIONAL SYMBOL OF ACCESS FOR THE HANDICAPPED SIGN
Federal Highway Administration Bulletin
800 Independence Avenue, S.W.
Washington, D.C. 20591

TRANSPORTATION: Highways, Signage. STANDARDS: Federal agency.

826 **July, 1976**
FHWA STANDARD 12: HIGHWAY DESIGN, CONSTRUCTION, AND MAINTENANCE
Federal Highway Administration
800 Independence Avenue, S.W.
Washington, D.C. 20591
Price: n.a.

TRANSPORTATION: Streets, Highways. STANDARDS: Federal agency.

827 **November 20, 1969**
THE OLDER PEDESTRIAN: A SOCIAL GERONTOLOGICAL VIEW
June L. Shmelzer and Marvin J. Taves
U.S. Administration on Aging, DHEW
Washington, D.C.

TRANSPORTATION: Pedestrians. DISABILITIES: Aging.

828 **1972**
"The Older Pedestrian in San Francisco"
Frances M. Carp
Highway Research Record, No. 403
Highway Research Board
Washington, D.C. 20037
pp. 18-25, 14 refs.

TRANSPORTATION: Pedestrians, Streets, Safety, Barriers—general, Signage. DISABILITIES: Aging. ARCHITECTURE: Barriers—general, Walks. ATTITUDES: Elderly.

Primary hazards to elderly pedestrians include walkways poorly constructed and not secure from auto intrusion, and confusing traffic and signage.

829 **1971**
PEDESTRIAN FACILITIES FOR THE DISABLED
P. Day
Greater London Department of Planning and Transportation No. 25
Transportation and Road Research Lab

TRANSPORTATION: Pedestrians. ARCHITECTURE: Public buildings, Site development, Housing, Barriers—general. STANDARDS: Foreign. BIBLIOGRAPHY.

This bibliography contains 45 references, presented under the following headings: Surveys; Standards and Design Guides; General References; the Disabled and Urban Environment; Access to Public Buildings; and Housing Design.

830 **1972**
"Pedestrian Needs: Insights From a Pilot Survey of Blind and Deaf Individuals" (abridgement of paper discussing Federal Highway Administration Research)
Dian Chrzanowski Roberts
Highway Research Record, No. 403
Highway Research Board
Washington, D.C. 20037
pp. 51-52

TRANSPORTATION: Pedestrians, Streets, Safety. ARCHITECTURE: Barriers—general, Site development, Lighting, Signage. DISABILITIES: Sight, Hearing. ATTITUDES: Handicapped.

Blind pedestrians recommended more and wider walkways, more over/under passes, textured paving, angular corners (for better directional orientation), and braille maps at strategic points. The deaf group specified better signs appropriately located, better lighting on walkways, and support structures (handrails) at vital locations.

831 **1971**
PEDESTRIAN PLANNING AND DESIGN
John J. Fruin
Metropolitan Association of Urban Designers and Environmental Planners
Box 722, Church Street Station
New York, N.Y. 10008
206 pp., illus., bibl. (100)

TRANSPORTATION: Pedestrians, Streets. ARCHITECTURE: Barriers—general, Site development, Curbs, Walks, Hallways, Entrances, Elevators, Escalators, Stairs, Signage. GENERAL: Human factors.

Study of interior and exterior pedestrian traffic flow in urban environments, with scant attnention to handicapped persons.

832 **1971**
"Pedestrian Transportation for Retired People"
Frances M. Carp
Highway Research Record, No. 356
Highway Research Board
2101 Constitution Avenue, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20037
pp. 105-118, 51 refs.

TRANSPORTATION: Pedestrians, Safety. ATTITUDES: Elderly. DISABILITIES: Aging.

This article discusses a change of focus from public education programs on problems of handicapped persons to solutions through standards affecting building codes. The ANSI Standards Revision Project at Syracuse University is mentioned as a step toward improving uniform barrier-free design standards.

833 **1971**
"Pedestrian Travel Demand"
Boris Pushkarev and Jeffrey M. Zupan
Highway Research Record, No. 355
Highway Research Board
Washington, D.C. 20037

TRANSPORTATION: Pedestrians, Streets. ARCHITECTURE: Site development, Barriers—general.

Concern for overlooked factors in the design of central business district pedestrian facilities led to a study of relationships among pedestrian densities, walkway space, and building floor space and use.

834 **Spring, 1975**
"Pedestrianization"
Fran P. Hosken
Design and Environment, No. 21
pp. 40-43

TRANSPORTATION: Pedestrians.

835 **July 10, 1975**
RAMP GRADES ON PEDESTRIAN UNDERPASSES AND OVERPASSES
FHWA Notice N5040.12
Federal Highway Administration
800 Independence Avenue, S.W.
Washington, D.C. 20591

TRANSPORTATION: Pedestrians, Streets, Highways, Level changes, Passageways, Safety. STANDARDS: Federal agency.

836 **1973**
REST AREAS (NATIONAL COOPERATIVE HIGHWAY RESEARCH PROGRAM SYNTHESIS OF HIGHWAY PRACTICE 20)
Highway Research Board
2101 Constitution Avenue N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20037
38 pp., 33 illus., 3 apps., bibl. (43), price: $3.60

TRANSPORTATION: Highways, Signage. ARCHITECTURE: Site development, Sanitary facilities, Signage, Public services. PARKS: General. RECREATION: General.

The location, operation, and maintenance of highway rest areas are explored.

837 **November, 1973**
"Rest Areas Now Designed for Easy Use by Handicappped"
Jane Hogan
Highway Highlights (Kansas), Vol. 34, No. 10
p. 15

TRANSPORTATION: Highways.

III. PARKS & RECREATION

Including Parks, Monuments, Historic Sites, Guides, and Recreation Facilities

A. PARKS, MONUMENTS, & HISTORIC SITES

Including National, State, and Local Parks, and Guides to Parks for Handicapped Persons

1. PARKS — GENERAL

Including Planning and Design Criteria

838 **1973**

DESIGN STANDARDS TO ACCOMMODATE PEOPLE WITH PHYSICAL DISABILITIES IN PARK AND OPEN SPACE PLANNING

Michael L. Ries
University of Wisconsin-Extension
Department of Landscape Architecture
Madison, Wis. 53707
74 pp., illus., app., bibl. price: n.a.

PARKS: General. RECREATION: Centers. GENERAL: Human factors. STANDARDS: Development.

This monograph presents construction specifications for buildings, furnishings, recreation facilities, play areas for disabled children, and human factors information for wheelchair-bound persons.

839 **January-February-March, 1974**

"Efforts to Adapt National Forest Recreation Areas for Use by the Handicapped"

Arthur J. Carroll
Trends
pp. 4-7
Reprint: *Therapeutic Recreation Journal,* First Quarter, 1973

PARKS: General, Guide. RECREATION: Outdoor.

Suggestions for meeting the recreation needs of handicapped persons in national parks are given, along with an inventory of twenty-five sites in nineteen national forests that have already been developed.

840 **1974**

GUIDELINE: PROGRAMMING TO ENCOURAGE HANDICAPPED PARTICIPATION IN PARKS AND RECREATION AREAS

Park Practice Program
National Recreation and Parks Association
and National Park Service

PARKS: General. RECREATION: General.

841 **July, 1975**

INTERPRETATION FOR HANDICAPPED PERSONS: HANDBOOK FOR OUTDOOR RECREATION PERSONNEL

Jacque Beechel
National Park Service, Pacific Northwest Region
Cooperative Park Studies Unit
College of Forest Resources
Ar-10
University of Washington
Seattle, Wash. 98195
59 pp., 23 illus., 2 apps., bibl. (13), price: n.a.

PARKS: General, Guide. RECREATION: Outdoor. ARCHITECTURE: Barriers—general, Site development, Signage.

This handbook presents facts about the most common disabilities and relates them to the design of outdoor recreational trails. A United States directory of trails for handicapped persons is given.

842 **1977**

MODIFICATION OF NEW YORK STATE PARKS FOR DISABLED INDIVIDUALS,

Section I—Recommendations (Booklet)
Section II—State of the Art Bibligraphy
Human Resources Center
Albertson, N.Y. 11507
Sec. I. 54 pp., 19 illus., price: n.a.
Sec. II. 60 pp., 2 apps., bibl. (70), price: n.a.

PARKS: General. ARCHITECTURE: Barriers—general, Site development, Signage. RECREATION: Outdoor, Swimming pools.

Section I establishes guidelines for the modification of the bathroom and shower, swimming pool and boat access, parking and signage in public parks and recreation facilities.

Section II reviews current publications pertaining to attitudes and awareness, legislation, insurance costs, architectural barriers and modifications to accommodate handicapped individuals in recreation programs and facilities. An annotated bibliography is included.

843 n.d.

PLANNING A FACILITY FOR THE HANDICAPPED
U.S. Department of Agriculture, U.S. Forest Service
Inyo National Forest
Mammoth Ranger District
Mammoth Lake, Calif. 93546

PARKS: General. RECREATION: General.

844 December, 1971

"There's a Wheelchair in the Woods"
Edward H. Stone
Parks and Recreation
pp. 18-21, 48-49

PARKS: General. RECREATION: Outdoor. DISABILITIES: Non-ambulatory, Sight.

This article describes forest service trails for handicapped persons. It distinguishes between designs for blind persons and designs for persons using wheelchairs.

845 July-September, 1974

TRENDS FOR THE HANDICAPPED
The Park Practice Program
National Recreation and Park Association
1601 N. Kent Street
Arlington, Va. 22209
32 pp., illus.
$10.00—initial subscription
$8.00—renewal

PARKS: General. RECREATION: Outdoor.

This issue of "Trends" suggests ways for planning and inexpensively accommodating handicapped persons in recreation areas, including nature trails, campsites, fishing piers, and swimming pools.

2. PARKS—GUIDES

Including National, State, and Local Guides to Accessible Park Facilities

846 1972

FACILITIES FOR THE PHYSICALLY LIMITED AND HANDICAPPED IN ILLINOIS STATE PARKS AND HISTORICAL MEMORIALS
Department of Conservation
Division of Parks and Memorials
State Office Building
Springfield, Ill. 62706
8 pp., price: n.a.

PARKS: Guide.

847 n.d.

GUIDE TO THE NATIONAL PARKS AND MONUMENTS FOR HANDICAPPED TOURISTS
PCEH

PARKS: Guide.

This guide shows which monuments and parks are accessible, and what barriers to expect, by region of the country. Indexed.

848 1973

MT. EVEREST—SETTERQUIST COMMUNITY PARK: SCHEMATIC PLAN
Ribera and Sue, Landscape Architects
233 Hobbs, Avenue
Vallejo, Calif. 94590

PARKS: Guide. RECREATION: Outdoor.

This booklet describes layout and functional design areas of the park, with design features to accommodate handicapped persons.

849 1971

NATIONAL PARK GUIDE FOR THE HANDICAPPED
U.S. National Park Service
Washington, D.C.
GPO
79 pp., 43 illus., price: $.40

PARKS: Guide. DISABILITIES: General, Sight, Hearing.

This booklet for physically handicapped persons describes both the conveniences and the obstacles that they will encounter in the National Parks System. Special features for the deaf, blind, or wheelchair visitor are described. Parks are listed by State.

850 **n.d.**

OUTDOOR RECREATION FACILITIES FOR THE DISABLED

Georgia Department of State Parks
7 Hunter Street, S.W.
Atlanta, Ga. 30334
35 pp., illus., price: n.a

PARKS: Guide. RECREATION: Outdoor.

This booklet describes facilities for disabled persons at Fort Yargo State Park, Georgia.

851 **1971**

A REPORT ON ARCHITECTURAL BARRIERS IN INDIANA STATE PARKS

Council of Voluntary Organizations for the Handicapped in Indiana
Indianapolis, Ind. 46206

PARKS: Guide. ARCHITECTURE: Barriers—general.

852 **1973**

SHEBOYGAN PARKS: ACCOMMODATING PEOPLE WITH PHYSICAL LIMITATIONS

Michael L. Ries
University of Wisconsin
Madison, Wis. 53706
58 pp., price: n.a.

PARKS: Guide. RECREATION: General. ARCHITECTURE: Site development.

Profiles of Sheboygan parks and of potential handicapped users are drawn. Recommendations and minimum standards are suggested.

853 **1973**

UNITED STATES GUIDE TO NATURE CENTERS AND TRAILS FOR THE VISUALLY HANDICAPPED

University of Wisconsin
Center for Environmental Communications and Education Studies
Madison, Wis. 53706

PARKS: Guide. DISABILITIES: Sight.

B. RECREATION

Including General, Recreation Centers and other Indoor Facilities, Outdoor Recreation and Facilities, Swimming Pools, and Playgrounds

1. RECREATION—GENERAL

Including Programs, Planning, Resources, Bibliographies, Directories, Conferences, etc.

854 **1976**
ANNOTATED LISTINGS OF FILMS: PHYSICAL EDUCATION AND RECREATION FOR IMPAIRED, DISABLED, AND HANDICAPPED PERSONS
AAHPER
3rd ed., 128 pp., ann. bibl. (314), price: $7.95

RECREATION: General. ARCHITECTURE: Barriers—general. BIBLIOGRAPHY: Film.

This indexed listing of 314 films includes several on barriers.

855 **October, 1973**
A BIBLIOGRAPHY OF SURVEYS IN PHYSICAL EDUCATION AND RECREATION PROGRAMS FOR IMPAIRED, DISABLED, AND HANDICAPPED PERSONS
Information and Research Utilization Center
AAHPER
Washington, D.C.
18 pp., price: n.a.

RECREATION: General. DISABILITIES: General. BIBLIOGRAPHY.

856 **1976**
BIBLIOGRAPHY ON PHYSICAL EDUCATION AND RECREATION FOR VISUALLY IMPAIRED
Charles Buell
Information and Research Utilization Center
AAHPER
33905 Calle Acordaise
San Juan Capistrano, Calif. 92675
7 pp., price: n.a.

RECREATION: General. DISABILITIES: Sight. BIBLIOGRAPHY.

857 **July, 1973**
A CATALOG OF FEDERAL ASSISTANCE RELATING TO RECREATION AND PHYSICAL EDUCATION FOR THE HANDICAPPED
Information and Research Utilization Center
AAHPER
104 pp., price: n.a.

RECREATION: General. INFORMATION: Resource.

858 **June, 1977**
A COLLECTION OF PAPERS ON RECREATION AND DISABILITY
R. J. Lockwood, K. J. Spencer, Eds.
The Community Recreation Council of Western Australia
P.O. Box 66
Wembley, Australia 6014
125 pp., bibl., price: n.a.

RECREATION: General. DISABILITIES: General.

This collection of eight articles discusses current information and views on disability and aging in relation to recreation in Western Australia.

859 **1971**
DIRECTORY OF RESIDENT CAMPS FOR PERSONS WITH SPECIAL HEALTH NEEDS
National Easter Seal Society

RECREATION: General. INFORMATION: Resource.

860 **1976**
EARLY INTERVENTION FOR HANDICAPPED CHILDREN THROUGH PROGRAMS OF PHYSICAL EDUCATION AND RECREATION
AAHPER
122 pp., illus., bibl. (10), price: $7.95

RECREATION: General, Centers, Playgrounds. DISABILITIES: Children.

This publication describes programs in physical education for the handicapped preschool child. It includes a page on facilities accessibility and a nine-item bibliography on designing playgrounds.

861 **1971**

ENHANCEMENT OF RECREATION SERVICE TO DISABLED CHILDREN (PART D. PART II: RECOMMENDED STANDARDS WITH EVALUATIVE CRITERIA FOR RECREATION SERVICES IN RESIDENTIAL INSTITUTIONS. PART III: SERVING DISABLED CHILDREN: GUIDELINES FOR RECREATION AGENCIES

Doris L. Berryman and others
School of Education
New York University
New York, N.Y. 10016
Pt. I, 95 pp.; Pt. II, 52 pp.; Pt. III, 31 pp., price: n.a.

RECREATION: General. DISABILITIES: Children.

862 **1975**

GAMES, SPORTS, AND EXERCISES FOR THE PHYSICALLY HANDICAPPED, 2nd ed.

Ronald C. Adams
Director of the Recreation and Adapted Physical Education
Children Rehabilitation Center
University of Virginia Hospital
Charlottesville, Va. 22904
308 pp., illus., apps. (5), price: n.a.

RECREATION: General. DISABILITIES: General—children.

This book focuses on programs, procedures, and equipment to address the needs of the major disability groups.

863 **1976**

GUIDE TO INFORMATION SYSTEMS IN PHYSICAL EDUCATION AND RECREATION FOR IMPAIRED, DISABLED, AND HANDICAPPED PERSONS

AAHPER
40 pp., price: $.50

RECREATION: General.

864 **n.d.**

GUIDELINES FOR ACTION: DEVELOPING OPPORTUNITIES FOR THE HANDICAPPED IN RECREATION

DHEW
GPO

RECREATION: General.

865 **1975**

INTEGRATING PERSONS WITH HANDICAPPING CONDITIONS INTO REGULAR PHYSICAL EDUCATION AND RECREATION PROGRAMS

AAHPER
60 pp., price: $3.00

RECREATION: General.

Analysis of selected research and literature.

866 **1970**

PHYSICAL EDUCATION AND RECREATION FOR HANDICAPPED CHILDREN: PROCEEDINGS OF A STUDY CONFERENCE ON RESEARCH AND DEMONSTRATION NEEDS

AAHPER
89 pp., price: n.a.

RECREATION: General. SYMPOSIUM. DISABILITIES: Children.

867 **1975**

PHYSICAL EDUCATION AND RECREATION FOR IMPAIRED, DISABLED, AND HANDICAPPED INDIVIDUALS: PAST, PRESENT, AND FUTURE

AAHPER
432 pp., price: $9.95

RECREATION: General.

This book reports on the state of the art in physical education/adapted physical education, recreation/therapeutic recreation, and related areas for impaired, disabled, and handicapped persons.

868 **1965**

PLANNING AREAS AND FACILITIES FOR HEALTH, PHYSICAL EDUCATION AND RECREATION

The Athletic Institute
Merchandise Mart
Chicago, Ill. 60654
272 pp., 100 illus., 11 apps., 95 refs., price: $6.00 hardcover, $5.00 paperbound

RECREATION: General. ARCHITECTURE: Barriers—general.

Planning principles for indoor and outdoor athletic and recreation facilities are explored in this manual. Three appendices provide requirements and adaptations for handicapped people, and ANSI specifications.

869 **1972**

PLAY AND PLAY EQUIPMENT FOR HANDICAPPED CHILDREN

Center on Environment for the Handicapped
24 Nutford Place
London W1H 6 AN, England

RECREATION: General, Playgrounds. DISABILITIES: Children. BIBLIOGRAPHY.

870 **1977**

PLAY HELPS, TOYS AND ACTIVITIES FOR THE HANDICAPPED CHILDREN

Roma Lear
Hinneman Health Books
23 Bedford Square
London, England
154 pp., 6 apps., price: n.a.

RECREATION: General. DISABILITIES: General—children.

This book was written for parents to provide stimulating play activities for both handicapped and "normal" children. The games are arranged according to the five senses and level of difficulty.

871 **n.d.**

PROGRAMMING RESOURCES IN THERAPEUTIC RECREATION

National Recreation and Park Association
1601 N. Kent Street
Arlington, Va. 22209
9 pp., ann. bibl. (39), price: n.a.

RECREATION: General. BIBLIOGRAPHY.

This is a bibliography of selected publications dealing with recreation for handicapped persons.

872 **June, 1974**

PROVIDING COMMUNITY RECREATIONAL OPPORTUNITIES FOR THE DISABLED

Shirley Bushell and Jerry D. Kelley
Office of Recreation and Park Resources
Department of Recreation and Park Administration
College of Physical Education, and Cooperative Extension Service
College of Agriculture
University of Illinois
Urbana, Ill. 61801
23 pp., illus., price: n.a.

RECREATION: General. ARCHITECTURE: Barriers—general.

This booklet mentions architectural and attitudinal barriers as two factors that make recreation inaccessible to disabled persons, and recommends courses of action.

873 **n.d.**

RECREATION

David C. Park
White House Conference on Handicapped Individuals
Published WHC-7
11 pp., price: n.a.

RECREATION: General. ARCHITECTURE: Barriers—general.

This paper discusses the recreation and leisure needs of persons with handicaps.

874 **n.d.**

RECREATION ACCESS STUDY

DOT
17 pp., price: n.a.

RECREATION: General. TRANSPORTATION: General.

This study assesses the role of transportation in recreation decisions and how current auto and mass transit affects the regionally significant recreation resources examined. Elderly persons and carless persons are identified as low users of recreational areas. Actions taken by DOT concerning bus service and circulation systems and traffic control are outlined.

875 **April, 1974**

RECREATION ACCESSIBILITY FOR THE HANDICAPPED

Jean Calder
National Seminar: "Leisure—A New Perspective."
Canberra, Australia
19 pp., refs., bibls., price: n.a.

RECREATION: General. ARCHITECTURE: Barriers—general. TRANSPORTATION: General. SYMPOSIUM.

This paper presents architectural, transportation, and attitudinal barriers as three factors that make recreation inaccessible to disabled persons.

876 **1960**

RECREATION ACTIVITIES FOR THE HANDICAPPED

Frederick M. Chapman
Rand Press Company
New York, N.Y.

RECREATION: General.

877 **1955**
RECREATION FOR THE HANDICAPPED
Valerie Hunt
Prentice-Hall Inc.
Englewood Cliffs, N.J. 07632

RECREATION: General.

878 **August, 1965**
RECREATION FOR THE HANDICAPPED: A BIBLIOGRAPHY
Rehabilitation Institute
Southern Illinois University
Carbondale, Ill. 62901
50 pp., price: n.a.

RECREATION: General. BIBLIOGRAPHY.

This bibliography lists 683 titles under thirteen categories covering the period from January 1, 1950, to January 1, 1965.

879 **n.d.**
RECREATION FOR THE HANDICAPPED: A SELECTION OF RECENT BOOKS AND PAMPHLETS
Library, National Easter Seal Society

RECREATION: General. BIBLIOGRAPHY.

880 **n.d.**
RECREATION FOR THE HOMEBOUND PERSON WITH CEREBRAL PALSY
Morton Thompson
United Cerebral Palsy Association, Inc.
66 E. 34th Street
New York, N.Y. 10016
29 pp., illus., price: $.25

RECREATION: General. DISABILITIES: Developmental. INFORMATION RESOURCE.

This booklet describes activities and equipment to be used in developing a home recreation program for persons of all ages disabled by cerebral palsy. It also includes an extensive resource guide.

881 **1966**
RECREATION FOR THE ILL AND HANDICAPPED: BIBLIOGRAPHY
National Therapeutic Recreation Society
c/o National Recreation and Park Association
1601 N. Kent Street
Arlington, Va. 22209
Out of print

RECREATION: General. BIBLIOGRAPHY.

882 **1964**
RECREATION FOR THE PHYSICALLY HANDICAPPED
Janet Pomeroy
Macmillan Publishing Company
866 Third Avenue
New York, N.Y. 10022

RECREATION: General.

883 **n.d.**
RECREATION IS FOR HANDICAPPED PEOPLE
PCEH
6 pp., illus.
Free

RECREATION: General. INFORMATION RESOURCE.

This pamphlet describes the benefits of recreation for people with handicaps and lists some relevant organizations.

884 **March–April, 1968**
"Recreation Program for the Handicapped Needed"
Earle Hodgen
Illinois Parks

RECREATION: General.

885 **1975**
RESOURCES FOR PLANNING ACCESSIBLE AND BARRIER FREE RECREATION, PLAY, SWIMMING, AND RELATED FACILITIES FOR USE BY IMPARIED AND DISABLED PERSONS
Physical Education and Recreation for the Handicapped Information and Research Utilization Center
1201 16th Street, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20036
27 pp., price: $1.50

RECREATION: General, Centers, Playgrounds, Swimming pools, Outdoor. BIBLIOGRAPHY.

This bibliography includes sections on play environments, recreation, equipment, swimming pools, and audio-visual aids, all relating to barrier-free environments.

886 **1976**
SPORT FOR THE PHYSICALLY HANDICAPPED
Sir L. Guttman
United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization
7 Place de Fontenoy
75700 Paris
France
52 pp., illus., bibl. (9), price: n.a.

RECREATION: General. DISABILITIES: General.

This book discusses the importance of recreation to the psychological and physical rehabilitation process of a handicapped individual.

887 **1973**
"Travel By Older People as a Use of Leisure"
H. J. Friedsam and C. A. Martin
Gerontologist, Vol. 13
pp. 204–207

RECREATION: General. TRANSPORTATION: General. DISABILITIES: Aging.

Half of a community sample of persons sixty years of age and over reported that in 1970 they had made a trip, typically more than 500 miles, and had combined visiting with relatives and sightseeing.

888 **n.d.**
THE WHEELABOUT GARDEN: AN EASTER SEAL SOCIETY EXHIBIT DESIGNED BY THE LANDSCAPE DESIGN CLASS, RADCLIFFE INSTITUTE
National Easter Seal Society for Crippled Children and Adults
4 pp., 6 illus., 6 refs., price: n.a.

RECREATION: General.

Garden tools, storage, raised beds, and wheelchair specifications are discussed.

2. RECREATION — CENTERS & INDOOR FACILITIES

Including Recreation Centers, Community Centers, and Sports Facilities
See also **ARCHITECTURE: Public Buildings,** *and* **Barriers—general**

889 **February, 1965**
"Architectural Barriers to the Participation of Disabled Persons in Community Recreational Activities"
Herbert Rusalem, et al.
Journal of Chronic Diseases, Vol. 18, No. 2
pp. 161–166

RECREATION: Centers.

This survey of 139 community recreational agencies in New York City reports that only forty percent considered their facilities adequate for persons in a wheelchair or persons with cerebral palsy.

890 **1976**
DANCE FOR PHYSICALLY DISABLED PERSONS: A MANUAL FOR TEACHING BALLROOM, SQUARE, AND FOLK DANCES TO USERS OF WHEELCHAIRS AND CRUTCHES
Kathleen Hill
AAHPER
128 pp., illus., bibl. (11), glossary, price: $7.95

RECREATION: Centers.

This publication describes how to teach dance to disabled persons and includes a section on barrier-free facilities.

891 **n.d.**
AN ENVIRONMENTAL RESOURCE CENTER FOR THE HANDICAPPED
Office of the Presiding Supervisor
Town Hall Plaza
Hempstead, N.Y. 11550
17 pp., illus., price: n.a.

RECREATION: Centers.

This brochure describes the layout of the Resource Center which is to be used for recreational programs for disabled persons and others.

892 **n.d.**
PARTICIPATION IN CULTURAL ACTIVITIES
Virginia Cassiano
White House Conference on Handicapped Individuals
Published WHC-9
11 pp., price: n.a.

RECREATION: Centers. LEGAL: Advocacy.

This paper discusses barriers encountered by handicapped persons in cultural activities, arts education, and legal rights.

893 **1971**

RECOMMENDED STANDARDS WITH EVALUATIVE CRITERIA FOR RECREATION SERVICES IN RESIDENTIAL INSTITUTIONS: PART II OF ENHANCEMENT OF RECREATION SERVICE TO DISABLED CHILDREN

School of Education
New York University
New York, N.Y. 10016
52 pp.

RECREATION: Centers. ARCHITECTURE: Housing—institutional. DISABILITIES: Children.

One of the recommended standards for institutional recreation facilities is "Accessibility, Comfort, and Safety of Indoor Facilities."

894 **1976**

RECREATION CENTER FOR THE HANDICAPPED, INC. ANNUAL REPORT—1975

Recreation Center for the Handicapped, Inc.
207 Skyline Boulevard
San Francisco, Calif. 94132
61 pp., illus., price: n.a.

RECREATION: Centers.

This booklet outlines the activities and programs of the center during 1975, in its specially-designed facility.

895 **Third Quarter, 1967**

"Recreation for the Disabled, a British Approach"

Marjorie F. Bishop
Therapeutic Recreation
pp. 11-17, 32-33

RECREATION: Centers.

This article describes social recreation programs at four British Day Care Centers for disabled persons.

896 **1971**

SPORTS CENTERS AND SWIMMING POOLS

Felix Walter
Disabled Living Foundation
346 Kensington High Street
London, W14, England
39 pp., illus., price: £2.00

RECREATION: Centers, Swimming pools.

This booklet recommends design standards for sports facilities and swimming pools, and ancillary equipment for use by disabled persons.

3. RECREATION—OUTDOOR FACILITIES

Including Camping, Swimming Pools, and Picnic Areas

897 **July, 1976**

ACCESS TO THE ENVIRONMENT: Vol. 2 OF CASE STUDIES OF BARRIER FREE SITES

Office of Policy Development and Research
Department of HUD
HUDPDR-163-2
97 pp., 7 illus., price: n.a.

RECREATION: Outdoor. PARKS: General. ARCHITECTURE: Barriers—general.

This book lists and discusses techniques currently used to construct outdoor barrier-free facilities. Photographs are also included.

898 **July, 1976**

ACCESS TO THE ENVIRONMENT, Vol. 3: A SERIES OF REFERENCE DOCUMENTS

Office of Policy Development and Research
Department of HUD
HUDPDR-163-3
645 pp., 3 apps., many illus., bibl. (625), price: n.a.

RECREATION: Outdoor. ARCHITECTURE: Site development, Barriers—general. LEGISLATION: Federal, State, Local. INFORMATION RESOURCE.

This document lists federal, state, local and international examples of legislative guidelines, standards and criteria for design of outdoor barrier-free environments.

899 **1976**

CAMPING AND OUTDOOR EDUCATION FOR THE MENTALLY RETARDED

Dick Endres
AAPHER
Camp Confidence
Information and Research Utilization Center
Brainerd, Minn.
56 pp., price: n.a.

RECREATION: Outdoor. DISABILITIES: Developmental.

900 **1976**

CHALLENGING OPPORTUNITIES FOR SPECIAL POPULATIONS IN AQUATIC, OUTDOOR AND WINTER ACTIVITIES

AAHPER
128 pp., price: $7.95

RECREATION: Outdoor, Swimming pools. PARKS: General. DISABILITIES: Sight, General. INFORMATION RESOURCE. BIBLIOGRAPHY.

This bibliography on activities for disabled persons, lists nature trails for the visually handicapped, and contains other consumer information.

901 **January-February-March, 1974**

"Considerations in Accommodating the Handicapped"

David Park
Trends
pp. 8–15, 4 illus., 7 refs.

RECREATION: Outdoor. PARKS: General. ATTITUDES: Public.

A brief discussion of architectural and attitudinal barriers to outdoor recreation for handicapped persons is given, along with past and current trends.

902 **n.d.**

INVOLVING IMPAIRED, DISABLED, AND HANDICAPPED PERSONS IN REGULAR CAMP PROGRAMS

Physical Education and Recreation for the Handicapped Information and Research Utilization Center
1201 16th Street, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20036
121 pp., 5 apps., bibl. (6), price: $7.95

RECREATION: Outdoor. BIBLIOGRAPHY.

903 **May, 1966**

"Outdoor Facilities for the Aged and Disabled"

Elliot M. Avedon
Parks and Recreation, Vol. 1, No. 5
pp. 426–429, 441, 6 refs.

RECREATION: Outdoor, Centers, Swimming pools.

Guidelines are given for designing recreation facilities, including picnic areas and swimming pools.

904 **August, 1967**

OUTDOOR RECREATION FOR THE PHYSICALLY HANDICAPPED: A HANDBOOK OF DESIGN STANDARDS

New York State Department of Conservation
State Council of Parks and Outdoor Recreation
Albany, N.Y. 12207
16 pp., 26 illus.

RECREATION: Outdoor. ARCHITECTURE: Barriers—general, Site development.

Proposals in this handbook offer the disabled person the opportunity to use public park facilities without extensive construction or alteration.

905 **n.d.**

OUTDOOR RECREATION PLANNING FOR THE HANDICAPPED

U.S. Bureau of Outdoor Recreation, DOI
GPO
33 pp., price: $.40

RECREATION: Outdoor.

906 **1977**

PHYSICAL ACTIVITIES FOR THE HANDICAPPED

Maryhelen Vannier
Prentice-Hall, Inc.
Englewood Cliffs, New Jersey 07632
338 pp., 9 apps., 10 illus., price: n.a.

RECREATION: General, Outdoors, Playground. DISABILITIES: General—children.

This is a guide to indoor and outdoor recreational activities for handicapped persons of all ages.

907 **1974**

PHYSICAL ACTIVITIES FOR INDIVIDUALS WITH HANDICAPPING CONDITIONS

Delores Gredes
The C. V. Mosby Company
11830 Westline Industrial Drive
St. Louis, Mo. 63141
108 pp., 28 illus., 6 apps., refs., price: $4.95

RECREATION: Centers. AIDS: Wheelchairs.

This book presents a noncategorical approach to physical education and recreational activities for individuals with various handicaps.

908 **1974**

RECREATION AND HANDICAPPED PEOPLE

National Forum on Meeting the Recreation and Park Needs of Handicapped People. August 15-16, 1974, Washington, D.C.
PCEH
63 pp., price: n.a.

RECREATION: Outdoor. PARKS: General. ATTITUDES: Public. ARCHITECTURE: Barriers—general, Site development.

The goal of this meeting was to air all the issues involved in providing recreation and park services for handicapped people and make suggestions toward maximizing their recreational opportunities.

909 **1970**

REPORT OF CAMP SPINDRIFT: SUMMER DAY CAMP FOR RETARDED AND HANDICAPPED CHILDREN

Janet Pomeroy
Recreation Center for the Handicapped, Inc.
207 Skyline Boulevard
San Francisco, Calif. 94132
128 pp., price: n.a.

RECREATION: Outdoor. DISABILITIES: Children.

This report on day camps for handicapped children includes sections on facilities and transportation.

910 **1972**

TRAINING NEEDS AND STRATEGIES IN CAMPING FOR THE HADICAPPED

John A. Nesbitt, et al.
The Center of Leisure Studies
University of Oregon
The University of Oregon Press
1587 Agate Street
Eugene, Oreg. 97403
241 pp., 8 apps., bibl. (185), price: $3.50

RECREATION: Outdoor. DISABILITIES: General.

This collection of twenty-eight conference papers covers three broad areas: the training dimension of camping for handicapped persons; specific problems and needs in providing opportunities for handicapped persons; and improvement of activities and development of curricula and materials.

911 **October 8, 1960**

"Two Seater Electronic Trolley To Help Disabled Swimmers Reach the Sea"

London News
p. 622

RECREATION: Outdoor. AIDS: Vehicles.

4. RECREATION — PLAYGROUNDS

Including Playground Design, Layout, Equipment, and Activities

912 **n.d.**

AN ADAPTIVE PLAYGROUND FOR PHYSICALLY DISABLED CHILDREN WITH PERCEPTUAL DEFICITS: THE MAGRUDER ENVIRONMENTAL THERAPY COMPLEX

Orange County Board of Public Instruction
Forrest Park School
1600 Silver Star Road
Orlando, Fla. 32802

RECREATION: Playgrounds. DISABILITIES: Children.

This brochure which describes the complex, includes layout drawings.

913 **1969**

DESIGN FOR PLAY

Richard Dattner
MIT Press
Cambridge, Mass. 02139
144 pp., 143 illus., price: n.a.

RECREATION: Playgrounds. DISABILITIES: Children.

This textbook on playground design includes a chapter on playgrounds for handicapped children.

914 **1972**

THE DESIGN OF A PRE-SCHOOL THERAPEUTIC PLAYGROUND: AN OUTDOOR "LEARNING LABORATORY"

Ronnie Gordon
Rehabilitation Monograph 47
Institute of Rehabilitation Medicine
New York University Medical Center
400 E. 34th Street
New York, N.Y. 10016
52 pp., illus., price: $4.50

RECREATION: Playgrounds. DISABILITIES: Children.

This book describes the layout and equipment of the Jessie Stanton Developmental Playground for Pre-school Handicapped Children.

915 **September, 1972**

DISCOVER: SPECIAL ISSUE—PLAYGROUNDS

Jean Calder, Ed.
AAHPER
Australian Council for Health, Physical Education, and Recreation
Brisbane, Australia
82 pp., price: n.a.

RECREATION: Playgrounds. DISABILITIES: Children.

916 **n.d.**

AN INSTRUCTIONAL PLAYGROUND FOR THE HANDICAPPED USING TIRES AS INEXPENSIVE PLAYGROUND EQUIPMENT: ACTIVITY AND CONSTRUCTION MANUAL

The University of the State of New York
The State Education Department
Division for Handicapped Children
Special Education Instructional Materials Center
55 Elk Street
Albany, N.Y. 12234
50 pp., price: n.a.

RECREATION: Playgrounds. DISABILITIES: Children.

This booklet describes how to make playground equipment from tires, and activities for handicapped children who use it.

917 **1968**

PLANNING FOR PLAY

Lady Allen of Hurtwood
MIT Press
Cambridge, Mass. 02139
144 pp., illus., price: n.a.

RECREATION: Playgrounds. DISABILITIES: Children.

This book which describes playgrounds for children includes a chapter on playgrounds for handicapped children.

918 **n.d.**

PLAYGROUND FOR ALL CHILDREN

Book I, User Groups and Site Selection, 52 pp., ($3.30)
Book II, Design Competition Program, 49 pp., ($1.60)
Book III, Resource Volume, 153 pp., ($3.50)
U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development
Office of Policy Development and Research
HUD Contract No. H 2388
GPO
245 pp.

RECREATION: Playground. DISABILITIES: General—children. INFORMATION RESOURCE.

These three booklets pertain to the construction of public playgrounds designed for integrated play between handicapped and able-bodied children. Booklet I describes the children who are expected to use it and the background research studies for the project. Booklet II deals with the design competition devised for the city of New York to encourage the widest variety of approaches and solutions. Volume III documents the development of the playgrounds and deals with process and product.

919 **1973**

PLAYSCAPES: 1972-73 ANNUAL BULLETIN

Association for Childhood Education International
3615 Wisconsin Avenue, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20016
16 pp., price: n.a.

RECREATION: Playgrounds. DISABILITIES: Children.

Two case studies in which outdoor play areas were used for therapeutic treatment of persons with physical and mental disorders are presented.

920 **1973**

A PRICELESS PLAYGROUND FOR EXCEPTIONAL CHILDREN

Patricia G. Adkins
Learning Resources Press
609 La Cruz Drive
El Paso, Tex. 79902
21 pp., price: $1.50 plus 25 cents postage

RECREATION: Playgrounds. DISABILITIES: Children.

This book describes inexpensive equipment at a therapeutic playground at the Early Learning Center for Exceptional Children in El Paso.

IV. STANDARDS, LEGISLATION, & LEGAL MATTERS

Including National, Federal Agency, State, Local, and Foreign Building Codes and Standards for Accessible Buildings, Legislation, Litigation, Civil Rights, and Advocacy Efforts

A. STANDARDS

Including National, Federal Agency, and Foreign Standards and Building Codes for Accessible Buildings, and Research on Standards Development

1. NATIONAL STANDARDS

Including National Building Codes (U.S.A.)

921 **1980**

ANSI A117.1: SPECIFICATIONS FOR MAKING BUILDINGS AND FACILITIES ACCESSIBLE TO, AND USABLE BY, THE PHYSICALLY HANDICAPPED

American National Standards Institute, Inc.
1430 Broadway
New York, N.Y. 10018
68 pp., 57 illus.

STANDARDS: National. ARCHITECTURE: Public buildings, Barriers—general.

The revised standard was published in May 1980. It was developed originally by ANSI between 1959 and 1961 under the co-sponsorship of The President's Committee on Employment of the Handicapped and the National Society for Crippled Children and Adults, with the latter acting as Secretariat. The ANSI A117.1 was approved by the ANSI in October 1961 and reaffirmed in 1971. The standard provides specifications for site development (grading, walks, and parks) and for architectural features (ramps, entrances, doors and doorways, stairs, floors, sanitary facilities, water fountains, public telephones, controls, identification, warning signals, and hazards). Developed primarily for public buildings, this standard has been adopted for use by many States and Federal agencies, some with differing modifications and supplements.

2. FEDERAL AGENCY STANDARDS

Including Standards Prescribed by Federal Agencies to Make Public Buildings Accessible to Handicapped Persons

922 **October 15, 1973**

ACCOMMODATIONS FOR THE PHYSICALLY HANDICAPPED

Veterans Administration
Assistant Administrator for Construction
Central Office
Washington, D.C. 20420
4 pp., price: n.a.

STANDARDS: Federal agency. ARCHITECTURE: Barriers—general.

This VA construction standard (CD-28) establishes design specifications for accessibility of handicapped veterans to certain VA buildings and facilities.

923 **October 15, 1976**

DESIGN FOR THE PHYSICALLY HANDICAPPED

Department of the Army
Office of the Chief of Engineers
Washington, D.C. 20314
Regulation No. 1110-1-103, 56 pp., 31 illus., 5 sections, app., price: free

STANDARDS: Federal agency. ARCHITECTURE: Defense facilities, Barriers—general.

This is a manual of criteria used in lieu of ANSI Standards for facilties designed by Army Corps of Engineers for use by handicapped persons.

924 **1978**
LIFE SAFETY CODE HANDBOOK, 1st Edition
Edited by John A. Sharry
National Fire Protection Association
470 Atlantic Avenue
Boston, Mass. 02109
495 pp., illus., price: n.a.

STANDARDS: National. ARCHITECTURE: Safety.

925 **February, 1976**
MINUMUM PROPERTY STANDARDS FOR CARE-TYPE HOUSING. VOLUME 3
HUD
462 pp., 10 illus., 6 apps., price: n.a.

STANDARDS: Federal agency. ARCHITECTURE: Housing—institutional, Barriers—general.

This publication establishes a unified set of techinical and environmental standards which define the minimum acceptable level of design and construction for low-rent public housing as well as housing approved for mortgage insurance purposes.

926 **1971**
MINIMUM PROPERTY STANDARDS ON HOUSING FOR THE ELDERLY, WITH SPECIAL CONSIDERATION FOR THE HANDICAPPED
HUD
GPO

STANDARDS: Federal agency. ARCHITECTURE: Housing. DISABILITIES: Aging, General.

927 **OCT 1974**
NAVFAC DESIGN MANUAL 1, ARCHITECTURE
Department of the Navy
Naval Facilities Engineering Command
200 Stovall Street
Alexandria, Va. 22332
pp. 1-2-46a thru 1-2-46i, 9 illus.

GPO: Stock No. 0850-00113-5, price: $2.75
STANDARDS: Federal agency. ARCHITECTURE: Defense facilities, Barriers—general.

Based on ANSI Standards, this excerpt of the official Navy Department Design Manual provides facility criteria for physically limited persons.

3. FOREIGN STANDARDS

Including Standards and Building Codes of Other Nations for Making Buildings Accessible to Handicapped Persons

928 **1967**
ACCESS FOR THE DISABLED TO BUILDINGS PART I: GENERAL RECOMMENDATIONS
British Standards House
2 Park Street
London, W.1, England
England
28 pp.

STANDARDS: Foreign. ARCHITECTURE: General.

These recommendations refer to general design for ambulant disabled persons, those using wheelchairs, and for people with sensory disabilities.

4. STANDARDS DEVELOPMENT & GENERAL

Including Research in Standards Development, and General Discussions of Standards

929 **1974**
ACCESSIBILITY FOR DISABLED PERSONS—NORMS IN DIFFERENT COUNTRIES
ICTA
1 p., price: n.a.

STANDARDS: Development. ARCHITECTURE: Barriers—general.

This chart shows measurements used as standards in fifteen European countries and the United States for such building elements as passage widths, elevators with space for wheelchairs, and electrical switch heights.

930 **September, 1974**

ACCESSIBILITY OF BUILDINGS TO HANDICAPPED PERSONS

Handikappinstitutet
Fack 161 25, Bromma 1
Sweden
NDB Publication No. 19
12 pp., price: n.a.

STANDARDS: Development. ARCHITECTURE: Barriers—general.

This paper recommends guidelines for accessibility of buildings in Denmark, Finland, Norway, and Sweden. It considers outdoor routes, indoor routes, sanitary facilities, telephones, controls, and sign posting.

931 **March, 1975**

ACCESSIBLE BUILDINGS: USABLE DWELLINGS: DIRECTIVES AND RECOMMENDATIONS

Department of Handicap Research
University of Goteborg
Ovre Husargatan 36
413 14 Goteborg
Sweden
40 pp., illus., bibl. (20, with 8 in English), price: n.a.

STANDARDS: Development. ARCHITECTURE: Housing, Public buildings.

This report illustrates minimum spaces required for wheelchair accessibility using outdoor routes, public buildings, and ordinary houses.

932 **December, 1975**

ADAPTING PUBLIC TRANSPORT FOR THE HANDICAPPED: A SUMMARY OF THE REPORT IN SWEDISH: SOU 1975:68

Handikappinstitutet
Fack 161 25
Bromma 1
Sweden
98 pp., price: n.a.

STANDARDS: Development. TRANSPORTATION: General, Barriers—general.

The main features of this report are the recommendations of the Commission on Adapting Public Transport for the Handicapped. Limited information is included from the fact-finding phase.

933 **March, 1971**

"Consideration of the Physically Disabled"

D. N. Henning
Canadian Building Digest, Vol. 135
Division of Building Research
National Research Council of Canada
Ottawa K1A 0R6
Canada
4 pp.

STANDARDS: Development. ARCHITECTURE: General.

This article gives a short, general discussion about disabilities, wheelchair space requirements, and buildings.

934 **Autumn, 1976**

"Egress: The U.S. View"

Edmond Leonard
Rehabilitation World
p. 6

STANDARDS: Development. ARCHITECTURE: Public buildings, Safety.

This brief article discusses the life safety of handicapped persons in high-rise office buildings and it mentions efforts underway by the National Fire Protection Association to develop standards for protecting handicapped persons during an emergency.

935 **May–June, 1976**

"Eliminating the Handicap"

Richard Hollerith
Industrial Design
2 pp., price: n.a.
Reprint: National Easter Seal Society

STANDARDS: Development. ARCHITECTURE: Work settings. TRANSPORTATION: Bus.

This article reviews projects relating to the development of new ANSI standards, Transbus, work settings, and facility accessibility.

936 **January, 1976**

"From Problem to Solution: The New Focus in Fighting Environmental Barriers for the Handicapped"

Rita McGaughey
Rehabilitation Literature, Vol. 37, No. 1
pp. 10–12, 3 refs.

STANDARDS: Development, National. ATTITUDES: Professionals.

This article discusses a change of focus from public education programs on problems of handicapped persons to solutions through standards affecting building codes. The ANSI Standards Revision Project at Syracuse University is mentioned as a step toward improving uniform barrier-free design standards.

937 **1974**

INSTRUCTIONS TO CONTRACT ARCHITECT—ENGINEERS, HANDBOOK PBS P3410.1C

U.S. General Services Administration/Business Service Center
Washington, D.C. 20405
Price: $1.50

STANDARDS: Development, Federal agency. ARCHITECTURE: Public buildings.

This revised handbook is addressed to architect—engineers under GSA contract. It covers policies, organization, design and awards, fine arts, construction management, laws and regulations, contract types, cost principles, fee estimates, audits, design and construction phase service, negotiations, inspection, and accident and fire prevention. Appendix C is a transmittal statement requiring certification by architects and engineers that all design documents are in "compliance with Public Law 90–480 (the Architectural Barriers Act of 1968) and the standards promulgated pursuant thereto."

938 **October 9, 1975**

INTERIM REPORT: BARRIER-FREE ACCESS TO THE MAN-MADE ENVIRONMENT: A REVIEW OF CURRENT LITERATURE

Edward Steinfeld, HUD
DHEW
39 pp., tables, price: n.a.

STANDARDS: Development, National. LEGISLATION: Federal, State. ARCHITECTURE: Barriers—general. GENERAL: Human factors.

This synopsis of the literature search was conducted to determine areas where improvement is needed in the standards. It reviews Federal and State regulations, codes, human factors research, and sources of design criteria. Areas of conflicting recommendations were selected for laboratory testing.

5. BUILDING CODES

939 **1968**

AUSTRALIAN STANDARD CODE OF RECOMMENDED PRACTICE: DESIGN FOR ACCESS BY HANDICAPPED PERSONS: PART I, PUBLIC BUILDINGS AND FACILITIES

Standards Association of Australia
Standards House
80 Arthur Street
P.O. Box 458
North Sydney, 2060, New South Wales
Australia
24 pp.

BUILDING CODES: Foreign. ARCHITECTURE: Public buildings, Barriers—general.

940 **1978**

BOCA BUILDING CODE (BUILDING OFFICIALS AND CODE ADMINISTRATORS) SECTION 315.0: PROVISIONS FOR THE PHYSICALLY HANDICAPPED AND AGED

BOCA International
1313 E. 60th Street
Chicago, Ill. 60637
pp. 93–97, price: $12.50

BUILDING CODES: National. ARCHITECTURE: Barriers—general, Housing.

Section 315.0 describes code provisions for physically handicapped and aged persons. Requirements pertain to four percent of multi-family units, building entrances, parking lots, approaches, electrical switches, controls, fire alarms, elevators, access to plumbing fixtures, and assembly seating accommodations.

941 **Autumn, 1976**

"Britain: Breaking Down the Barriers"

Selwyn Goldsmith
Rehabilitation World
pp. 2–6

BUILDING CODES: Foreign. ATTITUDES: Public. TRANSPORTATION: Auto. ARCHITECTURE: Housing.

This article discusses current British legislation and codes relating to accessibility, the morality of emergency egress restrictions which exclude handicapped persons, small car transportation and metered parking, public transportation, and housing. Minor modifications involving no additional expense to make ordinary housing accessible include an entrance without steps, 31 inch clearance through doors, and 3 foot wide corridors.

150

942 **1975**

BUILDING STANDARDS FOR THE HANDICAPPED 1975: SUPPLEMENT NO. 5 TO THE NATIONAL BUILDING CODE OF CANADA

National Research Council of Canada
Ottawa, K1A OR6
Canada
NRCC No. 13990, 21 pp., 10 illus., price: $1.00

BUILDING CODES: Foreign. ARCHITECTURE: Housing—residential, Barriers—general.

This supplement recommends accessibility designs for site development, buildings (entrances, ramps, elevators, sanitary facilities, public telephones with amplifiers) and dwelling-units.

943 **1974**

BARRIER-FREE DESIGN: ACCESSIBILITY FOR THE HANDICAPPED

Phyllis Tica and Julius Shaw
Center for Advanced Study in Education
City University of New York
11411 Broadway
New York, N.Y. 10018
31 pp., illus.

BUILDING CODES: Local. STANDARDS: Development. ARCHITECTURE: Barriers—general.

The accessibility aspects of the existing New York City Building Code are supplemented with recommendations from national and international sources, as well as from first hand experiments with handicapped persons. Provides regulations coordinating compliance with general remodeling expenses. Recommendations are made in a wide range of areas, including assembly areas, elevators, doors, bathrooms, and lettering. Wheelchair specifications and a barrier-free checklist are also included.

944 **n.d.**

CAN CONFLICTING CODES CRIPPLE ACCESSIBILITY?

A. Calvin Holland
2826 Third Avenue South
Great Falls, Mont.
8 pp.

BUILDING CODES: National. ARCHITECTURE: Elevators, Safety. RECREATION: Swimming pools. LEGAL: Civil rights.

This article criticizes the 1973 Uniform Building Code for not requiring emergency power sources for elevators, questions the Occupational Safety and Health Administration Standard and the National Fire Protection Association Life Safety Code which do not provide for accessibility, and proposes that states allow swimming pools to have water at deck level for accessibility.

945 **December, 1967**

DESIGN FOR ALL AMERICANS—REPORT

National Commission on Architectural Barriers to Rehabilitation of the Handicapped
House Doc, No. 324, Out of print.
54 pp., illus., 7 apps., price: n.a.

BUILDING CODES: Development, National. ARCHITECTURE: Barriers—general, Public buildings.

The Commission's recommendations for legislation, research and demonstrations, education, and information are given. Federal agency, State and local efforts to eliminate architectural barriers are reported, and the four major national building codes are compared with the ANSI specifications.

946 **January, 1974**

"Explorations into the Nature of Environmental Codes"

Linda Clarke
Journal of Architectural Research
pp. 34–38, 11 refs.

BUILDING CODES: Development.

This paper discusses Berstein's "theory of codes," restriction and elaborated codes, and role systems.

947 **October 13, 1965**

"Further Thoughts on Design for the Disabled 1. The American Code and the Norwich Project"

Selwyn Goldsmith
Architect's Journal, Vol. 142
pp. 867–872, 2 illus., 5 refs.

BUILDING CODES: Foreign, National. ARCHITECTURE: Barriers—general.

ANSI Standard A117.1 and its underlying assumptions are questioned.

948 **October 27, 1965**

"Further Thoughts on Design for the Disabled 2. The Draft British Standard Code of Practice"

Selwyn Goldsmith
Architect's Journal, Vol. 142
pp. 971–979, 14 illus., 2 refs.

BUILDING CODES: Foreign, National. ARCHITECTURE: Barriers—general.

Some assumptions made in the 1961 ANSI Standard have led to misguided recommendations. Alternative proposals for the draft British access code are given.

949 **January, 1974**

INCREASING RESIDENTIAL SAFETY THROUGH PERFORMANCE-BASED DESIGN: PHASE II

Buffalo Organization for Social and Technological Innovation, Inc.
812 Kenmore Avenue
Buffalo, N.Y. 14216
309 pp., price: n.a.

BUILDING CODES: Development. ARCHITECTURE: Safety Doors, Stairs, Floors, Windows, Kitchens, Sanitary facilities.

Performance-based criteria are discussed to reduce accidents in six areas of the home: stairs, floors, bathrooms, windows, doors and kitchens.

950 **1973**

THE MAYOR'S TASK FORCE REPORT RE: DISABLED AND ELDERLY

Pamela Cluff and Jane Staub, Eds.
Toronto
Canada
103 pp., illus., 3 apps., bibl., price: n.a.

BUILDING CODES: Foreign. ARCHITECTURE: Housing, Barriers—general. TRANSPORTATION: General, RECREATION: General.

Access, housing, transportation, services, education, employment, income, leisure, and recreation are discussed. Recommendations are included along with a revised supplement to the National Building Code of Canada—an advisory document without legal standing unless adopted by provincial or municipal governments.

951 **October, 1973**

"New Jersey Building Official Learns Need for Handicap Provisions . . . The Hard Way"

The Building Official and Code Administrator
pp. 16–17

BUILDING CODES: State.

This article discusses building codes and barrier-free provisions in New Jersey.

952 **1976**

1976 EDITION OF THE UNIFORM BUILDING CODE

International Conference of Building Officials
5360 S. Workman Mill Road
Whittier, Calif.
728 pp.

BUILDING CODES: National. ARCHITECTURE: Barriers—general.

953 **1976**

LAWS AND REGULATIONS FOR BARRIER-FREE DESIGN

Michael D. Snyder
Theraplan Inc.
1536 Pipher Lane
Manhattan, Kans. 66502
55 pp., bibl. (3)

LEGISLATION: State. ARCHITECTURE: Barriers—general.

This is a summary guide to State laws that govern architectural barriers.

954 **n.d.**

REGULATION AND COMMUNICATION IN THE IMPLEMENTATION OF A BUILDING CODE FOR ACCESSIBILITY TO THE PHYSICALLY HANDICAPPED

Theresa J. R. Raper
Special Office for the Handicapped
Engineering and Building Codes Division
North Carolina Department of Insurance
Box 26387
Raleigh, N.C. 27611
10 pp., 17 illus., 7 refs.

BUILDING CODES: State. DISABILITIES: General.

This paper explains how the "Handicapped Section" of the *North Carolina State Building Code* was developed and enacted, how it is being publicized and enforced, and how it is being mandated.

955 **July 1, 1968**

REGULATIONS GOVERNING CONSTRUCTION OF FACILITIES FOR THE HANDICAPPED

Department of Public Improvements
Baltimore, Md.
12 pp.

BUILDING CODES: State. ARCHITECTURE: General.

The legislation and standards of minimum requirements of facilities for handicapped persons are given.

956 **1975**

PHYSICAL FACILITIES, SELF-STUDY AND EVALUATION GUIDE, SECTION C-4

National Accreditation Council for Agencies Serving the Blind and Visually Handicapped
79 Madison Avenue
New York, N.Y. 10016
19 pp., 12 refs., price: n.a.

BUILDING CODES: Development. DISABILITIES: Sight. ARCHITECTURE: Safety.

This checklist includes considerations for facility planning, location, activities, health, safety, fire protection, and evaluation.

957 **October 29, 1976**

RULES AND REGULATIONS OF THE ARCHITECTURAL BARRIERS BOARD

Robert Lynch
The Commonwealth of Massachusetts Department of Public Safety
55 Commonwealth Avenue
Boston, Mass. 02109.
57 pp., app.

BUILDING CODES: Development. LEGISLATION: State. ARCHITECTURE: General.

These regulations apply to all facilities for such elements as site conditions, parking, doors and doorways, floors, and elevators. The International Symbol of Accessibility must be displayed at accessible entrances to buildings and public restrooms. Particular facilities with special accessibility requirements include government, commercial, educational, health, and recreational facilities, transportation terminals, places of assembly, restaurants, and 5% of residential units.

958 **1975**

STANDARD BUILDING CODE

Southern Building Code Congress International, Inc.
3617 Eighth Avenue
South Birmingham, Ala.
pp. 57–59

BUILDING CODES: National. ARCHITECTURE: Barriers—general.

This section on accessibility for use by physically handicapped persons prescribes standards for sanitary facilities, water fountains, ramps, landings, access to exits, and handrails.

959 **1970**

STANDARDS FOR CONSTRUCTION AND EQUIPMENT OF FACILITIES FOR PERSONS WITH DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITIES

DHEW
SRS/RSA Publication No. 179
GPO

BUILDING CODES: Federal Agency. DISABILITIES: Developmental.

960 **n.d.**

A Summary of State of Florida Legislation Related to Physically Handicapped Persons

Division of Building Construction and Property Management
Department of General Services: Standards for Special Facilities for Physically Disabled
Fla.

BUILDING CODES: State.

961 **August, 1973**

A Survey of State Laws To Remove Barriers

PCEH
31 pp., free

BUILDING CODES: State. ARCHITECTURE: General.

Laws of each state are assessed with regard to adoption of ANSI Standards, sanctions for non-compliance, inclusion of publicly funded or publicly used buildings, remodeling, leased buildings, responsibility for enforcement, and inspection of new buildings.

962 **March, 1974**

SURVEY OF SWEDISH RECOMMENDATIONS OF BUILDING MEASURES ACCORDING TO PERSONS IN WHEELCHAIRS OR WITH WALKING AIDS

Eva Andren, et al.
Department of Handicap Research
University of Goteborg
Ovre Husargatan 36
413 14 Goteborg
Sweden
12 pp., illus,. 8 refs. (3 in English), price: n.a.

BUILDING CODES: Foreign. ARCHITECTURE: Barriers—general.

This booklet illustrates accessibility features for two types of buildings: buildings for persons in ordinary wheelchairs and buildings specially designed for severely disabled persons using specialized vehicles.

B. LEGISLATION

Including Federal Legislation, State and Local Legislation and Building Codes, and Related Matters

1. FEDERAL LEGISLATION

Including Federal Laws, Proposed Bills, Conference Reports, General Discussions, etc.

963 **1976**

ACCESS TO AMERICA 1976, A COMPENDIUM OF FEDERAL AND STATE LEGISLATION PERTAINING TO THE REMOVAL OF ENVIRONMENTAL BARRIERS AFFECTING PERSONS WITH MOBILITY LIMITATIONS

Michigan Center for Barrier-Free Environment
6879 Heather Heath
W. Bloomfield, Mich. 48033
306 pp., 2 apps., 4 refs., price: $15.00

LEGISLATION: Federal, State. LEGAL: Civil rights. ARCHITECTURE: Barriers—general. TRANSPORTATION: Barriers—general.

This document is an extrapolation of statutes, codes and laws pertaining to curb cuts, license plates, polling places and the elimination of architectural and transportation barriers with information alphabetical by State.

964 **1976**

BARRIER FREE DESIGN: THE LAW, VOLUME 1

Eastern Paralyzed Veterans Association
432 Park Avenue S.
New York, N.Y. 10016
138 pp., apps.

LEGISLATION: Federal, State, Local. ARCHITECTURE: General.

Federal law, ANSI standards, and New York City and State building construction codes relevant to handicapped persons are described.

965 **1976**

THE EFFECTIVENESS OF THE ARCHITECTURAL BARRIERS ACT OF 1968 (PUBLIC LAW 90–480): HEARINGS BEFORE THE SUBCOMMITTEE ON INVESTIGATIONS AND REVIEW OF THE COMMITTEE ON PUBLIC WORKS AND TRANSPORTATION, HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES, NINETY-FOURTH CONGRESS, FIRST SESSION, OCTOBER 7 & 20, 1975.

GPO: 66–645–0
119 pp., 1 app., 24 illus., free

LEGISLATION: Federal. ARCHITECTURE: Public buildings, Barriers—general. CONGRESSIONAL: Hearings.

Federal and State compliance with the Architectural Barriers Act of 1968 is explored. Excerpts from a GSA report surveying compliance are appendixed.

966 **March, 1975**

"Housing and Community Development for the Handicapped"

Robert Sykes
HUD Challenge, Vol. VI, No. 3
pp. 6–7

LEGISLATION: Federal. ARCHITECTURE: Housing, Barries—general.

The Housing and Community Development Act of 1974 includes provisions which focus on the specific needs of handicapped persons. Various titles mandate accessibility in new facilities and rehabilitation of exising housing with handicapped persons in mind.

967 **June, 1972**

OLDER AMERICANS ACT OF 1978, 1965, AMENDED

DHEW
Administration on Aging
GPO
Free

LEGISLATION: Federal. DISABILITIES: Aging.

This Act which established the Administration on Aging mandates various programs to assist older persons.

968 **August 12, 1968**
PUBLIC LAW 90–480 (Public buildings, accessibility to physically handicapped)
90th Congress, S. 222
2 pp.

LEGISLATION: Federal. ARCHITECTURE: Public buildings, Housing, Defense facilities.

This Act was passed to insure that certain buildings financed with Federal funds are designed and constructed to be accessible to physically handicapped individuals. The Administrator of GSA, the Secretary of HUD, and the Secretary of Defense, are authorized to prescribe building standards. These three agencies were also authorized to grant modifications or waivers of such standards on a case by case basis, and to conduct surveys or investigations as deemed needed to insure compliance with such standards.

969 **June 6, 1969**
PUBLIC LAW 91–22 (Disabled veterans housing loans)
91st Congress, S. 408
1 p.

LEGISLATION: Federal. ARCHITECTURE: Housing—residential.

This Act liberalizes the eligibility requirements and amounts of grants of assistance in acquiring specially adapted housing for certain service-connected disabled veterans, and raises the cost limit on direct housing loans made by the Veterans Administration.

970 **March 5, 1970**
PUBLIC LAW 91–205 (Public buildings, accessibility to physically handicapped)
91st Congress, H.R. 14464
1 p.

LEGISLATION: Federal. ARCHITECTURE: Public buildings. TRANSPORTATION: Mass, Terminals.

This amends the Act of August 12, 1968 (P.L. 90–480) to insure that the Washington D.C. Metro subway system is covered by the Act.

971 **1972**
P.L. 92–515. (D.C. Blind and physically disabled persons)
92nd Congress, H.R. 11032
3 pp.

LEGISLATION: Federal. DISABILITIES: Sight, General. TRANSPORTATION: Safety.

This law for blind/disabled persons decrees: equal access to public places, housing, accommodations, and conveyances; safety standards for vehicle drivers; nondiscrimination in employment; White Cane Safety Day (October 15).

972 **September 26, 1973**
PUBLIC LAW 93–112 (THE REHABILITATION ACT OF 1973)
93rd Congress, H.R. 8070
39 pp.

LEGISLATION: Federal.

This Act extends and revises authorization of grants to States for vocational rehabilitation services, expands Federal programs for handicapped persons, and makes DHEW responsible for coordinating all programs for handicapped persons. Section 502 of the Act establishes the Architectural and Transportation Barriers Compliance Board.

973 **December 7, 1974**
PUBLIC LAW 93–516 (Vocational rehabilitation services)
93rd Congress, H.R. 17503
16 pp.

LEGISLATION: Federal.

The Architectural and Transportation Barriers Compliance Board's scope and authority was substantially increased when Public Law 93–516 was passed. This law amended Public Law 93–112, which established the Board in 1973, to provide: (1) Addition of the Department of Defense as a board member; (2) Appointment of a Consumer Advisory Panel, a majority of the members of which shall be handicapped individuals, to provide guidance, advice, and recommendations to the Board in carrying out its functions; (3) Authority for the Board to issue final and binding orders for compliance on any Federal department, agency, or instrumentality of the United States. An order of compliance may include the withholding or suspension of Federal Funds with respect to any building found not to be in compliance with accessibility standards; (4) Appointment of an executive director and such other professional and clerical personnel as are necessary to carry out the Board's functions.

974 **n.d.**
A REVIEW OF THE ARCHITECTURAL BARRIERS ACT OF 1968, AS AMENDED, P.L. 90–480
GAO Distribution Section
Room 4522, 441 G Street, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20548
Free

LEGISLATION: Federal. ARCHITECTURE: General.

975 **1968**
A SUMMARY OF LEGISLATION RELATING TO THE HANDICAPPED: 1968
DHEW
GPO
13 pp., app., price: $.20

LEGISLATION: Federal. INFORMATION RESOURCE.

A summary presentation of selected legislation enacted by the 90th Congress affecting the handicapped citizen is grouped into three major service areas: Education, Public Health, and Social and Rehabilitation Services. Tabular data on the legislative history of each law are appended.

976 **1971**
A SUMMARY OF LEGISLATION RELATING TO THE HANDICAPPED: 1971
DHEW
GPO 1760-0103
12 pp., apps., price: $.20

LEGISLATION: Federal. INFORMATION RESOURCE.

Brief synopsis of legislation enacted by 91st Congress which offers specific benefits to physically and mentally handicapped persons. Tabular data on the legislative history of each law is appended, along with cross references to legislation in the 1963-67 and 1968 Summaries, amended by laws reviewed in the 1969-70 Summary.

977 **May, 1975**
A SUMMARY OF SELECTED LEGISLATION RELATING TO THE HANDICAPPED: 1974
DHEW
GPO
38 pp., 2 apps., price: $.40

LEGISLATION: Federal. INFORMATION RESOURCE.

Brief summaries of legislation for handicapped persons passed by the 93rd Congress are presented. Tabular data on the legislative history of laws relating to handicapped persons 1973-74 is appended, together with cross-references to legislation in the 1963-67, 1968, 1971 and 1972 Summaries, amended by laws reviewed in the 1971-72 Summary.

978 **1974**
URBAN MASS TRANSPORTATION ACT OF 1964 AND RELATED LAWS, AS AMENDED THROUGH FEB. 5, 1976
DOT
131 pp., price: $1.60

LEGISLATION: Federal. STANDARDS: Federal agency. TRANSPORTATION: Mass, Fares.

Part 1: Federal Urban Mass Transportation Program—Basic Laws; Part 2: Federal-Aid Highway Laws relating to mass transportation; Part 3: Other statutes relevant to UMTA or mass transportation in general.

2. STATE LEGISLATION

Including State Laws, Building Codes, Proposed Bills, Committee Reports, etc.

FOR INFORMATION REGARDING YOUR STATE'S LAWS, PROPOSED BILLS, COMMITTEE REPORTS, ETC., CONTACT YOUR COUNTY COURTHOUSE AND STATE LICENSE BUREAU

979 **February 24, 1975**
AN ACT TO PROVIDE FOR THE CONSTRUCTION AND MAINTENANCE OF SIDEWALKS FOR USE BY HANDICAPPED PERSONS (ASSEMBLY BILL NO. 1622, STATE OF NEW JERSEY)
Senate Institutions, Health, and Welfare Committee
3 pp.

LEGISLATION: State. ARCHITECTURE: Walks, Curbs. DISABILITIES: Non-ambulatory.

This bill would require ramps to be built at crosswalks and barriers to be removed from sidewalks on all public and private property for public use. Construction would take place whenever streets, curbs, or walks are under construction or reconstruction.

980 **1975**
ANALYSIS OF COLLECTED DATA ON LEGISLATION AND STANDARDS OF 50 STATES AND THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA CONCERNING LAWS REQUIRING THAT BUILDINGS AND FACILITIES BE ACCESSIBLE TO HANDICAPPED PERSONS
PCEH
3 pp.

LEGISLATION: State. ARCHITECTURE: Public buildings.

This chart indicates building-types affected by accessibility laws state-by-state.

981 **n.d.**

ARCHITECTURAL BARRIERS FOR THE HANDICAPPED: A SURVEY OF THE LAW IN THE UNITED STATES

Robert Dantona and Benjamin Tessler
21 pp.

LEGISLATION: State. ARCHITECTURE: Barriers—general.

A checklist by state telling which have adopted the standards of the American National Standards Institute for architectural barriers, how and when adopted, and the authors' evaluation of the adequacy of each State's law.

982 **December, 1975**

BARRIER-FREE DESIGN STANDARDS (12-1975)

State of Alabama
Department of Insurance
Fire Marshall's Office
Montgomery, Ala. 36104
21 pp., 69 illus., price: n.a.

LEGISLATION: State. DISABILITIES: Non-ambulatory. ARCHITECTURE: Barriers—general.

This is a barrier-free design standard as required by Alabama law for handicapped persons.

983 **1976**

DESIGN OF BARRIER-FREE FACILITIES

Department of Economic and Community Development
2525 Riva Road
Annapolis, Md. 21401
24 pp., 27 illus., price: n.a.

LEGISLATION: State. ARCHITECTURE: Barriers—general.

The Maryland Building Code for the Handicapped and Aged applies to 4% of hotel and multifamily residential units, renovations exceeding 50% of building value, and general public facilities. Provisions for entrances, parking, interior access, elevators, plumbing fixtures, assembly seating, and checkout lanes and turnstiles are specified.

984 **1974**

ILLUSTRATED HANDBOOK OF THE HANDICAPPED SECTION OF THE NORTH CAROLINA STATE BUILDING CODE

Ronald L. Mace, AIA
North Carolina Department of Insurance
P.O. Box 26387
Raleigh, N.C. 27611
141 pp., 160 illus., 4 apps., price: n.a.

LEGISLATION: State. ARCHITECTURE: Barriers—general, Housing, Public buildings. STANDARDS: Building codes.

This handbook is an illustrated version of the handicapped section of the North Carolina State Building Code. It is illustrated with diagrams detailing most aspects of the code. It includes specifications for site development (grading, walks, curb cuts, parking lots), buildings (ramps, entrances, doors and doorways, stairs, floors, sanitary facilities—both group facilities and individual rooms—water fountains, telephones, elevators, controls, and identification). It also includes minimum requirements for residential and institutional occupancies, seating for assembly, and general institutional facilities. Appendices include wheelchair specifications, suggestions for construction of privately owned residential projects, and related North Carolina legislation concerning handicapped individuals.

985 **1976**

LAWS AND REGULATIONS FOR BARRIER-FREE DESIGN

Michael D. Snyder
Theraplan, Inc.
1536 Pipher Lane
Manhattan, Kans. 66502
55 pp., bibl. (3), price: $4.95

LEGISLATION: State. ARCHITECTURE: Barrier—general.

This is a summary guide to State laws that govern architectural barriers.

986 **June, 1976**

MODEL LEGISLATION FOR ARCHITECTURAL BARRIERS, CONTROL AND ELIMINATION

Developmental Disabilities Office
Burlington, Vt. 05401
DHEW

LEGISLATION: State. ARCHITECTURE: Barriers—general. DISABILITIES: Developmental.

987 **March 30, 1976**

MODEL LEGISLATION FOR ARCHITECTURAL BARRIER CONTROL PROJECT GRANT: FINAL REPORT

Edward P. Freeman
The Vermont Governor's Committee on Employment of the Handicapped and Vermont Disabilities Council
42 pp., Report No. 56-P-05389/1-01
Price: n.a.

LEGISLATION: State. LEGAL: Civil rights. TRANSPORTATION: Auto. ARCHITECTURE: Barriers—general, Curbs, ATTITUDES: Public

This is a Committee report on the need for new legislation to bring Vermont handicapped citizens into social equality, with the proposed text of eight new laws (on architectural barriers, curbs, civil rights, tax incentives, auto insurance and preferential parking).

C. LEGAL MATTERS

Including Litigation, Court Cases, Civil Rights, and Advocacy Efforts

1. LITIGATION & COURT CASES

988 **October, 1974**

COMPENDIUM OF LAW SUITS ESTABLISHING THE LEGAL RIGHTS OF MENTALLY RETARDED CITIZENS

President's Committee on Mental Retardation
DHEW Publication (OHD) 75-21007
67 pp., price: n.a.

LEGAL: Litigation. DISABILITIES: Developmental.

This booklet includes mention of seven cases against restrictive zoning and four cases concerning accessibility to buildings and transportation systems.

989 **1976**

DISABLED IN ACTION OF PENNSYLVANIA, INC., ET AL., V. WILLIAM T. COLEMAN, JR., ET AL.

U.S. District Court for the Eastern District of Pennsylvania
No. 76-1913, 28 pp.

LEGAL: Litigation.

Plaintiffs allege that by the Secretary of Transportation's failing to require that new transit buses purchased with Federal financial assistance comply with the low-floor, wide-door ramped Transbus specification, mobile disabled and elderly persons are excluded from ready access to public mass transportation.

990 **n.d.**

JACQUELINE SELPH, ET AL., VS. THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LOS ANGELES, ET AL.

U.S. Court of Appeals for the Ninth Circuit
50 pp., 1 app.

LEGAL: Litigation. ARCHITECTURE: Barriers—general.

This is an appellee's brief. Case alleged that the plaintiffs were denied the right to vote because physical disabilities prevented access to the polling place.

991 **October, 1978**

MENTAL RETARDATION AND THE LAW: A REPORT ON STATUS OF CURRENT COURT CASES

DHEW, President's Committee on Mental Retardation
OHDS 7921012
21 pp.
Free

LEGAL: Litigation. DISABILITIES: Development.

This issue contains reports on 7 new cases and updated information on 39 cases reported in the September 1975 comprehensive issue. Areas include education, employment, and treatment.

2. CIVIL RIGHTS

Including Discussion of the Civil Rights of Disabled and Handicapped Persons, and Strategies to Secure These Rights

992 **1973**

"Abroad in the Land: Legal Strategies to Effectuate the Rights of the Physically Disabled"

Ann Gailis and Keith M. Susman
Georgetown Law Journal, Vol. 61, No. 6
pp. 1501-1523, refs., Reprint: PCEH, free

LEGAL: Civil rights.

This article discusses strategies to secure the rights of disabled persons in the areas of education, transportation, public buildings, and private and public employment. It concluded that Federal and State legislation would be the most uniform and far reaching solution to the problems presented.

993 **August 10, 1976**
AMERICAN BAR ASSOCIATION: REPORT TO THE HOUSE OF DELEGATES, BY THE SECTION OF INDIVIDUAL RIGHTS AND RESPONSIBILITIES
ABA
1800 M St. N.W., South Lobby
Washington, D.C. 20036
12 pp., 34 refs., free

LEGAL: Civil rights, Advocacy. ARCHITECTURE: Public buildings.

The American Bar Association hereby resolves to support responsible vigorous enforcement of Federal, State and local accessibility legislation, policies, and executive directives, resolves to present testimony toward this goal, and resolves to ensure that ABA functions will be held in barrier-free facilities.

994 **June, 1971**
AMERICAN PROFILE: WHAT STATES ARE DOING AND CAN DO TO HIRE HANDICAPPED PEOPLE
PCEH
74 pp., free

LEGAL: Civil rights.

This booklet surveys all state governments to show their hiring practices concerning job applicants with handicapping conditions.

995 **May 3, 1973**
A BILL OF RIGHTS FOR THE HANDICAPPED
United Cerebral Palsy Association
66 E. 34th Street
New York, N.Y. 10016
2 pp., free

LEGAL: Civil rights.

This pamphlet presents ten basic rights, one of which is the right to barrier-free public facilities.

996 **1973**
A BILL TO PROVIDE ASSISTANCE FOR THE DEVELOPMENTALLY DISABLED, ESTABLISH A BILL OF RIGHTS FOR THE DEVELOPMENTALLY DISABLED, AND FOR OTHER PURPOSES, S. 3378. CALENDAR NO. 1117, REPORT NO. 93-1169. 93RD CONGRESS, 2ND SESSION
U.S. Senate
251 pp.

LEGAL: Civil rights. CONGRESSIONAL: Conference report. DISABILITIES: Developmental. ARCHITECTURE: Housing.

This report recommends extension of programs under the Developmental Disabilities Services and Facilities Construction Act to assist States in comprehensive planning and achievement of standards for residential and community facilities to protect the rights of developmentally disabled individuals.

997 **May, 1973**
"Civil Rights Victories for the Handicapped—Part I"
Frank Laski
The Social and Rehabilitation Record, Vol. 1, No. 5
DHEW
pp. 15-20, 12 refs.

LEGAL: Civil rights. ARCHITECTURE: General. LEGISLATION: Federal, State.

This paper briefly describes legal action based on the "right to treatment", "right to education", and "right to barrier-free environment". It mentions Federal and State statutes and two cases involving architectural barriers legislation.

998 **September, 1973**
THE DISABLED AND THE ELDERLY: EQUAL ACCESS TO PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION
James J. Raggio, Benjamin G. Lipman, Thomas K. Gilhood and Edwin D. Wolf
PCEH
76 pp., free

LEGAL: Civil rights, Advocacy, Litigation. TRANSPORTATION: General.

This handbook develops the legal basis for the rights of disabled and elderly persons to fully accessible public transportation. It provides detailed analysis of relevant legislation and legal cases to define the responsibilities of planners, providers, and regulators of public transportation. It also outlines action strategies for citizen groups.

999 **December-January, 1978**
"For Able-Bodied People Only: Building Barriers to the Handicapped"
Charles D. Goldman
District Lawyer, Vol. 3, No. 3
pp. 18-25; 8 illus.

LEGAL: Civil rights, Advocacy.

This article provides an overview of the Architectural Barriers Act of 1968, as amended, and the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended, and examines various Federal and local courts to show how accessibility standards are being or could be applied.

1000 **1978**

EEO: FOR STATE AND LOCAL GOVERNMENTS

United States Civil Service Commission
Washington, D.C. 20415
Issue No. 10
6 pp.

LEGAL: Civil rights. ATTITUDES: Professionals, Public.

This brochure lists affirmative action steps to aid State agencies hiring handicapped persons—including change of attitudes and removal of barriers.

1001 **n.d.**

A GUIDE TO COMMUNITY ACTION FOR THE HANDICAPPED (ACCESS CHICAGO)

Rehabilitation Institute of Chicago
345 E. Superior Street
Chicago, Ill. 60611
48 pp., apps.

LEGAL: Civil rights. ARCHITECTURE: Barriers—general.

A handbook which outlines the problems of architectural barriers for handicapped persons and summaries possible solutions developed in the Rehabilitation Institute's "Access Chicago" Project.

1002 **1978**

A HANDBOOK ON THE LEGAL RIGHTS OF HANDICAPPED PEOPLE

PCEH
GPO: 0208248
103 pp. free

LEGAL: Civil rights. ARCHITECTURE: Barriers—general, Housing. TRANSPORTATION: General.

This summary of Federal, District of Columbia, Maryland, and Virginia laws include sections on architectural barriers, housing and transportation.

1003 **1975–1976**

"The Handicapped Plead for Entrance—Will Anyone Answer?"

Alan J. Farber
Kentucky Law Journal, Vol. 64, No. 1
pp. 99–113

LEGAL: Civil rights, Advocacy. LEGISLATION: Federal. STANDARDS: National. ARCHITECTURE: General.

This article criticizes the content and administration of the Architectural Barriers Act and ANSI Standards.

1004 **1975**

INSURANCE AND REHABILITATION: PIONEERING CONCEPTS

Anne Fougner
International Rehabilitation Associates, Inc. and Christiania General Insurance Corporation of New York
54 pp.

LEGAL: Civil rights. TRANSPORTATION: Auto, Safety.

This booklet presents selected papers by a pioneer who labored to convince the insurance industry to provide rehabilitation services to victims of auto accidents.

1005 **1969**

LEGAL RIGHTS OF THE DISABLED AND DISADVANTAGED

Richard C. Allen
DHEW
102 pp., 10 illus., 82 refs.

LEGAL: Civil rights. DISABILITIES: General, Aging.

This handbook surveys the disabled and disadvantaged populations, including aged and handicapped people, and makes specific recommendations to secure their legal rights.

1006 **Fall, 1978**

"More Than a Wheelchair"

Charles D. Goldman
Human Rights and Responsibilities, Vol. 7, No. 3
pp. 40–45, 6 illus.

LEGAL: Civil rights.

This article analyzes the discriminatory effect of excluding physically disabled persons from Federal and Federally funded buildings as based on the U.S. Constitution and Rehabilitation Act.

1007 **May 13, 1976**

"Freedom of Movement is Basic Civil Right of Disabled, Says Justice William O. Doulgas"

National Handicapped Awareness Week May 16–23, 1976
National Easter Seal Society and National Paraplegia Foundation
3 pp.

LEGAL: Civil rights. DISABILITIES: General.

Justice Douglas' statement and press release on accessibility.

1008 **April 29, 1976**
"Non-Discrimination with Respect to the Handicapped in Federally Assisted Programs"
Federal Register, Vol. 41, No. 84
pp. 17871–17872
Presidential Documents: Executive Order 11914

LEGAL: Civil rights. DISABILITIES: Developmental.

The President issues an executive order to ensure that recipients of Federal funds do not discriminate against handicapped persons.

1009 **October, 1976**
PARTIAL SUMMARY OF VERMONT LAWS PERTAINING TO THE HANDICAPPED AS OF OCTOBER 1976
E. C. Schneider
Vermont Governor's Committee on Employment of the Handicapped
Agricultural Engineering Building
University of Vermont
Burlington, Vt. 05401
6 pp., price: n.a.

LEGAL: Civil rights. LEGISLATION: State. ARCHITECTURE: Barriers—general, Parking.

Summary of twelve Vermont laws which protect the legal rights of handicapped citizens or mandate architectural accessibility.

1010 **1973–1975**
POSITION PAPERS OF THE AMERICAN ASSOCIATION ON MENTAL DEFICIENCY
American Association on Mental Deficiency
5201 Connecticut Avenue, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20015
38 pp., price: n.a.

LEGAL: Civil rights. DISABILITIES: Developmental.

This document presents papers on the legal rights of mentally retarded individuals, including employment, sterilization, guardianship, and psychological and pharmacological therapies.

1011 **January 22, 1974**
PROGRAMS THAT MUST NEVER RUN OUT OF GAS: REPORT OF AN EMERGENCY SEMINAR ON THE ENERGY CRISIS AND EMPLOYMENT OF THE HANDICAPPED IN WASHINGTON, D.C.
PCEH
7 pp., 8 illus., free

LEGAL: Civil rights. DISABILITIES: General.

This brochure reports on a symposium that sought to develop a set of minimal exigencies which would enable handicapped workers and employers to survive the energy crisis without significant job losses.

1012 **June, 1976**
RIGHTS AND INFORMATION FOR PERSONS WITH HANDICAPS IN MICHIGAN
Mark S. Maxwell and Marshall McDaniel Thompson
Easter Seal Society of Oakland County, Michigan
1105 N. Telegraph
Pontiac, Mich. 48053
4 apps., 37 refs., price: n.a.

LEGAL: Civil rights. ARCHITECTURE: Housing. TRANSPORTATION: General.

A compilation of legal rights, services, resources, and useful information for handicapped persons or their parents in Michigan, with chapters on housing and transportation.

1013 **October, 1975**
RIGHTS HANDBOOK FOR OHIO'S PHYSICALLY HANDICAPPED
Ohio Easter Seal Society
5 North Broadleigh Road
Columbus, Ohio 43209
84 pp., 3 apps., bibl. (45), price: n.a.

LEGAL: Civil rights. ARCHITECTURE: Barriers—general. LEGISLATION: Federal, State. TRANSPORTATION: Mass, Bus, Airlines, Auto.

Guide to Ohio State resources and legal rights for handicapped citizens in areas of special education, services, insurance, supplemental security income, housing, taxation, transportation, and employment. Private agencies are also listed.

1014 **November 22, 1974**
"Rights of the Handicapped"
John Hamer
Congressional Quarterly Editorial Research Report 1974, Vol. 2, No. 20
1414 22nd Street, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20037
pp. 887–903

LEGAL: Civil rights. ATTITUDES: Handicapped, Public.

This report describes activism among disabled people, the new status of persons with mental handicaps, public attitudes, and official action.

1015 **February 7, 1975**
"Senate Concurrent Resolution 11—Toward a Barrier-Free Environment for all Handicapped Americans"
Congressional Record—Senate, Vol. 121, No. 17

LEGAL: Civil rights. CONGRESSIONAL: Congressional Record.

Senator Jennings Randolph introduces a resolution that there should be a national policy to recognize the rights of disabled Americans and create a barrier-free environment for them.

1016 **August 31, 1976**

A STUDY OF THE LAW PERTAINING TO THE PHYSICALLY HANDICAPPED: FINAL REPORT

Mick Joyce
Midwest Information Center for Equality for the Physically Handicapped
Southwest State University
Marshall, Minn. 56258
23 pp., 5 apps., price: n.a.

LEGAL: Civil rights, Litigation. LEGISLATION: State, Federal. ATTITUDES: Professionals. AIDS: Wheelchair.

This final report details the progress of a study of the laws of five States (Iowa, Minnesota, North Dakota, South Dakota, Wisconsin), and Federal statutes and related litigation pertaining to physically limited persons. These laws are grouped in 4 areas: accessibility, civil rights, consumerism, and government services. They are presented in a free handbook, *Rights of the Physically Handicapped: A Layman's Guide to the Law.* Other project activities involved comparing the laws, suggesting changes, and creating an information center on civil rights. Attached news releases deplore such abuses as excessive cost of wheelchairs, and note the lack of instruction in barrier-free design for architecture students.

3. ADVOCACY

Including Reviews of Advocacy and Lobbying Efforts, Strategies, Guidelines, and Handbooks for Future Efforts

1017 **n.d.**

ADVOCACY: A ROLE FOR DD COUNCILS

James L. Paul, Ron Wiegerink, Ronald G. Neufeld
Developmental Disabilities/Technical Assistance System
The University of North Carolina
Chapel Hill, N.C. 27514
246 pp., apps., bibl., price: n.a.

LEGAL: Advocacy. DISABILITIES: Developmental, Children.

This is a collection of papers on advocacy functions and potentials of Developmental Disabilities Councils, including action planning and evaluation, consumerism, regionalism, revenue sharing, public awareness, and legal issues.

1018 **n.d.**

ADVOCACY—RESOURCES AND APPROACHES

James L. Paul, Susan Rosenthal, Johannah Adams, and Ann Ramsbothan
56 pp.

LEGAL: Advocacy. DISABILITIES: Developmental, Children.

This book provides a sampling of current definitions and viewpoints of advocacy for developmentally disabled persons. Resource people are identified, programs are described, and an annotated bibliography is given.

1019 **n.d.**

ARCHITECTURAL BARRIERS GUIDES

National Easter Seal Society
12 pp., price: n.a.

LEGAL: Advocacy. INFORMATION RESOURCE.

Guidelines for organizing community architectural barriers task forces, committees, surveys, guides, and watch-dog activities are given. Formats, sample letters, discussion topics, and checklists are included.

1020 **n.d.**

CARRYING ON A PROGRAM OF WATCHDOG ACTIVITIES

National Easter Seal Society
5 pp., price: n.a.

LEGAL: Advocacy. ATTITUDES: Professionals.

This paper describes systematic ways for monitoring planned local construction to ensure that it is barrier-free. Volunteers can check Dodge Reports and make contacts with builders using a sample letter and telephone follow-up outline as provided.

1021 **n.d.**

CREATING AN ARCHITECTURAL BARRIERS TASK FORCE WITHIN YOUR COMMUNITY

National Easter Seal Society
Unpublished paper
5 pp., price: n.a.

LEGAL: Advocacy. ARCHITECTURE: Barriers—general.

This paper discusses methods for creating a community task force.

1022 **Fall, 1975**

"Crips United to Enforce Symbolic Laws: Legal Aid for the Disabled: An Overview"

Jack Achtenberg
University of San Fernando Valley
Law Review, Vol. 4, No. 2
pp. 161-213
Reprint: PCEH, free

LEGAL: Advocacy, Litigation.

This article discusses legally significant information regarding physically disabled persons. Evolution of militancy, enforcement difficulties, litigation, discrimination, education, employment, mass transit cases, and class action suits are included.

1023 **March, 1976**

"The Disabled and the Law"

Jack Achtenberg
Paraplegia News
pp. 27-29

LEGAL: Advocacy.

This article advocates movement for legislation and enforcement of laws to provide rights for handicapped citizens.

1024 **1974**

HANDBOOK FOR CITIZEN FAIR HOUSING ADVOCACY UNDER THE HOUSING AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT ACT OF 1974

National Committee against Discrimination in Housing, Inc.
1425 H Street, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20005
46 pp.

*This publication is currently being revised.

LEGAL: Advocacy, Civil rights. LEGISLATION: Federal.

A handbook to aid local action groups in application for grants under the Act.

1025 **March–April, 1975**

"Legislators Speak Out"

Robert R. Kelso
Journal of Rehabilitation
pp. 26-28

LEGAL: Advocacy. LEGISLATION: State.

This article discusses the results of a study to develop more effective information programs with State legislators.

1026 **1975**

MONOGRAPH ON LEGISLATIVE ACTION

James L. Cherry
Action League for Physically Handicapped Adults in conjunction with Buechel-Fern Creek Jaycees of Louisville, Kentucky

LEGAL: Advocacy. LEGISLATION: State.

This is a how-to manual for lobbying for architectural barrier removal legislation in State legislatures.

1027 **November, 1967**

STATE AND LOCAL EFFORTS TO ELIMINATE ARCHITECTURAL BARRIERS TO THE HANDICAPPED

Lawrence A. Williams, et al.
National League of Cities
1620 I Street, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20006
128 pp., $5.00 plus $1.50 postage and handling

LEGAL: Advocacy. LEGISLATION: State, Local. STANDARDS: National. ATTITUDES: Professionals, Public.

Almost all states have mandated barrier-free construction based primarily on ANSI Standards. Nine cases of municipal efforts around the country are studied. Attention is given to attitudes of professional organizations and lobbying groups, and the costs of barrier-free construction.

1028 **April, 1976**

UNIFORM BARRIER FREE DESIGN ACT

Alan J. Farber
Catholic University of America
PCEH
8 pp., free

LEGAL: Advocacy. LEGISLATION: State.

State legislation is proposed to create a State Board for Barrier Free Design that would establish, publish, and enforce a code for barrier free design which is at least as restrictive as ANSI A117.1. This Board would review complaints and issue cease-and-desist orders. Approval of non-compliant building construction would be illegal, and display of the International Symbol of Access would be required at entrances to buildings in compliance.

V. GENERAL, STATISTICS, & HUMAN FACTORS RESEARCH

A. GENERAL

Including General Discussions of Barriers for Disabled, Handicapped, or Elderly Persons, A&TBCB Annual Reports, and Related General Matters

1029 **1972**

ACCESS CHICAGO: TOWARD A BARRIER FREE ENVIRONMENT. PROCEEDINGS OF A ONE-DAY CONFERENCE

Rehabilitation Institute of Chicago, and DHEW
54 pp., price: n.a.

GENERAL. ARCHITECTURE: Barriers—general. TRANSPORTATION: General. LEGISLATION: Federal. LEGAL: Civil rights. SYMPOSIUM.

Papers are presented on transportation needs of handicapped and elderly persons, architectural barriers, and freedom and the handicapped person. Four workshop sessions dealt with legislation, transportation, and living barriers.

1030 **n.d.**

ACCESS: THE STATE OF THE ART (REVIEW DRAFT COPY)

Syracuse University
School of Architecture
Research Office
118 Clarendon Street
Syracuse, N.Y. 13210
283 pp., many illus., bibl. (128), price: n.a.

GENERAL: Statistics, Human factors. ARCHITECTURE: Barriers—general. LEGISLATION: Federal, State, Local. STANDARDS: National. ATTITUDES: Handicapped, Elderly, Public.

This draft copy of a state of the art review surveys past work and makes recommendations in the following areas: 1. Civil rights (legislation). 2. Demographics. 3. Standards and codes. 4. Human factors research. 5. Spatial behavior of disabled people—including psychosocial effects of inaccessibility, stigma, mobility, and human adaptation. 6. Building products. 7. Performance criteria.

1031 **1976**

ACCESS TO THE ENVIRONMENT, VOLUME 1

Gary O. Robinette
Landscape Architecture Foundation
1717 N Street, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20036
102 pp., price: n.a.

GENERAL. LEGISLATION: Federal. ARCHITECTURE: Site development.

This volume reviews legislative standards of barrier-free design, physical characteristics of disabled and handicapped people, and the design configurations of site elements.

1032 **n.d.**

ACCESS TO THE ENVIRONMENT, VOLUME 3

Gary O. Robinette
Landscape Architecture Foundation
1717 N Street, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20036
643 pp., price: n.a.

GENERAL. LEGISLATION: Federal. STANDARDS: National, Foreign. INFORMATION RESOURCE.

This volume gives domestic and international examples of legislation, guidelines, standards and criteria, a bibliography, listing of people and organizations contacted, locations of barrier-free sites, and a glossary of terms.

1033 **1977**

AN ADMINISTRATOR'S HANDBOOK OF SPECIAL EDUCATION FOR THE HANDICAPPED

Morvin A. Wirtz
Charles C. Thomas, Publisher
Bannerstone House
301-327 E. Lawrence Avenue
Springfield, Ill. 62703
173 pp., ann. bibl., app., price: n.a.

GENERAL. DISABILITIES: Children.

This book helps schools administrators develop and improve programs for the handicapped child. Legislation, financing, initiating, and improving programs for each disability are discussed.

1034 **1974**

THE ADMINISTRATION OF HOMEBOUND REHABILITATION PROGRAMS: A MONOGRAPH OF THE PROGRAMMATIC RESEARCH PROJECT ON THE REHABILITATION OF HOMEBOUND PERSONS

Herbert Rusalem and Milton Cohen
Federation of the Handicapped
211 W. 14th Street
New York, N.Y. 10011
52 pp., 4 refs.

GENERAL. ARCHITECTURE: Housing—residential. ATTITUDES: Professionals. TRANSPORTATION: General.

GENERAL

This report discusses the strengths and weaknesses of Homebound Rehabilitation Programs and suggests positive administrative approaches. It mentions home conditions and transportation techniques for bringing clients and services together.

1035 **1976**
AN ANALYTICAL APPRAISAL OF THE DEFINITION OF SEVERE HANDICAP, FINAL REPORT, VOLS. 1 & 2
Rehabilitation Inc.
3110 Columbia Pike
Arlington, Va. 22204
278 pp., 4 apps.

GENERAL.

1036 **November, 1973**
BARRIER FREE DESIGN: A SELECTED BIBLIOGRAPHY
Peter L. Lassen
Paralyzed Veterans of America
7315 Wisconsin Avenue, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20014
125 pp., price: $6.00

GENERAL. ARCHITECTURE: Barriers—general. STANDARDS: National. TRANSPORTATION: General. BIBLIOGRAPHY.

Provides over eight hundred titles, tells where they are available, and gives more than two hundred annotations. Contains twenty-two sections, including standards, planning, rehabilitation, housing, films, theses, and periodicals.

1037 **July-August, 1976**
"Can They Go Home Again?"
The Social and Rehabilitation Record
SRS Publication Office, DHEW
p. 10, price: n.a.

GENERAL.

1038 **1971**
THE CHRONICALLY SICK AND DISABLED PERSONS ACT OF 1970
Department of Health and Social Security
Great Britain
Her Majesty's Stationery Office
London, England

GENERAL.

1039 **November-December, 1975**
"The Comprehensive Needs Study"
Louis Y. Nau and Jerry Turem
American Rehabilitation, Vol. 1, No. 2
pp. 9-12

GENERAL.

This article is Part I of a two-part article that comments on the Comprehensive Service Needs Study of the most severely handicapped mandated by the Rehabilitation Act of 1973. This article describes the background of the study and the study approach, and summarizes some of its major findings as related to the current vocational rehabilitation program. Part II of this article focuses on other areas included in the study not directly related to vocational rehabilitation (these areas are referred to as Independent Living Rehabilitation).

1040 **March-April, 1976**
"Comprehensive Needs Study, Part II"
Jerry Turem and Louis Y. Nau
American Rehabilitation, Vol. 1, No. 4
pp. 6-9

GENERAL. ARCHITECTURE: Barriers—general, Housing—residential, institutional. TRANSPORTATION: General. RECREATION: General. ATTITUDES: Handicapped. LEGAL: Advocacy. LEGISLATION: Federal.

This is the second of a two-part article on the Comprehensive Service Needs Study. This article reviews some of the study findings in areas other than vocational rehabilitation. These areas are referred to as Independent Living Rehabilitation to distinguish them from Vocational Rehabilitation. These areas include: architectural barriers, transportation problems, equipment needs, long term care, income and health transfers, residential mobility, isolation, recreation, and consumer involvement and advocacy. Programmatic options for Independent Living Rehabilitation are also discussed, ranging from extension of current programs to include Independent Living Rehabilitation services, to legislative changes in current programs, to the legislative establishment of Independent Living Rehabilitation as an independent program.

1041 **1975**
COMPREHENSIVE SERVICE NEEDS STUDY
Urban Institute
2100 M Street, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20037
DHEW
854 pp.

GENERAL: Statistics. ARCHITECTURE: Housing—residential, Barriers—general. TRANSPORTATION: Barriers—general.

This extensive analysis of the vocational rehabilitation needs of severely handicapped persons includes chapters on architectural barriers, geographic mobility and relocation assistance, transportation, and communication barriers. It surveys effects of house barriers and defines transportation problems and alternatives.

1042 **1972**
EDUCATIONAL GAMES FOR PHYSICALLY HANDICAPPED CHILDREN
Bryant J. Cathy
Love Publishing Co.
Denver, Calif. 80222
91 pp., illus., bibl. (43), price: n.a.

GENERAL. DISABILITIES: Children. RECREATION: General.

This book provides recreational experiences which may be adapted to address the needs of the physically handicapped child.

1043 **1973**
EXEMPLARY PROGRAMS FOR THE HANDICAPPED
Abt Associates
National Institutes of Health
National Center for Educational Communications
Rockville Pike
Bethesda, Md. 20014
4 vols., price: $50.00 from Abt

GENERAL.

1044 **1967**
FEDERAL RESEARCH PROGRAMS IN FIELDS OF THE DISADVANTAGED AND HANDICAPPED
U.S. Office of Education, Information Center
Washington, D.C.

GENERAL. INFORMATION RESOURCE.

1045 **November, 1974**
FIRST REPORT TO THE CONGRESS OF THE UNITED STATES
Architectural and Transportation Barriers Compliance Board
GPO/DHEW
168 pp., 6 apps., price: n.a.

GENERAL. LEGISLATION: Federal. STANDARDS: National, Federal Agency. ARCHITECTURE: General. TRANSPORTATION: General.

This report reviews the background of the problem, the Federal legislative history and the functions of the Architectural and Transportation Barriers Compliance Board. It summarizes the activities of the Board during its first year. Reports from the nine Board member Federal agencies to the Board concerning compliance with Public Law 90-480 are included. These reports review how the relevant legislation affects the agency in question, the agency mechanisms for compliance, the degree of compliance to date, surveys, research and other agency projects related to compliance, and lists contracts or grants to outside groups to research or develop new techniques for overcoming barriers. Appendices include minutes of Board meetings, a summary of the Board's San Francisco Hearing on Transportation (June 20 and 21, 1974), relevant laws, ANSI Standards (1961), and Federal Property Management Regulations.

1046 **1970**
A FOCUS ON REHABILITATION IN METROPOLITAN WASHINGTON
Metropolitan Washington Council of Governments
1225 Connecticut Avenue, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20002
68 pp., 20 illus., apps., bibl. (45), price: n.a.

GENERAL. TRANSPORTATION: Mass. LEGAL: Civil rights. ARCHITECTURE: Schools—special

This report delineates an innovate plan for the orderly development and coordination of rehabilitation services and resources in metropolitan Washington. Discussed are demographic profiles including the prevalence of disability, vocational rehabilitation facilities and services, transportation services, the job market, future interagency coordination, multi-service centers, and on-going planning.

1047 **September-October, 1969**
"The Goal Is Mobility"
Ruth Lauder
Rehabilitation Record, vol. 10
pp. 8-14, 4 illus.

GENERAL. ARCHITECTURE: Barriers—general, Site development. TRANSPORTATION: General

This is a general overview of all physical barriers in architecture, the environment, and transportation which prevent disabled persons from normal living.

1048 **1970**
THE GOAL IS: MOBILITY! ENVIRONMENTAL AND TRANSPORTATION BARRIERS ENCOUNTERED BY THE DISABLED
Ruth Lauder
DHEW
GPO 1970 0-360-799
72 pp., ann. bibl. (40), price: $.40

GENERAL. ARCHITECTURE: Barriers—general, Housing, Public buildings. TRANSPORTATION: Barriers—general. RECREATION: General.

GENERAL

This booklet discusses Federal programs and activities to remove barriers in housing, public places, transportation, and recreation. It also mentions unresolved issues and future tasks.

1049 **July 1, 1976**
"Guidelines for Compliance System Development; Architectural Barriers: Architectural and Transportation Barriers Compliance Board"
Federal Register, Part II, Vol. 41, No. 128
5 pp.

GENERAL.

This notice decribes the compliance process of the Board.

1050 **1977**
A HANDBOOK OF MEDICAL, EDUCATIONAL AND PSYCHOLOGICAL INFORMATION FOR TEACHERS OF PHYSICALLY HANDICAPPED CHILDREN
Harold D. Love and Joe E. Walthall
Charles C. Thomas Publisher
Bannerstone House
301-327 E. Lawrence Avenue
Springfield, Ill. 62703
211 pp., price: n.a.

GENERAL. DISABILITIES: Children. INFORMATION RESOURCE.

This book discusses health, sensory and vocational problems of the orthopedically impaired child.

1051 **May, 1974**
"The Handicapped Majority"
Industrial Design, Vol. 21, No. 4
pp. 25-45

GENERAL.

Problems of handicapped persons are discussed, and new provisions are described, including transbus, two experimental taxis, appliance designs, prosthetic hands with tactile stimuli, and communication devices.

1052 **July, 1971**
IMPROVING THE ADMINISTRATION OF FEDERAL PROJECTS FOR EDUCATION OF THE HANDICAPPED: FINAL REPORT.
U.S. Office of Education
Bureau for the Handicapped
409 pp., apps., price: n.a.

GENERAL.

The goal of the project was to complete certain research activities to permit educational administrators, especially personnel of BEH, to use available computer facilities more effectively in administering complex educational organization. A set of adaptive computer programs for information storage, analysis, and retrieval was developed and applied to management information problems related to the education of handicapped children (Project Centers Branch Information System/Deaf-Blind). Output from the PCBIS/DB System included here are file abstracts, indexes by authorized offical, descriptors, State, type of award; preparation, analysis, and controls used in producing a description file; outline of Federal expenditures for FY 68-70; information search and retrieval of abstracts for projects of a planning and diagnostic nature.

1053 **1966**
INDEPENDENCE FOR THE SEVERELY HANDICAPPED THROUGH SYSTEMS ENGINEERING
Donald Selwyn
PCEH

GENERAL.

1054 **n.d.**
INTEGRATION IN SOCIETY
Sven-Olaf Brattgard
Department of Handicap Research
University of Goteborg
Ovre Husargatan 36
413 14 Goteborg, Sweden
8 pp., price: n.a.

GENERAL.

This pamphlet discusses integrating handicapped persons into regular community life.

1055 **1974**
"International Rehabilitation Review: Environment Issue"
Rehabilitation International, Vol. 25, No. 1
122 E. 23rd Street
New York, N.Y. 10010
pp. 3-12

GENERAL.

1056 **1972**
LET THERE BE LOVE: SEX AND THE HANDICAPPED
Gunnel Enby
Elek Books Ltd.
54-58 Caldonian Road
London N1 9RN
England
64 pp., price: n.a.

GENERAL.

This book examines the problems handicapped persons face in love, sex and marriage and the changes in society's attitudes.

1057 **July–August, 1978**

"Moving Toward a Barrier-Free Society"

Amicus, Vol. 3, No. 4
National Center for Law & the Handicapped
Price: $2.00 for individual copies

GENERAL. TRANSPORTATION: Transbus.

This series of articles summarizes Federal action, troubles with the transbus, State laws on barrier-free design, and provides an architect's point of view.

1058 **July 22, 1974**

" 'New Deal' for Handicapped in Jobs, Housing, Recreation . . ."

U.S. News and World Report, Vol. 77, No. 4
pp. 39–41

GENERAL.

"After years of passivity, the 11 million Americans with serious disabilities are pushing hard for more help. What's more—they're getting it."

1059 **December, 1973**

PATIENT CLASSIFICATION FOR LONG-TERM CARE; USER'S MANUAL

Ellen J. Jones, et al.
DHEW Publication No. (HRA) 74-3107
99 pp., 2 apps., 16 refs.

GENERAL.

This manual presents uniform terminology to describe patients' needs, and is useful for individual patient care, resource allocation in institutions and in the community, program evaluation and planning, and research and teaching in the chronic disease field.

1060 **June 10, 1976**

"Practices and Procedures for Hearings; Architectural and Transportation Barriers Compliance Board"

Federal Register, Part IV, Vol. 41, No. 113
6 pp.

GENERAL.

This notice of proposed rulemaking establishes a formal system of practices and procedures for compliance hearings by the Architectural and Transportation Barriers Compliance Board.

1061 **1976**

REGISTRATION OF NORDIC PROJECTS RELATING TO DISABILITY, 1976

The Swedish Institute for the Handicapped
Fack S-161 25, Bromma 1, Sweden
218 pp., price: n.a.

GENERAL. Human factors. ARCHITECTURE: Housing, Barriers—general, Work settings. TRANSPORTATION: Barriers—general. AIDS: General.

This summarizes 207 ongoing research projects involving disabled persons and includes such areas as housing and transportation, mobility and work aids, and the work environment.

1062 **June, 1974**

"Rehabilitation Act Stresses Services to the Most Severely Handicapped"

Louis Nau and James S. Jeffers
The Social and Rehabilitation Record, Vol. 1, No. 6
pp. 9–12

GENERAL.

This article discusses the goal of comprehensive rehabilitation for those persons with severe disabilities who require multiple services over an extended period of time.

1063 **August, 1976**

REHABILITATION IN SWEDEN

Handikappinstitutet
Fack 161 25, Bromma 1, Sweden
Publication No. 7, 16 pp., price: n.a.

GENERAL. ARCHITECTURE: Barriers—general, Housing. TRANSPORTATION: General.

An overview of educational, vocational, medical, and social rehabilitation in Sweden is given. Environmental planning, and housing and transportation for disabled persons are sketched.

1064 **April 5, 1976**

REHABILITATION OF THE HANDICAPPED PROGRAMS, 1976: HEARINGS BEFORE THE SUBCOMMITTEE ON THE HANDICAPPED, COMMITTEE ON LABOR AND PUBLIC WELFARE: PART I AND PART II

United States Senate
GPO
Pt. I: 620 pp., Pt. II: 1487 pp.

GENERAL. CONGRESSIONAL: Hearings. ARCHITECTURE: Rehabilitation centers. TRANSPORTATION: General.

This copy of the hearings includes testimony, statements, and information on rehabilitation programs and their implementation by Federal agencies under the Rehabilitation Act of 1973.

1065 **November, 1975**
REPORT TO THE PRESIDENT AND TO THE CONGRESS OF THE UNITED STATES
A & TBCB
284 pp., 11 apps., bibl. (225), price: n.a.

GENERAL. LEGISLATION: Federal. STANDARDS: National, Federal Agency. ARCHITECTURE: Housing, Public Buildings. Barriers—general, Site development. TRANSPORTATION: Mass. Airlines, Railway. DISABILITIES: General, Aging.

This report reviews the history, function, staffing, organization and procedures of the Architectural and Transportation Barriers Compliance Board. It summarizes Board activities during FY 1975, describes the development of the complaint process, summarizes complaints, and lists grants funded by the Board. Planned activities of the Board are presented. Legislative and administrative recommendations are proposed, including amendments to P.L. 90-480 and P.L. 93-112, revisions of Postal Service legislation, recommendations in housing and transportation, and regulations concerning the use of the slogan "Access America."

1066 **July-August, 1975**
"Revenue Sharing: Source of More Program Funds for the Disabled and Others"
Paula Hammer and Thomas Uhlman
Social and Rehabilitation Record, Vol. 2, No. 6
pp. 28-32

GENERAL. DISABILITIES: Developmental.

This article explains how revenue sharing can fund programs for handicapped people, especially mentioning developmentally disabled people.

1067 **1975**
RSA RESEARCH INFORMATION SYSTEM: ABSTRACTS OF REPORTS OF RESEARCH AND DEMONSTRATION PROJECTS—1955-1971. VOLUME 1: REHABILITATION. VOLUME 2: REHABILITATION AND INTERNATIONAL.
RSA/DHEW
OHD 74-05654
GPO 017-060-00122
1207 pp.

GENERAL. AIDS: General. ATTITUDES: Handicapped. ARCHITECTURE: General. TRANSPORTATION: General.

These two volumes present 800-1,000 word abstracts of RSA research and demonstration projects from 1955 to 1971. Most of these projects are on aspects of rehabilitation, but some are related to environmental and attitudinal barriers. The lack of a subject index makes the volumes difficult to use.

1068 **December, 1974**
SELECTED PUBLICATIONS CONCERNING THE HANDICAPPED
DHEW (OHD)
OHD 75-20001
45 pp., 229 refs., price: n.a.

GENERAL. BIBLIOGRAPHY.

This is an annotated bibliography of publications of Federal agencies concerning handicapped persons.

1069 **1977**
SOCIAL AND PSYCHOLOGICAL ASPECTS OF DISABILITY
Joseph Stubbins (ed.)
University Park Press
International Publishers in Science and Medicine
Chamber of Commerce Building
Baltimore, Md. 21202
677 pp., numerous refs. tables, price: n.a.

GENERAL. DISABILITIES: General. LEGAL: Civil rights.

This book contains articles and essays which provide an overview of the current thinking on the sociology and psychology of disability; including architectural barriers, civil rights, work and leisure, attitudes, social interaction.

1070 **March, 1964**
"Some Special Considerations in Planning for Crippled Children"
W. Schoenbohm
Excerpta Medica, Vol. 7, No. 3
pp. 123-130

GENERAL DISABILITIES: Children.

1071 **n.d.**
SPECIAL PEOPLE BEHIND THE 8-BALL
June Mullins and Suzanne Wolfe
Mafex Associates
90 Cherry Street
Johnstown, Pa. 15902
202 pp.

GENERAL. ATTITUDES: Handicapped. BIBLIOGRAPHY.

1072 **1971**

SRS RESEARCH 1971

Dorothy Jackson, Ed.
DHEW (SRS): SRS-ORD-178-1971
346 pp.

GENERAL. ARCHITECTURE: General. TRANSPORTATION: General. AIDS: Wheelchair. ATTITUDES: Handicapped. BIBLIOGRAPHY.

This book contains over 4,000 annotated titles of rehabilitation research and demonstration projects. They cover a wide range of disabilities and other subjects, such as architectural barriers (5 items), attitudes (30), rehabilitation engineering (56), transportation (10), and wheelchair studies (17).

1073 **August 18, 1975**

STUDY OF FEDERAL POLICIES RELATED TO THE DISABLED

Urban Institute
2100 M Street, N.W.
Washington, D.C.
DHEW
45 pp.

GENERAL. LEGISLATION: Federal.

1074 **SPRING, 1979**

SURVEY OF DISABLED AND NONDISABLED ADULTS: 1972

Social Security Administration
Office of Policy
Office of Research and Statistics (ORS)
1875 Connecticut Avenue, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20009
GPO

No. 1—First Findings of the 1972 Survey of the Disabled: General Characteristics
by Kathryn H. Allan
20 pp., price: n.a.

No. 2—Functional Capacity Limitations and Disability
by Iris Posner
21 pp., price: n.a.

No. 3—Rehabilitation of Disabled Adults
by Ralph Treitel
51 pp., price: n.a.

No. 5—Employment and Work Adjustments of the Disabled
by Evan S. Schechter
15 pp., price: n.a.

No. 9—Effect of Disability on Unit Income
by Mary Ellen Burdette and Philip Frohlich
51 pp., price: n.a.

GENERAL: Disabilities. ARCHITECTURE: Work settings. STATISTICS.

Data were collected in personal interviews with disabled, nondisabled and previously disabled adults. The study focuses on the extent to which disability affects the labor-force activity of working-age adults and examines the effects of disability on the distribution of income. The data offer a base for examining the antecedents and effects of disability.

1075 **April, 1976**

THE SWEDISH INSTITUTE FOR THE HANDICAPPED: A SURVEY

Handikappinstitutet
Fack 161 25, Bromma 1, Sweden
Publication No. 3, 16 pp.

GENERAL. AIDS: General.

This booklet discusses the activities of the Swedish Institute for the Handicapped, including the provision of technical aids.

1076 **1976**

TESTIMONY OF THE NATIONAL CONGRESS OF ORGANIZATIONS OF THE PHYSICALLY HANDICAPPED (FOR THE OVERSIGHT HEARINGS BEFORE THE SENATE SUBCOMMITTEE ON THE HANDICAPPED, OF THE COMMITTEE ON LABOR AND WELFARE, WITH RESPECT TO THE REHABILITATION ACT OF 1973, AS AMENDED.)

National Congress of Organizations of the Physically Handicapped

GENERAL. CONGRESSIONAL: Hearings.

A summary of needs and programs for handicapped people.

1077 **January, 1976**

TREND IN FEDERAL PROGRAMMING FOR THE SEVERELY DISABLED: IMPACT ON LOCAL AND STATE SERVICE AGENCIES

E. Clarke Ross
UCPA Governmental Activities Office
Chester Arthur Building
425 I Street, N.E.
Washington, D.C. 20001
9 pp., free

GENERAL.

This paper outlines public program accountability, services delivery, financing, and administration.

1078 **1974**

VOCATIONAL REHABILITATION INDEX: 1974

Rehabilitation Research Institute
University of Florida
Box 208, J. Hillis Miller Health Center
Gainesville, Fla. 32610
Price: $.50 postage

GENERAL. ARCHITECTURE: Rehabilitation centers. ATTITUDES: Handicapped. BIBLIOGRAPHY.

This keyword index gives bibliographic information for publications from the periodic research and demonstration project report literature.

B. STATISTICS

Including Statistics on Persons with Disabilities or Handicaps, and on Their Rehabilitation and Employment

1079 **1976**

AMERICA'S MAJOR METROPOLITAN AREAS: HOW HANDICAPPED ADULTS ARE FARING
PCEH
45 pp.

GENERAL: Statistics.

This presents demographic data from the 1970 census on handicapped individuals in major U.S. cities.

1080 **n.d.**

CHARACTERISTICS OF CLIENTS REHABILITATED IN FISCAL YEARS 1968–1972 (SRS) 74–25079
DHEW (RSA), WASH., DC 20201
34 pp., price: n.a.

GENERAL: Statistics.

This report gives statistics on State/Federal vocational rehabilitation programs for the years stated.

1081 **n.d.**

FACT SHEET: WHO ARE THE HANDICAPPED
U.S. Department of Labor
Employment Standards Administration (ESA)
Washington, D.C. 20210
38 pp., price: n.a.

GENERAL: Statistics.

Statistics for handicapped persons from the 1970 United States Census are given. 7.2 million are estimated to be of work force age and able to work, but only 42 per cent are employed, compared to 53 per cent of the total population. 5,400,000 have paralysis (musculoskeletal); 3,500,000 are mentally retarded; 2,000,000 have hearing loss; 2,000,000 are epileptic; and 700,000 are blind. Unemployment statistics are given by Region. ESA administers Section 503 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 requiring affirmative action of Federal contractors to hire and advance handicapped persons. Statistics on severely handicapped persons in government service are listed by agency, type of disability, and job title and grade, for the years 1964–1972.

1082 **February, 1973**

FROM SLOGAN TO REALITY: THE SEVERELY HANDICAPPED IN FEDERAL SERVICE
U.S. Civil Service Commission
1900 E. Street, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20005
17 pp., price: n.a.

GENERAL: Statistics.

1083 **December, 1967**

"Identifying the Disabled: Concepts and Methods in the Measurement of Disability"
Lawrence D. Haber
Social Security Bulletin, Vol. 30, No. 12
Reprint: DHEW
pp. 17–34, 42 refs., price: n.a.

GENERAL: Statistics.

The article describes the methods and procedures used to develop and test a survey instrument to identify the disabled adult population. The differences in concept and methods and in the estimated levels of prevalence from other methods for identifying disability are discussed.

1084 **1974**

LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY AND MOBILITY DUE TO CHRONIC CONDITION: UNITED STATES—1972
Charles S. Wilder
National Center for Health Statistics, DHEW
DHEW Publication No. (HRA) 75-1523
GPO
56 pp., 3 apps., price: $1.15

GENERAL: Statistics. DISABILITIES: Non-ambulatory, Semi-ambulatory.

Statistics on persons limited in activity and mobility due to chronic conditions by age, sex, race, family income, living arrangements, geographic region, and place of residence are presented. Statistics on chronic conditions reported as the main cause of limitation, and the duration of limitation are also given. The data was collected in household interviews in 1972. Technical notes on sampling methodology are appended.

1085 **1975**

ONE IN ELEVEN: HANDICAPPED ADULTS IN AMERICA: A SURVEY BASED ON 1970 U.S. CENSUS DATA
PCEH
71 pp., price: n.a.

GENERAL: Statistics.

Statistical tables on the number, education, income, proverty status, labor force status, and age of handicapped adults in the United States are presented.

1086 **May, 1975**

PREVALENCE OF SELECTED IMPAIRMENTS, UNITED STATES 1971
National Center for Health Statistics
GPO
DHEW Publication No. (HRA) 75-1526
Series 10, No. 99, 64 pp., 3 apps. price: $1.30

GENERAL: Statistics.

Statistics on the prevalence of physical impairments involving vision, hearing, speech, paralysis, absence of extremities, and orthopedic defects by type, site, and etiology are presented. Based on data collected in the Health Interview Survey during 1971, the statistics are distributed by age, sex, race, family income, education of head of family, usual activity status, residence, geographic region, and associated chronic activity limitation. Technical notes on the statistical design are appended.

1087 **1975**

STATE VOCATIONAL REHABILITATION AGENCY: FACT SHEET BOOKLET, FISCAL YEAR 1975
DHEW Publication No. (OHD) 76-25-53

GENERAL: Statistics.

This volume gives a state-by-state statistical and narrative report on activities and programs of each state Vocational Rehabilitation Agency. Amounts of Federal grants by sections of P.L. 93-112 are shown.

1088 **1972**

USE OF SPECIAL AIDS, UNITED STATES 1969
National Center for Health Statistics
Rockville, Md. 20852
DHEW Publication No. (HSM) 73-1504
Series 10, No. 78, 23 pp., 2 apps.

GENERAL: Statistics. DISABILITIES: Semi-ambulatory, Non-ambulatory. AIDS: General.

Statistics on the distribution and use of artificial limbs, braces, crutches, canes, special shoes, wheelchairs, walkers, and other special aids for mobility are presented. The data were collected by household interview in the Health Interview Survey in 1969. Technical notes on sampling methodology are appended.

1089 **January, 1948**

"Work Performance of Physically Impaired Workers"
Bureau of Labor Statistics
Monthly Labor Review
Reprint: PCEH
4 pp., 4 tables., price n.a.

GENERAL: Statistics. ATTITUDES: Public.

A two-year survey matched the performance of 11,028 workers with physical impairments to that of 18,258 workers without physical impairments. It was found that both groups were equally efficient.

C. HUMAN FACTORS RESEARCH

Including Ergonomics and Other Studies Relating Design Criteria to Human Requirements Based on Measurements of the Human Body, Physical Activities, and Related Matters

1090 **1969**
ERGONOMICS: MAN IN HIS WORKING ENVIRONMENT
K. F. H. Murrel
Chapman and Hall
London, England
496 pp., bibl. (300); price: n.a

GENERAL: Human factors.

This book contains chapters on the human body, on equipment and control design, on environmental factors, and on work organization.

1091 **1973**
ERGONOMICS OF THE HOME
Etienne Grandjean
Taylor and Francis, Ltd.
P.O. Box 9137
Church St. Station
New York, N.Y. 10049
344 pp., 136 illus., 301 refs., price: $10.25

GENERAL: Human factors. ARCHITECTURE: Housing—residential.

This textbook established criteria for architectural design of the home environment based on the manifold physical activities which occur there. One chapter is devoted to the needs of elderly and handicapped people.

1092 **1976**
EXCHANGE BIBLIOGRAPHY NO. 1047—SPATIAL PERCEPTION OF THE PHYSICAL ENVIRONMENT
Robert Bartholomew
15 pp., price: $1.50

GENERAL: Human factors. ARCHITECTURE: Barriers—general. BIBLIOGRAPHY.

1093 **1976**
EXCHANGE BIBLIOGRAPHY NO. 1048—HUMAN FACTORS IN ENVIRONMENTAL PLANNING
Robert Bartholomew
7 pp., price: $1.50

GENERAL: Human factors. ARCHITECTURE: Barriers—general. BIBLIOGRAPHY.

1094 **1966**
THE HUMAN BODY IN EQUIPMENT DESIGN
A. Damon, H. W. Stoudt, and R. A. McFarland
Harvard University Press
Cambridge, Mass. 02138
360 pp., 102 illus., bibl. (350)., price: n.a.

GENERAL: Human factors. TRANSPORTATION: Barriers—general, Level changes, Seats.

This book is intended as a guide for the designer of equipment involving human body size, and for physical anthropologists. Design recommendations are made for seats.

1095 **1970**
HUMAN FACTORS ENGINEERING
Ernest J. McCormick
McGraw-Hill
1221 Avenue of the Americas
New York, N.Y. 10020
3rd ed., 639 pp.

GENERAL: Human factors.

This book contains chapters on information input, including visual, auditory, and tactile displays, mediation activities, physical output activities, work space, and environment.

1096 **1976**
HUMAN FACTORS IN ENGINEERING AND DESIGN
Ernest J. McCormick
McGraw-Hill
1221 Avenue of the Americas
New York, N.Y. 10020
491 pp., illus., 591 refs.

GENERAL: Human factors. ARCHITECTURE: Signage.

TRANSPORTATION: Mass, Signage.

This textbook on human factors includes chapters on information displays (visual, auditory, tactical), architectural design and public transit.

1097 **n.d.**

HUMAN FACTORS INFORMATION TAXONOMY: A GUIDE TO USER ORIENTED ARCHITECTURAL SERVICES

School of Architecture and Environmental Design
California Polytechnic State University
San Luis Obispo, Calif. 93401

GENERAL: Human factors. ARCHITECTURE: General.

1098 **1974**

HUMAN SCALE 1/2/3/

Niels Diffrient, et al.
MIT Press
Cambridge, Mass. 02139
Multi-media

GENERAL: Human factors.

1099 **1966**

HUMAN SPATIAL ORIENTATION

J. P. Joward and W. B. Templeton
John Wiley and Sons
605 Third Avenue
New York, N.Y. 10016
533 pp., 1600 refs., price: n.a.

GENERAL: Human factors.

This book reviews research about perception and the ways in which human behavior is spatially coordinated, but it does not deal directly with barriers to handicapped persons.

1100 **1975**

IDENTIFICATION AND DEFINITION OF THE MOBILITY REQUIREMENTS OF THE HANDICAPPED AND THE ELDERLY

Joel A. Miller, PhD, Northwestern University
Dissertation Abstracts International, Vol. 36/12—A, p. 8344
Dissertation Publishing, Xerox University Microfilm
Box 1764
Ann Arbor, Mich. 48106
Order No. 76-12,378 (Microfilm or xerox)
340 pp.

GENERAL: Human factors. ATTITUDES: Elderly, Handicapped. TRANSPORTATION: Mass.

This dissertation examines techniques for measuring the mobility requirements of the target population and determines design and performance specifications for improved transit systems.

1101 **1972**

INTRODUCTION TO ERGONOMICS

W. T. Singleton
World Health Organization
Geneva, Switzerland
145 pp., illus.

GENERAL: Human factors.

This textbook aims to provide a simple, introductory manual on ergonomics to be used as a teaching aid in underdeveloped countries.

1102 **November/December, 1971**

"List of Human Requirements"

Gerard Blachere
Build International
pp. 365-369

GENERAL: Human factors. ARCHITECTURE: Housing.

This article presents a list of human requirements in housing.

1103 **1968**

THE MEASURE OF MAN

Henry Dreyfuss
Whitney Library of Design
1515 Broadway
New York, N.Y. 10036

GENERAL: Human factors.

1104 **November 1-5, 1969**

PROCEEDINGS: ANNUAL NATIONAL CONFERENCE ON REHABILITATION

New York, N.Y.

GENERAL: Human factors. SYMPOSIUM.

These proceedings include some papers on human factors engineering.

1105 **October, 1974**

PROCEEDINGS OF THE C.I.C. SYMPOSIUM ON PHYSICAL EDUCATION FOR THE HANDICAPPED

Gene Aspray, Ed.
University of Iowa
AAHPER

GENERAL: Human factors. SYMPOSIUM.

Topics of papers from these proceedings include research from biomechanics and physiology, as well as educational research.

1106 **1969**

SITTING POSTURE

Etienne Grandjean
Taylor and Francis, Publishers
London, England

GENERAL: Human factors. TRANSPORTATION: Seats.

ARCHITECTURE: Furniture.

1107 **May, 1966**

"A Study of the Space Requirements of Wheelchair Users"

W. F. Floyd, L. Guttmen, W. Nobel, K. R. Parkes, and J. Ward
Paraplegia, Vol. 4
pp. 24–37

GENERAL: Human factors. AIDS: Wheelchair.

1108 **1968**

WORK IN THE HOME

Rose E. Steidl and Esther C. Bratton
John Wiley & Sons, Inc.
605 Third Avenue
New York, N.Y. 10016
419 pp., 10 illus, 345 refs.

GENERAL: Human factors.

This textbook discusses the management of work in the home by able-bodied persons, from physical and time-effective standpoints.

VI. DISABILITIES — BY TYPE

Including Mobility Impairment, Sight Impairment, Heating Impairment, Disabilities Related to Aging, and Developmental and Mental Disabilities

A. MOBILITY IMPAIRMENT

Including Non-ambulatory, Semi-ambulatory, and Incoordination Disabilities
See also **AIDS: Wheelchairs & Accessories,** *and* **Vehicles & Controls**

1109 **November, 1966**
"Ambulation of 'Ambulatory' Handicapped Patients"
Irma H. Strantz and Winston R. Miller
Geriatrics, Vol. 21, No. 11
pp. 177-186, 5 refs.

DISABILITIES: Semi-ambulatory, Aging.

The problem of getting medical care to elderly patients who need it is shown by the hundred aged or handicapped ambulatory patients studied. Only twenty were fully ambulatory and therefore capable of traveling for necessary medical care.

1110 **n.d.**
BIBLIOGRAPHY ON PARAPLEGIA
Millard Penny
Paralyzed Veterans of America
4330 East West Highway
Bethesda, Md. 20014
Price: $.50

DISABILITIES: Non-ambulatory. BIBLIOGRAPHY.

1111 **1971**
DESIGNING FOR THE NON-AMBULATORY
Terrand B. Grall
75 W. Washington Avenue
Madison, Wis. 53715
Master's Thesis, Department of Environmental Design
University of Wisconsin
Madison, Wis.
Price: $10.00, from the author

DISABILITIES: Non-ambulatory.

1112 **May, 1956**
"Energy Requirements in Paraplegic Ambulation"
Edward Gordon and Herbert Vanderwalde
Archives of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation, Vol. 37
pp. 276-285, 10 refs.

DISABILITIES: Non-ambulatory. GENERAL: Human factors. AIDS: Wheelchair.

The metabolic rate of eleven paraplegic subjects during wheelchair ambulation was studied.

1113 **1972**
HANDBOOK OF CARE: PARAPLEGIC AND QUADRIPLEGIC INDIVIDUALS
Judith R. Krenzel and Lois M. Rohrer
National Paraplegia Foundation
Chicago, Ill.
64 pp.

DISABILITIES: Non-ambulatory.

This booklet discusses nursing care and life activities in a wheelchair.

1114 **1974**
MOBILITY FOR SPINAL-CORD-IMPAIRED PEOPLE: REPORT OF A WORKSHOP, FEBRUARY 22-24, 1974
National Academy of Science
2101 Constitution Avenue, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20418
193 pp., 57 illus. 4 apps., 27 refs., price: n.a.

DISABILITIES: Non-ambulatory, Semi-ambulatory, Incoordination. ARCHITECTURE: Barriers—general. TRANSPORTATION: Barriers—general.

The highest priority of spinal-cord-injured persons is mobility. Five groups of non-ambulatory, semi-ambulatory, or people with coordination problems are discussed as to their number, degree of functional disability, needs, and problems met in ambulation, positioning and seating, transfer, licensed/non-licensed vehicle use, public transportation, and domestic and public architectural barriers. Advanced wheelchair and go-cart design is covered. Recommendations are made for the development of sophisticated standing and ambulatory devices and weight distribution-positioning-support-transfer systems. For the group with special problems (cerebral palsy, spina bifida, muscular dystrophy and multiple sclerosis), recommendations are made for education and information centers, transportation systems, shelters, and functional aids.

1115 **1974**

PHYSICAL MANAGEMENT FOR THE QUADRIPLEGIC PATIENT

Jack R. Ford and B. Duckworth
F. A. Davis Company
Philadelphia, Pa.
392 pp., illus., price: $22.50

DISABILITIES: Non-ambulatory. ARCHITECTURE: Housing—residential, Sanitary facilities. TRANSPORTATION: Auto.

This manual outlines physical methods of self-care for traumatic quadriplegic patients. It includes illustrations of wheelchair mobility and propelling, toilet transfers, car transfers, and housing modifications.

1116 **1959**

THE PHYSICALLY HANDICAPPED HOUSEWIFE

Central Committee for the Welfare of Cripples in Sweden (SVCK)
International Society for Rehabilitation of the Disabled
122 E. 23rd Street
New York, N.Y. 10010
Price: $1.00

DISABILITIES: Non-ambulatory. ARCHITECTURE: Housing—residential.

1117 **1954**

A STUDY OF THE DAILY ACTIVITIES OF TEN HOMEMAKERS CONFINED TO WHEELCHAIRS WITH THE FACTORS INVOLVED IN THEIR ABILITIES TO ADJUST TO THEIR PHYSICAL HANDICAPS

Gertude Neef
Unpublished Master's Thesis
Cornell University
Ithaca, N.Y. 14850

DISABILITIES: Non-ambulatory. GENERAL: Human factors. ARCHITECTURE: Housing—residential. AIDS: Wheelchair.

1118 **n.d.**

TRAINING THE YOUNG HEMIPLEGIC HOMEMAKER: A PICTURE STUDY IN REHABILITATION

Homemaking and Homeplanning Service
Occupational Therapy Department
New York University Medical Center
Institute of Rehabilitation Medicine
400 E. 34th Street
New York, N.Y. 10016
11 pp., 41 illus., price: n.a.

DISABILITIES: Semi-ambulatory. ARCHITECTURE: Kitchen.

This booklet describes steps in rehabilitating a housewife who has lost the use of one side of her body through stroke. Training begins in a kitchen adapted for a wheelchair and proceeds to teach various techniques for one-handed cooking and homemaking.

1119 **July-August, 1972**

"Unbinding the Homebound Through Mobility"

Joseph T. Weingold
Rehabilitation Record, Vol. 13
pp. 11-13

DISABILITIES: Non-ambulatory. TRANSPORTATION: General.

This is a general discussion of mobility for those people using wheelchairs.

1120 **1976**

URBAN WHEELCHAIR USE, A HUMAN FACTORS ANALYSIS

Peter Wachter, et al.
Access Chicago
Rehabilitation Institute of Chicago
345 E. Superior Street
Chicago, Ill. 60611
21 pp., 18 illus., bibl. (15)

DISABILITIES: Non-ambulatory. GENERAL: Human factors. TRANSPORTATION: Barriers—general. ARCHITECTURE: Barriers—general.

This booklet pinpoints the human and mental factors that restrict access to transportation and public spaces for the wheelchair user.

1121 **1970**

WE LIVE WITH THE WHEELCHAIR

Betsy Jordan Edgar
McClain Printing Company
Parsons, W. Va. 26287
123 pp., price: $5.00

DISABILITIES: Non-ambulatory. ATTITUDES: Handicapped.

This is a personal narrative about the author's husband's life in a wheelchair. Last chapter speaks of the need for a barrier free environment.

B. SIGHT IMPAIRMENT

Including Discussions of the Mobility of Persons with Sight Impairment
See also **AIDS: Sight Impairment**

1122 March, 1977
ARTS FOR THE BLIND AND VISUALLY IMPAIRED: THE NATIONAL ARTS AND THE HANDICAPPED INFORMATION SERVICE
Arts
Box 2040
Grand Central Station
New York, N.Y. 10017
24 pp., bibl. (14)., price: n.a.

DISABILITIES: Sight. ARCHITECTURE: Museums.

This booklet describes art facilities specifically designed or adapted for use by visually handicapped persons.

1123 July-August, 1978
BRAILLE BOOK REVIEW
July-August, 1978, Vol. 47, No. 4
Bi-Monthly
15 W. 16th Street
New York, N.Y. 10011
34 pp.
Free to blind or handicapped, otherwise no price available

DISABILITIES: Sight. INFORMATION RESOURCE.
This big print magazine provides bimonthly lists and reviews of braille books.

1124 June, 1966
COMPUTER SIMULATION OF THE BLIND TRAVELER
L. S. Daniels
Unpublished Master's Thesis
Department of Mechanical Engineering
Massachusetts Institute of Technology
Cambridge, Mass. 02139

DISABILITIES: Sight.

1125 1964
"Demonstration of the Benefits of Orientation and Mobility Training By Competent Instructors of Blind Students in Junior and Senior High Schools"
Patricia Bledsoe, et al.
Children's Bureau Bulletin No. 17
Children's Bureau
Washington, D.C.

DISABILITIES: Sight, Children. ARCHITECTURE: Schools.

1126 June, 1962
DEVELOPMENT OF AN INERTIAL GUIDANCE DEVICE FOR BLIND TRAVELERS
R. T. Brady
Unpublished Master's Thesis
Department of Mechanical Engineering
Massachusetts Institute of Technology
Cambridge, Mass. 02139

DISABILITIES: Sight.

1127 1972
ENVIRONMENTAL PERCEPTIONS OF THE BLIND AND THEIR HAPTIC REPRESENTATION
Ann Kidwell and Peter Greer
Unpublished Master's Thesis in Architecture
Massachusetts Institute of Technology
Cambridge, Mass. 02139

DISABILITIES: Sight.

1128 n.d.
FACTS ABOUT AGING AND BLINDNESS
American Foundation for the Blind
15 W. 16th Street
New York, N.Y. 10011
8 pp.

DISABILITIES: Sight, Aging.

This pamphlet gives information on resources and services for older blind persons.

1129 July, 1977
HANDBOOK FOR BLIND COLLEGE STUDENTS
National Federation of the Blind
1800 Johnson Street
Baltimore, Md. 21230
32 pp., 5 apps., price: $2.00

DISABILITIES: Sight. ARCHITECTURE: Schools—post secondary. INFORMATION RESOURCE.

This booklet is a national guide to library and rehabilitation services for blind students. It lists book producers, regional libraries, machine lending agencies, braille presses and print book enlargement agencies.

1130 **April 21, 1972**
"In Rochester, N.Y. Special Instructors Teach Blind to Ride"
Passenger Transport, Vol. 30, No. 16.
p. 6

DISABILITIES: Sight. TRANSPORTATION: Bus.

Blind pupils in Rochester, N.Y. are trained to use the bus for transportation.

1131 **1963**
"Mobility and the Blind: A Survey"
J. A. Leonard
Medical Electronics and Biological Engineering, Vol. I

DISABILITIES: Sight.

1132 **October, 1961**
"Mobility Orientation and Travel, A One-Day Workshop"
Beatrix Baird
International Journal for the Education of the Blind

DISABILITIES: Sight. TRANSPORTATION: General.

1133 **1963**
MOBILITY RESEARCH BIBILOGRAPHY
John K. Dupress
American Foundation for the Blind
15 W. 16th Street
New York, N.Y. 10011
(out of print)

DISABILITIES: Sight. TRANSPORTATION: Pedestrians. AIDS: Sight impairment. BIBLIOGRAPHY.

1134 **January-February, 1970**
"Notes on Travel Adjustments for the Blind"
Kermit Rhea
American Corrective Therapy Journal, Vol. 24, No. 1
pp. 25-29, 4 refs.

DISABILITIES: Sight. TRANSPORTATION: Safety. ATTITUDES: Handicapped. AIDS: Sight impairment.

This is a general discussion of skills, aids, and concepts for mobility for blind persons.

1135 **1973**
A RATIONALE FOR MODIFYING MOBILITY TECHNIQUES USED BY THE BLIND
Lawrence B. Hapeman, PhD, St. Louis University
Dissertation Abstracts International, Vol. 34/09-A
Dissertation Publishing, Xerox University Microfilm
Box 1764
Ann Arbor, Mich. 48106
Order No. 74-4519 (microfilm or xerox)
127 pp.

DISABILITIES: Sight. TRANSPORTATION: Safety.

This study develops a rationale for the modification of mobility techniques taught to blind persons, based on his/her safety, independence, effectiveness, efficiency, and appearance.

1136 **March, 1977**
READING MACHINES FOR THE BLIND
Library of Congress Reference Services
Division for the Blind and Physically Handicapped
Washington, D.C. 20542
20 pp., price: n.a.

DISABILITIES: Sight. INFORMATION RESOURCE.

This is a selected list of books, articles, reports, and other materials about reading machines for the blind.

1137 **March, 1972**
"Studies In Blind Mobility"
J. A. Leonard
Applied Ergonomics, Vol. 3, No. 1
pp. 37-46, 5 illus., 9 refs.

DISABILITIES: Sight. AIDS: Sight impairment.

Mobility of blind people using canes, braille maps and an ultrasonic device was studied by the Nottingham University's Blind Mobility Research Unit in Great Britain.

1138 **March, 1970**
"Three Types of 'Maps' for Blind Travel"
J. A. Leonard and R. C. Newman
Ergonomics, Vol. 13, No. 2
pp. 165-179, 4 illus., 8 refs.

DISABILITIES: Slight. AIDS: Sight impairment.

The difficulties of blind travelers in acquiring a new route are explored, along with relevant non-visual information in non-visual modes.

1139 **September, 1966**
"Towards a Unified Approach to the Mobility of Blind People"
J. A. Leonard
Southern England Regional Association for the Blind Review

DISABILITIES: Sight.

1140 **May-June, 1969**
"Travel Adjustment of a Blind Neuropsychiatric Patient"
Kermit Rhea and Gus Dyer
American Corrective Therapy Journal, Vol. 23, No. 3
pp. 74-77, 4 illus.

DISABILITIES: Sight. AIDS: Sight impairment. ATTITUDES: Handicapped.

This article describes travel training for an elderly blind psychiatric patient using both cane and sighted guide methods.

1141 **May, 1966**
WILSON LIBRARY BULLETIN, VOLUME 40, NO. 9
H. W. Wilson Company
950 University Avenue
Bronx, N.Y. 10452
PCEH
95 pp., price: $4.00/year; $.50 each

DISABILITIES: Sight. ARCHITECTURE: Public buildings, Schools.

This issue features articles about blind persons and library services for blind and physically handicapped individuals.

C. HEARING IMPAIRMENT

Including Statistics on Persons with Hearing Impairments

1142 **December, 1975**

BIBLIOGRAPHY: DEAFNESS

Gary Austin
Department of Communication Disorders
Northern Illinois University
DeKalb, Ill. 60115
76 pp.

DISABILITIES: Hearing. BIBLIOGRAPHY.

This is an up to date source for those working with deaf persons, or anyone interested in aspects of deafness and related problems. Few, if any, references to environmental barriers are provided.

1143 **n.d.**

THE DEAF MENTALLY RETARDED

Barbara C. Sonies, et al.
American Speech and Hearing Association
9030 Old Georgetown Road
Washington, D.C. 20014
16 pp., 17 illus., price: n.a.

DISABILITIES: Hearing, Developmental.

This booklet serves to introduce basic information about retarded deaf persons, their needs and education.

1144 **1974**

DEAF POPULATION OF THE UNITED STATES

Jerome Schein and Marcus Delk, Jr.
National Association of the Deaf
84 Thayer Avenue
Silver Spring, Md. 20910
336 pp., tables, apps., index

DISABILITIES: Hearing. GENERAL: Statistics. ARCHITECTURE: Housing.

A census of persons in the United States who became deaf prior to age 19, this volume has statistics on health, education, occupation, economic status, and general characteristics by region and by State. A brief section on housing describes the type of housing deaf people use, but does not discuss architectural or environmental barriers of any sort.

1145 **January-April, 1977**

"Design for Special Needs" No. 12

Center on Environment for the Handicapped
120–126 Albert Street
London, NW 17 NE, England
28 pp., bibl.
Price: $5.00 subscription (3 times yearly)

DISABILITIES: Hearing. INFORMATION RESOURCE.

This article pertains to design accommodations for people with hearing impairments. A list of references is also included.

1146 **n.d.**

IMPROVED VOCATIONAL, TECHNICAL, AND ACADEMIC OPPORTUNITIES FOR DEAF PEOPLE: FINAL REPORT ON RESEARCH AND DEMONSTRATION, JUNE 1, 1969 TO MAY 31, 1974

Robert R. Lauritsen
St. Paul Area Technical Vocational Institute
235 Marshall Avenue
St. Paul, Minn. 55102
85 pp., 3 apps., bibl. (40), price: n.a.

DISABILITIES: Hearing.

This describes a highly successful comprehensive program of technical-vocational education and supportive service for secondary students.

1147 **1974**

A MODEL FOR THE IDENTIFICATION, TREATMENT, AND REFERRAL OF INNER CITY HEARING IMPAIRED

John Kostorz, et al.
Hearing and Speech Center
Kansas City General Hospital
Kansas City, Mo. 64108
59 pp., 23 tables

DISABILITIES: Hearing.

This monograph describes a project which found the incidence of binaural hearing loss of 30 decibels or more among the adult inner city population to be 7.0% compared to 2.7% for the general U.S. adult population.

1148 **1975**

NON-VOCAL COMMUNICATION TECHNIQUES AND AIDS FOR THE SEVERELY PHYSICALLY HANDICAPPED

Gregg C. Vanderheiden and Kate Grilley, Eds.
University of Wisconsin
Madison, Wis. 53706
227 pp., 4 app., 103 illus., price: n.a.

DISABILITIES: Hearing. Children, Developmental

Based upon the transcripts of the 1975 Trace Center National Workshop, this book discusses problems faced by professionals in developing an effective means of communication in non-vocal, physically handicapped children. Viable solutions are discussed.

1149 **1975**

PERSONS WITH IMPAIRED HEARING, UNITED STATES 1971

Augustine Gentile
National Center for Health Statistics
Rockville, Md. 20852
DHEW Publication No. (HRA) 76-1528
Series 10, No. 101, 43 pp., 3 apps., price: n.a.

DISABILITIES: Hearing. GENERAL: Statistics.

Estimates are presented of the number of hearing impaired persons by degree of hearing loss and age of onset, distributed by age, sex, residence, geographic region, family size, limitation of activity, telephone in household, family income, years of completed education, living arrangements, and usual activity. The data were collected in household interviews in 1971. Technical notes on sampling methodology are appended.

1150 **August, 1961**

"THEY CAN'T HEAR, BUT THEY GET THE MESSAGE"

Sherman G. Finesilver
Traffic Safety
pp. 10-12, 52-53

DISABILITIES: Hearing. TRANSPORTATION: Safety.

The Denver Driver Improvement School course for deaf persons is decribed. Factors which cause deaf drivers in Colorado to have better driving records than hearing drivers are noted.

D. AGING & RELATED DISABILITIES

Including Discussion of the Physical, Social, and Cultural Aspects
of Aging and Related Environmental Barriers
See also **ATTITUDES OF THE ELDERLY**

1151 1977
THE AGED AND THE COMMUNITY: MANAGING SENILITY AND DEVIANCE
Praeger Publishers, Inc.
200 Park Avenue
New York, N.Y. 10017
221 pp., price: n.a.

DISABILITIES: Aging. ATTITUDES: Elderly, Public.

This book deals with the plight of the aged as they confront the urban environment. The imbalance of services offered, attitudes and barriers are discussed.

1152 1976
AGING AND COMMUNICATION
Herbert J. Oyer
University Park Press
International Publishers in Science and Medicine
Garrett Building
233 E. Redwood Street
Baltimore, Md. 21202
302 pp., price: $14.50

DISABILITIES: Aging. ATTITUDES: Elderly, Public.

This book presents a discussion and analysis of the importance of communication between and among older persons in and within families and community agencies and organizations.

1153 1972
A BARRIER-FREE ENVIRONMENT FOR THE ELDERLY AND THE HANDICAPPED: HEARINGS
United States Congress. Senate
GPO
70 pp., illus., apps., price: $.70

DISABILITIES: Aging, General. ARCHITECTURE: Barriers—general. TRANSPORTATION: Barriers—general. STANDARDS: National. ATTITUDES: Elderly. CONGRESSIONAL: Hearings.

These Senate Hearings of the Special Committee on Aging focus on the need for building evaluation, new barrier-free communities, future planning, and inadequate HUD research efforts. Airport barriers, barriers to social activities, transportation barriers, adapting rolling stock for wheelchairs, 1971 White House Conference on Aging, ANSI Standards, nursing homes, Architectural Barriers Act of 1968, postal facilites, Metro subway elevators, and the President's Committee on Employment of the Handicapped are discussed.

1154 1976
CARING FOR ELDERLY PEOPLE: UNDERSTANDING AND PRACTICAL HELP
Susan Hooker
Routledge and Kegan Ltd.
9 Park Street
Boston, Mass. 02108
156 pp., bibl. (20), price: n.a.

DISABILITIES: Aging. ATTITUDES: Elderly, Public.

This book explains the nature of various illnesses and disabilities of elderly persons.

1155 August, 1976
THE CHICAGO PLAN FOR THE ELDERLY AND THE HANDICAPPED
The Chicago Planning Council on Aging
Mayor's Office for Senior Citizens
330 S. Wells Street
Chicago, Ill. 60606
86 pp., price: n.a.

DISABILITIES: Aging, General. ARCHITECTURE: Housing. LEGAL: Civil rights. TRANSPORTATION: Mass.

This publication identifies issues of major importance to the elderly and handicapped population of Chicago. Recommendations for action in the areas of education, employment, health, housing, income maintenance, legal help, nutrition, rehabilitation, social services and transportation are included.

1156 1975
COMMITMENT TO A BETTER LIFE
AoA
Federal Council on Aging
GPO
Stock No. 052-003-00150-1
DHEW Publication No. (OHD) 76-20956
51 pp., price: n.a.

DISABILITIES: Aging. LEGAL: Advocacy.

This booklet summarizes the proceedings of the 1975 meeting on national policy concerns for older women. Comments on financial security, living arrangements, advocacy and legal aid, and role in life are summarized.

1157 **1978**
COMMUNICATION DISORDERS OF THE AGED: A GUIDE FOR HEALTH PROFESSIONALS
Ronald L. Schow, et al.
University Park Press
233 E. Redwood Street
Baltimore, Md. 21202
425 pp., refs., charts, price: n.a.

DISABILITIES: Aging. AIDS: General.

This book discusses the changes that occur as the human organism ages. Information on aids for assisting elderly persons with communication disorders is given.

1158 **1973**
DEVELOPMENTS IN AGING: 1972 AND JANUARY-MARCH, 1973
U.S. Senate
GPO: Report No. 93-147
Price: $2.10

DISABILITIES: Aging. ARCHITECTURE: Housing, Medical facilities. TRANSPORTATION: General. LEGAL: Civil rights. LEGISLATION: Federal. INFORMATION RESOURCE.

This is a factual comprehensive report on the status of aging. It is usually published about once a year and provides up-to-date information on a variety of topics. This issue includes: 1. 1974 budget proposals and aging. 2. Retirement income and social security. 3. Health care. 4. Nursing homes, Legislation, Intermediate care facilities. 5. Housing programs and the elderly, fire, security, rent supplements. 6. Older Americans Act. 7. Social services. 8. Employment and age discrimination. 9. Nutrition, transportation, consumerism. 10. Summary of legislation.

1159 **May, 1958**
"Ecological Patterns of the Aged in American Cities"
Donald O. Cowgill
Midwest Sociologist, Vol. 20, No. 2
pp. 78–83

DISABILITIES: Aging.

1160 **1972**
EXCHANGE BIBLIOGRAPHY NO. 254—THE ENVIRONMENTAL CHALLENGE AND THE AGING INDIVIDUAL
Lorrain Hiatt Snyder
43 pp., price: $4.00

DISABILITIES: Aging. ARCHITECTURE: Barriers—general. BIBLIOGRAPHY.

1161 **1972**
EXCHANGE BIBLIOGRAPHY NO. 255—THE ERGONOMICS OF ENVIRONMENTAL DESIGN AND ACTIVITY MANAGEMENT FOR THE AGING
Rose E. Steidl
76 pp., price: $7.50

DISABILITIES: Aging. GENERAL: Human factors. ARCHITECTURE: Barriers—general. BIBLIOGRAPHY.

1162 **1972**
EXCHANGE BIBLIOGRAPHY NO. 319—A SELECTED, ANNOTATED BIBLIOGRAPHY ON AGING AND THE AGED
Donald H. Lee
46 pp., price: $4.50

DISABILITIES: Aging. BIBLIOGRAPHY.

1163 **1974**
EXCHANGE BIBLIOGRAPHY NO. 714—STUDIES ON AGING AND AGED IN AMERICA: A SELECTED RESEARCH BIBLIOGRAPHY
Prakash Sharma
17 pp., price: $3.00

DISABILITIES: Aging. BIBLIOGRAPHY.

1164 **1976**
FACTS ABOUT OLDER AMERICANS 1976
DHEW Publication No. (OHD) 77-20006
10 pp., price: $.35

DISABILITIES: Aging. GENERAL: Statistics.

This pamphlet gives statistical data on elderly Americans with regard to population, health care, income, and employment.

1165 **May, 1970**
FACTS ON AGING
DHEW/AOA
11 pp.

DISABILITIES: Aging.

1166 **October, 1976**
HOUSING ADJUSTMENTS OF OLDER PEOPLE: A REPORT OF FINDINGS FROM THE SECOND PHASE
Sandra Newman, et al.
Institute for Social Research
The University of Michigan
Ann Arbor, Mich. 48109
217 pp., 5 apps., price: n.a.

DISABILITIES: Aging. ARCHITECTURE: Housing—residential.

This book examines the two primary types of living arrangements of persons over age 60. Characteristics of older people, their community, environment and family are discussed.

1167 **1974**
LET'S END ISOLATION
DHEW Publication No. (OHD) 75-20129
45 pp.

DISABILITIES: Aging. INFORMATION RESOURCE.

This booklet on services for elderly persons gives information on transportation, senior centers, nutrition, and outreach services.

1168 **November, 1972**
MANAGEMENT OF PROGRAMS FOR THE ELDERLY: A STATE-OF-THE-ART RECOMMENDED RESEARCH, SYNOPSIS AND SELECTED BIBLIOGRAPHIES
Forecasting International, Ltd.
HUD

DISABILITIES: Aging. BIBLIOGRAPHY.

1169 **1971**
MORE WORDS ON AGING: Supplement
DHEW
GPO: 1762-0040
113 pp., price: $.55

DISABILITIES: Aging. ATTITUDES: Elderly. BIBLIOGRAPHY.

This booklet contains over 700 annotated bibliographies in reference to aged persons.

1170 **December, 1969**
OBJECTIVES, PRIORITIES, AND ACTIVITIES OF THE ADMINISTATION ON AGING'S RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT GRANTS PROGRAM, OPERATED UNDER TITLE IV OF THE OLDER AMERICANS ACT OF 1965
DHEW, AOA
60 pp.

DISABILITIES: Aging.

1171 **April, 1971**
PLANNING AND THE URBAN ELDERLY: TODAY AND TOMORROW
University of Southern California
Los Angeles, Calif. 90055
55 pp.

DISABILITIES: Aging. TRANSPORTATION: General. ARCHITECTURE: General. RECREATION: General. SYMPOSIUM.

This volume includes papers on transportation, housing, recreation, and health problems of elderly persons.

1172 **1966**
SOCIAL ASPECTS OF AGING
Ida Harper Simpson and John C. McKinney, Eds.
Duke University Press
Durham, N.C. 27706
341 pp., price: $5.95

DISABILITIES: Aging. ATTITUDES: Elderly, Public.

1173 **n.d.**
SOCIAL POLICY AND HOW IT WORKS
Ake Fors
The Swedish Institute
P.O. Box 7434
S-103 91 Stockholm
35 pp., 7 illus., bibl. (16), out of print

DISABILITIES: Aging, General.

General Swedish social policy including measures for the aged and handicapped populations is discussed.

1174 **1972**
TEN GOALS FOR THE SEVENTIES FOR THE SENIOR CITIZENS OF ONTARIO
Ontario Welfare Council, Section on Aging
Toronto, Canada

DISABILITIES: Aging. ARCHITECTURE: General. TRANSPORTATION: General.

This paper is a statement of the housing and transportation needs of aged citizens. The document enumerates goals related to standards of construction and transportation to make the physical environment accessible and usable not only to aged persons but also to disabled persons of any age. Improvements in the quality of life in institutions are discussed.

1175 **1971**
TOWARD A NATIONAL POLICY ON AGING; PROCEEDINGS OF THE 1971 WHITE HOUSE CONFERENCE ON AGING. FINAL REPORT: VOLUME I
DHEW
186 pp., 18 illus, 11 apps., price: n.a.

DISABILITIES: Aging. TRANSPORTATION: General. SYMPOSIUM.

This volume presents a general overview of the White House Conference on Aging—its background, concepts, organizations and programming.

1176 **1975**

UNDERSTANDING AGING: A MULTIDISCIPLINARY APPROACH

Marian G. Spencer and Caroline J. Dorr
Appleton Century Crofts
292 Madison Avenue
New York, N.Y. 10017
286 pp., bibl. price: $12.50

DISABILITIES: Aging. ATTITUDES: Professionals, Public. INFORMATION RESOURCE.

This book is a collection of articles in which professionals from several disciplines share their expertise and concerns related to aging.

1177 **n.d.**

UTILIZATION OF AMBULATORY SERVICES AMONG AN URBAN AGED POPULATION

Thomas J. Fairchild, et al.
Institute of Gerontology, Publications
520 E. Liberty
Ann Arbor, Mich. 48109
19 pp., bibl. (37), price: $.50

DISABILITIES: Aging.

The purpose of this paper is to systematically examine the relative importance of demographic, health, and socioeconomic variables in predicting use of ambulatory health services by an urban elderly population.

1178 **April, 1970**

WORKING WITH OLDER PEOPLE, VOLUME III: THE AGING PERSON: NEEDS AND SERVICES

DHEW
90 pp.

DISABILITIES: Aging.

1179 **1977**

WORKING WITH THE IMPAIRED ELDERLY

Bella Jacobs
The National Council on the Aging, Inc.
1828 L Street, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20036
113 pp., price: $4.50

DISABILITIES: Aging, Hearing, Sight.

This book, which focuses on auditory and visual impairments, discusses the psychological and physical techniques for working with the impaired elderly.

1180 **1976**

YOU'RE GETTING OLDER, SO WHAT?

Ruth Turk
Herald Publishing House
Independence, Mo. 64051
204 pp., bibl. (25), price: n.a.

DISABILITIES: Aging. ATTITUDES: Elderly.

This book discusses the aging process in reference to the attitudes and problems encountered by elderly persons.

E. DEVELOPMENTAL & MENTAL DISABILITIES

Including Mental Retardation, Epilepsy, Cerebral Palsy, Autism, and Mental & Emotional Illness

1181 **December 20, 1971**

DECLARATION ON THE RIGHTS OF MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS

United Nations
General Assembly
New York, N.Y.

DISABILITIES: Developmental. LEGAL: Civil rights.

1182 **n.d.**

DEVELOPMENTALLY DISABILITIES PROGRAM—THE 1975 AMENDMENTS

DHEW
16 pp., 5 illus.

DISABILITIES: Developmental. LEGISLATION: Federal.

This booklet gives general information on the Developmentally Disabled Assistance and Bill of Rights Act (PL 94-103) (October, 1975), which broadens the definition of these disabilities, strengthens services, and safeguards individual rights.

1183 **1976**

DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITIES: PSYCHOLOGICAL, AND SOCIAL IMPLICATIONS, VOL. XII, No. 4

Daniel Bergsma and Ann Puluer (Eds.)
Alan R. Liss, Inc.
150 Fifth Avenue
New York, N.Y. 10011
188 pp., tables, refs., price: n.a.

DISABILITIES: Developmental. ATTITUDES: Handicapped, Professionals Public. LEGAL: Advocacy. RECREATION: General.

This volume pertains to the planning and provision of services to persons with developmental disabilities. Medical aspects of handicapped persons, attitudes and behavior toward physically handicapped persons, family research, education, recreation, vocational training, public policy and adapting environments are topics included.

1184 **1974**

THE DEVELOPMENTALLY DISABLED AND THEIR LEGAL RIGHTS

John F. Kennedy Institute for the Rehabilitation of the Mentally and Physically Handicapped Child
The Kennedy Institute
707 N. Broadway
Baltimore, Md. 21205
Out of Print

DISABILITIES: Developmental. LEGAL: Civil rights.

1185 **1974**

"Environment and Mental Health"

Aristide H. Esser
Science, Medicine, and Man. Vol. I
Pergamon Press
pp. 181-193

DISABILITIES: Developmental.

An overview of the literature and implications of ecopsychiatric findings for mental health are discussed.

1186 **1972**

FEDERAL PROGRAMS FOR THE RETARDED—A REVIEW AND EVALUATION

President's Committee on Mental Retardation
GPO
271 pp., price: $2.00

DISABILITIES: Developmental, General.

This book discusses, by Federal agency, those programs that serve mentally retarded persons. It also includes some discussion of programs for other handicaps, in addition to architectural and transportation barriers.

1187 **1971**

INTERNATIONAL DIRECTORY OF MENTAL RETARDATION RESOURCES

Rosemary Dybwad
DHEW Publication (OS) 73-77
316 pp., 2 apps., price: n.a.

DISABILITIES: Developmental. INFORMATION RESOURCE.

Information from over 60 countries is complied in this directory of agencies which identify, treat, rehabilitate, educate, and train mentally retarded persons.

1188 June, 1973

MANDATE FOR ACTION

Maryland State Department of Health and Mental Hygiene
Maryland Task Force on the Non-Retarded Developmentally Disabled
5801 Annapolis Road
Bladensburg, Md. 20710
72 pp., apps.

DISABILITIES: Developmental.

The investigative efforts of the task force on non-retarded developmentally disabled people, and specific recommendations to fill the identified unmet needs of the target group are reported. Recommendations include defining the target group by comprehensive diagnostic services, services and facilities (outpatient and residential treatment for children, long term residences for adults, special education programs, vocational training and sheltered workshops, employment opportunities, recreation, transportation services, lifetime health services, advocacy services, legislative needs), cost, and proposed funding/management. Supplemental recommendations relate to education, rehabilitation, and emotionally disturbed patients.

1189 July-September, 1974

MENTAL RETARDATION AND DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITIES ABSTRACTS

DHEW Publication No. (OHD) 76-21005
Office of Human Development
Central Publication Unit, G-311
330 C Street., S.W.
Washington, DC 20201
283 pp., apps., price: n.a.

DISABILITIES: Developmental. ARCHITECTURE: Housing—residential. RECREATION: General.

This issue contains abstracts No. 1770-2705, plus author and subject indexes. Categories include treatment and training aspects as well as programmatic aspects such as community, residential, and recreational.

1190 1974

MR 73/THE GOAL IS FREEDOM: SEVENTH ANNUAL REPORT OF THE PRESIDENT'S COMMITTEE ON MENTAL RETARDATION

DHEW Publication No. (OHD) 74-21001

DISABILITIES: Developmental.

1191 June, 1975

MR 74/A FRIEND IN WASHINGTON: REPORT OF THE PRESIDENT'S COMMITTEE ON MENTAL RETARDATION

DHEW Publication No. (OHD) 75-21010
44 pp., illus., price: n.a.

DISABILITIES: Developmental.

This booklet reports the 1974 activities of the President's Committee on Mental Retardation.

1192 November, 1972

PLANNING ENVIRONMENTS RESPONSIVE TO NEW PROGRAM CONCEPTS

Michael J. Bednar
State Planning and Advisory Councils on Services and Facilities for the Developmentally Disabled
Washington, D.C.
31 pp.

DISABILITIES: Developmental.

This discusses how persons with developmental disabilities interact with their environment and how to plan environments for them.

1193 1972

REPORT TO THE PRESIDENT: FEDERAL PROGRAMS FOR THE RETARDED, A REVIEW AND EVALUATION

GPO

DISABILITIES: Developmental.

1194 1973

THE RIGHT TO CHOOSE: ACHIEVING RESIDENTIAL ALTERNATIVES IN THE COMMUNITY

National Association for Retarded Citizens
2709 Avenue E East
Arlington, Tex. 76011
80 pp., price: n.a.

DISABILITIES: Developmental. ARCHITECTURE: Housing—residential.

1195 August, 1971

SURVEY AND ANALYSIS OF THE HABILITATION AND REHABILITATION STATUS OF THE MENTALLY RETARDED WITH ASSOCIATED HANDICAPPED CONDITIONS AND PROBLEMS

James W. Conroy and Kathryn E. Derr
Decision Control Inc.
4809 Auburn Avenue
Bethesda, Md. 20014

DISABILITIES: Developmental, General.

1196 **1972**

TENTATIVE GUIDELINES FOR SERVICES AND PROGRAMS FOR DEVELOPMENTALLY DISABLED PERSONS

DHEW, RSA

DISABILITIES: Developmental.

1197 **Spring, 1969**

"Travel Training"

Arnold Cortazzo and Robert Pansone
Teaching Exceptional Children, Vol. 1, No. 3
pp. 67-82

DISABILITIES: Developmental. TRANSPORTATION: General.

1198 **March-April, 1973**

"Unique Experiment in Independent Travel; Use of Public Transit Provides Freedom for the Mentally Handicapped"

Al Kubat
Journal of Rehabilitation, Vol. 39, No. 2
pp. 36-39, 42, 6 refs.

DISABILITIES: Developmental. TRANSPORTATION: Bus.

A successful experiment to train people with mental retardation in using public buses is described.

1199 **1976**

WHAT ARE DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITIES?

DHEW Publication No. (OHD) 76-29002
12 pp., price: n.a.

DISABILITIES: Developmental.

This brochure describes the incidence, causes, effects, and management of mental retardation, epilepsy, cerebal palsy, and autism.

VII. ATTITUDES

Including Attitudes of Professionals, Handicapped Persons, Elderly Persons, and the General Public

A. ATTITUDES OF PROFESSIONALS

Including Architects, Planners, and Professionals Working with Disabled, Handicapped, or Elderly People

1200 **1969**
AIA BARRIER-FREE ARCHITECTURE WORKSHOP PROGRAM: FINAL REPORT
AIA
15 pp.

ATTITUDES: Professionals. ARCHITECTURE: Housing—residential.

Recommendations from AIA workshop sessions include expansion of educational aids such as films, graphs, and guidelines for single-family housing for handicapped persons.

1201 **January, 1975**
DAY ON WHEELS
U.S. General Services Administration
Public Buildings Service
120 pp., 22 illus., bibl. (13), price: n.a.

ATTITUDES: Professionals. DISABILITIES: Non-ambulatory, Semi-ambulatory, Sight. ARCHITECTURE: Barriers—general.

In 1971 GSA established as part of its architect trainee program the requirement that each trainee spend one full day in a wheelchair, going about his normal duties in his normal place of business. The training focuses on visual and auditory handicaps as well as non-ambulatory disabilities. This publication is a selection of reports by GSA regional trainees who have participated in the exercise. The reports are unedited in order to reflect the differing points of view and experiences of the trainees. An increased sense of awareness of the human problems of government employees with handicaps was achieved. For persons with sight disabilities, uniformity was found to be important—for example, in stairs, location of dispensers in bathrooms, and textures (such as brick) of curb cuts. An architectural checklist is included, with items frequently overlooked in design, such as dining halls, libraries, and theaters.

1202 **July, 1975**
DAY ON WHEELS IN REGION 7
U.S. General Services Administration
Public Buildings Service
Washington, D.C.
84 pp., illus., bibl.

ATTITUDES: Professionals. AIDS: Wheelchair.

Twenty trainees from several divisions in GSA spent full-working days going about their normal assignments while confined to a wheelchair in order to develop awareness of the needs of handicapped persons and to gain an immediate working knowledge of relevant public laws, regulations, and standards.

1203 **1975**
DESIGN FOR THE DISABLED '73, '74, '75: A SUMMARY REPORT OF A THREE-YEAR PROJECT FOR THE SHORT TERM TRAINING OF STUDENT DESIGN PROFESSIONALS
Dennis L. Johnson
15 W. Highland Avenue
Philadelphia, Pa. 19118
197 pp., bibl. (66)

ATTITUDES: Professionals.

This report summarizes three conferences to provide support and incentives for students in the various design disciplines to study the special needs of disabled persons as a regular part of their design education.

1204 **1974**
DESIGNING FOR HUMAN BEHAVIOR: ARCHITECTURE AND THE BEHAVIORAL SCIENCES
Jon Lang, et al.
Dowden, Hutchinson, and Ross Publishers
Stroudsburg, Pa., 18360
353 pp., illus., 210 refs., price: n.a.

ATTITUDES: Professionals. ARCHITECTURE: General.

Recent ideas on social and psychological factors in architecture, and the contribution of behavioral sciences to architectural theory and design are explored.

1205 **1973**

EFFECTS OF A FILM, A DISCUSSION GROUP, AND A ROLE-PLAYING EXPERIENCE ON ARCHITECTURE STUDENT'S ATTITUDES, BEHAVIORAL INTENTIONS AND ACTUAL BEHAVIOR TOWARD BARRIER-FREE DESIGN

Frederick A. Fay, PhD
University of Illinois
Dissertation Abstracts International, Vol. 34/10–A, p. 6445
Dissertation Publishing
Xerox University Microfilm
Box 1764
Ann Arbor, Mich. 48106
Order No. 74–5564 (microfilm or xerox)
127 pp.

ATTITUDES: Professionals.

Film shown to junior architecture students on barriers plus a discussion period did not, one month later, significantly correlate on tests for more accessible design.

1206 **n.d.**

ENVIRONMENTAL BARRIERS TO HABILITATION OF MENTALLY HANDICAPPED INDIVIDUALS

Wolf Wolfensberger, Bernard Graney, Robert Flynn and Terri Johnson
Unpublished paper
Syracuse University
Syracuse, N.Y. 13210
23 pp., bibl. (16), price: n.a.

ATTITUDES: Professionals. ARCHITECTURE: Housing—institutional. DISABILITIES: Developmental.

This paper examines the symbolic meanings of external and internal environmental features of human service facilities—particularly for mentally handicapped persons. It shows how common architectural features reflect a subtle ideology of devaluation and stigma of clients served. Recommendations are made for changing ideologies to developmental, normalizing and status-enhancing, and how environmental features can be used to reflect these new values.

1207 **Spring, 1976**

"Mainstreaming: Origins and Implications"

Minnesota Education, Vol. 2, No. 2
University of Minnesota
College of Education

ATTITUDES: Professionals, Public. ARCHITECTURE: Schools.

Discussion of the problems involved in the attendance of public schools by exceptional children.

1208 **1969**

MINNESOTA ARCHITECTURAL BARRIERS COMMUNITY SURVEYS: FINAL REPORT

Robert Schwanke, Project Director
Minnesota Society for Crippled and Adults, Inc.
2004 Lyndale Avenue S.
Minneapolis, Minn. 55405
200 pp., 13 apps.

ATTITUDES: Professionals. ARCHITECTURE: Public buildings, Barriers—general.

This project had two phases—a survey evaluating public buildings for accessibility, and educational efforts aimed at professionals. The survey of 485 public buildings judged only seven to be accessible. Educational efforts included the development of the film "Sound the Trumpets," legislative efforts, obtaining cooperation from State agencies and community organizations, an annual awards program, publicity, and other efforts. The educational efforts emphasized the benefits of barrier removal to all citizens and clients. The project concluded that funds are better spent on educational efforts than on surveys.

1209 **August, 1976**

THE ROLES OF GOVERNMENT AND THE PRIVATE SECTOR IN THE PROVISION OF MOBILITY SYSTEMS FOR THE TRANSPORTATION OF HANDICAPPED, VOLUME 2 REPORT

UMTA
91 pp., apps.

ATTITUDES: Professionals, Handicapped, Public. TRANSPORTATION: General.

This report examines the conflicting perspectives and attitudes of nine participants involved in improving mobility for handicapped persons. Issues which emerge include the need for coordination of services and funding sources for handicapped persons; the role of the courts; provision of services by public or private means; and problems with labor standards, insurance, safety, and administration of services.

1210 **n.d.**

VOCATIONALLY ORIENTED SCHOOL PLANNING FOR THE HANDICAPPED K–12

Windham Southeast Supervisory Union
Brattleboro, Vermont 05701
274 pp., bibl.

ATTITUDES: Professionals. DISABILITIES: Children. ARCHITECTURE: Schools—elementary, Secondary, special.

This teacher's curriculum guide to the education of severely handicapped children K–12, includes planning criteria for a barrier-free school. An annotated bibliography of literature and AV aids is included.

1211 **April, 1973**
"Wheelchair Patient for a Day"
Christine M. May
American Journal of Nursing
pp. 650–651

ATTITUDES: Professionals. ARCHITECTURE: Barriers—general. AIDS: Wheelchair.

A student nurse spends a day in a wheelchair to experience the architectural barriers encountered by patients in wheelchairs.

B. ATTITUDES OF HANDICAPPED PERSONS

Including Attitudes towards Themselves, the Environment, and Society

1212 **1968**

ANALYSIS OF OPPORTUNITIES FOR PARAPLEGICS IN CERTAIN ORNAMENTAL HORTICULTURE OCCUPATIONS

Irvin Ester Ashley
University of Illinois
Department of Education
Chicago, Ill. 60680
3 pp., price: n.a.

ATTITUDES: Handicapped. ARCHITECTURE: Work settings.

This paper concludes that the twenty paraplegics studied did possess the physical ability to perform ten selected activities in ornamental horticulture, and that they had a realistic self-evaluation of their abilities.

1213 **1964**

"Deviance Disavowal: Management of Strained Interaction by the Visually Handicapped"

F. Davis and H.S. Becker, Eds.
THE OTHER SIDE: PERSPECTIVES ON DEVIANCE
Free Press
866 Third Avenue
New York, N.Y. 10022
pp. 119-138

ATTITUDES: Handicapped, Public. DISABILITIES: Sight.

Certain facets of coping behavior of disabled people viewed by society as deviant are discussed.

1214 **April-June, 1969**

"Disabled People and the Use of Buildings—A Psychological Problem"

Selwyn Goldsmith
Rehabilitation, Vol. 69
pp. 67-72

ATTITUDES: Handicapped, Public. ARCHITECTURE: Barriers—general.

This short paper disposes of several myths about architectural barriers and disabled people.

1215 **April, 1976**

A NEW PERSPECTIVE ON THE PSYCHOLOGICAL EFFECTS OF ENVIRONMENTAL BARRIERS

Robert M. Harris and Christine Harris
PCEH
10 pp., bibl. (12), price: n.a.

ATTITUDES: Handicapped, Public. ARCHITECTURE: Barriers—general.

Self-esteem and the negative psychological effects of architectural barriers on disabled persons are discussed.

1216 **1960**

PHYSICAL DISABILITY: A PSYCHOLOGICAL APPROACH

B. A. Wright
Harper and Row Publishers, Inc.
10 E. 53rd Street
New York, N.Y. 10022
408 pp., bibl., price: $13.95

ATTITUDES: Handicapped, Public.

Problems of somatopsychology as seen in disablement are explored. The positive and negative effects of a typical physique are treated as they relate to status, coping, frustration, acceptance, self-concept, grievance and gratification, socialization, rehabilitation, and motivation.

1217 **1970**

THE PHYSICALLY HANDICAPPED AND THE COMMUNITY: SOME CHALLENGING BREAKTHROUGHS

Louis A. Michaux
Charles C. Thomas, Publisher
Springfield, Ill. 62704
122 pp., 8 illus., bibl. (17)

ATTITUDES: Handicapped, Public. DISABILITIES: Incoordination.

A handicapped author describes ways in which disabled people can live meaningfully with their handicaps in terms of attitudes, the right to struggle, adaptive equipment, and the development of relationships. Roles the Church and the community can play in helping handicapped persons to achieve breakthroughs are also discussed.

1218 **January, 1976**

PHYSICALLY IMPAIRED ADULTS: A REPORT BASED ON THE CITY OF CARBONDALE'S QUESTIONNAIRE TO THE PHYSICALLY DISABLED ADULT COMMUNITY, SEPTEMBER 1975

Janel Taylor
The Department of Community Development
Carbondale, Ill. 62901
116 pp., 19 illus., apps., bibl. (10)

ATTITUDES: Handicapped, Professionals. ARCHITECTURE: Barriers—general, Housing, Work settings. TRANSPORTATION: General.

This report summarizes findings from questionnaires from 119 disabled respondents, and it makes prioritized program recommendations for agency and city involvement in specific areas.

1219 **1977**

"The Psychological and Social Impact of Physical Disability"

Robert P. Maunelli
Authur E. Dellgito
Springer Publishing Company
200 Park Avenue South
New York, N.Y. 10003
389 pp., 4 apps.

ATTITUDES: Handicapped, Public.

This book contains articles which discuss the impact of disability on the child, family and the individual. Attitudes towards disabled persons are examined.

1220 **n.d.**

THE RELATIONSHIP OF ATTITUDES AND THEIR CONGRUENCE TO HOME AND WORK ADJUSTMENT OF THE DISABLED

Howard A. Rusk
New York University Medical Center
550 1st Avenue
New York, N.Y. 10016

ATTITUDES: Handicapped.

1221 **July, 1975**

SOCIAL SERVICES FOR PERSONS WHO ARE BLIND, A GUIDE FOR STAFF IN DEPARTMENTS OF PUBLIC SOCIAL SERVICES

Sara A. Butts
DHEW
44 pp., bibl. (27)

ATTITUDES: Handicapped, Public, Professionals. DISABILITIES: Sight.

This booklet discusses the attitudes, reactions, and social implications of blind persons to sight loss.

1222 **1965**

A STUDY TO DETERMINE HOW INDEPENDENT MOBILITY MAY AFFECT EMPLOYMENT AND EARNINGS OF BLIND WORKERS

Fred Lee Crawford, PhD
New York University
Dissertation Abstracts International, Vol. 27/04-A, p. 947
Dissertation Publishing
Xerox University Microfilm
Box 1764
Ann Arbor, Mich. 48106

ATTITUDES: Handicapped. DISABILITIES: Sight. TRANSPORTATION: Safety. AIDS: Sight impairment.

The hypothesis that independent mobility by blind individuals has a direct effect on income and type of occupation was tested. Attitudes toward safety, and choice of mode such as long or short cane, dog or human guide, or residual vision, were several of the travel factors studied.

1223 **March-April, 1971**

"Survey of Disabled Persons Reveals Housing Choices"

Dorothy Columbus and Max Fogel
Journal of Rehabilitation, Vol. 37, No. 2
pp. 26–28, 1 ref.

ATTITUDES: Handicapped. ARCHITECTURE: Housing.

The preferred housing choice of the majority of handicapped adults in this survey was regular housing designed for all, but which could accommodate a small number of disabled residents.

1224 **January, 1972**

"Work, Employment and the Disabled"

S. Z. Nagi, W. H. McBroom and J. Collette
American Journal of Economics and Sociology
Vol. 31, No. 1
pp. 21–34

ATTITUDES: Handicapped, Public.

Some of the literature in the field of the employment of disabled people is reviewed. Emphasis is on attitudes of employers and of the handicapped workers. Other factors considered include: work requirements, technological factors, and organizational factors.

C. ATTITUDES OF ELDERLY PERSONS

Including Attitudes of Elderly Persons toward Housing and Transportation

1225 **July, 1972**
"The Availability of Personal Transportation, Residential Location, and Life Satisfaction Among the Aged"
Stephen J. Cutler
Journal of Gerontology, Vol. 27, No. 3
pp. 383–389

ATTITUDES: Elderly. TRANSPORTATION: General.

This study of the mobility of aged persons in relation to their "life satisfaction" concludes that: a) the capacity for mobility is associated with higher life satisfaction and, b) mobility increases in importance with distance from social centers. Provision of public transportation for aged persons would favorably alter life satisfaction levels for those who have no personal transportation.

1226 **1962**
COMMUNITY ASPECTS OF HOUSING FOR THE AGED (RESEARCH REPORT NO. 5)
Marilyn Langford
Center for Housing and Environmental Study
Cornell University
Ithaca, N.Y. 14850
49 pp., 3 apps., price: $1.50

ATTITUDES: Elderly. DISABILITIES: Aging. TRANSPORTATION: Barriers—general.

This monograph examines aspects of the relationship between personal contacts by aged persons and community facilities. Limited material is presented on transportation problems and on selected requirements for the general environment.

1227 **1972**
"The Extent to Which Transportation Facilities Determine Behavioral and Attitudinal Differences Among Old People."
Thomas Byerts, et al.
Gerontologist, Vol. 12, No. 2
pp. 11–16

ATTITUDES: Elderly. TRANSPORTATION: General. DISABILITIES: Aging.

At a special international research conference on aging sponsored by the Gerontological Society, the issue of transportation was considered from a number of areas: transportation subsidies; reduced fare; transportation to services; use of government vehicles; barrier-free travel environments; licensing; and design, location and environmental impact of transit routes.

1228 **1972**
THE MOBILITY OF THE ELDERLY IN A SOUTHERN METROPOLITAN AREA
Carrol Bourg
Fisk University
17th Avenue N.
Nashville, Tenn. 37023
267 pp., illus., apps., bibl.

ATTITUDES: Elderly, Handicapped. DISABILITIES: Aging. TRANSPORTATION: General.

Transportation problems of the elderly population of Nashville are treated in this extensive study. Attention is directed to life styles, mobility patterns, and demographic statisitics including health, social inequality, socioeconomic status, social setting, modes of travel, social relationships, service contacts, family composition and latent needs.

1229 **March, 1970**
"Planner's Notebook: Planning Environments for Older People"
M. Powell Lawton
Journal of the American Institute of Planners, Vol. 36
pp. 124–129

ATTITUDES: Elderly, Professionals. ARCHITECTURE: General.

This article discusses environmental concepts, perceptual and social behavior, self-concept, and the "space manager."

1230 **1974**
PLANNING HOUSING ENVIRONMENTS FOR THE ELDERLY
Louis E. Gelwicks and Robert J. Newcomer
National Council on Aging
1828 L Street, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20036
120 pp., 16 illus., 31 refs.

ATTITUDES: Elderly. ARCHITECTURE: Housing-insitutional. DISABILITIES: Aging.

This book focuses on various aspects of aging (health, life space, behavior, competence and capability, needs and satisfactions) in order to derive planning guidelines for future housing for elderly persons.

1231 **1970**

SPATIAL BEHAVIOR OF OLDER PEOPLE

Leon A. Pastalan and Daniel H. Carson
Institute of Gerontology
University of Michigan/Wayne State University
543 Church Street
Ann Arbor, Mich. 48104
229 pp., 221 refs.

ATTITUDES: Elderly. ARCHITECTURE: Housing. DISABILITIES: Aging.

This textbook discusses: territoriality, group ecology, congregate housing for elderly persons, personal space, natural landscape, adaptation to changed surroundings, and home range and use of space.

1232 **1974**

"Transportation Needs and Desires of the Elderly Residing in a Medium Sized City"

Clayton V. Weaver and Moreland Herrin
Transportation Research Board
2101 Constitution Avenue, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20418
Transportation Research Record No. 516
pp. 28-34, 11 refs.

ATTITUDES: Elderly. DISABILITIES: Aging. TRANSPORTATION: Mass, Bus.

This paper reports or a study of the transportation needs of elderly persons in medium-sized cities and the reasons they use the modes they do. It was found that cost played a minor role in bus ridership, but physical problems significantly limit ridership. Recommendations are made for improving the mobility of elderly persons.

1233 **August, 1972**

"Variations of Urban Travel Characteristics with Age"

Norman Ashford and Frank Holloway
Transportation Engineering Journal, Vol. 98, No. TE3
pp. 715-732, 14 refs.

ATTITUDES: Elderly, Public. DISABILITIES: Aging. TRANSPORTATION: General.

This study outlines in quantitative terms the degree of importance age has on travel demand, as related to area wide and zonal travel.

201

D. ATTITUDES OF THE PUBLIC

Including Attitudes of Employers and of the General Public Towards Persons with Disabilities or Handicaps

1234 **1976**
"Affirmative Action Toward Hiring Qualified Handicapped Individuals"
Russell Baker
Southern California Law Review, Vol. 49
pp. 785–826

ATTITUDES: Public. LEGISLATION: Federal.

This note discusses the affirmative action mandate of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, suggesting the development of areawide planning in order to integrate handicapped individuals into the work forces of government contractors.

1235 **n.d.**
"Attitudes of the General Public Toward Handicapped Individuals"
Harold E. Yanker
13 pp., bibl (13), price: n.a.

ATTITUDES: Public. ARCHITECTURE: Barriers, Work settings.

This paper examines the affects of education on attitudes, the possibilities of additional change, and the current attitudes of professionals and employers toward handicaped persons. It concludes with suggested additional research.

1236 **May, 1967**
ATTITUDES OF THE NON-DISABLED TOWARD THE PHYSICALLY DISABLED
Jerome Siller
New York University College of Engineering
401 W. 205th Street
New York, N.Y. 10034

ATTITUDES: Public.

1237 **1973**
ATTITUDES TOWARD A BARRIER FREE DESIGN
Frederick Fay
PhD Dissertation
Tufts University
New England Medical Center Hospital
185 Harrison Avenue
Box 337
Boston, Mass. 02111

ATTITUDES: Public. ARCHITECTURE: Barriers—general.

1238 **1972**
ATTITUDES TOWARD THE RETARDED: A SUMMARY OF STUDIES TO 1972
Dorothy Stroman
President's Committee on Mental Retardation
Washington, D.C. 20201

ATTITUDES: Public, Professionals.

Sixteen studies on attitudes toward retarded persons done from 1967 through 1972 are abstracted.

1239 **November 21, 1975**
ATTITUDINAL BARRIERS, AND EMPLOYMENT PRACTICES AND PROCEDURES THAT AFFECT THE EMPLOYMENT OF HANDICAPPED INDIVIDUALS IN THE FEDERAL GOVERNMENT REPORT AND RECOMMENDATIONS
Interagency Committee on Handicapped Employees (ICHE)
241 E Street, N.W., Room 4295
Washington, D.C. 20506
37 pp., 3 apps., price: n.a.

ATTITUDES: Public, Handicapped. DISABILITIES: General. INFORMATION RESOURCE.

This report examines the prevalent negative attitudes toward employing handicapped persons, the resulting attitudinal barriers, and the existing Federal employment practices. It also provides 42 specific recommendations for employing handicapped persons.

1240 **June, 1961**
ATTITUDINAL BARRIERS TO EMPLOYMENT
George England
University of Minnesota
Minneapolis, Minn. 55414

ATTITUDES: Public, Handicapped.

1241 **October, 1975**

DEVELOPMENT OF HUMAN RESOURCES: SUMMARY. PUBLIC AWARENESS PROGRAMS, EMPLOYER CORRELATES OF JOB OPPORTUNITY, AND WORKSHOP EFFECTIVENESS INDICES AS RELATED TO DEVELOPMENTALLY DISABLED POPULATIONS IN VIRGINIA.

Developmental Disabilities Planning and Advisory Council
State Department of Mental Health and Mental Retardation
Suite 400, 1108 E. Main Street
Richmond, Va. 23219
96 pp., price: n.a.

ATTITUDES: Public. DISABILITIES: Developmental.

This study found that Virginia employers have positive attitudes towards person who have developmental diabilities. Housing, however is limited to uncertainty about the earning potential of developmentally disabled perons.

1242 **September, 1974**

DEVELOPMENT OF HUMAN RESOURCES. VIRGINIANS' ATTITUDES TOWARDS AND KNOWLEDGE ABOUT PERSONS WITH A DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITY [EPILEPSY, CEREBRAL PALSY, MENTAL RETARDATION OR MENTAL ILLNESS]

Development Disabilities Planning and Advisory Council
State Department of Mental Health and Mental Retardation
Suite 400, 1108 E. Main Street
Richmond, Va. 23219
96 pp., 6 illus., 8 refs., price: n.a.

ATTITUDES: Public. DISABILITIES: Developmental.

This survey concluded that negative attitudes towards persons who are mentally retarded or mentally ill is highly prevalent.

1243 **Winter, 1973–1974**

"Disability is No Handicap for Dupont"

Joe Wolfe
The National Alliance of Business
The Alliance Review
3 pp., price: n.a.
Reprint: PCEH

ATTITUDES: Public.

A study of 1,452 disabled workers at Dupont reveals that a high majority achieve average or better ratings for job performance, safety, and attendance.

1244 **n.d.**

IF YOU'RE AN EMPLOYER IN THE RECREATION, PARKS, LEISURE OR CULTURAL SERVICES THEN THERE ARE SOME FACTS YOU SHOULD KNOW ABOUT HIRING THE HANDICAPPED

John A. Nesbitt
Committee on Recreation and Leisure, PCEH
6 pp., 11 illus.

ATTITUDES: Public. RECREATION: General.

This booklet gives facts to the employer about hiring handicapped persons, with several personal vignettes of disabled workers who hold jobs in recreation, landscape and restaurant fields.

1245 **n.d.**

THE INVISIBLE BATTLE: ATTITUDES TOWARD DISABILITY

George Washington University
Barrier Awareness Project
Regional Rehabilitation Research Institute on Attitudinal, Legal, and Leisure Barriers
1821 L Street, N.W., Suite 704
Washington, D.C. 20036
13 pp., price: single copies free; 2–10 copies, 25¢ each

ATTITUDES: Public. DISABILITES: General.

This booklet defines attitudinal barriers, and recommends ways to eliminate them.

1246 **1975**

MAINSTREAMING: IDEA AND ACTUALITY

Ewald B. Nyquist
The University of the State of New York
The State Education Department
Albany, N.Y. 12207
17 pp.

ATTITUDES: Public. ARCHITECTURE: Schools.

This article discusses the inclusion of handicapped children in regular school programs.

1247 **1976**

THE MEANING OF DISABILITY: A SOCIOLOGICAL STUDY OF IMPAIRMENT

Mildred Blaxter
Science History Publications
Neale Watson Academic Publications, Inc.
156 Fifth Avenue
New York, N.Y. 10010
258 pp., price: $10.00

ATTITUDES: Public, Handicapped. DISABILITIES: General.

This book, based on a study of 205 disabled people, explores the process of categorization and demonstrates the affects of these labels.

1248 **1966**
THE MEASUREMENT OF ATTITUDES TOWARD DISABLED PERSONS
Harold E. Yuker, J. R. Block, Janet H. Younng
Human Resources Center
Albertson, N.Y. 11507
170 pp., apps., tables, bibl.

ATTITUDES: Public, Handicapped.

This study uses the "Attitude Toward Disabled Persons Scale" to measure attitudes of non-disabled to disabled people and attitudes of disabled people to themselves.

1249 **n.d.**
PEOPLE
PCEH
16 pp., 16 illus.

ATTITUDES: Public.

This photo-essay shows handicapped persons in various activities, moods, and settings.

1250 **1972**
PERSONAL RELATIONSHIPS, THE HANDICAPPED AND THE COMMUNITY, SOME EUROPEAN THOUGHTS AND SOLUTIONS
Routledge and Keagan
International Cerebral Palsy Society
66-34th Street
New York, N.Y. 10016
150 pp.

ATTITUDES: Public, Handicapped.

1251 **n.d.**
PERSONALITY AND ATTITUDES CONCERNING PHYSICAL DISABILITY
Russell Eisenman
Temple University
Broad Street and Montgomery Avenue
Philadelphia, Pa. 19122

ATTITUDES: Public.

1252 **Spring, 1976**
PERSPECTIVES ON PUBLIC AWARENESS
Pascal Trohanis and Gary Richman, eds.
Developmental Disabilities Technical Assistance System
Division of the Frank Porter Graham Child Development Center
University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill
Chapel Hill, N.C. 27514
67 pp., 12 refs.

ATTITUDES: Public. DISABILITIES: Developmental.

The purpose of this booklet is to consider some aspects of what makes an effective public awareness campaign and how a Developmental Disabilities Council can develop and support it.

1253 **January-February, 1972**
"Promoting Community Awareness of Architectural Barriers"
Jean M. Kiernat
American Journal of Occupational Therapy, Vol. 26, No.1
pp. 10-12

ATTITUDES: Public. ARCHITECTURE: Barriers—general.

This article describes a student survey of architectural barriers and attitudes in Madison, Wis.

1254 **January, 1976**
"Reactions to the Handicapped"
Jack Horn
Performance, Vol. XXVI, No. 7
pp. 11-13

ATTITUDES: Public, Handicapped.

Psychological reactions of the public to persons with handicaps are sketched.

1255 **Spring, 1975**
RECOMMENDATIONS AND GUIDELINES FOR A NATIONAL PUBLIC AWARENESS EFFORT FOR DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITIES
Ruder and Finn, Inc. in cooperation with the DDTAS National Public Awareness Task Force
University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill
Chapel Hill, N.C. 27514
90 pp., 5 apps., bibl. (7), price: n.a.

ATTITUDES: Public. DISABILITIES: Developmental.

This report discusses: the overall task; program assessments and approaches; program design and planning; recommendations; and implementation and cost of a national effort for public awareness. References and other supportive matter are given in five appendices.

1256 **March, 1961**
"Significance of Public Attitudes in the Rehabilitation of the Disabled"
G. Allan Roeher
Rehabilitation Literature, Vol. 22, No. 3
pp. 66–72, 26 refs.

ATTITUDES: Public, Handicapped, Professionals.

This article discusses the effects of negative attitudes on disability and rehabilitation programming. It mentions experimental studies relating to change in attitude, and practical implications for rehabilitation workers and agencies.

1257 **1974**
STIGMA: NOTES ON THE MANAGEMENT OF SPOILED IDENTITY
Erving Goffman
Jason Aronson, Inc.
111 Eight Avenue
New York, N.Y. 10011
147 pp., 50 refs., price: $10.00 reprint

ATTITUDES: Public, Handicapped.

This book treats social deviance, norms, and the adjustments people must make when they have a characteristic that sets them apart from the norm, such as blindness, deafness, addiction, amputation, etc.

1258 **n.d.**
STUDENT PROJECTS DESIGNED TO AID HANDICAPPED PEOPLE
PCEH
27 pp.

ATTITUDES: Public.

This booklet suggests activities for student groups on various campuses to help eradicate attitudinal and atchitectural barriers during a "Handicapped Awareness Week."

1259 **n.d.**
WHAT DO YOU DO WHEN YOU SEE A BLIND PERSON?
American Foundation for the Blind
15 W. 16th Street
New York, N.Y. 10011
8 pp., price: n.a.

ATTITUDES: Public. DISABILITIES: Sight.

This pamphlet explains how to act and what to say to a blind person.

1260 **April 30, 1971**
WHEELCHAIRMANSHIP PROJECT: FINAL REPORT
Anita P. Smith and others
American Rehabilitation Foundation
Sister Kenny Institute,
Chicago Avenue at 27th Street
Minneapolis, Minn. 55404
171 pp., 2 apps., bibl. (36)

ATTITUDES: Public, Professionals. TRANSPORTATION: Barriers—general, Terminals. ARCHITECTURE: Barriers—general.

The wheelchairmanship project demonstrates the feasibility of community programs to educate personnel in the transportation, hotel, restaurant, and entertainment industries in improved techniques for serving disabled people. A comprehensive audio-visual training plan was distributed nationally and integrated into the training programs of thousands of these public service employees in this program. An instructor's manual and a transportation terminal reference manual are also included.

VIII. AIDS & DEVICES FOR HANDICAPPED PERSONS

Including Kitchen & Homemaking Aids, Sight Impairment Aids,
Wheelchairs & Accessories, and Special Vehicles & Controls

A. AIDS — GENERAL

Including General Aids and Devices for Handicapped and Disabled Persons

1261 **1969**
AIDS TO INDEPENDENT LIVING; SELF-HELP FOR THE HANDICAPPED
Edward Lowman and Judith L. Klinger
McGraw-Hill Book Company
330 W. 42nd Street
New York, N.Y. 10036
796 pp., many illus., bibl. (820), price: $41.00

AIDS: General. INFORMATION RESOURCE.

This is an encyclopedic illustrated compilation of living aids for handicapped persons. Education, speech, and special service agencies to help handicapped individuals are also listed.

1262 **1973**
APPLICATIONS OF SPACE TELEOPERATOR TECHNOLOGY TO THE PROBLEMS OF THE HANDICAPPED
Thomas B. Malone, et al.
Office of Technology Utilization
National Aeronautics and Space Administration
Washington, D.C. 20502
241 pp., price: $14.25

AIDS: General, Vehicles, Controls. GENERAL: Human factors.

This study was limited to areas where research on space teleoperator systems is directly applicable to problems of handicapped people, specifically those with limitations in their manipulative, locomotive, or sensory capabilities. The teleoperator system is remotely controlled by man, and extends beyond his physical presence. It incorporates remote sensors (visual and tactile), remote manipulators, remote control, and a mobility unit.

1263 **1968**
ASSISTIVE DEVICES FOR THE HANDICAPPED
Charlot Rosenberg
American Rehabilitation Foundation and The National Medical Audiovisual Center of the National Library of Medicine
Rockville, Md. 20852
186 pp., bibl., index

AIDS: General.

Section 1 describes uses of assistive devices, and Section 2 shows how the devices are built.

1264 **1977–78**
THE AUDIOVISUAL EQUIPMENT DIRECTOR (23 ed.)
Sally Herickes, Ed.
National Audiovisual Association, Inc.
3150 Spring Street
Fairfax, Va. 22030
23rd ed., 505 pp., illus., price: n.a.

AIDS: General. FILM.

This book is a compilation of names, manufacturers' prices, addresses, description and availability of audiovisual equipment.

1265 **July, 1975**
"Barrier-Free Environment Aids for the Disabled"
Harold B. Olin
Directors Digest, Vol. 34
pp. 9–10

AIDS: General.

1266 **1978**
BIBLIOGRAPHY ON AIDS
National Rehabilitation Information Center
Catholic University of America
308 Mullen Library
Washington, D.C. 20064
24 pp., price. $.10 Per Page of Duplication for any of the Resources Listed

AIDS: General. DISABILITIES: General. BIBLIOGRAPHY.

This is a bibligraphy of resource materials available from the National Rehabilitation Information Center about specific aids for disabled persons.

1267 **September, 1977**
COMMUNICATION RESOURCES FOR THE DEVELOPMENTALLY DISABLED: A GUIDE FOR PARAPROFESSIONALS, PARENTS AND PROFESSIONALS
Job Development Laboratory
The George Washington University
Rehabilitation Medicine
2300 Eye Street N.W., Room 420
Washington, D.C. 20037
253 pp., (165–253), bibl. (25)

AIDS: General. DISABILITIES: Developmental. BIBLIOGRAPHY.

207

This book discusses the communication problems of persons with motor, visual, hearing and cognitive impairments. Included in the book are brief descriptions of communication facilitators and substitutes. Source books to community services, bibliographies and a listing of major suppliers and catalogs are included.

1268 **n.d.**
COMMUNICATION: TECHNIQUES, SYSTEMS, DEVICES
Dr. Patricia A. Scherer
White House Conference on Handicapped Individuals
15 pp., 1 illus., price: n.a.

AIDS: General. DISABILITIES: General.

This paper discusses mass media telecommunication, public information graphics, interpersonal and sensory aid systems for handicapped persons.

1269 **1971**
DESIGN FOR THE REAL WORLD: HUMAN ECOLOGY AND SOCIAL CHANGE
V. Papanek
Pantheon Books
New York, N.Y.
378 pp., illus., bibl. (503)

AIDS: General. ARCHITECTURE: Furniture.

A general critique of industrial design, including some assistive devices, such as tricycle vehicles for children with disabilities is provided.

1270 **1974**
DEVICES AND THEIR MANUFACTURERS
State University Construction Fund
State University of New York
13 pp.
Free

AIDS: General. DISABILITIES: General.

This booklet contains pictures and prices of assorted devices for handicapped persons. It lists manufacturer, address and item prices.

1271 **n.d.**
EQUIPMENT FOR THE DISABLED: AN INDEX OF EQUIPMENT, AIDS AND IDEAS FOR THE DISABLED
Margaret Agerholm
International Society for Rehabilitation of the Disabled
122 E. 23rd Street
New York, N.Y. 10010
Price: $20.00

AIDS: General. INFORMATION RESOURCE.

1272 **1973**
FUNCTIONAL AIDS FOR THE MULTIPLY HANDICAPPED
Isabel P. Robinault, Ed.
Medical Department
Harper and Row Publishers
New York, N.Y.
223 pp., illus., index., bibl.

AIDS: General. TRANSPORTATION: Bus, Loading.

This handbook shows assistive devices in 4 categories: mobility, personal care, communication, and recreation. Wheelchair ramps and lifts are briefly discussed.

1273 **April, 1953**
"House for a Paraplegic Veteran"
Irwin Luckman
Progressive Architecture, Vol. 34, No. 4
pp. 89–91, 8 illus.

AIDS: General. DISABILITIES: Non-ambulatory. ARCHITECTURE: Housing—residential, Barriers—general.

By using parallel and overhead bars, a wheeled secretarial chair, a wheeled bed on tracks, and bed-height closet and wall opening to bathroom, the paraplegic patient obviated the use of wheelchair or canes within the house.

1274 **January, 1969**
INDEX OF RESEARCH IN BRITISH UNIVERSITIES RELEVANT TO EQUIPMENT FOR THE DISABLED
Department of Design Research
Royal College of Art
London, England

AIDS: General. BIBLIOGRAPHY.

1275 **1972**
INTERNATIONAL CONFERENCE ON PROSTHETICS AND ORTHOTICS: EGYPT, MAY 1–11, 1972
S.O.P. Press
Cairo, Egypt
552 pp.

AIDS: General. DISABILITIES: Non-ambulatory, Semi-ambulatory. SYMPOSIUM.

Prosthetics and orthotics research, evaluation, and education are reported. Observations and recommendations are made in lower-limb, upper-limb, and spinal research areas, as well as clinical evaluation, physical testing, and basic administrative requirements.

1276 1977

INTERNATIONAL GUIDE TO AIDS AND APPLIANCES FOR BLIND AND VISUALLY IMPAIRED PERSONS, 2nd ed.

American Foundation for the Blind
15 W. 16th Street
New York, N.Y. 10011
Printed by Port City Press, Baltimore, Md. 21208
255 pp., price: n.a.

AIDS: General. DISABILITIES: Sight.

This is a comprehensive guide to more than 1,500 devices of 270 distributors in 28 countries. Listings for each item include name, manufacturer's address, price, availability, and description.

1277 1968

INVESTIGATION OF METHODS SUITABLE TO VILLAGE CONDITIONS FOR THE REHABILITATION OF PARAPLEGICS AND QUADRIPLEGICS: FINAL REPORT

Mary Verghese
Malankara Mission Hospital
Kolencherry p.o.
Ernakulam Dt., Kerala,
S. India
61 pp., many illus., bibl. (187), price: n.a.

AIDS: General. DISABILITIES: Non-ambulatory.

This report describes simple adaptive equipment useful in village homes, management of patients with disabilities of coordination and other problems, as well as vocational rehabilitation.

1278 1973

LIVING WITH A HANDICAP

Philip Nichols
Priority Press Limited
101 Grays Inn Road
London, England
182 pp., bibl. (21), price: n.a.

AIDS: General. DISABILITIES: General.

This book examines the problems individuals with disabilities may have with dressing, shopping, and mobility. The proprietary names of appliances are included as well as the names and addresses of organizations which may offer assistance.

1279 1976

ORIENTATION AND MOBILITY TECHNIQUES: A GUIDE FOR THE PRACTIONER

Everett Hill and Purvis Ponder
American Foundation for the Blind
15 W. 16th Street
New York, N.Y. 10011
115 pp., apps., price: n.a.

AIDS: General. DISABILITIES: General, Sight.

This book is a collection and codification of orientation and mobility techniques developed during the past 30 years.

1280 July, 1966

"A Reappraisal of Braces and Other Mechanical Aids in Patients with Spinal Cord Dysfunction: Results of a Follow-Up Study"

Lawrence Kaplan, et al.
Archives of Physical and Medical Rehabilitation, Vol. 47, No. 7
pp. 393–405, 9 tables, 17 refs.

AIDS: General.

This study of 179 patients after discharge from intensive hospital care found that continued use of all equipment was poor. Reasons for nonuse of orthoses included inability to perform activities of daily living with braces, discomfort, difficulty in use of braces, and satisfaction with wheelchair use.

1281 1971

REHABILITATION ENGINEERING: A PLAN FOR CONTINUED PROGRESS

National Academy of Sciences
Committee on Prosthetics Research and Development
2101 Constitution Avenue, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20418
57 pp., 5 apps., 38 refs.

AIDS: General

Research and development in limb prosthetics, structural internal prosthetics, orthotics, and sensory aids for the blind and deaf are recommended. Fundamental studies, design and development, evaluation, and education are discussed.

1282 n.d.

SENSORY AIDS FOUNDATION

P.O. Box 280,
Menlo Park, Calif. 94025
4 pp., price: n.a.

AIDS: General. DISABILITIES: Sight.

This brochure describes this organization which assists blind people in obtaining aids through low interest loans and other programs.

1283 **April, 1977**

SERVICES FOR SPECIAL NEEDS

Bell Telephone
24 pp., price: n.a.
Available through local Bell Telephone Business Office.

AIDS: General. DISABILITIES: Hearing.

This booklet lists and describes various devices available to aid those with hearing impairments.

1284 **n.d.**

SERVICES FOR THE HANDICAPPED

Richard Sterner
The Swedish Institute
Box 7434
S-103 91 Stockholm
P.O. Box 7072
S-103 82 Stockholm 7
Sweden
27 pp., 6 illus., bibl. (20), price: n.a., out of print.

AIDS: General.

Social and rehabilitative services including free technical aids for handicapped persons in Sweden are discussed.

1285 **November, 1974**

SOURCES OF INFORMATION ON SELF-HELP DEVICES FOR THE HANDICAPPED

National Easter Seal Society Library
4 pp.

AIDS: General. INFORMATION RESOURCE.

This is an annotated listing of sources of information.

1286 **Fall, 1978**

"Technology Comes To Telecommunications For The Hearing Impaired"

Reynold M. Sachs, PhD
Highlights
The New York League for the Hard of Hearing
71 W. 23rd Street
New York, N.Y. 10010
6 pp., price: n.a.

AIDS: General. DISABILITIES: Hearing.

This article lists the advantages of a teletypewriter. For purchase or more information contact: Phonics Corporation c/o National Association of the Deaf, 814 Thayer Avenue, Silver Spring, Md. 20910.

1287 **1976**

TELECOMMUNICATIONS: A TELEPHONE SYSTEM FOR THE DEAF

Teletypewriters for the Deaf, Inc.
P.O. Box 28332
Washington, D.C. 20013

AIDS: General. DISABILITIES: Hearing.

This brochure describes the advantages of having a teletypewriter.

1288 **1974**

TELEMEDICINE: THE ASSESSMENT OF AN EVOLVING HEALTH CARE TECHNOLOGY

Joel J. Reich
Washington University
St. Louis, Mo. 63130
246 pp., illus., bibl.

AIDS: General.

Telemedicine, the use of bi-directional telecommunications systems for the delivery of health care at a distance, is considered from medical, technical, legal, sociological, and psychological perspectives. The current status of telemedicine and trends and issues are analyzed. Potential future impacts of telemedicine are identified along with recommendations for future research activity and regulation in this field.

1289 **1968**

TELEPHONE SERVICES FOR THE MOTION HANDICAPPED

American Telephone and Telegraph Company
1000 Connecticut Avenue, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20036
159 pp., many illus., 8 apps.

AIDS: General. INFORMATION RESOURCE.

Various special telephones and audio devices for handicapped people are discussed.

B. KITCHEN & HOMEMAKING AIDS

Including Kitchen and Household Devices and Techniques for Independent Living for Handicapped and Elderly Persons

1290 **1975**

ABILITY—NOT DISABILITY: RHEUMATOID ARTHRITIS: EXTENSION FOLDER 316, NO. 1

Harriet Meldahl and Joyce Wascoe
Agricultural Extension Service
University of Minnesota
St. Paul, Minn. 55101
6 pp., 12 illus., price: n.a.

AIDS: Kitchens. DISABILITIES: Incoordination.

Simple kitchen chores and aids for persons with arthritis are illustrated.

1291 **1975**

ABILITY—NOT DISABILITY: RHEUMATOID ARTHRITIS: EXTENSION FOLDER 316, NO. 2

Harriet Meldahl and Joyce Wascoe
Agricultural Extension Service
University of Minnesota
St. Paul, Minn. 55101
4 pp., 3 illus., price: n.a.

AIDS: Kitchens. DISABILITIES: Incoordination.

Kitchen chores and aid for persons with arthritis are illustrated.

1292 **1975**

ABILITY—NOT DISABILITY: RHEUMATOID ARTHRITIS: EXTENSION FOLDER 316, NO. 3

Harriet Meldahl and Joyce Wascoe
Agricultural Extension Service
University of Minnesota
St. Paul, Minn. 55101
4 pp., 6 illus., price: n.a.

AIDS: Homemaking. DISABILITIES: Incoordination.

Hints for grocery shopping, laundering, and bed making by persons with arthritis are illustrated.

1293 **1975**

ABILITY—NOT DISABILITY: WITH ONE ARM: EXTENSION FOLDER 316, NO. 7

Harriet Meldahl and Joyce Wascoe
Agricultural Extension Service
University of Minnesota
St. Paul, Minn. 55101
4 pp., 6 illus., price: n.a.

AIDS: Kitchens. DISABILITIES: Incoordination.

Kitchen aids and techniques for the handicapped person with one arm are illustrated.

1294 **1975**

ABILITY—NOT DISABILITY: WITH ONE ARM: EXTENSION FOLDER 316, NO. 8

Harriet Meldahl and Joyce Wascoe
Agricultural Extension Service
University of Minnesota
St. Paul, Minn. 55101
8 pp., 14 illus., price: n.a.

AIDS: Kitchens. DISABILITIES: Incoordination.

Further kitchen aids and techniques for the handicapped person with one arm.

1295 **1975**

ABILITY—NOT DISABILITY: RHEUMATOID ARTHRITIS: EXTENSION FOLDER 316, NO. 5

Harriet Meldahl and Joyce Wascoe
Agricultural Extension Service
University of Minnesota
St. Paul, Minn. 55101
6 pp., 8 illus., price: n.a.

AIDS: Kitchens. DISABILITIES: Incoordination.

Kitchen aids and techniques for persons with arthritis are illustrated.

1296 **1975**

ABILITY—NOT DISABILITY: WITH CLOTHING: EXTENSION FOLDER 316, NO. 4

Harriet Meldahl and Joyce Wascoe
Agricultural Extension Service
University of Minnesota
St. Paul, Minn. 55101
15 pp., 38 illus., price: n.a.

AIDS: Homemaking. DISABILITIES: Incoordination.

Clothing adaptations and aids, including patterns for pockets and aprons, are given.

1297 **1975**

ABILITY—NOT DISABILITY: WITH LOW ENERGY: EXTENSION FOLDER 316, NO. 9

Harriet Meldahl and Joyce Wascoe
Agricultural Extension Service
University of Minnesota
St. Paul, Minn. 55101
8 pp., 21 illus., price: n.a.

AIDS: Kitchens.

Kitchen aids and techniques for those with low energy are presented.

1298 **1975**

ABILITY—NOT DISABILITY: WITH WHEELCHAIRS: EXTENSION FOLDER 316, NO. 10

Harriet Meldahl and Joyce Wascoe
Agricultural Extension Service
University of Minnesota
St. Paul, Minn. 55101
8 pp., 19 illus., price: n.a.

AIDS: Kitchens. DISABILITIES: Non-ambulatory.

Kitchen aids and techniques for the person in a wheelchair are illustrated.

1299 **n.d.**

ADAPTATIONS AND TECHNIQUES FOR THE DISABLED HOMEMAKER

K. Hodgeman and A. Lundberg
Sister Kenny Institute
Chicago Avenue at 27th Street
Minneapolis, Minn. 55404
Rehabilitation Publication No. 710, 4th ed.
30 pp., 74 illus., price: n.a.

AIDS: Kitchens.

Kitchen and household devices and ideas for disabled homemakers are described. Names and addresses of manufacturers of special aids are provided.

1300 **1972**

HOMEMAKER REHABILITATION: A SELECTED BIBLIOGRAPHY

PCEH
18 pp., ann. bibl. (88)

AIDS: Homemaking. DISABILITIES: General. ATTITUDES: Handicapped. BIBLIOGRAPHY.

This annotated bibliography on all phases of domestic life include psychological aspects of rehabilitation.

1301 **1974**

HOUSING FOR SPECIAL NEEDS: THE PHYSICALLY HANDICAPPED

Scottish Local Authorities Special Housing Group
P. H. Stringer
53 Melville Street
Edinburgh EH3 7 HL, Scotland
41 pp., illus., price: $2.50

AIDS: Homemaking. ARCHITECTURE: General, Housing—residential.

This book provides information on designing and adapting housing for use by those with disabilities.

1302 **1974**

INDEPENDENT LIVING FOR THE HANDICAPPED AND THE ELDERLY

Elizabeth E. May, Neva R. Waggoner, and Eleanor B. Hotte
Houghton Mifflin Company
2 Park Street
Boston, Mass. 02107
271 pp., illus., bibl. (414), price: $11.50

AIDS: Homemaking. ATTITUDES: Handicapped, Elderly. DISABILITIES: Non-ambulatory, Semi-ambulatory, Aging, Children. ARCHITECTURE: Barriers—general, Kitchens, Housing—residential.

This book demonstrates ways in which work simplification techniques used by industrial managers may be applied to the home by handicapped persons. The care of young children by physically limited parents and the design and adaptation of clothing are covered. It includes a bibliography of over 400 citations classified by subject.

1303 **n.d.**

A MANUAL FOR TRAINING THE DISABLED HOMEMAKER

Howard A. Rusk, Edith L. Kristeller, Julia S. Judson, Gladys M. Hunt, and Muriel E. Zimmerman
The Institute of Rehabilitation Medicine
400 E. 34th Street
New York, N.Y. 10016

AIDS: Homemaking.

C. SIGHT IMPAIRMENT AIDS

Including Aids and Appliances for Persons with Sight Impairment
See also **DISABILITIES: Sight Impairment**

1304 **1976**
AIDS AND APPLIANCES
American Foundation for the Blind
15 W. 16th Street
New York, N.Y. 10011
21st ed., 1975-1976
34 pp., illus., price: $2.00

AIDS: Sight impairment. DISABILITIES: Sight.

Various aids and home products (braille globes, pressure cookers, etc.) helpful to blind consumers are discussed, and order information is included.

1305 **n.d.**
AUDIO-SENSOR ADAPTER
Inventive Industries, Inc.
1900 St. James Place, Suite 100
Houston, Tex. 77056
4 pp., 1 illus., price: n.a.

AIDS: Sight impairment. DISABILITIES: Sight.

This brochure describes a unique device that monitors light output on telephones, and translates it into musical tones for blind persons.

1306 **March, 1977**
CLOSED CIRCUIT TELEVISION READING DEVICES FOR THE VISUALLY HANDICAPPED
BIBLIOGRAPHY 77-1
Reference Section
Division for the Blind and Physically Handicapped
Library of Congress
Washington, D.C. 20542
7 pp., bibl. (43), price: n.a.

AIDS: Sight impairment. DISABILITIES: Sight.

This is a bibliography of closed circuit television reading devices, and includes a listing of manufacturers and distributors of such devices.

1307 **October, 1972**
"The Environmental Perceptions of Blind Persons and their Haptic Representation"
Ann M. Kidwell and Peter S. Greer
The New Outlook for the Blind
pp. 256-276, 13 ref.

AIDS: Sight impairment. DISABILITIES: Sight.

Two architects discuss the research and design of a sophisticated, challenging, portable tactile map for the mobile blind user.

1308 **1969**
AN EXPERIMENTAL STUDY OF THE USE OF TACTUAL MAPS AS ORIENTATION AND MOBILITY AIDS FOR ADULT BLIND SUBJECTS
Frank D. Maglione, Jr., Ph. D., University of Illinois
Dissertation Abstracts International, Vol. 30/07-B, p. 3410
Dissertation Publishing, Xerox University Microfilm
Box 1764
Ann Arbor, Mich. 48106
Order No. 70-918 (microfilm or xerox)
154 pp.

AIDS: Sight impairment. DISABILITIES: Sight.

This psychological research study tested mobility of blind individuals by use of lifesize and finger-mazes (tactual maps). These potential travel aids and training devices were related to sex and age at onset of blindness.

1309 **1971**
INSTRUCTION MANUAL FOR BRAILLE TRANSCRIBING, REVISED 1971 SUPPLEMENT DRILLS REPRODUCED IN BRAILLE
Division of the Blind and Physically Handicapped
The Library of Congress
Washington, D.C. 20542
55 pp. price: n.a.

AIDS: Sight impairment. DISABILITIES: Sight.

1310 **September, 1977**

INTERNATIONAL GUIDE TO AIDS AND APPLIANCES FOR THE BLIND AND VISUALLY IMPAIRED PERSONS

Leslie L. Clark, Ed.
American Foundation for the Blind
15 W. 16th Street
New York, N.Y. 10011
255 pp., price: $3.00

AIDS: Sight impairment. DISABILITIES: Sight.

This is a compilation of aids and appliances from all over the world; listings for each item include name, manufacturer's address, price, availability, and description.

1311 **n.d.**

INTRODUCING . . . AN INNOVATIVE, LOW COST APPROACH TO INDIVIDUAL AND CONGREGATE HOUSING FOR THE PHYSICALLY HANDICAPPED

Independent Living Systems, Inc.
Princeton Station Office Park
P.O. Box 2331
Princeton, N.J. 08540
8 pp.

AIDS: Sight impairment. ARCHITECTURE: Housing—residential. DISABILITIES: Sight.

This pamphlet introduces a barrier-free model home design. The study and planning manual is available for $20.00.

1312 **n.d.**

SONICGUIDE: MOBILITY AID

Telesensory Systems Inc.
1889 Page Mill Road
Palo Alto, Calif. 94304
6 pp., price: n.a.

AIDS: Sight impairment. DISABILITIES: Sight.

This pamphlet describes how an environmental sensor for blind persons can detect obstacles above waist height to complement effective long cane technique. Operating with reflected ultrasound, the $1,850 sonicguide uses a pair of eyeglass frames and small tubes to channel audible sounds into the user's ears.

1313 **n.d.**

SPEECH PLUS: THE TALKING CALCULATOR

Telesensory Systems Inc.
1889 Page Mill Road
Palo Alto, Calif. 94304
6 pp., price: n.a.

AIDS: Sight impairment. DISABILITIES: Sight.

This pamphlet describes a hand-held electronic calculator for blind users. The $395 aid gives spoken verification for all of its twenty-four keys.

1314 **1961**

USE OF AUDITORY CUES BY THE BLIND FOR TRAVEL. PROGRESS REPORT

J. Donald Harris, Ed.
C. W. Shilling Auditory Research Center, Inc.
Groton, Conn. 06340

AIDS: Sight impairment. DISABILITIES: Sight.

D. WHEELCHAIRS & ACCESSORIES

Including Wheelchair Design and Accessory Features
See also **TRANSPORTATION: Auto & Van**

1315 **n.d.**
ASSISTING THE WHEELCHAIR TRAVELER
The Rehabilitation Research and Training Center
George Washington University Medical Center
OHD
12 pp., 10 illus., price: n.a.

AIDS: Wheelchair. TRANSPORTATION: Auto, Airlines.

This little pamphlet details procedures for folding the wheelchair into an automobile, and assisting a person in a wheelchair over a curb, up steps, and onto an airplane travel-chair lift.

1316 **1964**
"Bioengineering Methods of Wheelchair Evaluation"
E. Peizer, et al.
Bulletin of Prosthetics Research, Vol. 10
pp. 77-100, 11 illus., 7 tables, app., 8 refs.

AIDS: Wheelchair.

This analysis of lightweight aluminum wheelchairs considers biomedical factors such as metabolic cost, performance, and subjective reactions. Recommendations include improving weight distribution, larger-diameter driving wheels, coated aluminum handgrips, and a stronger frame crosspiece.

1317 **May, 1974**
COMMENTS BY 10 CONFEREES ON WHEELCHAIR USERS AND DESIGN CONSIDERATIONS
Proceedings of Royal Society of Medicine, Vol. 67, No. 5
The Royal Society of Medicine
6 Carlton House Terrace
London S.W. 1, England
pp. 419-420

AIDS: Wheelchair. DISABILITIES: Non-ambulatory.

1318 **n.d.**
DESIGN OF WHEELCHAIRS AND WHEELCHAIR SERVICE BASED ON SCIENTIFIC RESEARCH
Sven-Olaf Brattgard
Department of Handicap Research,
University of Goteborg
Ovre Husargatan 36
413 14 Goteborg, Sweden
10 pp., 12 illus., price: n.a.

AIDS: Wheelchair. DISABILITIES: Non-ambulatory. GENERAL: Human factors.

This document is a brief survey of wheelchair design and considers its twin functions as a seat and a mode of transport.

1319 **1972**
AN ERGONOMIC ANALYSIS OF WHEELCHAIR WHEELING
Roger Lee Brauer, PhD, University of Illinois
Dissertation Abstracts International, Vol. 33/01-B, p. 165
Dissertation Publishing, Xerox University Microfilm
Box 1764,
Ann Arbor, Mich. 48106
Order No. 72-19,800 (microfilm or xerox)
113 pp.

AIDS: Wheelchair. DISABILITIES: Non-ambulatory. GENERAL: Human factors.

A study was conducted to develop apparatus and methods for evaluating wheelchair movement in order to collect data for improving wheelchair design, and to better understand wheelchair propulsion.

1320 **n.d.**
HOYER KARTOP LIFT AND PATIENT LIFTERS
Ted Hoyer and Co., Inc.
P.O. Box 949
Oshkosh, Wis. 54901
56 pp., illus.

AIDS: Wheelchair. DISABILITIES: Non-ambulatory.

These brochures and flyers illustrate the use of various lifting aids for patients in wheelchairs and on stretchers.

1321 **April, 1974**
MANEUVER SPACE FOR INDOOR WHEELCHAIRS
Sven-Olaf Brattgard
Department of Handicap Research
University of Goteborg
Ovre Husargatan 36
413 14 Goteborg, Sweden
73 pp., 8 refs.

AIDS: Wheelchair.

This report investigates wheelchair turning operations and passage through doorways, and it compares different models of manual and electric wheelchairs. Front wheel drive manual wheelchairs require considerably less space than back wheel drive chairs, while manual wheelchairs which are motorized require an unnecessarily large space for turning.

1322 **Fall, 1972**
"Motors Under Evaluation for Optimizing Powered Wheelchair Performance"
Bulletin of Prosthetics Research
pp. 236–238

AIDS: Wheelchair.

This article evaluates several motors which can propel a wheelchair at five m.p.h. and negotiate a seven degree incline with a two hundred pound quadriplegic patient. Such a power package does not permit the chair to be folded, but this may not be important for the quadriplegic user.

1323 **November, 1960**
"Self-Help Devices: Selection of Wheelchairs—Accessories"
Edward W. Lowman and Howard A. Rusk
Postgraduate Medicine, Vol. 28, No. 5
pp. 564–567, 16 illus.

AIDS: Wheelchair.

This article illustrates such wheelchair accessories as cushions, backrests, slings, tires, tray, footrest, etc. Combined reprints of this series of six articles (see following citation) are available from:

Dr. Edward W. Lowman
Institute of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation
400 E. 34th Street
New York, N.Y. 10016

1324 **August, 1960**
"Self-Help Devices: Selection of Wheelchairs—Standard Universal Models"
Edward W. Lowman and Howard A. Rusk
Postgraduate Medicine, Vol. 28, No. 2
pp. 195–199, 11 illus.

AIDS: Wheelchair.

This article covers seven standard universal models of wheelchairs for adults, giving measurements and general information. The most significant variation is in the type of footrest or legrest.

1325 **February, 1961**
"Self-Help Devices: Selection of Wheelchairs—Consideration of Specific Disabilities"
Edward W. Lowman and Howard A. Rusk
Postgraduate Medicine, Vol. 29, No. 2
pp. 219–223, 10 illus.

AIDS: Wheelchair. DISABILITIES: Non-ambulatory.

Guidance is given in purchasing wheelchairs to accommodate the needs of persons with specific disabilities.

1326 **January, 1961**
"Self-Help Devices: Selection of Wheelchairs—General Considerations"
Edward W. Lowman and Howard A. Rusk
Postgraduate Medicine, Vol. 29, No. 1
pp. 124–127, 10 illus.

AIDS: Wheelchair. DISABILITIES: Non-ambulatory. GENERAL: Human factors.

General considerations in purchasing a wheelchair are discussed, such as measurements of the potential user, bracing, and varying uses of the chair.

1327 **September, 1960**
"Self-Help Devices: Selection of Wheelchairs—Custom Models"
Edward W. Lowman and Howard A. Rusk
Postgraduate Medicine, Vol. 28, No. 3
pp. 308–311, 21 illus.

AIDS: Wheelchair.

This article discusses a special group of custom wheelchairs, most of which feature detachable arms.

1328 **October, 1960**
"Self-Help Devices: Selection of Wheelchairs—Modifications"
Edward W. Lowman and Howard A. Rusk
Postgraduate Medicine, Vol. 28, No. 2
pp. 410–414

AIDS: Wheelchair. DISABILITIES: General.

This article discusses wheelchair modifications based on type of disability.

1329 **March, 1971**

SPECIAL VEHICLES FOR THE SEVERELY DISABLED. ADJUSTABLE-HEIGHT WHEELCHAIR AND AUTO LIFT FOR THE QUADRIPLEGIC DRIVER

Don M. Cunningham
University of California at Berkeley
Berkeley, Calif. 94720
NTIS: PB-215 346/8, price: $3.00

AIDS: Wheelchair. TRANSPORTATION: Auto.

Results of this study indicate that it is, in principle, possible to design and construct an adjustable-height powered wheelchair which can be substituted for the front seat of a standard American two-door sedan.

1330 **n.d.**

STAIRCAT INCORPORATED
111 Lock Street
Nashua, N.H. 03060

AIDS: Wheelchair.

This brochure describes a new wheelchair that can climb stairs. A user operates hand-levers to swing out two runner-tracks and to jack his chair gradually up steps.

1331 **n.d.**

STATE OF THE ART ON WHEELCHAIR LIFTS AND SECUREMENT

Carl Stewart
CALTRANS
1120 N Street
Sacramento, Calif. 95814

AIDS: Wheelchair. TRANSPORTATION: General.

1332 **Fall, 1974**

"Trends in Non-Licensed Mobility Aids"

Ronald Lipskin
Bulletin of Prosthetic Research
pp. 41–52, 12 illus.

AIDS: Wheelchair. DISABILITIES: Non-ambulatory.

Several power driven wheelchairs, golf carts, go-carts, and control devices are illustrated and discussed.

1333 **June, 1968**

A UNIVERSAL MOTION CONTROL SCHEME FOR BATTERY POWERED WHEELCHAIRS

C.A. Hendricksen
Unpublished Master's Thesis
Department of Mechanical Engineering
Massachusetts Institute of Technology
Cambridge, Mass. 02139

AIDS: Wheelchair.

1334 **Fall, 1974**

"VA Prosthetics Center Program for Electric Wheelchairs and Other Nonlicensed Mobility Aids"

Ronald Lipskin
Bulletin of Prosthetics Research
pp. 326–336

AIDS: Wheelchair.

This paper describes a program to clinically evaluate all known commercial devices and new designs for electric wheelchairs.

1335 **Fall, 1974**

"Variable-Height-Powered Wheelchair for the Quadriplegic Driver"

Don M. Cunningham
Bulletin of Prosthetics Research
pp. 337–367, 12 illus.

AIDS: Wheelchair.

The development of a new experimental variable height, powered wheelchair capable of fitting in a standard auto or van is discussed. Features of various existing motorized wheelchairs, controls, auto and vans with lifts are reviewed.

1336 **September, 1976**

A VERSATILE WHEELCHAIR ARMREST ATTACHMENT

Nancy J. Goold
American Journal of Occupational Therapy, Vol. 30, No. 8
pp. 502–504, 3 illus.

AIDS: Wheelchair. DISABILITIES: Non-ambulatory.

A schematic diagram for a wheelchair armrest attachment is illustrated.

1337 **n.d.**

THE VITAL LINK TO MOBILITY IS COLLINS
Collins Industries, Inc.
P.O. Box 58
Hutchinson, Kans. 67501
7 pp., price: n.a.

AIDS: Wheelchair. INFORMATION RESOURCE. TRANSPORTATION: Van.

This brochure advertises products for the modification of vans which includes a wheelchair lift, an all-steel top, power options, ramps, and wheelchair restraints.

1338 **1969**

THE WHEELCHAIR BOOK: MOBILITY FOR THE DISABLED

Herman L. Kamenetz
Charles C. Thomas, Publisher
301-27 E. Lawrence Avenue
Springfield, Ill.
267 pp., illus., glossary, 12 apps, bibls.

AIDS: Wheelchair, Vehicles.

This book describes different kinds of wheelchairs and other outdoor vehicles for disabled persons.

1339 **September-October, 1970**

"Wheelchair-Car Transfers for Quadriplegics"

Frank S. Deyoe and Vincent W. Andersen
American Corrective Therapy Journal, Vol. 24, No. 5
pp. 130-132, 4 illus.

AIDS: Wheelchair. DISABILITIES: Non-ambulatory. TRANSPORTATION: Auto.

This article describes a transfer stool and technique which enables the quadriplegic driver to get into and out of a car unassisted or with minimal assistance, and to collapse and store the wheelchair by him/herself.

1340 **December, 1968**

WHEELCHAIR DESIGN: AN ELIMINATION OF FACTORS INFLUENCING THE REQUIREMENTS AND DESIGN OF SHORT RANGE MOBILITY APPLIANCES FOR THE DISABLED

Department of Design Research
Royal College of Art
London, England

AIDS: Wheelchair. DISABILITIES: Non-ambulatory.

1341 **January, 1969**

WHEELCHAIR DESIGN: SECOND DRAFT SPECIFICATION OF ADULT USERS' REQUIREMENTS

Department of Design Research
Royal College of Art
London, England

AIDS: Wheelchair. DISABILITIES: Non-ambulatory.

1342 **May, 1974**

"Wheelchair Design—Survey of Users' Views"

Elizabeth A. Platts
Proceedings of Royal Society of Medicine, Vol. 67, No. 5
The Royal Society of Medicine
6 Carlton House Terrace
London S.W. 1, England
pp. 414-416, 2 refs.

AIDS: Wheelchair. ATTITUDES: Handicapped. DISABILITIES: Non-ambulatory.

This survey identifies characteristics of persons who use wheelchairs, user requirements, and limitations imposed by the environment.

1343 **May, 1974**

"Wheelchair Design—Technological and Physiological Aspects"

P. Engel and G. Hildebrandt
Proceedings of Royal Society of Medicine, Vol. 67, No. 5
The Royal Society of Medicine
6 Carlton House Terrace
London S.W. 1, England
pp. 409-413, 10 illus., 12 refs.

AIDS: Wheelchair. DISABILITIES: Non-ambulatory. GENERAL: Human factors.

Manual and motor propulsion of wheelchairs is related to cardiac and muscular factors. Design suggestions for wheel diameter, suspension, and seating are made.

1344 **n.d.**

WHEELCHAIR LIFTS/VAN CONVERSIONS/MOTORIZED CHAIRS

The Braun Corporation
1014 S. Monticello
Winamac, Ind. 46996
4 pp.

AIDS: Wheelchair, Vehicles. TRANSPORTATION: Loading, Van.

This brochure advertises a wheelchair-lift van conversion and a battery powered three-wheel mobile chair.

1345 **February, 1968**

A WHEELCHAIR LOADER FOR THE HANDICAPPED DRIVER

Keith Gardels
General Motors Research Laboratory
Mound Road & 12 Mile
Warren, Mich. 48090
13 pp., 7 refs., free

AIDS: Wheelchair. TRANSPORTATION: Loading, Auto.

This research report describes an inexpensive, car-interchangeable, wheelchair hoist, and a front seat extension developed to aid an estimated 50,000 drivers who use wheelchairs in hand-controlled cars.

1346 **March, 1966**
"Wheelchair Users—A Study in Variation of Disability"
P. Nichols, et al.
Oxford University
Ergonomics, Vol. 9, No. 2
pp. 131-140, 2 illus., 4 refs.

AIDS: Wheelchair. DISABILITIES: Non-ambulatory. GENERAL: Human factors.

This paper describes a method of studying the variation of space requirements between different persons using wheelchairs.

1347 **January-February, 1971**
"Wheelchairmanship"
Roger Jolicoeur
Rehabilitation Record, Vol. 12, No. 1
pp. 33-35, 3 illus.

AIDS: Wheelchair. DISABILITIES: Non-ambulatory.

General comments on wheelchairmanship project conducted by American Rehabilitation Foundation are given.

1348 **May 5, 1975**
"Wheelchairs and More Wheelchairs"
United Airlines
Passenger Service Bulletin No. 15-75

AIDS: Wheelchair. DISABILITIES: Non-ambulatory.

Ten points of advice for assisting a person to and from a wheelchair.

1349 **1978**
YOU CAN DO IT FROM A WHEELCHAIR
Arlene E. Gilbert
Arlington House Publishers
81 Centre Avenue
New Rochelle, N.Y. 10801
144 pp., 17 illus., 1 app., price: $6.95

AIDS: Wheelchair. ATTITUDES: Handicapped.

A homemaker confined to a wheelchair discusses the ways to lead a satisfying and independent life.

E. SPECIAL VEHICLES & CONTROLS

Including Three-Wheeled and Other Special Vehicles, and Automobile Controls
See also **TRANSPORTATION: Auto & Van**

1350 **Fall, 1972**
"Adaptive Automotive Driving Aids"
Bulletin of Prosthetics Research
pp. 242–249

AIDS: Controls. TRANSPORTATION: Auto.

This article proposes standards, specifications, and installation requirements for commercially available equipment to aid handicapped drivers.

1351 **August, 1975**
APPLICATION OF FEATURES OF THE NASA LUNAR ROVER TO VEHICLE CONTROL FOR PARALYZED DRIVERS, FINAL REPORT
Sam R. McFarland
National Aeronautics and Space Administration
Southwest Research Institute
8500 Culebra Road
Postal Drawer 28510
San Antonio, Tex. 78284
86 pp., 25 illus., 3 apps., 91 refs., price: n.a.

AIDS: Controls. GENERAL: Human factors. TRANSPORTATION: Auto.

This report reviews the problem of the handicapped driver, evaluates selected performance parameters of paralyzed persons, and recommends adapting the joystick control lever used in the LRV to the automobile.

1352 **July–August, 1973**
"Independence and Mobility for the Physically Handicapped"
Karl B. Kosling and Evangelo M. Gerontinos
American Corrective Therapy Journal, Vol. 27, No. 4
pp. 116–118, 2 illus.

AIDS: Vehicles. DISABILITIES: Non-ambulatory.

The practicality of transportation training for handicapped persons via an adult tri-wheeler vehicle is investigated.

1353 **1968**
MEDICAL BENEFITS FROM SPACE RESEARCH
NASA, Washington, D.C. 20546
GPO: 1968–0–323–074
8 pp., price: $.30

AIDS: Vehicles, Controls, Wheelchair.

This pamphlet mentions a little eight-legged electric vehicle useable by crippled children, and a sight switch adaptable to a motorized wheelchair that enables a paraplegic to control the chair solely with his eyes.

1354 **May, 1973**
MOBILITY AIDS FOR THE SPINAL CORD INJURY PATIENT
P. H. Newell, Jr., et al.
Society of Automotive Engineers, Inc.
New York, N.Y.
7 pp.

AIDS: Controls. TRANSPORTATION: Auto.

This paper discusses mobility problems of patients with spinal cord injuries, existing automobile hand controls, and current efforts at evaluation and standardization of this equipment. Design parameters are outlined for the development of new equipment to allow the more severely handicapped person to drive.

1355 **May, 1974**
"Powered Vehicles and the Disabled Driver"
C. J. Goodwill
Proceedings of the Royal Society of Medicine, Vol. 67, No. 5
The Royal Society of Medicine
6 Carlton House Terrace
London S.W. 1, England
pp. 416–419, 2 illus., 1 ref.

AIDS: Vehicles. TRANSPORTATION: Auto.

Three-wheeled vehicles and autos adapted for disabled persons are discussed.

1356 **March, 1972**
SPECIAL VEHICLES FOR THE SEVERELY DISABLED. UNIVERSAL POWERED WHEELCHAIR FOR THE QUADRIPLEGIC
Don M. Cunningham
University of California at Berkeley
Berkeley, Calif. 94720
NTIS: PB–234 921/5
47 pp., price: $3.25

AIDS: Vehicles, Wheelchair.

This report describes the development of a prototype vehicle to combine wheelchair and automobile functions. Plans and suggestions are included.

1357 **September 6, 1969**
"A Thought For The Disabled Driver"
Lancet, Vol. 3
pp. 528–529

AIDS: Vehicles. TRANSPORTATION: Auto.

This article criticizes the safety of British motorized 3-wheel vehicles for persons with disabilities, and it suggests a more flexible system to subsidize personal purchase of cars.

1358 **August 29, 1969**
"Three-Wheeler Conversion Helps the Disabled"
Engineering, Vol. 208, No. 5392
p. 207

AIDS: Vehicles, Controls. TRANSPORTATION: Auto.

This article describes hand controls available for two British vehicles.

1359 **1972**
VEHICLE CONTROLS FOR DISABLED PERSONS
American Automobile Association
Traffic Engineering and Safety Department
811 Gatehouse Road
Falls Church, Va. 22044

AIDS: Vehicles, Controls. TRANSPORTATION: Auto. INFORMATION RESOURCE.

This information sheet lists manufacturers, equipment control devices, and costs for handicapped drivers, along with some hints to consider when purchasing equipment.

1360 **November, 1969**
"What Kind of Tricycle or Car?"
M. Hall
Design
pp. 34–35

AIDS: Vehicles.

221

IX. INFORMATION RESOURCES
AUDIO/VISUAL AIDS

Including Directories, Consumer Information,
Information Services, Films, Slides, Tapes, etc.

A. INFORMATION RESOURCES

Including Directories of Agencies, Organizations, or Services for Handicapped or Elderly Persons, Consumer Information, Information Services, etc.

See also **APPENDIX A: TRAVEL GUIDES FOR HANDICAPPED TRAVELERS, APPENDIX B: PERIODICALS,** *and* **APPENDIX C: ORGANIZATIONS**

1361 **n.d.**
AGENCIES IN SACRAMENTO COUNTY PROVIDING SERVICE TO THE HANDICAPPED
Parks and Recreation, Sacramento County
3701 Branch Center
Sacramento, Calif. 95827
5 pp., price: n.a.

INFORMATION RESOURCE. RECREATION: General.

1362 **1977**
ARCHITECTURAL ACCESSIBILITY, TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE AND FUNDING
The National Arts and the Handicapped Information Services
Arts
P.O. Box 2040
Grand Central Station
New York, N.Y. 10017
51 pp., price: n.a.

INFORMATION RESOURCE. ARCHITECTURE: Barriers—general. BIBLIOGRAPHY.

This material is a combination of three pamphlets containing bibliographies and information on architectural accessibility of technical assistance and funding sources.

1363 **1974**
ASSESSMENT OF SELECTED RESOURCES FOR SEVERELY HANDICAPPED CHILDREN AND YOUTH
Abt Associates, for the Office of Education, Office of Planning and Budget Evaluation, DHEW.
3 vols.

INFORMATION RESOURCE. DISABILITIES: Children. ARCHITECTURE: Medical facilities, Rehabilitation centers.

1364 **n.d.**
BARRIER FREE DESIGN TEMPLATES
Barrier Free Environments, Inc.
P.O. Box 30634
Raleigh, N.C. 27622
3 Templates, price: $12.00 each for 1-10 sets

INFORMATION RESOURCE. AIDS: General ARCHITECTURE: General.

These templates show general design information, design regulations, codes and standards for the disabled.

1365 **April, 1976**
BIBLIOGRAPHY ON BARRIER-FREE DESIGN FOR THE HANDICAPPED
Rehabilitation International Information Service
c/o Stiftung Rehabilitation
69 Heidelberg 1
Postfach 101 409
Federal Republic of Germany
71 pp., bibl. (388), price: n.a.

INFORMATION RESOURCE. ARCHITECTURE: Barriers—general. BIBLIOGRAPHY.

This bibliography contains 388 international sources for barrier-free design information. It also contains an international list of related organizations.

1366 **1978**
BIBLIOGRAPHY ON BLIND
The National Rehabilitation Information Center
Catholic University of America
308 Mullen Library
Washington, D.C. 20064
32 pp., price: $.10 Per Page of Duplication

INFORMATION RESOURCE. DISABILITIES: Sight. BIBLIOGRAPHY.

This is a bibliography of research materials available from the National Rehabilitation Information Center concerning the blind.

1367 **1978**
BIBLIOGRAPHY ON DEAF
National Rehabilitation Information Center
Catholic University of America
308 Mullen Library
Washington, D.C. 20064
23 pp., price: $.10 Per Page of Duplication

INFORMATION RESOURCE. DISABILITIES: Deafness. BIBLIOGRAPHY.

This is an extensive bibliography of resource materials available from the National Rehabilitation Information Center concerning deaf persons.

1368 **1978**

BIBLIOGRAPHY ON DISABLED

National Rehabilitation Information Center
Catholic University of America
308 Mullen Library
Washington, D.C. 20064
33 pp., price: $.10 Per Page of Duplication

INFORMATION RESOURCE. DISABILITIES: General. BIBLIOGRAPHY.

This is bibliography of resource materials available from the National Rehabilitation Information Center concerning disabled persons.

1369 **1977**

CATALOG OF PUBLICATIONS AND FILMS

Hawkins and Associates, Inc.
804 D Street, N.E.
Washington, D.C. 20002
21 pp., price: n.a.

INFORMATION RESOURCE. RECREATION: General. FILM.

This catalog includes a limited list of publications and films on physical education and leisure services for handicapped persons.

1370 **March, 1975**

"Challenge:" Special Issue on the Handicapped

Challenge
HUD, GPO
33 pp., 3 illus., price: $1.40

INFORMATION RESOURCE. ARCHITECTURE: General. ATTITUDES: Handicapped.

This special edition provides various general articles on architectural design and attitudes toward the handicapped. It also outlines recent Federal legislative initiatives.

1371 **1976**

THE COLLEGE GUIDE FOR STUDENTS WITH DISABILITIES

Elinor Gollay and Alwina Bennett
Abt Publications
55 Wheller Street
Cambridge, Mass. 02138
545 pp., tables, price: n.a.
Westvien Press
1898 Flatiron Court
Boulder, Colo. 80301

INFORMATION RESOURCE. ARCHITECTURE: Schools postsecondary. DISABILITIES: General.

This is a directory of higher educational services, programs, and facilities accessible to handicapped students and includes support services available through State and Federal governments. This directory is intended to assist in broadening higher education options available nationally to students with all types and degrees of disabilities.

1372 **n.d.**

COMMUNITY SURVEY AND GUIDE

National Easter Seal Society
Unpublished paper
12 pp.

INFORMATION RESOURCE. ARCHITECTURE: Public buildings. GUIDE.

This paper discusses methods for conducting a survey of public buildings in order to publish a community guide for handicapped persons.

1373 **1978**

COMPREHENSIVE INDEX TO CPL EXCHANGE BIBLIOGRAPHIES

Council of Planning Librarians
Merriam Center
1313 E. 60th Street
Chicago, Ill. 60637
Vol. 1—119 pp., price: $10.00 Indexed by author
Vol. 2—100 pp., price: $12.00 Indexed by subject
Vol. 3—89 pp., price: $9.00 Indexed by number
Cost of all 3 volumes is $25.00
Price listing available upon request at no cost.

INFORMATION RESOURCE. BIBLIOGRAPHY.

A complete listing of Exchange Bibliographies from 1958–78 is provided.

1374 **1973**

CONSUMER ADVICE FOR THE HANDICAPPED

Department of Consumer Affairs
80 Lafayette Street
New York, N.Y. 10013
15 pp.

INFORMATION RESOURCE. LEGAL: Civil rights. AIDS: General. TRANSPORTATION: General.

This pamphlet gives advice on equipment, medication, transportation, rights, and special services.

1375 **1978**

CONSUMER EDUCATION FOR AND BY DISABLED CITIZENS

Dr. Lilly Buck, Project Director
American Coalition of Citizens with Disabilities
City of New York Consumer Affairs
80 Lafayette Street
New York, N.Y. 10013
61 pp., bibl. (16), price: n.a.

INFORMATION RESOURCE. ATTITUDES: Professionals. DISABILITIES: General.

This book describes methods applied and difficulties encountered in implementing courses in consumer education. Commentaries on the programs and course materials are included.

1376 **May, 1978**

A CONSUMER'S GUIDE TO PERSONNEL PREPARATION PROGRAMS: INSERVICE TRAINING IN SPECIAL EDUCATION BY STATE EDUCATION AGENCIES

Ellen Klein, et al.
Volume IV
Teacher Education/Special Education
University of New Mexico
207 pp., 5 apps., bibl. (13), 13 tables, price: n.a.

INFORMATION RESOURCE. ARCHITECTURE: Work settings. DISABILITIES: General.

This book lists and details vocational education programs for the handicapped across the nation and includes recommendations for personnel preparation.

1377 **May, 1978**

A CONSUMER'S GUIDE TO PERSONNEL PREPARATION PROGRAMS: THE TRAINING OF PROFESSIONALS IN VOCATIONAL EDUCATION FOR THE HANDICAPPED

Gerald Griffin, et al.
Volume III
Teacher Education/Special Education
University of New Mexico
160 pp., 1 illus., 31 tables, bibl. (160), price: n.a.

INFORMATION RESOURCE. ARCHITECTURE: Work settings.

This book details vocational education programs by State for handicapped persons.

1378 **1966**

DIRECTIONS FOR THE PREPARATION OF A GUIDE FOR DISABLED PERSONS IN TOWNS AND OTHER BUILT-UP AREAS

Ernest Sawyer
International Society for Rehabilitation of the Disabled
International Information Center on Technical Aids
122 E. 23rd Street
New York, N.Y. 10010
Price: $1.00

INFORMATION RESOURCE. GUIDE.

This pamphlet provides examples of maps and forms for data collection.

1379 **1975**

DIRECTORY OF AGENCIES FOR THE HANDICAPPED

Bureau of National Affairs, Inc.
1231 25th St., N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20037
No. 280, 490, 1051-4, 4 pp.

INFORMATION RESOURCE.

1380 **1976**

DIRECTORY OF ORGANIZATIONS INTERESTED IN THE HANDICAPPED. REVISED 1974

Committee for the Handicapped
Suite 610, La Salle Building
Connecticut Avenue and L Street, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20036
48 pp., price: n.a.

INFORMATION RESOURCE. BIBLIOGRAPHY. DISABILITIES: General.

This is a list of service and research groups that benefit handicapped people.

1381 **February, 1974**

DIRECTORY OF SERVICES FOR HANDICAPPING CONDITIONS

The Information Center for Handicapped Children, Inc.
1619 M Street, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 10015
574 pp.

INFORMATION RESOURCE. ARCHITECTURE: Rehabilitation centers.

"Services in the Metropolitan Washington area for persons with handicaps due to mental, physical, emotional or special health conditions." Supplemented February, 1974, 582 pp.

1382 **1976**

A DIRECTORY OF SPECIAL SERVICES AND REHABILITATION FACILITIES FOR THE HANDICAPPED AND DISABLED IN FLORIDA

National Easter Seal Society
13 pp.

INFORMATION RESOURCE. ARCHITECTURE: Rehabilitation centers.

1383 **June, 1975**

DIRECTORY OF SPECIAL TRANSPORTATION SERVICES IN THE METROPOLITAN WASHINGTON AREA

Madeliene Robinson and Remy Aronoff
Metropolitan Washington Council of Governments
1225 Connecticut Avenue, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20036
57 pp.

INFORMATION RESOURCE. GUIDE. TRANSPORTATION: Bus, Van.

Agencies in metropolitan Washington and the transportation services they offer their handicapped clientele are listed.

1384 **September, 1978**

DIRECTORY OF STATE VOCATIONAL REHABILITATION AGENCIES (GENERAL)

Regional Office Operations
R.S.A.
200 pp., price: n.a.

INFORMATION RESOURCE. GUIDE.

This guide provides addresses and contacts of vocational rehabilitation agencies by State.

1385 **1976**

FEDERAL ASSISTANCE FOR PROGRAMS SERVING THE HANDICAPPED

DHEW Publication No. 76-22001
214 pp.

INFORMATION RESOURCE. DISABILITIES: General.

A comprehensive listing and discription of Federal programs and activities providing assistance or benefits to handicapped individuals.

1386 **November 28, 1977**

FEDERAL ASSISTANCE PROGRAMS—WHERE TO GET INFORMATION; HOW TO APPLY

Barbara O. Maffe
Congressional Research Service
Library of Congress
Washington, D.C. 20450
20 pp., price: n.a.

INFORMATION RESOURCE.

This paper relates to Federal programs in general.

1387 **1978**

GREEN PAGES REHABILITATION SOURCE BOOK

John M. Erving (ed)
Source Book Publications, Inc.
P.O. Box 1586
Winter Park, Fla. 32790
70 pp., illus., price: $15.00 each (annually)

INFORMATION RESOURCE. ARCHITECTURE: Public Services. AIDS.

This is a directory of products and services for disabled persons.

1388 **1971**

GUIDE TO INFORMATION CENTERS FOR WORKERS IN THE SOCIAL SERVICES—1971

John Muthard, Kurt Rogers, and Linda Crocker
University of Florida, Regional Rehabilitation Research Institute
901 Lake Shore Towers
Gainesvile, Fla. 32601
72 pp., price: $.25

INFORMATION RESOURCE.

This directory describes 157 information services and systems useful to workers in the social services. It is indexed by key words derived from the broad spectrum of social and rehabilitation services.

1389 **April, 1975**

HANDBOOK OF SELECTIVE PLACEMENT IN FEDERAL CIVIL SERVICE EMPLOYMENT OF THE PHYSICALLY HANDICAPPED, THE MENTALLY RETARDED, THE MENTALLY RESTORED, THE REHABILITATED OFFENDER
Civil Service Commission Pamphlet
Bureau of Recruiting and Examining
GPO
51 pp., price: $.85

INFORMATION RESOURCE.

This booklet presents facts for the consumer about Federal employment of handicapped workers.

1390 **1978**

HANDICAPPED FUNDING DIRECTORY 1978-79 EDITION
Research Grant Guides
P.O. Box 357
Oceanside, N.Y. 11572
163 pp., 6 apps., bibl. (25)
Price: $14.50

INFORMATION RESOURCE. DISABILITIES: General.

This is a national guide to sources of funding for handicapped programs and services. Hints on proposal writing are provided.

1391 **1976**

HEALTH: A MULTIMEDIA SOURCE GUIDE
Joan Ash and Michael Stevenson
R. R. Bowker Co.
1180 Avenue of the Americas
New York, N.Y. 10036
185 pp., price: n.a.

INFORMATION RESOURCE. AIDS: Audio/Visual. DISABILITIES: General. GUIDE.

This is an annotated guide to informational sources and organizations which deal with all types of health related matters. Listings include publishers, audiovisual dealers and distributors, government agencies, research institutes, societies and pharmaceutical companies.

1392 **December, 1977**

INFORM
International Commission on Technical Aids
Housing and Transportation
Ibsengatan 14
Blackeberg, Stockholm
4 pp., price: n.a.

INFORMATION RESOURCE.

This newsletter lists current international meetings, technical innovations, transportation guides, books and information.

1393 **1972**

INTERNATIONAL LEAGUE OF SOCIETIES FOR THE MENTALLY HANDICAPPED: SYMPOSIUM ON VOLUNTEERS
DHEW Publication No. (OS) 72-41

INFORMATION RESOURCE. SYMPOSIUM. DISABILITIES: Developmental.

1394 **December 19, 1978**

LIST OF PUBLICATIONS
Centre On Environment For The Handicapped (CEH)
126 Albert Street NW1 7NF
London, United Kingdom
8 pp., price: n.a.

INFORMATION RESOURCE. DISABILITIES: General. BIBLIOGRAPHY.

This bibliography of seventy-two publications is categorized by disability and topic areas. Prices for publications are listed.

1395 **March, 1978**

NATIONAL CLEARINGHOUSE OF REHABILITATION TRAINING MATERIALS
(NEWSLETTER FORM)
Memorandum #43
Oklahoma State University
115 Old U.S.D.A. Building
Stillwater, Okla. 74074
19 pp., price: n.a.

INFORMATION RESOURCE.

This memorandum lists training materials available at the National Clearinghouse of Rehabilitation Training Materials.

1396 **May, 1971**

NATIONAL DIRECTORIES LISTING AGENCIES OR PROFESSIONAL PERSONNEL THAT MAY PROVIDE SERVICES FOR THE HANDICAPPED
National Easter Seal Society Library
8 pp.

INFORMATION RESOURCE.

1397 **1965**

A NATIONAL DIRECTORY ON HOUSING FOR OLDER PEOPLE, INCLUDING A GUIDE FOR SELECTION

National Council on Aging
315 Park Avenue S.
New York, N.Y. 10010
222 pp., 3 apps., price: $5.00

INFORMATION RESOURCE. ARCHITECTURE: Housing. DISABILITIES: Aging.

This directory which aims to aid retired persons in seeking a suitable place to live lists facilities and essential information.

1398 **April, 1976**

1976 RESOURCE DIRECTORY: A GUIDE TO SERVICES FOR SPINAL CORD INJURED PERSONS

New England Spinal Cord Injury Foundation, Inc.
369 Elliot Street
Newton Upper Falls, Mass. 02164
146 pp., ann. bibl. (129)

INFORMATION RESOURCE. RECREATION: General. BIBLIOGRAPHY. LEGAL: Civil rights. AIDS: General. LEGISLATION: State. TRANSPORTATION: General. ARCHITECTURE: Housing, Barriers—general. DISABILITIES: Non-ambulatory.

This service guide for paralyzed persons contains sections on medical and rehabilitation services, psychological counseling, legal matters, taxes, financial assistance, organizations, aids, architecture, transportation, employment, education, sex, recreation, and publications.

1399 **1973**

1973 MEMBERSHIP DIRECTORY

International Association of Rehabilitation Facilities
5530 Wisconsin Avenue, N.W., Suite 955
Washington, D.C.
78 pp., price: n.a.

INFORMATION RESOURCE.

1400 **n.d.**

PUBLICATIONS OF THE OFFICE OF HUMAN DEVELOPMENT SERVICES WITH AN APPENDIX OF FILMS

OHD
48 pp., price: n.a.

INFORMATION RESOURCE. FILM.

1401 **1976**

REHABILITATION WORLDWIDE: A DIRECTORY OF INTERNATIONAL REHABILITATION ORGANIZATIONS

PCEH
15 pp., price: n.a.

INFORMATION RESOURCE.

This book provides a brief description on thirty international organizations.

1402 **December, 1974**

RESEARCH DIRECTORY OF THE REHABILITATION RESEARCH AND TRAINING CENTERS: FISCAL YEAR 1974

DHEW
421 pp., price: n.a.

INFORMATION RESOURCE. DISABILITIES: General. AIDS: General.

This directory includes abstracts of projects, an investigator index, and a subject index.

1403 **1975**

A RESOURCE GUIDE FOR THE DISABLED OF MASSACHUSETTS

The Massachusetts Association of Paraplegics, Inc.
P.O. Box 48
Bedford, Mass.
56 pp., price: n.a.

INFORMATION RESOURCE. LEGAL: Civil rights. AIDS: General. DISABILITIES: Incoordination.

This booklet is a comprehensive Massachusetts resource guide for persons with spinal cord injury, with information on housing, finance, equipment, literature, transportation services, legal tax matters, sex, travel, sports, recreation, education and employment.

1404 **n.d.**

A RESOURCE GUIDE FOR THE PHYSICALLY HANDICAPPED OF CHICAGO

Flora E. Lazar and Richard B. Lazar
Access Chicago
Rehabilitation Institute of Chicago
345 E. Superior Street
Chicago, Ill. 60611
128 pp., 3 apps., bibl. (44)

INFORMATION RESOURCE. AIDS: General.

This guide for Chicago handicapped citizens provides information on financial help services, equipment, transportation, education, employment, travel-sports-recreation, housing and voting.

228

1405 May, 1979

RESOURCE GUIDE TO ARCHITECTURE BARRIERS REMOVAL

Office for Handicapped Individuals and A&TBCB
DHEW
DHEW Publication No. (OHDS) 79-22006
40 pp., free

INFORMATION RESOURCE. ARCHITECTURE: Barriers—general.

This guide provides information on how and where to get funding for architectural barrier removal.

1406 March, 1978

A SELECTED LIST OF RESOURCES FOR BARRIER-FREE DESIGN

National Center for a Barrier Free Environment
1140 Connecticut Avenue, N.W., Suite 1006
Washington, D.C. 20036
7 pp., price: n.a.

INFORMATION RESOURCE. ARCHITECTURE: Barriers—general. BIBLIOGRAPHY. FILM.

This list includes six available films plus numerous bibliographies, design specification manuals, housing resources, and other special materials concerning barrier-free design.

1407 1979

SOCIAL SECURITY ADMINISTRATION RESEARCH PUBLICATION PROGRAM

Social Security Administration
1875 Connecticut Avenue, N.W.
Room 1120 University North
Washington, D.C. 20009
ORS
GPO
55 pp., free

INFORMATION RESOURCE. DISABILITIES: General.

This catalog lists research and studies relating to old age, survivors, disability and supplemental security income programs.

1408 1978

SURVEY OF HANDICAPPED INDIVIDUALS HOUSING PREFERENCES

Michael Bjerkesett
National Handicap Housing Institute, Inc.
12 South 6th Street, Suite 1216 Plymouth Bldg.
Minneapolis, Minn. 55402
111 pp., illus., bibl., price: $10.00 Professional Per Copy
$2.50 Nonprofit/ Consumer Per Copy

INFORMATION RESOURCE. ARCHITECTURE: General. GENERAL: Statistics.

This survey report provides information on housing needs and preferences of Minnesota's handicapped citizens.

1409 August, 1976

TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE: INFORMATION CENTERS AND CONSULTANTS

Arts
Box 2040, Grand Central Station
New York, N.Y. 10017
17 pp., price: n.a.

INFORMATION RESOURCE. ARCHITECTURE: Schools, Barriers—general. BIBLIOGRAPHY. LEGISLATION: Federal, State, Local.

This guide lists Federal, State, and local technical assistance programs to art projects and includes information centers for arts and handicapped people, and consultants on architectural barriers.

1410 n.d.

THE TROUBLE WITH WISCONSIN IS: WE CAN'T USE IT

National Paraplegia Foundation
Greater Milwaukee Area Chapter
3575 N. Oakland Avenue
Milwaukee, Wis. 53211
Price: $3.00, folder

INFORMATION RESOURCE. DISABILITIES: Sight.

This information kit contains twelve pamphlets and fact sheets on paraplegia, the International Symbol of Access, U.S. Public Law 90-480, Wisconsin accessibility statutes, the ANSI standards, a short bibliography, and a wheelchair accessibility questionnaire.

1411 1975

YEAR OF ACHIEVEMENT: THE OFFICE OF HUMAN DEVELOPMENT 1975

DHEW Publication No. (OHD) 76-10002
GPO: 1975, 621-765/3031 1-3
64 pp., price: n.a.

INFORMATION RESOURCE. DISABILITIES: General.

This booklet describes the history, mission, and achievements of thirteen Federal OSD agencies with programs servicing children and youth, aged persons, physically and mentally handicapped persons, developmentally disabled persons, Native Americans, and people living in rural areas.

B. AUDIO/VISUAL AIDS ABOUT BARRIERS FOR HANDICAPPED PERSONS

Including Films, Slides, Tapes, and TV Film Spots

1412 **n.d.**
ACCESS (film)
Social Planning and Review Council of British Columbia
2210 W. 12th Avenue
Vancouver, B.C. V6K 2N6, Canada
16mm, color, 15 Min.

FILM. ARCHITECTURE: General

This film emphasizes the need for accessibility design and change for handicapped persons.

1413 **n.d.**
ALL THINGS ON WHEELS AREN'T EQUAL
Program for the Higher Education of the Disabled
Hofstra University
Hempstead, L.I., N.Y.
Color, 14 min.

FILM. ARCHITECUTRE: Schools—post-secondary, Barriers—general, Elevators.

This film illustrates the architectural barriers a wheelchair student faces in most colleges. Designs for an inexpensive elevator which can be installed on the outside of a building are also displayed.

1414 **n.d.**
ARCHITECTURAL BARRIERS
Governor's Committee on Employment of the Handicapped
188 W. Randolph Street, Room 2800
Chicago, Ill. 60601
16mm, color, sound, series of 10 advertising spots, 10 to 55 seconds each.

FILM. ARCHITECTURE: Barriers—general.

1415 **n.d.**
ARCHITECTURAL BARRIERS
National Paraplegia Foundation, Greater Milwaukee Area Chapter
4121 N. Larkin Street
Milwaukee, Wis. 53211
16mm, color, sound-optional, 1 min.

FILM. ARCHITECTURE: Barriers—general.

This film displays visually the barriers which make mobility difficult for handicapped persons.

1416 **June, 1975**
AUDIOVISUAL AIDS DIRECTORY OF THE REHABILITATION RESEARCH AND TRAINING CENTERS
DHEW
229 pp., price: n.a.

FILM. BIBLIOGRAPHY. ARCHITECTURE: Rehabilitation centers. INFORMATION RESOURCE.

This is a bibliography of films on rehabilitation of handicapped people.

1417 **1978**
AUDIOVISUAL MARKETPLACE: A MULTIMEDIA GUIDE
R. R. Bowker Co.
1180 Avenue of the Americas
New York, N.Y. 10036
431 pp., refs., price: n.a.

FILM. AIDS: General

This guide to audiovisual aids and equipment lists the names of industry and related sources, addresses, telephone numbers, key personnel, product lines, services and other particulars.

1418 **n.d.**
BEATING THE AVERAGES
Chief, Distribution Section, National A-V Center
General Services Administration
Washington, D.C. 20409
Color, 30 min., price: $109.50, also available for rental

FILM. ARCHITECTURE: Barriers—general.

Narrated by Raymond Burr, this film depicts the environmental barriers encountered by persons in wheelchairs.

1419 **n.d.**
BREAKING THE BARRIERS
National Easter Seal Society
black/white, 1 min., No. 5

TV FILM SPOT. ARCHITECTURE: Barriers—general. ATTITUDES: Public.

Designed to help create community awareness, this film visualizes the architectural barriers.

1420 n.d.

BUILD FOR A NEED

National Easter Seal Society
black/white, 1 min., No. 14

FILM. ARCHITECTURE: Barriers—general. ATTITUDES: Public.

This film dramatizes the plight of millions of handicapped persons and shows that architectural barriers are detrimental for crutch-users, heart patients, and senior citizens as well as for handicapped individuals.

1421 1976–77

CATALOG OF CAPTIONED FILMS FOR THE DEAF

Captioned Films and Telecommunications Branch
Bureau of Education for the Handicapped
Education Department
Washington, D.C. 20202
58 pp., price: n.a.

FILM. DISABILITIES: Hearing.

This catalog lists and briefly describes films prepared with captions for the deaf.

1422 January, 1977

CATALOG OF TRAINING FILMS AND OTHER MEDIA FOR SPECIAL EDUCATION

Division of Media Services
Bureau of Education for the Handicapped
Education Department
400 Maryland Avenue, S.W.
Washington, D.C. 20202
38 pp., price: n.a.

FILM.

This catalog lists educational films and training lists pertaining to special education.

1423 n.d.

HE'S NOT THE WALKING KIND

Produced by National Film Board of Canada
Available From:
Centron Educational Films
1621 W. Ninth Street
Lawrence, Kan. 66044
28½ minutes, color

FILM. AIDS: Wheelchair.

This film portrays the life in a wheelchair of an individual who is spastic but who has adapted to his environment.

1424 n.d.

A HOME DESIGNED FOR ACTIVE LIVES IN WHEELCHAIRS

PCEH
16 mm., color, script, 10 min., price: rental $4.00

FILM. ARCHITECTURE: Housing—residential.

1425 1974

HOUSING: INDEPENDENT HOUSING FOR THE HANDICAPPED

JONNE SEVERIJN
Netherlands Society for Rehabilitation
Eisenhowerlaan 142, 's-gravenhage 2078, The Netherlands
16 mm., color, sound, 30 min., brochure

FILM. ARCHITECTURE: Housing—residential.

1426 1975

LANDSCAPE DESIGN TO ACCOMMODATE THE HANDICAPPED

JAY JORGENSON
Landscape Architecture Foundation
1717 N Street, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20036
80 slides, cassette tape, guide book, price: $62.00

SLIDE/TAPE. ARCHITECTURE: Site development.

1427 n.d.

LEARNING MODULE: BARRIER-FREE DESIGN FOR THE ELDERLY AND THE DISABLED: PART II OF THREE PARTS

All University Gerontology Center and Center for Instructional Development
Syracuse University
Research Office, School of Architecture
118 Clarendon Street
Syracuse, N.Y. 13210
20 min. slide/tape, 30 pp. narrative text, 120 pp. programmed workbook
Price: $15.00 with slide tape, $6.00 without

SLIDE/TAPE. DISABILITIES: General, Aging.

1428 n.d.

A LOOK AT HOMES FOR LIVING

PCEH
16 mm., b/w, sound, 20 min., price: $4.00 rental

FILM. ARCHITECTURE: Housing—residential.

1429 **1966**

MAKING FACILITIES ACCESSIBLE TO THE PHYSICALLY HANDICAPPED

State University Construction Fund Seminar
Palamar Productions, Inc.
New York, N.Y.
Price: n.a.

FILM. ARCHITECTURE: Schools.
Available from
194 Washington Avenue
Albany, N.Y. 12210

1430 **1977**

THE 1977 INTERNATIONAL REHABILITATION FILM REVIEW (3rd Edition)

International Rehabilitation Film Review Library
20 W. 40th Street
New York, N.Y. 10018
Price: $2.00 per copy

FILM. ARCHITECTURE: General.

These are four films related to barrier free design: *No Steps Conquer* #10—a barrier free apartment in London, England; *Het Dorp* #18—a barrier free village for handicapped persons; *The Netherlands Housing* #19—modifying housing for the handicapped in *The Netherlands;* Access #41—a Canadian film showing access problems because of disabilities and age.

1431 **n.d.**

OPERATION HELP (HELP ELIMINATE LIVING PROBLEMS)

Civitan Club of Tuscaloosa
P.O. Box 6242 University
Tuscaloosa, Ala. 35486
16 mm or slides

FILM/SLIDE. ARCHITECTURE: Barriers—general.

1432 **n.d.**

PLANNING FOR THE HANDICAPPED

b/w, 24 min.

FILM. ARCHITECTURE: General. TRANSPORTATION: General.

This Swedish film shows improvements that can be made in buildings, streets and transportation if consideration is given to disabled persons.

1433 **n.d.**

RESEARCH AND THE HANDICAPPED HOMEMAKER

PCEH
16mm, color, sound, 43 min.
#M 2239-X.

FILM. ARCHITECTURE: Housing—residential AIDS. General.

1434 **April, 1978**

SELECTED LIST OF FILMS DEALING WITH ENVIRONMENTAL BARRIERS AND ATTITUDES

The National Easter Seal Society
6 pp., price: n.a.

FILM. ARCHITECTURE: General. ATTITUDES: Handicapped.

This annotated list of films dealing with barriers and attitudes also includes sources and prices.

1435 **n.d.**

SEVEN SLIDE PRESENTATIONS ON ARCHITECTURAL BARRIER REMOVAL

Architectural Barrier Removal Information Center
East Central University
Ada, Okla. 74820

SLIDE/TAPE. ARCHITECTURE: Barriers—general.

1436 **n.d.**

SLIDE AND SOUND PRESENTATION ON DESIGN FOR THE DISABLED

Barrier Free Environments, Inc.
P.O. Box 30634
Raleigh, N.C. 27622
80 Slides, price: slides $75.00; instruction manual $10.00; cassette tape $15.00

SLIDE/TAPE. ARCHITECTURE: General. DISABILITIES: General.

This slide presentation with an accompanying instruction manual provides an overview of indoor and outdoor accessibility design problems and solutions. The instruction manual has a checklist of site and building design specifications.

1437 n.d.

SLIDE AND SOUND PRESENTATION ON DESIGN FOR THE DISABLED: TOOLING UP FOR ACCESSIBILITY INSTRUCTION MANUAL

Barrier-Free Environments, Inc.
P.O. Box 30634
Raleigh, N.C. 27622
28 pp.
Slide set 80 slides, price: $75.00; manual $10.00; cassette tape $15.00

SLIDE/TAPE. ARCHITECTURE: General. BIBLIOGRAPHY

This is a bibliography of publications concerning handicapped persons.

1438 n.d.

SOUND THE TRUMPETS

International Rehabilitation Film Library
219 E. 44th Street
New York, N.Y. 10017
Color, 22 min.

FILM. ARCHITECTURE: Barriers—general. ATTITUDES: Public.

This film depicts how everyday thoughtfulness in building construction affects millions of handicapped and aged as well as non-handicapped persons.

1439 n.d.

THE SUREST TEST OF A CIVILIZATION . . . IS TO BE FOUND IN ITS ARCHITECTURE

National Easter Seal Society
Color, 10 min., price: $68.00, no fee if rented

FILM. ARCHITECTURE: Barriers—general.

Funded by HEW, this film, without dialogue, shows the barriers encountered by a wheelchair user.

1440

SYNTHESIS

AIA
Sound

FILM/SLIDE.

1441

TRAVEL FOR THE HANDICAPPED

Publications, A/V Department, Sister Kenny Institute
Chicago Avenue at 27th Street
Minneapolis, Minn. 55407
Audio cassette, 20 min., price: $5.00, no rental

FILM. TRANSPORTATION: General.

1442

WHEELCHAIR KITCHEN

PCEH
16 mm, b/w, sound, 41 min.

FILM. ARCHITECTURE: Kitchens. AIDS: Kitchens.

APPENDICES

APPENDIX A.
TRAVEL GUIDES FOR HANDICAPPED TRAVELERS

See also **ARCHITECTURE: Schools—Post-Secondary** *for Guides to Colleges and Universities;*
PARKS: Guides *for Guides to Parks, Monuments, and Historic Sites;*
TRANSPORTATION: Air, Fixed Facilities *for Guides to Airports*

1977

ACCESS TO THE WORLD: A TRAVEL GUIDE FOR THE HANDICAPPED
Louise Weiss
Chatham Square Press
401 Broadway
New York, N.Y. 10013
174 pp., price: $7.95

This guide provides travel information for all handicapped persons. Air, bus, ship and auto travel in the U.S. and abroad are included.

1. UNITED STATES—GENERAL

September, 1975

A LIST OF GUIDEBOOKS FOR HANDICAPPED TRAVELERS
PCEH
21 pp., price: n.a.

n.d.

HIGHWAY REST AREA FACILITIES DESIGNED FOR HANDICAPPED TRAVELERS
PCEH
23 pp., price: n.a.

n.d.

HIGHWAY REST AREAS FOR HANDICAPPED TRAVELERS
PCEH
72 pp., price: n.a.

1978

ROLLING ON: A WHEELCHAIR GUIDE TO U.S. CITIES
Maxine H. Atwater
Dodd, Mead and Co.
79 Madison Avenue
New York, N.Y. 10016
290 pp., price: $9.95

This book provides information on accessibility for eight major cities.

1978

TRAVEL ABILITY: A GUIDE FOR PHYSICALLY DISABLED TRAVELERS IN THE UNITED STATES
Lois Reamy
Macmillan Publishing Co., Inc.
866 Third Avenue
New York, N.Y. 10022
298 pp., Illus., apps., price: $9.95

This book is a step-by-step approach to trip planning, ways to find motel and hotel accommodations; State by State guide to handicapped facilities; illustrated sections on various modes of transportation are included.

October, 1977

TRAVEL TIPS FOR THE HANDICAPPED
United States Travel Service
U.S. Department of Commerce
14th and Constitution Avenue, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20230
14 pp., free

This consumer's guide provides general hints for the handicapped traveler. Air, bus, train, auto and lodging information is provided.

1972

THE WHEELCHAIR TRAVELER

Douglas R. Annand
934 Ball Hill Road
Milford, N.H. 03055
100 pp., illus., price: n.a.

1975

WHEELCHAIR VAGABOND: A GUIDE AND GOAL FOR THE HANDICAPPED TRAVELER

John G. Nelson
Project Press
710 Wilshire Boulevard
Santa Monica, Calif. 90401
124 pp., app., price: n.a.

This book discusses the factors which contribute to a successful trip for the handicapped individual.

2. UNITED STATES — BY STATE & CITY

ARIZONA

Phoenix n.d.

DIRECTORY OF BARRIER-FREE BUILDINGS: PHOENIX, ARIZONA

Junior Woman's Club of Phoenix
Easter Seal Society for Crippled Children and Adults of Arizona, Inc.
702-706 N. First Street
Phoenix, Ariz. 85004
Price: n.a.

ARKANSAS

Hot Springs 1967

A GUIDE TO HOT SPRINGS FOR THE HANDICAPPED

Garland County Easter Seal Society for Crippled Children & Adults, Inc.
2801 Lee Avenue
Little Rock, Ark. 72205
16 pp., price: n.a.

CALIFORNIA

Beverly Hills 1968

AROUND THE TOWN WITH EASE—A GUIDE FOR THE PHYSICALLY LIMITED PERSON

Junior League of Los Angeles, Inc.
Beverly Wilshire Hotel
9500 Wilshire Boulevard
Beverly Hills, Calif. 90212
44 pp., price: n.a.

Oakland, Berkeley n.d.

A GUIDE TO OAKLAND AND PARTS OF BERKELEY FOR THE PHYSICALLY DISABLED AND AGING

Easter Seal Society for Crippled Children and Adults of Alameda County
2757 Telegraph Avenue
Oakland, Calif. 94612
42 pp., price: n.a.

Palo Alto July, 1976

GETTING AROUND IN PALO ALTO

City of Palo Alto
Office of Community Relations
250 Hamilton Avenue
Palo Alto, Calif. 94301
Free

Sacramento 1969

A GUIDE BOOK TO SACRAMENTO FOR THE PHYSICALLY HANDICAPPED AND AGING

Sacramento Center for Crippled Children and Adults (Easter Seal Society)
3205 Hurley Way
Sacramento, Calif. 95825
40 pp., price: $.10 a copy

San Diego 1968

A STEP IN TIME—SAN DIEGO GUIDE FOR THE HANDICAPPED

Guide for the Handicapped
Junior League of San Diego
House of Hospitality, Balboa Park
San Diego, Calif. 92117
Price: n.a.

San Francisco n.d.
GUIDE TO SAN FRANCISCO FOR THE HANDICAPPED
Easter Seal Society for Crippled Children and Adults of San Francisco County
6221 Geary Boulevard
San Francisco, Calif. 94121
41 pp., price: n.a.

COLORADO

Denver n.d.
A GUIDEBOOK TO DENVER FOR THE HANDICAPPED
Architectural Barriers Committee
1020 15th Street, Apt. 40-H, Brooks Towers
Denver, Colo. 80202
60 pp., price: n.a.

Denver 1966
A GUIDEBOOK TO DENVER FOR THE HANDICAPPED
The Easter Seal Society for Crippled Children and Adults of Denver, Inc.
1360 Vine Street
Denver, Colo. 80206
Price: n.a.

Fort Collins n.d.
OPEN DOORS FOR THE HANDICAPPED IN FORT COLLINS, COLORADO
Larimer County Easter Seal Society
2716 E. Mulberry
Fort Collins, Colo. 80521
41 pp., price: n.a.

Loveland November, 1975
GUIDE TO OPEN DOORS IN LOVELAND, COLORADO, A PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION OF SELECTED CULTURAL, EDUCATIONAL, RECREATIONAL AND SERVICE FACILITIES
Easter Seal Society of Larimer County
2716 E. Mulberry
Fort Collins, Colo. 80521
31 pp., 1 illus., price: n.a.

CONNECTICUT

Fairfield County 1965
A GUIDE TO SOUTHERN FAIRFIELD COUNTY FOR THE HANDICAPPED
Southern Fairfield County Committee on Architecture for Everyone
26 Palmers Hill Road
Stamford, Conn. 06902
60 pp., price: n.a.

Hartford 1968
GREATER HARTFORD HANDBOOK FOR THE HANDICAPPED
The Architecture for Everyone Committee
Greater Hartford Chamber of Commerce
250 Constitution Plaza
Hartford, Conn. 06103
48 pp., price: n.a.

New Britain 1968
YOUR KEY TO NEW BRITAIN—A HANDBOOK FOR THE HANDICAPPED
The New Britain Chamber of Commerce
24 Washington Street
New Britain, Conn. 06052
or
The Society for Crippled Children and Adults
682 Prospect Street
Hartford, Conn. 06103
32 pp., price: n.a.

DELAWARE

Delaware n.d.
AS IT IS—A BARRIER-FREE GUIDE FOR CONSUMERS CONFINED TO WHEELCHAIRS
Delaware Paralyzed Veterans Association, Inc.
Delaware PVA/NPF
Veterans Administration Regional Office
Room 13, 1601 Kirkwood Highway
Wilmington, Del. 19805

Wilmington 1966
A GUIDE TO WILMINGTON FOR THE HANDICAPPED
Delaware Society for Crippled Children and Adults, Inc.
2705 Baynard Boulevard
Wilmington, Del. 19801
24 pp., price: n.a.

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA

District of Columbia 1965
A GUIDE TO WASHINGTON FOR THE PHYSICALLY HANDICAPPED
The D.C. Society for Crippled Children
2800 13th Street, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20009
Price: $.25

District of Columbia **1976**

THE DEAF PERSON'S QUICK GUIDE TO WASHINGTON

District of Columbia Public Library
Alice Hagemayer
c/o Martin Luther King Memorial Library
901 G St., N.W., Room 410
Washington, D.C. 20001
16 pp., price: n.a.

District of Columbia **1976**

ACCESS WASHINGTON: A GUIDE TO METROPOLITAN WASHINGTON FOR THE PHYSICALLY HANDICAPPED

Information Center for Handicapped Individuals, Inc.
1413 K Street, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20005
131 pp., price: n.a.

FLORIDA

Jacksonville **1976**

GUIDE FOR THE HANDICAPPED: JACKSONVILLE (FLA.)—A DESCRIPTION OF PHYSICAL FACILITIES IN PUBLIC BUILDINGS

Junior League of Jacksonville, Inc.
1025 Gulf Life Drive
Jacksonville, Fla. 32207
86 pp., free

Miami **n.d.**

WHEELCHAIR DIRECTORY OF GREATER MIAMI

Florida Paraplegic Association, Inc.
Services for the Physically Handicapped
6440 S.W. 63rd Terrace
South Miami, Fla. 33143
54 pp., price: n.a.

Orlando, Winter Park **1968–1969**

GUIDE TO ORLANDO-WINTER PARK. GUIDEBOOK FOR THE PHYSICALLY HANDICAPPED, DISABLED VETERANS, SENIOR CITIZENS

The Florida Society for Crippled Children and Adults, Inc.
903 Lee Road
Orlando, Fla. 32810
68 pp., price: $.25

Sarasota **1972**

GUIDE FOR PHYSICALLY HANDICAPPED (MANATEE & SARASOTA COUNTIES)

Sarasota County Society for Crippled Children & Adults
401 Braden Avenue
Sarasota, Fla. 33580
60 pp., price, n.a.

GEORGIA

Albany **n.d.**

GUIDE FOR THE HANDICAPPED TO THE GREATER ALBANY AREA

The Southwest Georgia Area Easter Seal Rehabilitation Center
417 Fourth Avenue
Albany, Ga. 31705
Price: n.a.

Atlanta **1967**

GETTING ABOUT ATLANTA—GUIDE FOR THE PHYSICALLY HANDICAPPED AND AGED

Georgia Society for Crippled Children & Adults
1211 Spring Street, N.W.
Atlanta, Ga. 30309
64 pp., price: n.a.

Augusta **1967**

A GUIDEBOOK TO AUGUSTA FOR THE HANDICAPPED

Georgia Society for Crippled Children and Adults, Inc.
1211 Spring Street, N.W.
Atlanta, Ga. 30309
Price: n.a.

HAWAII

Honolulu **n.d.**

ALOHA GUIDE TO OAHU FOR THE HANDICAPPED

Hawaii Society for Crippled Children and Adults
1018 Lunalilo Street
Honolulu, Hawaii 96822
Price: n.a.

Honolulu **1973**

A PICTORIAL ALOHA GUIDE TO HONOLULU FOR HANDICAPPED TRAVELERS

Hawaii Visitors Bureau
Suite 801, Kalakaua Avenue
Honolulu, Hawaii 96815

Maui n.d.
MAUI EASTER SEAL SOCIETY—GUIDE FOR THE HANDICAPPED
Maui Unit
National Easter Seal Society for Crippled Children & Adults, Inc.
P.O. Box 183
Kahukui, Hawaii 96732
Price: n.a.

ILLINOIS

Carbondale 1965
CARBONDALE GUIDE FOR THE HANDICAPPED
Easter Seal Society of So. Illinois
P.O. Box 249
801 S. Oakland
Carbondale, Ill. 62901
Price: n.a.

Chicago 1975
ACCESS CHICAGO: A GUIDE TO THE CITY
Rehabilitation Institute of Chicago
345 E. Superior Street
Chicago, Ill. 60611
83 pp., price: $1.00

Chicago 1964
A GUIDE TO CHICAGO LOOP FOR THE HANDICAPPED
The Chicago Easter Seal Society
116 S. Michigan Avenue
Chicago, Ill. 60603
40 pp., price: n.a.

Springfield 1972
BUILDING ACCESS GUIDE FOR THE HANDICAPPED AND AGING
Architectural Barriers Committee
Altrusa Club of Springfield
623 E. Adams Street
Springfield, Ill. 62706
26 pp., price: n.a.

INDIANA

Bloomington n.d.
MOVING AHEAD—MOBILITY BARRIERS OVERCOME IN BLOOMINGTON, INDIANA
Social Services
Bloomington Hospital
605 W. Second Street
Bloomington, Ind. 47401
15 pp., price: n.a.

Evansville n.d.
A GUIDE FOR THE HANDICAPPED
Vanderburgh County Society for Crippled Children
3701 Bellemeade Avenue
Evansville, Ind. 47715
Price: n.a.

Indianapolis 1972
NAVIGATION UNLIMITED IN INDIANAPOLIS—FOR THOSE WHO ARE STOPPED BY STEPS
Marion County Muscular Dystrophy Foundation
615 N. Alabama Street
Indianapolis, Ind. 46204
Price: n.a.

IOWA

Des Moines 1968
A GUIDEBOOK TO DES MOINES FOR THE HANDICAPPED
Alpha Omicron Alpha Chapter
Alpha Chi Omega
Des Moines, Iowa
31 pp., price: n.a.

KANSAS

Topeka 1974–1975
A GUIDE TO BARRIER FREE ESTABLISHMENTS 1974–1975
Division for the Disabled
City Hall, Room 54
Topeka, Kans. 66603
16 pp., free

Wichita 1975
A GUIDE FOR THE DISABLED OF WICHITA
Kansas Easter Seal Society
Kansas Paralysis Chapter
The Kansas Elks Training Center
619 S. Maize Road
Wichita, Kans. 67209
74 pp., price: n.a.

KENTUCKY

Ashland n.d.
GUIDE TO ASHLAND FOR THE HANDICAPPED
Kentucky Society for Crippled Children
233 E. Broadway
Louisville, Ky. 40202
Price: n.a.

Louisville 1967
A GUIDE TO LOUISVILLE FOR THE HANDICAPPED
Kentucky Society for Crippled Children
233 E. Broadway
Louisville, Ky. 40202

LOUISIANA

Baton Rouge 1967
BATON ROUGE—A GUIDE FOR THE HANDICAPPED
The Junior League of Baton Rouge, Inc.
Baton Rouge, La. 70806
Price: n.a.

New Orleans 1965
A GUIDE TO NEW ORLEANS FOR THE HANDICAPPED
The Louisiana Chapter
National Society for Crippled Children and Adults, Inc.
843 Carondelet Street
New Orleans, La. 70130
64 pp., price: n.a.

Shreveport, Bossier City 1964
A GUIDE TO FACILITIES IN SHREVEPORT AND BOSSIER CITY
Community Council Office
1702 Irving Place
Shreveport, La. 71101
24 pp., price: n.a.

MASSACHUSETTS

Boston 1976
ACCESS TO BOSTON IN '76
Katherine Kane, Director
Boston 200, The Mayor's Office of the Boston Bicentennial
64 pp., price: n.a.

Boston 1960
GUIDE TO BOSTON FOR THE HANDICAPPED
Junior League of Boston and The Rehabilitation Council
United Services of Metropolitan Boston
117 Newburg Street
Boston, Mass. 02116
27 pp., price: n.a.

Boston n.d.
WHEELING THROUGH BOSTON
Easter Seal Society of Massachusetts
14 Somerset Street
Boston, Mass. 02108
57 pp., illus., price: n.a.

Cambridge 1973
ACCESS TO CAMBRIDGE
Easter Seal Society of Massachusetts
14 Somerset Street
Boston, Mass. 02108
Free

Fall River 1971
THE GREATER FALL RIVER AREA HANDBOOK FOR THE HANDICAPPED
Fall River Chamber of Commerce
332 Milliken Boulevard
Fall River, Mass. 02721
28 pp., price: n.a.

Greenfield 1967
A GUIDE TO GREENFIELD FOR THE PHYSICALLY DISABLED AND AGING
Easter Seal Society for Crippled Children and Adults of Massachusetts, Inc.
30 Highland Street
Worcester, Mass. 01608
Price: n.a.

Springfield 1966
A GUIDE TO SPRINGFIELD FOR THE PHYSICALLY DISABLED AND AGING
Easter Seal Society for Crippled Children and Adults of Massachusetts, Inc.
30 Highland Street
Worcester, Mass. 01608
36 pp., price: n.a.

Worcester
WHEELING THROUGH WORCESTER
Easter Seal Society
37 Harvard Street
Worcester, Mass. 01638
32 pp., price: n.a.

MICHIGAN

Detroit 1961
GUIDE TO DETROIT FOR THE HANDICAPPED
Tau Beta Association
51 W. Warren Avenue
Detroit, Mich. 48201
26 pp., price: n.a.

Flint 1972
A GUIDE FOR THE HANDICAPPED
Easter Seal Society for Crippled Children and Adults of Genesee County
1420 W. Third Avenue
Flint, Mich. 48504
52 pp., price: n.a.

Grand Rapids n.d.

A GUIDE TO GRAND RAPIDS FOR THE HANDICAPPED

Kent County Society for Crippled Children and Adults, Inc.
218 Hollister Avenue, S.E.
Grand Rapids, Mich. 49506
Price: n.a.

Lansing 1963

A GUIDE FOR THE HANDICAPPED TO THE GREATER LANSING AREA

Ingham County Society for Crippled Children and Adults
113 Lapeer Street
Lansing, Mich. 48933
26 pp., price: n.a.

MINNESOTA

Minnesota 1976

EASY WHEELIN' IN MINNESOTA: A WHEELCHAIR ACCESSIBILITY GUIDEBOOK

Robert R. Peters
Publications
Sister Kenny Institute
Chicago Avenue at 27th Street
Minneapolis, Minn. 55407
52 pp., bibl., free

MISSISSIPPI

Jackson n.d.

A GUIDEBOOK TO JACKSON FOR THE DISABLED

Mississippi Easter Seal Society
408 W. Pascagoula Street
Jackson, Miss. 39567
Price: n.a.

MISSOURI

Columbia n.d.

ACCESSIBILITY IN COLUMBIA, MISSOURI

College of Home Economics
University of Missouri
Columbia, Mo. 64110
23 pp., price: n.a.

St. Louis May, 1975

ST. LOUIS HAS IT A TO Z FOR THE HANDICAPPED

Easter Seal Society, St. Louis Region
4108 Lindell Boulevard
St. Louis, Mo. 63108
89 pp., price: n.a.

NEBRASKA

Lincoln 1967

A GUIDEBOOK TO LINCOLN FOR THE HANDICAPPED

Mayor's Committee for Employment of the Physically Handicapped
1120 Colony Lane
Lincoln, Nebr. 68505
28 pp., price: n.a.

Omaha 1967

A GUIDE TO OMAHA FOR THE HANDICAPPED

The Easter Seal Society for Crippled Children and Adults
Room 430, WOW Building
1319 Farnam
Omaha, Nebr. 68102
Price: n.a.

NEW HAMPSHIRE

Hampton 1972

A GUIDE TO THE HAMPTONS FOR THE PHYSICALLY DISABLED AND AGING

Ms. Sharon Peiker
548 Lafayette Road
Hampton, N.H. 03842
36 pp., price: n.a.

NEW JERSEY

Hackensack n.d.

GUIDE TO HACKENSACK FOR THE HANDICAPPED

Easter Seal Society for Crippled Children and Adults of New Jersey, Inc.
799 Main Street
Hackensack, N.J. 07601
42 pp., price: n.a.

Hightstown, East Windsor n.d.

ARCHITECTURAL BARRIER GUIDE FOR THE HANDICAPPED

Easter Seal Society for Crippled Children and Adults, Inc.
300 Main Street
Orange, N.J. 07050
10 pp., price: n.a.

Maywood 1970

A GUIDE FOR THE HANDICAPPED

Easter Seal Society for Crippled Children and Adults, Inc.
300 Main Street
Orange, N.J. 07050
16 pp., price: n.a.

Monmouth County 1967

A GUIDE FOR THE HANDICAPPED

Community Services Council for Monmouth County, Inc.
One Third Avenue
Long Branch, N.J. 07740
45 pp., price: n.a.

Scotch Plains, Fanwood 1968

SCOTCH PLAINS AND FANWOOD GUIDE FOR THE HANDICAPPED AND AGING

Easter Seal Society for Crippled Children and Adults, Inc.
300 Main Street
Orange, N.J. 07050
16 pp., price: n.a.

Teaneck 1967

A GUIDE BOOK TO TEANECK FOR THE HANDICAPPED

Easter Seal Society for Crippled Children and Adults of Bergen County, Inc.
799 Main Street
Hackensack, N.J. 07601
Price: n.a.

Warren County n.d.

GUIDE TO WARREN COUNTY, NEW JERSEY

Comeback, Inc.
16 W. 46th Street
New York, N.Y. 10036
Price: n.a.

West Essex 1968

GUIDEBOOK FOR THE HANDICAPPED—WEST ESSEX AREA

Easter Seal Society for Crippled Children and Adults of New Jersey, Inc.
799 Main Street
Hackensack, N.J. 07601
29 pp., price: n.a.

NEW MEXICO

Albuquerque n.d.

A GUIDE FOR THE HANDICAPPED

New Mexico Society for Crippled Children and Adults, Inc.
1803 Central Avenue, S.E.
Albuquerque, N. Mex. 87101
Price: n.a.

NEW YORK

Buffalo, Lockport, Niagara Falls 1974

TRI-CITY DIRECTORY GUIDE FOR THE DISABLED AND ELDERLY

Building Barriers Committee
Rehabilitation Association of Western New York
P.O. Box 74
Buffalo, N.Y. 14205
93 pp., price: n.a.

New York City 1976

ACCESS NEW YORK: AN ACCESSIBILITY GUIDE OF SELECTED FACILITIES IN EAST MIDTOWN MANHATTAN

Publications Department
Institute of Rehabilitation Medicine
400 E. 34th Street
New York, N.Y. 10016
Price: $.50

New York City 1972

A GUIDE TO NEW YORK CITY FOR PERSONS WITH PHYSICAL LIMITATIONS

Association for Crippled Children and Adults of New York State, Inc.
The Easter Seal Society
185 Madison Avenue
New York, N.Y. 10016
28 pp., price: $2.00

Niagara, Hudson Valley 1976

CHOOSE FROM: NIAGARA, HUDSON VALLEY, THE ADIRONDACKS, THE ST. LAWRENCE AREA, NEW YORK CITY

New York State Easter Seal Society
185 Madison Avenue
New York, N.Y. 10016
Free

Rochester 1964

A HANDICAPPED PERSON'S GUIDE TO ROCHESTER

Crippled Children's Society of Monroe County, Inc.
28 Euclid Street
Rochester, N.Y. 14604
34 pp., price: n.a.

Syracuse 1968

SEE SYRACUSE: A GUIDE FOR THE HANDICAPPED

Easter Seal Society
1103 State Tower Building
Syracuse, N.Y. 13203
49 pp., price: n.a.

New York State 1976

VACATIONLANDS NEW YORK STATE: SUPPLEMENT FOR HANDICAPPED AND SENIOR CITIZENS

Association for Crippled Children & Adults of New York State
The Easter Seal Society
185 Madison Avenue
New York, N.Y. 10016
10 folders, varied pages, price: n.a.

Westchester County 1966

A GUIDE TO LOWER CENTRAL WESTCHESTER COUNTY FOR THE HANDICAPPED

Westchester Easter Seal Society
202 Mamaroneck Avenue
White Plains, N.Y. 10601
66 pp., price: n.a.

White Plains June, 1976

A HANDY GUIDE FOR THE HANDICAPPED

Westchester Easter Seal Society
202 Mamaroneck Avenue
White Plains, N.Y. 10601
Free

NORTH CAROLINA

Asheville n.d.

GUIDE TO ASHEVILLE FOR THE DISABLED AND AGING

The Blue Ridge Regional Chapter
North Carolina Easter Seal Society
Asheville, N.C. 28801
Price: n.a.

Charlotte 1966

GUIDE TO CHARLOTTE FOR THE HANDICAPPED

Mecklenburg County Society for Crippled Children and Adults, Inc.
1420 E. Seventh Street
Charlotte, N.C. 28204
27 pp., price: $.25

Winston-Salem 1965

TWIN-CITIES BUILDING DIRECTORY FOR THE HANDICAPPED

Easter Seal Office
1020 Brookstown Avenue, Room 1
Winston-Salem, N.C. 27101
20 pp., price: n.a.

NORTH DAKOTA

Jamestown 1967

A GUIDEBOOK TO JAMESTOWN FOR THE HANDICAPPED

Easter Seal Society for Crippled Children and Adults of North Dakota
422 Second Avenue, N.W.
Jamestown, N. Dak. 58401

Valley City n.d.

A GUIDEBOOK TO VALLEY CITY FOR THE HANDICAPPED

The Easter Seal Society for Crippled Children and Adults, Inc.
422 Second Avenue, N.W.
Jamestown, N. Dak. 58401

OHIO

Akron n.d.

AKRON AREA GUIDE FOR THE HANDICAPPED

The Junior League of Akron, Ohio, Inc.
929 W. Market Street
Akron, Ohio 44313
56 pp., price: n.a.

Canton 1972

GUIDE TO CANTON FOR THE HANDICAPPED

Goodwill Industries and Rehabilitation Clinic
Canton, Ohio
26 pp., price: n.a.

Cincinnati 1963

GREATER CINCINNATI GUIDEBOOK FOR THE HANDICAPPED

Junior League of Cincinnati, Inc.
The Hamilton county Easter Seal Society
7505 Reading Road
Cincinnati, Ohio 45237

Cleveland 1967

A GUIDE TO CLEVELAND FOR THE HANDICAPPED

Vocational Guidance and Rehabilitation Services
Rehabilitation Center
2239 E. 55th Street
Cleveland, Ohio 44103
44 pp., price: n.a.

Columbus 1969

COLUMBUS GUIDE FOR THE HANDICAPPED

Goodwill Industries of Central Ohio
1331 Edgehill Road
Columbus, Ohio 43215
30 pp., price: n.a

Dayton 1969

A GUIDE TO DAYTON FOR THE HANDICAPPED

The Junior League of Dayton, Ohio, Inc.
Dayton, Ohio 45402
Price: n.a.

Steubenville 1973

A GUIDE TO STEUBENVILLE, OHIO, FOR THE HANDICAPPED

Steubenville Area Chamber of Commerce
Steubenville, Ohio 43952
39 pp., price: n.a.

Toledo 1972

A GUIDE TO TOLEDO FOR THE HANDICAPPED

Toledo Area Chamber of Commerce
218 Huron Street
Toledo, Ohio 43604
62 pp., price: n.a.

OKLAHOMA

Tulsa 1965

A GUIDE TO TULSA FOR THE HANDICAPPED

Tulsa Alumnae Chapter of ALPHA CHI OMEGA
2939 South Cincinnati
Tulsa, Okla. 74114
28 pp., price: n.a.

Tulsa n.d.

WHEELCHAIR ACCESSIBLE BUILDINGS

Mayor's Commission on Employment of the Handicapped
Goodwill Industries
2800 Southeast Boulevard
Tulsa, Okla. 74107
2 pp., price: n.a.

OREGON

Oswego Lake n.d.

A GUIDE FOR THE HANDICAPPED

Oregon Society for Crippled Children and Adults, Inc.
4343 S.W. Corbett Avenue
Portland, Oreg. 97201
Price: n.a.

PENNSYLVANIA

Erie 1974

ACCESSIBILITY GUIDE

The Task Force
645 E. 23rd Street
Erie, Pa. 16503
33 pp., price: $.25 donation

Philadelphia 1974

GUIDE TO PHILADELPHIA FOR THE HANDICAPPED

Easter Seal Society for Crippled Children and Adults of Philadelphia, Bucks, Chester, Delaware and Montgomery Counties
2425 N. 59th Street
Philadelphia, Pa. 19131
48 pp., price: n.a.

Philadelphia n.d.

BRAILLE GUIDE TO HISTORIC PHILADELPHIA

Library for the Blind and Physically Handicapped
919 Walnut Street
Philadelphia, Pa. 19107
Price: n.a.

Pittsburgh n.d.

A GUIDE TO PITTSBURGH FOR THE HANDICAPPED

Open Doors for the Handicapped
1013 Brintell Street
Pittsburgh, Pa. 15201
84 pp., price: n.a.

Pennsylvania August, 1974

SEPTA BRAILLE GUIDE

Southeastern Pennsylvania Transportation Authority and Nevil Interagency Referral Service, Inc.
Volunteer Services for the Blind, Inc.
919 Walnut Street
Philadelphia, Pa. 19107
55 pp., price: n.a.

RHODE ISLAND

Providence n.d.

GUIDE TO RHODE ISLAND FOR THE HANDICAPPED

Crippled Children & Adults of Rhode Island, Inc.
333 Grotto Avenue
Providence, R.I. 02906

SOUTH DAKOTA

South Dakota 1976
WHEELCHAIR VACATIONING IN SOUTH DAKOTA
Division of Tourism
Joe Foss Building
Pierre, S. Dak. 57501
35 pp., price: n.a.

TENNESSEE

Memphis 1966
A GUIDEBOOK TO MEMPHIS FOR THE HANDICAPPED
Easter Seal Society for Crippled Children & Adults of Shelby County, Inc.
1280 Farmville Road
Memphis, Tenn. 38122
38 pp., price: n.a.

Nashville 1962
A GUIDEBOOK TO NASHVILLE FOR THE HANDICAPPED AND AGING
Davidson County Committee
Easter Seal Society for Crippled Children and Adults of Tennessee
424 Seventh Avenue
Nashville, Tenn. 37203
Price: n.a.

TEXAS

Gonzales n.d.
WHEELING AROUND TEXAS
Former Patient Association
Texas Rehabilitation Association
P.O. Box 58
Gonzales, Tex. 78625
Price: n.a.

Dallas 1977
ACCESS DALLAS '77
Committee for the Removal of Architectural Barriers
City of Dallas
Action Center
Dallas, Tex. 75235
120 pp., 8 illus., price: n.a.

Dallas 1964
A GUIDE TO DALLAS FOR THE HANDICAPPED
The Professional Group of the Junior League of Dallas, Inc.
Dallas, Tex.
32 pp., price n.a.

Houston n.d.
A GUIDE TO HOUSTON FOR THE HANDICAPPED
Texas Institute for Rehabilitation and Research
1333 Moursund Avenue
Houston, Tex. 77030
Postage: 1—28¢, 2—56¢ etc.

San Antonio 1972
GUIDE FOR THE HANDICAPPED: SAN ANTONIO
Bexar County Easter Seal Society
2818 S. Pine
San Antonio, Tex. 78210
41 pp., free

VIRGINIA

Williamsburg 1976
GUIDE FOR THE HANDICAPPED: COLONIAL WILLIAMSBURG
Williamsburg, Va.
7 pp., price: n.a.

Norfolk 1967
A GUIDEBOOK TO NORFOLK FOR THE HANDICAPPED AND AGING
Health Information Center
100-A Royster Building
Norfolk, Va. 23501
Price: n.a.

Richmond 1969
RICHMOND GUIDE FOR THE HANDICAPPED AND AGING
Easter Seal Society for Crippled Children and Adults
3212 Cutshaw Avenue
Richmond, Va. 23230
63 pp., price: n.a.

Roanoake Valley 1972
GUIDE FOR THE HANDICAPPED AND AGING
Mayor's Committee on Employment of the Handicapped
P.O. Box 61
Roanoke, Va. 24002
34 pp., price: n.a.

WASHINGTON

Washington **November, 1976**

ACCOMMODATIONS DIRECTORY FOR THE HANDICAPPED TRAVELLER: STATE OF WASHINGTON
EMBER Project (Eliminate Mobility Barriers, Employ Rehabilitants)
Director, Division of Vocational Rehabilitation
Department of Social and Health Services
Mail Stop 311
Olympia, Wash. 98504
396 pp., price: n.a.

Seattle **1977**

ACCESS SEATTLE: A GUIDE BOOK FOR THE DISABLED, 1977 THIRD EDITION
Junior League of Seattle, Inc.
Easter Seal Society for Crippled Children and Adults of Washington
521 Second Avenue
West Seattle, Wash. 98119
144 pp., price: n.a.

Spokane **1969**

GUIDE TO SPOKANE FOR THE HANDICAPPED
Easter Seal Society
W. 510 Second Avenue
Spokane, Wash. 99204
Price: n.a.

WEST VIRGINIA

Wheeling **September, 1974**

WHEELING THROUGH WHEELING
Wheeling-Ohio County Planning Commission
Room 305, City-County Building
1600 Chapline Street
Wheeling, W. Va. 26003
27 pp., price: n.a.

West Virginia **1974**

WEST VIRGINIA TRAVEL GUIDE FOR THE HANDICAPPED
West Virginia Rehabilitation Association
Structural Barriers Program
1427 Lee St. E.
Charleston, W.Va. 25301
42 pp., free

WISCONSIN

Milwaukee **1966**

A GUIDEBOOK TO MILWAUKEE FOR THE HANDICAPPED
The Easter Seal Society for Crippled Children and Adults of Milwaukee County, Inc.
5225 W. Burleigh Street
Milwaukee, Wis. 53210

3. FOREIGN—BY COUNTRY & CITY

GENERAL

March, 1976

GUIDES FOR THE DISABLED
Rehabilitation Institute
Information Service
c/o STIFTUNG Rehabilitation
69 Heidelberg 1, Postfach 101 409
Federal Republic of Germany
19 pp., bibl. (172), price: n.a.

AUSTRALIA

Melbourne **1976**

MELBOURNE FOR THE HANDICAPPED
Australian College of Occupational Therapists
Victoria Division
295 Queen Street
Melbourne, Victoria, Australia 3000
Price: n.a.

Perth **1978**

A GUIDE TO PERTH FOR THE HANDICAPPED
A.C.R.O.D. Committee on Access for the Disabled
c/o Royal (Perth) Rehabilitation Hospital
Selby Street
Shenton Park, Western Australia 6000
84 pp., 2nd edition, free

Sydney n.d.
SYDNEY FOR THE HANDICAPPED
Australian Council for Rehabilitation of the Disabled
Cleveland House
Bedford and Buckingham Streets
Surry Hills, Sydney
N.S.W., Australia 2010
68 pp., price: n.a.

CANADA

Calgary n.d.
GUIDE TO CALGARY FOR THE HANDICAPPED
Voluntary Bureau
120-13 Avenue S.E.
Calgary 21, Alberta, Canada
Price: n.a.

Expo '67 1967
YOUR POCKET COUNSELLOR TO EXPO '67 FOR HANDICAPPED, DISABLED, AGED, AND INFIRM VISITORS
Canada—Expo '67
19 pp., price: n.a.

Kingston 1969
A GUIDE TO KINGSTON FOR THE HANDICAPPED
Zonta Club of Kingston
8 Birch Avenue
Kingston, Ontario, Canada
50 pp., free

Montreal n.d.
GUIDE FOR THE HANDICAPPED
Canadian Paraplegic Association
153 Lyndhurst Avenue
Toronto 4, Ontario, Canada
Price: n.a.

Toronto n.d.
TORONTO WITH EASE
The Canadian Paraplegic Association
153 Lyndhurst Avenue
Toronto 4, Ontario, Canada
Price: n.a.

Vancouver 1973
A GUIDE TO VANCOUVER FOR THE HANDICAPPED
Canadian Paraplegic Association
780 S.W. Marine Drive
Vancouver, British Columbia, Canada
76 pp., free

Winnipeg 1967
A GUIDE TO WINNIPEG FOR THE HANDICAPPED
Canadian Paraplegic Association
Central Western Division
825 Sherbrook Street
Winnipeg 2, Manitoba, Canada
83 pp., free

DENMARK

1976
HOTEL GUIDE FOR THE HANDICAPPED
Udgivet of JSamfundet
Og Hjemmet for Vanfore
Borgervaenget 7, DK-2400
Copenhagen, Denmark
$4.00 (includes airmail postage)

ENGLAND

1973
BAKEWELL
E. G. Hurford, Hon. Secretary
Derbyshire Association of Disabled
c/o Social Service Dept.
County Offices
Matlock, Derbyshire, England
Free

n.d.
BATH
Mrs. S. Dixon
Department of General Education
City of Bath Technical College
James Street W.
Bath BA1 1UP, England
Price: $.35

n.d.
BRADFORD
City of Bradford Welfare Department
289 Rooley Lane
Bradford 5, Yorkshire, England
Free

1976
CAMBRIDGE
Mr. M. G. Martindale
Gt Eastern House
Tension Road
Cambridge CB4 1HU, England
Price: £1 (airmail)

n.d.

EXETER
Miss R. N. Habgood
Devonian Orthopaedic Association
59 Wonford Road
Exeter, England
Price: $.35

n.d.

IPSWICH
Chief Welfare Officer
Welfare Department
41 Elm Street
Ipswich, Suffolk, England
Free

n.d.

LEEDS
Mrs. Barbara Anderton
31, The Grove
Alwoodley, Leeds LS17 7BN, England
Price: $.55 including postage U.K.

n.d.

LONDON FOR THE DISABLED
The British Travel Bookshop Ltd.
680 Fifth Avenue
New York, N.Y. 10019
Price: $1.90

London **1967**
LONDON
Ward, Lock & Co. Limited
116 Baker Street
London, W.I., England
127 pp., price: £1.15 (airmail) plus postage if sent to U.S.A.

Heathrow Airport **n.d.**
WHO LOOKS AFTER YOU AT HEATHROW AIRPORT?
The Fanfare Press
London, England WC2 4BH
Price: n.a.

n.d.

MANCHESTER
Manchester Youth & Community Service
Langton House
82 Great Bridgewater Street
Manchester M1 5JY, England
Price: $.30

1977

NORWICH
City of Norwich Welfare Department
Regency House
Duke Street
Norwich, England
Price: $.20

1975

OXFORD
Miss A. Spokes
Organizing Secretary
Oxford Council of Social Service
City Chambers
Queen Street
Oxford OX1 1ES, England
Price: $.35

EUROPE

1969

MOTEL GUIDE FOR THE DISABLED: EUROPEAN HIGHWAYS
International Society for Rehabilitation of the Disabled
219 E. 44th Street
New York, N.Y. 10017
19 pp., price: n.a.

1967

A TRAVEL GUIDE FOR THE DISABLED
Ernest M. Gutman
Charles C. Thomas, Publishers
Springfield, Ill. 62708
133 pp., index, price: n.a.

FRANCE

1976

GUIDE DE LA FRANCE
Imprimerie du Midi
18 BD Felix Mercader
66004 Perpignan, France
Price: 32 francs plus postage

Orly Airport **1975**
ASSISTANCE TO DISABLED PERSONS
Aeroport De Paris
Orly Airport, Headquarters
291, Bd. Raspail
75675 Paris Cedex 14, France
10 pp., price: n.a.

IRELAND

Dublin July 1973
DUBLIN FOR THE DISABLED
Dr. Kevin P. O'Flanagan, Chairman
National Rehabilitation
23 Upr. Fitzwilliam Street
Dublin, Ireland 61434
71 pp., free

MEXICO

Pueblo n.d.
PUEBLO PREFERRED PARKING FOR THE HANDICAPPED
The Pueblo Human Resources Commission
Pueblo Area Council of Governments
Pueblo, Mexico
33 pp., price: n.a.

NORWAY

1976
ACCESS IN NORWAY
Rehabilitation/World
Bookshelf Department
20 West Street
New York, N.Y. 10018
Price: $2.95

SCOTLAND

1969
SCOTLAND FOR THE DISABLED 1969: WHERE TO STAY
Edinburgh Committee for the Co-ordination of Services for the Disabled
Simon Square Centre
Howden Street
Edinburgh 8, Scotland
160 pp., price: n.a.

Edinburgh 1969
GUIDE TO EDINBURGH FOR THE DISABLED
Simon Square Centre
Edinburgh 8, Scotland
Price: sixpence

SWITZERLAND

1978
SWISS HOTEL GUIDE FOR THE DISABLED
Swiss Invalid Association
Froburgstrasse 4
4600 Olten 1, Switzerland
29 pp., free

UNITED KINGDOM

England, Northern Ireland, Scotland, Wales 1972
1972 HOLIDAYS FOR THE PHYSICALLY HANDICAPPED
The Central Council for the Disabled
34 Eccleston Square
London SW1V 1PE, England
Price: $.85

APPENDIX B. PERIODICALS

Related to Barrier-Free Environments, or Services for Handicapped or Elderly People

ACCENT ON LIVING
P.O. Box 726
Gillum Road & High Drive
Bloomington, Ill. 61701
$2.50 a year ($2.85, Canada and foreign), 75 cents a copy
Quarterly

ACHIEVEMENT: THE NATIONAL VOICE OF THE DISABLED
The Achievement Disabled Action Group, Inc.
925 N.E. 122nd Street
North Miami, Fla. 33161
Monthly periodical, $3.00 a year

"Action" (Newsletter)
American Coalition of Citizens With Disabilities
1346 Connecticut Avenue, NW.
Washington, D.C. 20036
Published Monthly for Members
$5.00 a year

AGING INTERNATIONAL (Quarterly)
Information Bulletin of the International Federation of the Aging
International Federation on the Aging
1909 K Street, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20049
Printed in English, German, and French
$5.00 a year in U.S. and Canada
$6.00 a year for other foreign

AGING
DHEW, AoA, GPO
$2.50 a year, U.S. and Canada; $3.25 other foreign, 30 cents a copy
Monthly

AMERICAN ARCHIVES OF REHABILITATION THERAPY
American Association for Rehabilitation Therapy
6704 Incas Drive
North Little Rock, Ark 72116
$6.00 a year, $1.50 a copy
Quarterly

AMERICAN CORRECTIVE THERAPY JOURNAL
(Formerly Journal of the Association of Physical and Mental Rehabilitation)
American Corrective Therapy Association
4015 Broadway, No. 21
Houston, Tex. 77017
$12.00 a year to nonmembers, $18.00 to institutions and libraries (add $1.00 for foreign)
Bimonthly

AMERICAN JOURNAL OF OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY
American Occupational Therapy Association
251 Park Avenue S.
New York, N.Y. 10010
$10.50 a year, U.S., Canada, Mexico; $11.50 other countries; $12.50 institutions; $2.00 a copy
8 issues a year

THE AMERICAN RECORD
DHEW/RSA
Bimonthly, since September 1975

"American Rehabilitation"
RSA, DHEW, GPO
32 pp.
$11.75 a year, $2.00 a copy, bimonthly

AMICUS
National Center for Law and the Handicapped, Inc.
1235 N. Eddy Street
South Bend, Ind. 46617
Bimonthly

APPLIED ERGONOMICS
Ergonomics Research Society
Industrial Ergonomics Department
Cranfield Institute of Technology
Cranfield, Bedford, MK 43 OAL Great Britain

ARCHITECTURAL ACCESSIBILITY
ARTS
Box 2040
Grand Central Station
New York, N.Y. 10017
Free

ARCHIVES OF PHYSICAL MEDICINE AND REHABILITATION
American Congress of Rehabilitation Medicine
30 N. Michigan Avenue
Chicago, Ill. 60602
$15.00 a year, $1.50 a copy
Monthly

ASPIRATIONS
Illinois Governor's Committee on the Handicapped
160 N. LaSalle Street, Room 318
Chicago, Ill. 60601

ASSOCIATION FOR COMPUTING MACHINERY SPECIAL INTEREST GROUP ON COMPUTERS AND THE PHYSICALLY HANDICAPPED NEWSLETTER
Special Interest Group on Computers and the Physically Handicapped (SIGCAPH)
c/o Assoc. for Computing Machinery (ACM)
1133 Avenue of the Americas
New York, N.Y. 10036
Quarterly
Membership available: $8.00 regular ACM member, $4.00—student member $10.00—non ACM member, $20.00—subscriber

AUSTRALIAN JOURNAL OF PHYSIOTHERAPY
Australian Physiotherapy Association
108 Bank Street
South Melbourne, Australia
$2.10 a year (plus postage, outside Australia), 75 cents a copy
Quarterly

AUSTRALIAN OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY JOURNAL
Box 264
G.P.O.
Brisbane, Queensland, Australia 4001
$2.50 a year, 66 cents a copy
Quarterly

BRAILLE MONITOR
National Federation of the Blind
Box 11185
Kansas City, Kans. 66111
Monthly (in print, braille, and talking book discs)

BREAK THRU
Department of Rehabilitation
Mobility Barriers Section
830 K Street Mall, Room 214
Sacramento, Calif. 95814
Price: n.a.

BULLETIN OF PROSTHETICS RESEARCH
GPO, VA
Cost varies with issue
Irregular

CALIPER
Canadian Paraplegic Association
153 Lynhurst Avenue
Toronto 178, Ontario, Canada
$2.00 a year
Quarterly

CANADIAN JOURNAL OF OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY
Canadian Association of Occupational Therapists
57 Bloor Street W., Suite 412
Toronto 189, Ontario, Canada
$3.50 a year, $1.00 a copy
Quarterly

CHAIRPERSON
WIN
5635 E. 71st Street
Tulsa, Okla. 74136
Price: n.a.
6 issues a year

CHALLENGE: RECREATION AND FITNESS FOR THE MENTALLY RETARDED
AAHPER
Unit on Programs for the Handicapped
1201 16th Street, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20036
$4.00 a year, $1.00 a copy
5 issues a year

COPH BULLETIN
National Congress of Organizations for the Physically Handicapped
7611 Oakland Avenue
Minneapolis, Minn. 55423
$1.50 a year, 50 cents a copy
Quarterly

CRUSADER
United Cerebral Palsy Association
Public Relations Department
66 E 34th Street
New York, N.Y. 10016
Bimonthly

DAV MAGAZINE
Disabled American Veterans
National Headquarters
P.O. Box 14301
Cincinnati, Ohio 45214
$3.00 a year
Monthly

THE DEAF AMERICAN
National Association of the Deaf
814 Thayer Avenue
Silver Spring, Md. 20910
$6.00 a year, U.S., Canada, Spain, Mexico, Central and South America (except Guianas), other countries 50 cents a copy
11 issues a year

DESIGN FOR SPECIAL NEEDS, "The Journal of the Centre on Environment for the Handicapped"
Centre on Environment for the Handicapped
120 Albert Street
London NW1 7NF, England
24 pp., 3 issues a year, £6

DEVELOPMENTAL MEDICINE AND CHILD NEUROLOGY
J. B. Lippincott Company
East Washington Square
Philadelphia, Pa. 19105
$17.00 a year, single issues. varied prices
Bimonthly

DISABLED USA
PCEH
Price: n.a.

DSH ABSTRACTS
Deafness, Speech and Hearing Publications
American Speech and Hearing Association
9030 Old Georgetown Road
Washington, D.C. 20014
$20.00 a year ($23.00 foreign), $5.50 a copy
Quarterly

EASTER SEAL COMMUNICATOR
National Easter Seal Society
Bimonthly

EDUCATION OF THE VISUALLY HANDICAPPED
Association for the Visually Handicapped
1839 Frankfort Avenue
Louisville, Ky. 40206
$6.00 a year (45 cents additional for foreign), $3.00 a copy
Quarterly

ERGONOMIC ABSTRACTS
Ergonomics Research Society
Industrial Ergonomics Department
Cranfield Institute of Technology
Cranfield, Bedford, MK 43 OAL, England

ERGONOMICS
Ergonomics Research Society
Industrial Ergonomics Department
Cranfield Institute of Technology
Cranfield, Bedford, MK 43 OAL, England

EXCEPTIONAL CHILDREN
Council for Exceptional Children
1411 S. Jefferson Davis Highway, Suite 900
Jefferson Plaza
Arlington, Va. 22202
$10.00 a year for non-members
10 issues a year (monthly except June and August)

THE EXCEPTIONAL PARENT
Psy-Ed Corporation
P.O. Box 101
Back Bay Annex
Boston, Mass. 02117
$12.00 a year, $13.00 foreign, $2.00 a copy
6 issues a year

EXCERPTA MEDICA, SECTION XIX: REHABILITATION AND PHYSICAL MEDICINE
Excerpta Medica Foundation
Nassau Building
228 Alexander Street
Princeton, N.J. 08540
$40.00 a year
Monthly

FEEDBACK: NEWS AND VIEWS OF HANDICAPPED CITIZENS
PCEH

GREEN PAGES—NEWSMAGAZINE FOR THE HANDICAPPED
The Green Pages, Inc.
641 W. Fairbanks Avenue
Winter Park, Fla. 32789
$1.75 per issue, $6.00 per year

HANDY-CAP HORIZONS
3250 East Loretta Drive
Indianapolis, Indiana 46227
$2.00 a year
Quarterly

INFORMER
DHEW
Information Exchange Program
ARR&TC
c/o Hot Springs Rehabilitation Center
Hot Springs, Ark. 71901

INTERNATIONAL FEDERATION FOR HOUSING AND PLANNING BULLETIN
43 Wassenaarseweg
NL-2108 The Hague
Bulletin

INTERNATIONAL REHABILITATION REVIEW
International Society for Rehabilitation of the Disabled
432 Park Avenue S.
New York, N.Y. 10016
Published in English, French, Spanish, and Japanese editions
Quarterly

THE JOURNAL OF APPLIED REHABILITATION COUNSELING
National Rehabilitation Counselor Association's National Office
1522 K Street, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20005
$15.00 individual subscriptions, $30.00 institution, $3.75 single copies
Quarterly

JOURNAL OF REHABILITATION
National Rehabilitation Association
1522 K Street, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20005
$5.00 a year ($5.50 Canada and other Americas, $6.00 foreign), $1.00 a copy
Bimonthly

JOURNAL OF REHABILITATION IN ASIA
The Amerind
15th Road
Khar, Bombay 52, India
$3.50 a year, $1.50 a copy, U.S. (rates for other countries on request)
Quarterly

JOURNAL OF REHABILITATION OF THE DEAF
Professional Rehabilitation Workers with the Adult Deaf
814 Thayer Avenue
Silver Spring, Md. 20910
$10.00 membership yearly
Quarterly

JOURNAL OF SPECIAL EDUCATION
Subscription Department
3515 Woodhaven Road
Philadelphia, Pa. 19154
$12.00 a year (other countries, $13.00)
Quarterly

JOURNAL OF SPEECH AND HEARING DISORDERS
American Speech and Hearing Association
9030 Old Georgetown Road
Washington, D.C. 20014
$33.00 a year, $36.00 foreign, $9.00 a copy
Quarterly

JOURNAL OF THE AMERICAN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION
535 N. Dearborn Street
Chicago, Ill. 60610
$18.00 a year
Weekly

JOURNAL OF THE CANADIAN PHYSIO-THERAPY ASSOCIATION
469 Stanstead Crescent
Montreal 305, Quebec, Canada
$5.00 a year, payable in Canadian funds
5 issues a year

MENTAL RETARDATION
Canadian Association for the Mentally Retarded
York University
4700 Keele Street
Downsview, Ontario, Canada
$2.00 a year (In Canada, $1.00), 50 cents a copy
Quarterly

MENTAL RETARDATION ABSTRACTS
GPO
$4.50 a year, U.S., Canada, Mexico, $5.75 other countries; $1.25 a copy
Quarterly

MENTAL RETARDATION NEWS
National Association for Retarded Citizens
2709 Avenue E. East
Arlington, Tex. 76011
$3.50 a year, U.S. and Canada, $4.00 foreign; 35 cents a copy
Monthly except July and August

MODERN MATURITY
NRTA/AARP
Free to members
Bimonthly

MR/MENTAL RETARDATION
American Association on Mental Deficiency
49 Sheridan Avenue
Albany, N.Y. 12210
$7.00 a year to nonmembers, $8.00 foreign, $1.50 a copy
Bimonthly

MUSCULAR DYSTROPHY NEWS
Muscular Dystrophy Association of America
1790 Broadway
New York, N.Y. 10019
3 issues a year

NAT-CENT NEWS
The Helen Keller National Center for Blind-Deaf Youths and Adults
111 Middle Neck Road
Sands Point, N.Y. 11050

NATIONAL CF NEWS BULLETINS
National Cystic Fibrosis Research Foundation
3379 Peachtree Road, N.E.
Atlanta, Ga. 30326
Irregular

NATIONAL HOOKUP
536 Mason Street
Riverside, Calif. 92503
$1.50 a year
Monthly

NEW HORIZONS
New Horizons, Inc.
2150 Corbin Avenue
New Britain, Conn. 06050
Semi-annual

NEW OUTLOOK FOR THE BLIND
American Foundation for the Blind
15 W. 16th Street
New York, N.Y. 10011
$6.00 a year (for all editions—inkprint, braille, and recorded), $6.15 foreign, 60 cents a copy
10 issues

NEW WORLD FOR THE PHYSICALLY HANDICAPPED
California Association for the Physically Handicapped
P.O. Box 22552
Sacramento, Calif. 95822
$3.00 a year
Monthly newsletter

OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY
Association of Occupational Therapists
251 Brompton Road
London SW3, 2HA, England
£3.60 a year, 30 pence a copy
Monthly

OHD CURRENTS: NEWS FROM THE OFFICE OF HUMAN DEVELOPMENT
DHEW (OHD)
Series

ON YOUR OWN
Office of Independent Study
Division of Continuing Education
P.O. Box 2967
University of Alabama
Birmingham, Ala.
Free per issue, monthly
12 bound issues—$1.00

ORTHOTICS AND PROSTHETICS
American Orthotic and Prosthetic Association
1440 N Street, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20005
$6.50 a year in W. Hemisphere, $7.50 foreign
Quarterly

OSTOMY QUARTERLY
United Ostomy Association
1111 Wilshire Boulevard
Los Angeles, Calif. 90017
$6.00 a year
Quarterly

PARAPLEGIA
E & S Livingstone
22 Montgomery Street
Edinburgh EH7 5JX, Scotland
£5.25 a year
Quarterly

PARAPLEGIA LIFE
National Paraplegia Foundation
333 N. Michigan Avenue
Chicago, Ill. 60601
Bi-monthly, $4.00 a year

PARAPLEGIA NEWS
Editorial and Business Office
935 Coastline Drive
Seal Beach, Calif. 90740
$3.50 a year, 30 cents a copy, back issues 50 cents a copy
Monthly

PERFORMANCE
PCEH
Monthly
Price: n.a.

PHYSICAL THERAPY
American Physical Therapy Association
1156 15th Street, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20005
$12.00 a year, $15.00 foreign, $2.00 a copy
Monthly

PHYSIOTHERAPY
Chartered Society of Physiotherapy
14 Bedford Row
London WC1R 4ED, England
Practicing subscription 6 pounds a year, non-practicing £1.50 a year, 30 pence a copy
Monthly

THE PIPELINE
Spina Bifida Association of America
104 Festone Avenue
New Castle, Del. 19720

THE POINTER
P.O. Box 131
Syracuse, N.Y. 13210
$4.50 a year, $5.00 foreign, $1.50 a copy
3 issues a year

POLLING
United Cerebral Palsy of New York City Inc.
122 E. 23rd Street
New York, N.Y. 10010
Twice a year

PROGRAMS FOR THE HANDICAPPED
DHEW
Monthly or more often

PROSTHETICS INTERNATIONAL
International Committee on Prosthetics and Orthotics
3 Han Knudsens Plads
2100 Copenhagen 0, Denmark
2 or 3 issues a year (published in English, French, German, and Spanish)

REHABILITATION
British Council for Rehabilitation of the Disabled
Tavistock House South
Tavistock Square, London, EC1H 9LB, England
£1.20 a year, plus 40 pence postage
Quarterly

DIE REHABILITATION (German)
International Medical Book Corporation
381 Park Avenue S.
New York, N.Y. 10016
DM 19.20 a year
Quarterly

REHABILITATION COUNSELING BULLETIN
American Rehabilitation Counseling Association
Division of American Personnel and Guidance Association
1607 New Hampshire Avenue, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20009
$7.00 a year, $2.00 a copy
Quarterly

REHABILITATION DIGEST
Canadian Rehabilitation Council for the Disabled
242 St. George, 2nd floor
Toronto 5, Ontario, Canada
$3.00 a year, 75 cents a copy
Quarterly

REHABILITATION GAZETTE
4502 Maryland Avenue
St. Louis, Mo. 63108
No subscription price, but a suggested donation of $4.00 a copy from the non-disabled; $2.00 from the disabled.
One issue a year

REHABILITATION IN AUSTRALIA
Australian Council for Rehabilitation of Disabled
Bedford and Buchingham Streets
Sydney, N.S.W. Australia 2010
$2.50 a year, in Australia $2.00
Quarterly

REHABILITATION IN CANADA
Department of Manpower and Immigration of Canada
Information Service
305 Rideau Street
Ottawa 2, Ontario, Canada
3 issues a year

REHABILITATION IN SOUTH AFRICA
South Africa Department of Labor
Private Bag 117,
Pretoria, South Africa
Quarterly

REHABILITATION LITERATURE
National Easter Seal Society
$12.50 a year, $1.25 a copy
Monthly

REHABILITATION PSYCHOLOGY
American Psychological Association
Division 22
P.O. Box 2604
Tempe, Ariz. 85285
$15.00 a year
Quarterly

REHABILITATION RECORD
DHEW/SRS
Bimonthly
Discontinued as of September, 1973, replaced by the *Social and Rehabilitation Record*

REHABILITATION RESEARCH AND PRACTICE REVIEW
Arkansas Rehabilitation Research and Training Center
University of Arkansas
Fayetteville, Ark. 72701
Quarterly

REHABILITATION WORLD
Rehabilitation World
20 W. 40th Street
New York, N.Y. 10018
$7.50 a year
Quarterly

REPORT: National Center for a Barrier Free Environment
National Center for a Barrier-Free Environment
1140 Connecticut Avenue N.W., Suite 1006
Washington, D.C. 20036
Bi-monthly newsletter with membership. $10.00 Individuals, $50 organizations, $100 components of national organizations, $1,000 national organizations.

S.A. CEREBRAL PALSY JOURNAL
National Countil for the Care of Cripples in South Africa
National Cerebral Palsy Division
15 Eton Road
Parktown, Johannesburg, South Africa
R.1 a year, R. 0.25 a copy
Quarterly

SACCESS
Society for Accessible Construction
644 S.W. 63rd Terrace
South Miami, Fla. 33143
Out of print

SCANDINAVIAN JOURNAL OF REHABILITATION MEDICINE
The Almquist and Wiksell Periodical Company
Camia Brogatan 26
Box 62
S-101 20 Stockholm 1, Sweden
Sw. Kr. 65 a year
Quarterly

THE SOCIAL AND REHABILITATION RECORD
DHEW/SRS
Bimonthly
Replaces the *Rehabilitation Record* and *Human Needs*, discontinued September, 1973.

SPECIAL EDUCATION
(Incorporating SPASTICS QUARTERLY)
Association for Special Education and The Spastics Society
12 Park Crescent
London, W1N 4EQ, England
£1.50 a year
Quarterly

SQUEAKY WHEEL
National Paraplegia Foundation
333 N. Michigan Avenue
Chicago, Ill. 60601

TEACHING EXCEPTIONAL CHILDREN
Council for Exceptional Children
1411 Jefferson Davis Highway
Arlington, Va. 22202
$5.00 a year; PUAS countries, $5.50; other countries $6.00
Quarterly

THERAPEUTIC RECREATION JOURNAL
National Therapeutic Recreation Society
1601 N. Kent Street
Arlington, Va. 22209
$4.00 a year to nonmembers
Quarterly

TRENDS FOR THE HANDICAPPED
The Park Practice Program
National Recreation and Park Association
1601 N. Kent Street
Arlington, Va. 22209
Bimonthly

WISCONSIN HOMEMAKER
Wisconsin Division of Vocational Rehabilitation
Homecraft Office
1 W. Wilson Street, Room 720
Madison, Wis. 53702
Monthly (except July and August)

WORD FROM WASHINGTON
United Cerebral Palsy Association, Inc.
Governmental Activities Office
Chester Arthur Building
425 Eye Street
Washington, D.C. 20001
Monthly newsletter, free

APPENDIX C. ORGANIZATIONS

Related to Barrier-Free Environment, or Services for Handicapped or Elderly People
See also **INFORMATION RESOURCES**

ADMINISTRATION ON AGING, DHEW, OHDS
330 Independence Avenue, S.W.
Washington, D.C. 20201

AMERICAN ACADEMY OF PHYSICAL MEDICINE AND REHABILITATION
1425 W. Fairview Avenue
Dayton, Ohio 45406

AMERICAN ASSOCIATION FOR HEALTH, PHYSICAL EDUCATION AND RECREATION
1201 16th Street, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20036

AMERICAN ASSOCIATION FOR REHABILITATION THERAPY, INC.
P.O. Box 93
North Little Rock, Ark. 72116

AMERICAN ASSOCIATION FOR RETIRED PERSONS
1909 K Street, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20005

AMERICAN ASSOCIATION FOR WORLD HEALTH
777 United Nations Plaza
New York, N.Y. 10017

AMERICAN ASSOCIATION OF WORKERS FOR THE BLIND, INC.
1511 K Street, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20005

AMERICAN COALITION OF CITIZENS WITH DISABILITIES
1346 Connecticut Avenue, N.W.
Room 308
Washington, D.C. 20036

AMERICAN CONGRESS OF REHABILITATION MEDICINE
30 N. Michigan Avenue
Chicago, Ill. 60602

AMERICAN ASSOCIATION OF MENTAL DEFICIENCY
5201 Connecticut Avenue, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20015

AMERICAN CORRECTIVE THERAPY ASSOCIATION
19 Barnes Court
Hampton, Va. 22202

AMERICAN FOUNDATION FOR THE BLIND, INC.
15 W. 16th Street
New York, N.Y. 10011

AMERICAN HOSPITAL ASSOCIATION
840 N. Lake Shore Drive
Chicago, Ill. 60611

AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF ARCHITECTS
1735 New York Avenue, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20006

AMERICAN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION, DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL, PUBLIC, AND OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH
535 N. Dearborn Street
Chicago, Ill. 60610

AMERICAN NATIONAL RED CROSS
17th and D Streets, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20006

AMERICAN OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY ASSOCIATION
6000 Executive Boulevard
Rockville, Md. 20852

AMERICAN ORGANIZATION FOR REHABILITATION THROUGH TRAINING FEDERATION
817 Broadway
New York, N.Y. 10003

AMERICAN ORTHOTIC AND PROSTHETIC ASSOCIATION
1440 N Street, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20005

AMERICAN PHYSICAL THERAPY ASSOCIATION
1156 15th Street, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20005

ORGANIZATIONS

AMERICAN PRINTING HOUSE FOR THE BLIND, INC.
1839 Frankfort Avenue
Louisville, Ky. 40206

AMERICAN PUBLIC HEALTH ASSOCIATION
1015 18th Street, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20036

AMERICAN REHABILITATION COMMITTEE
21 E. 21st Street
New York, N.Y. 10010

AMERICAN SPEECH AND HEARING ASSOCIATION
9030 Old Georgetown Road
Washington, D.C. 20014

AMERICAN VETERANS COMMITTEE
1333 Connecticut Avenue, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20036

AMVETS (AMERICAN VETERANS OF WW II, KOREA, AND VIETNAM)
1710 Rhode Island Avenue, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20036

ARCHITECTURAL BARRIER REMOVAL INFORMATION CENTER
East Central University
Ada, Olka. 74820

ARCHITECTURAL BARRIERS COMIMITTEE
6473 Grandville
Detroit, Mich. 48228

THE ARTHRITIS FOUNDATION
1212 Avenue of the Americas
New York, N.Y. 10036

ASSOCIATION FOR ADVANCEMENT OF THE BLIND AND RETARDED
164–09 Hillside Avenue
Jamaica, N.Y. 11432

ASSOCIATION FOR CHILDREN WITH LEARNING DISABILITIES
2200 Brownsville Road
Pittsburgh, Pa. 15210

ASSOCIATION OF HANDICAPPED ARTISTS
1134 Rand Building
Buffalo, N.Y. 14203

ASSOCIATION OF MEDICAL REHABILITATION DIRECTORS AND COORDINATORS
4258 Havana Avenue S.W.
Grand Rapids, Mich. 49508

ATHLETES FOR THE BLIND
152 W. 42nd Street
New York, N.Y. 10036

AUSTRALIAN COUNCIL FOR REHABILITATION OF THE DISABLED
2109 A. Castlereagh Street
Sydney, Australia

BLINDED VETERANS ASSOCIATION
1735 DeSales Street, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20036

BOY SCOUTS OF AMERICA, SCOUTING FOR THE HANDICAPPED DIVISION
Boy Scouts of America
North Brunswick, N.J. 08902

BRAILLE INSTITUTE OF AMERICA, INC.
741 North Vermont Avenue
Los Angeles, Calif. 90029

THE BRAILLE TECHNICAL PRESS, INC.
980 Waring Avenue
New York, N.Y. 10469

BRITISH COUNCIL FOR REHABILITATION OF THE DISABLED
Tavistock House South
Tavistock Square
London WC1H 9LB, England

BUREAU OF EDUCATION FOR THE HANDICAPPED, U.S. DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
400 Maryland Avenue, S.W.
Washington, D.C. 20202

CANADIAN ARTHIRITIS AND RHEUMATISM SOCIETY
National Office
900 Yonge Street
Toronto, 5, Ontario, Canada

CANADIAN ASSOCIATION OF OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY
331 Bloor Street W.
Toronto, 5, Ontario, Canada

CANADIAN PARAPLEGIC ASSOCIATION
153 Lyndhurst Avenue
Toronto 4, Ontario, Canada

CANADIAN REHABILITATION COUNCIL FOR THE DISABLED
242 St. George Street
Toronto 5, Ontario, Canada

CATHOLIC WAR VETERANS OF THE UNITED STATES
2 Massachusetts Avenue, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20001

COMMITTEE FOR PURCHASE FROM THE BLIND AND OTHER SEVERELY HANDICAPPED
2009 N. 14th Street
Arlington, Va. 22201

THE COUNCIL FOR EXCEPTIONAL CHILDREN
1920 Association Drive
Reston, Va. 22091

COUNCIL OF ORGANIZATIONS SERVING THE DEAF
P.O. Box 894
Columbia, Md. 21044

COUNCIL OF STATE ADMINISTRATORS OF VOCATIONAL REHABILITATION
1522 K Street, N.W.
Suite 836
Washington, D.C. 20005

DEAFNESS RESEARCH FOUNDATION
310 Lexington Avenue
New York, N.Y. 10016

DISABLED AMERICAN VETERANS
1221 Massachusetts Avenue, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20005

EPILEPSY FOUNDATION OF AMERICA
1828 L Street, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20036

FAMILY SERVICE ASSOCIATION OF AMERICA
44 E. 23rd Street
New York, N.Y. 10010

FEDERATION OF THE HANDICAPPED, INC.
211 W. 14th Street
New York, N.Y. 10011

THE FIFTY-TWO ASSOCIATION, INC.
147 E. 50th Street
New York, N.Y. 10022

FIGHT FOR SIGHT, INC.
National Council to Combat Blindness, Inc.
41 W. 57th Street
New York, N.Y. 10019

FRANKLIN INSTITUTE RESEARCH LABORATORIES
Center for the Enhancement of the Capabilities of the Handicapped
Twentieth and Parkway
Philadelphia, Pa. 19103

GERONTOLOGICAL SOCIETY
660 S. Euclid Street
St. Louis, Mo. 63110

GERONTOLOGICAL SOCIETY
1 DuPont Circle, N.W.
Suite 520
Washington, D.C. 20036

GIRL SCOUTS OF THE U.S.A., SCOUTING FOR HANDICAPPED GIRLS PROGRAM
830 Third Avenue
New York, N.Y. 10022

GOODWILL INDUSTRIES OF AMERICA
9200 Rockville Pike
Bethesda, Md. 20014

GUIDE DOG FOUNDATION FOR THE BLIND
109-19 72nd Avenue
Forest Hill, N.Y. 11375

HADLEY SCHOOL FOR THE BLIND
700 Elm Street
Winnetka, Ill. 60093

HANDICAPPED ADVENTURE PLAYGROUND ASSOCIATION
2 Paultons Street
London, S.W. 3, England

HANDICAPPED ARTISTS OF AMERICA, INC.
8 Sandy Lane
Salisbury, Mass. 01950

HANDY-CAP HORIZONS, INC.
3250 E. Loretta Drive
Indianapolis, Ind. 46227

HOUSING COMMITTEE FOR THE PHYSICALLY HANDICAPPED, INC.
c/o Department of Social Services Room 6111
Harlem Hospital Center
506 Lenox Avenue
New York, N.Y. 10037

HOUSING COMMISSION FOR THE DISABLED
12 G1 Mont.
DK-1117
Copenhagen K, Denmark

HUMAN RESOURCES CENTER
Willets Road
Albertson, N.Y. 11507

ICTA INFORMATION CENTER
FACK S-161 03
Bromma, Sweden

THE INDUSTRIAL HOME FOR THE BLIND
57 Willoughby Street
Brooklyn, N.Y. 11201

INFORMATION AND RESEARCH UTILIZATION CENTER, AAHPER
1201 16th Street, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20036

INSTITUTE OF REHABILITATION MEDICINE
400 E. 34th Street
New York, N.Y. 10016

INTERFACE: HUMAN FACTORS DESIGN CONSULTANTS
Box 5688
Raleigh, N.C. 27607

INTERNATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF LARYNGECTOMEES
219 E. 42nd Street
New York, N.Y. 10017

INTERNATIONAL CEREBRAL PALSY SOCIETY
12 Park Crescent
London, W1N 4EQ, England

INTERNATIONAL CYSTIC FIBROSIS ASSOCIATION
521 Fifth Avenue
New York, N.Y. 10017

INTERNATIONAL HANDICAPPED NET
Post Office Box B
San Gabriel, Calif. 91778

INTERNATIONAL SOCIETY FOR REHABILITATION OF THE DISABLED
Fack S-161 25
Bromma, Sweden

JEWISH BRAILLE INSTITUTE
110 East 30th Street
New York, N.Y. 10016

JEWISH WAR VETERANS OF THE USA
1712 New Hampshire Avenue, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20009

JOINT HANDICAPPED COUNCIL
720 W. 181st Street
New York, N.Y. 10033

JUNIOR NATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF THE DEAF
Gallaudet College
Washington, D.C. 20002

JUST ONE BREAK
373 Park Avenue S.
New York, N.Y. 10016

THE JOSEPH P. KENNEDY JR. FOUNDATION
1701 K Street, N.W.
Suite 205
Washington, D.C. 20006

KESSLER INSTITUTE FOR REHABILITATION
1199 Pleasant Valley Way
West Orange, N.J. 07052

LIBRARY OF CONGRESS DIVISION FOR THE BLIND AND PHYSICALLY HANDICAPPED
Washington, D.C. 20542

THE MARYLAND SCHOOL FOR THE BLIND
3501 Taylor Avenue
Baltimore, Md. 21236

MARYLAND WORKSHOP FOR THE BLIND
Andrews Air Force Base
Suitland, Md.

THE MENNINGER FOUNDATION
3617 W. 6th Street
Topeka, Kans. 66601

MOBILITY ON WHEELS
717 Fern Court
Virginia Beach, Va. 23451

MUSCULAR DYSTROPHY ASSOCIATIONS OF AMERICA, INC.
810 Seventh Avenue
New York, N.Y. 10019

MYASTHENIA GRAVIS FOUNDATION, INC.
2 E. 103rd Street
New York, N.Y. 10029

NATIONAL AMPUTATION FOUNDATION
12-45 150th Street
Whitestone, Long Island, N.Y. 11357

THE NATIONAL ASSOCIATION FOR MENTAL HEALTH, INC.
1800 N. Kent Street
Arlington, Va. 22209

NATIONAL ASSOCIATION FOR RETARDED CITIZENS
2709 Avenue E East
P.O. Box 6109
Arlington, Tex. 76011

NATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF THE PHYSICALLY HANDICAPPED, INC.
6473 Grandville Avenue
Detroit, Mich. 48228

NATIONAL ASSOCIATION FOR THE VISUALLY HANDICAPPED
3201 Balboa Street
San Francisco, Calif. 94121

THE NATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF CONCERNED VETERANS (NACV)
1900 L Street, N.W. #314
Washington, D.C. 20036

NATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF HEARING AND SPEECH AGENCIES
814 Thayer Avenue
Silver Spring, Md. 20910

NATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF STATE DIRECTORS OF VETERANS AFFAIRS
211 W. Campbell Avenue
Roanoke, Va. 24011

NATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF STATE MENTAL HEALTH PROGRAM DIRECTORS
1001 Third Street, S.W.
Washington, D.C. 20024

NATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF THE DEAF
814 Thayer Avenue
Silver Spring, Md. 20910

NATIONAL CENTER FOR A BARRIER-FREE ENVIRONMENT
1140 Connecticut Avenue, N.W., Suite 1006
Washington, D.C. 20015

NATIONAL CENTER FOR DEAF-BLIND YOUTHS AND ADULTS
105 Fifth Avenue
New Hyde Park, Long Island, N.Y. 11040

NATIONAL CONGRESS OF ORGANIZATIONS OF THE PHYSICALLY HANDICAPPED, INC.
7611 Oakland Avenue
Minneapolis, Minn. 55423

NATIONAL EASTER SEAL SOCIETY FOR CRIPPLED CHILDREN AND ADULTS
2023 W. Ogden Avenue
Chicago, Ill. 60612

THE NATIONAL FOUNDATION/MARCH OF DIMES
1275 Mamaroneck Avenue
White Plains, N.Y. 10695

NATIONAL FEDERATION OF THE BLIND
1800 Johnson Street
Baltimore, Md. 21230

NATIONAL INDUSTRIES FOR THE BLIND
1455 Broad Street
Bloomfield, N.J. 07003

NATIONAL INDUSTRIES FOR THE SEVERELY HANDICAPPED
4350 East-West Highway
Bethesda, Md. 20014

NATIONAL MULTIPLE SCLEROSIS SOCIETY
257 Park Avenue S.
New York, N.Y. 10010

NATIONAL REHABILITATION ASSOCIATION
1522 K Street, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20005

NATIONAL SAFETY COUNCIL
444 N. Michigan Avenue
Chicago, Ill. 60611

NATIONAL SENIOR CITIZENS LAW CENTER
1200 15th Street, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20005

NATIONAL SOCIETY FOR THE PREVENTION OF BLINDNESS, INC.
79 Madison Avenue
New York, N.Y. 10016

NATIONAL SPINAL CORD INJURY FOUNDATION
369 Elliot Street
Newton Upper Falls, Mass. 02164

NATIONAL THERAPEUTIC RECREATION SOCIETY (A BRANCH OF THE NATIONAL RECREATION AND PARK ASSOCIATION)
1601 N. Kent Street
Arlington, Va. 22209

NATIONAL WHEELCHAIR ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION
40-24 62nd Street
Woodside, N.Y. 11377

NETHERLANDS CENTRAL SOCIETY FOR THE CARE OF THE DISABLED
Stadhouderslaan 12
The Hague, The Netherlands

OPEN DOORS FOR THE HANDICAPPED
1013 Brintell Street
Pittsburgh, Pa. 15201

PARALYZED VETERANS OF AMERICA
4350 East-West Highway, Suite 900
Washington, D.C. 20014

PERKINS SCHOOL FOR THE BLIND
175 N. Beacon Street
Watertown, Mass. 02172

PLACEMENT AND REFERRAL CENTER FOR HANDICAPPED STUDENTS
Division of Special Education and Pupil Personnel Services
Board of Education of the City of New York
131 Livingston Street
Brooklyn, N.Y. 11201

THE PRESIDENT'S COMMITTEE ON EMPLOYMENT OF THE HANDICAPPED
Washington, D.C. 20210

PRESIDENT'S COMMITTEE ON MENTAL RETARDATION
7th and D Streets, S.W.
Washington, D.C. 20201

PRINCE GEORGES COUNTY ASSOCIATION OF RETARDED CHILDREN
6101 28th Avenue
Marlow Heights, Md. 20031

PROFESSIONAL REHABILITATION WORKERS WITH THE ADULT DEAF, INC.
814 Thayer Avenue
Silver Spring, Md. 20910

PUBLIC INTEREST LAW CENTER
1315 Walnut Street
Suite 1600
Philadelphia, Pa. 19107

REHABILITATION INSTITUTE OF CHICAGO
345 E. Superior Street
Chicago, Ill. 60612

REHABILITATION INTERNATIONAL
122 E. 23rd Street
New York, N.Y. 10010

REHABILITATION SERVICES ADMINISTRATION
Department of Education
330 C Street, S.W.
Washington, D.C. 20202

ROYAL INSTITUTE OF BRITISH ARCHITECTS
66 Portland Place
London, W1, England

SISTER KENNY INSTITUTE
1800 Chicago Avenue
Minneapolis, Minn. 55404

SOCIETY FOR THE REHABILITATION OF THE FACIALLY DISFIGURED, INC.
550 First Avenue
New York, N.Y. 10016

STIFTUNG REHABILITATION
6900 Heidelberg 1
P.O. Box 101409
Heidelberg, Germany

UNITED CEREBRAL PALSY ASSOCIATIONS, INC.
66 E. 34th Street
New York, N.Y. 10016

UNITED STATES WHEELCHAIR SPORTS FUND
40-24 62nd Street
Woodside, N.Y. 11377

THE VETERANS ADMINISTRATION
810 Vermont Avenue, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20420

VETERANS OF FOREIGN WARS OF THE UNITED STATES
34th and Broadway
Kansas City, Mo. 64111

INDEX

Acoustics
389, 459, 460.
Advocacy
385, 629, 630, 634, 993, 998, 1003, 1017 thru 1028, 1040, 1156, 1183
Aging—Disabilities
105, 236, 502, 510, 537, 552, 576, 737, 892, 999, 1109, 1128, 1151 thru 1180.
Aids
010, 273, 283, 427, 458, 558, 560, 778, 783, 792, 810, 818, 1061, 1067, 1075, 1088, 1157, 1261 thru 1289, 1364, 1374, 1398, 1402, 1403, 1404, 1417, 1433.
See also Controls, Homemaking aids, Kitchen aids, Loading, Sight impairment aids, Vehicle aids, Wheelchair aids
Airlines
487, 499, 508, 518, 560, 748 thru 763, 811 thru 815, 819, 1013, 1065, 1315.
Architecture—Barriers—General
001, 005, 023, 027, 033, 034, 036, 037, 038, 048, 060, 076, 078, 096, 097, 109, 110, 112, 114, 116, 119, 122, 128, 138, 149, 165, 171, 173, 200, 201, 202, 204, 206, 211, 213, 215, 218, 222, 230, 234, 246, 251, 258, 262, 264, 270, 278, 279, 286, 289, 290, 291, 293, 302 thru 306, 315, 317, 320, 325, 329, 333 thru 403, 406, 461, 464, 467, 476, 841, 842, 851, 854, 868, 872, 873, 875, 897, 898, 904, 908, 921, 922, 923, 925, 927, 929, 930, 939, 940, 942, 947 thru 962, 945, 938, 963, 965, 966, 981, 986, 987, 943, 990, 1001, 1002, 1009, 1013, 1021, 1029, 1030, 1036, 1040, 1041, 1047, 1048, 1061, 1063, 1065, 1092, 1093, 1114, 1120, 1153, 1160, 1161, 1201, 1208, 1211, 1214, 1215, 1318, 1237, 1253, 1273, 1302, 1362, 1398, 1406, 1409, 1413, 1414, 1418, 1419, 1420, 1431, 1435, 1438, 1439.
Architecture—Bibliography, see Bibliography—Architecture
Architecture—general
001 thru 025, 928, 933, 957, 964, 974, 955, 961, 990, 997, 1003, 1045, 1067, 1072, 1097, 1171, 1174, 1204, 1229, 1432.
Architecture—Signage, see Signage
Attitudes, see Handicapped persons—Attitudes, Elderly—Attitudes, Professionals—Attitudes, Public—Attitudes
Audio Visuals, see Film, Film/Slide, Slide/Tape, TV Film spot
Auto
129, 436, 482, 487, 499, 500, 504, 508, 537, 555, 560, 565, 659, 660, 764 thru 810, 941, 987, 1004, 1013, 1115, 1315, 1329, 1339, 1345, 1350, 1351, 1354, 1355, 1357, 1358, 1359.
Barriers—Related General Subjects
1029 thru 1078.
BART
518, 619, 620, 621, 623, 629, 630, 631, 740.
Bathrooms, see Sanitary facilities
Bedrooms
023, 071, 160, 165, 191, 196.
Bibliography—Architecture
005, 007, 016, 032, 036, 039, 059 thru 062, 088, 090, 095, 104, 261, 278, 335, 337, 342, 346, 352, 357, 358, 373, 376, 377, 378, 392, 396, 408, 482, 489.
Bibliography—General
1036, 1068, 1071, 1072, 1078, 1092, 1093, 1110, 1133, 1142, 1160 thru 1163, 1168, 1169, 1274, 1300, 1362, 1380, 1398, 1409, 1416, 1437.
Bibliography—Recreation
854, 855, 856, 869, 871, 878, 879, 881, 885, 900, 902.
Bibliography—Transportation
490, 491, 504, 535, 539, 554, 560, 566, 614, 829.
Building Codes—Development
945, 946, 949, 956, 957.
Building Codes—Foreign
939, 941, 942, 947, 948, 950, 962.
Building Codes—Local, State
943, 951, 954, 955, 959, 961.
Building Codes—National
940, 944, 945, 947, 948, 952, 958.
Bus
310, 484, 487, 494, 499, 508, 524, 536, 537, 555, 557, 582, 584, 597, 598, 600, 602, 604, 606, 631, 635, 643, 646, 657, 670, 706 thru 740, 823, 935, 1013, 1051, 1128, 1130, 1198, 1232, 1272, 1383.
Cafeterias
288
Changes in Level
023, 165, 417 thru 423.
See also Elevators, Escalators, Ramps, Stairs
Children—Disabilities
020, 021, 174, 249, 259, 264 thru 269, 271, 276, 277, 280, 377, 458, 463, 468, 582, 860, 861, 862, 866, 869, 870, 893, 906, 909, 912 thru 920, 1017, 1018, 1033, 1042, 1050, 1070, 1125, 1148, 1210, 1302, 1363.
Churches
385.
Civil Rights
339, 385, 474, 482, 500, 575, 738, 789, 790, 791, 796, 797, 808, 944, 963, 987, 992 thru 1016, 1024, 1029, 1046, 1069, 1155, 1158, 1181, 1184, 1374, 1398, 1403, 1410.
Congressional Conference Record
596, 1015.
Congressional Conference Report
615, 996.
Congressional Committee Report
207, 507.
Congressional Hearings
220, 536, 632, 759, 963, 1064, 1076, 1153.
Congressional—Proposed Bill
219, 221, 596, 747.
Controls
482, 773, 782, 800, 808, 809, 1262, 1350, 1351, 1353, 1355, 1358, 1359.
Curbs
341, 356, 404, 407, 409, 410, 831, 979, 987.
Defense Facilities
923, 927, 968.

Developmental Disabilities
009, 011, 015, 031, 041, 050, 055, 064, 075, 083, 137, 141, 145, 147, 156, 159, 162, 166, 175, 176, 259, 264, 265, 276, 280, 292, 328, 341, 342, 348, 400, 431, 538, 561, 641, 648, 838, 880, 899, 932, 933, 934, 935, 936, 938, 943, 945, 946, 949, 956, 957, 959, 986, 988, 991, 996, 1008, 1010, 1017, 1018, 1066, 1143, 1148, 1181 thru 1199, 1206, 1241, 1242, 1252, 1255, 1393.

Dial-A-Ride
481, 487, 557, 582, 600, 606, 643, 657, 667, 670, 673 thru 687, 710.

Disabilities—General
003, 005, 014, 045, 059, 065, 071, 104, 106, 110, 133, 158, 172, 174, 235, 237, 238, 240, 241, 244, 261, 297, 312, 318, 346, 358, 360, 374, 381, 411, 422, 429, 448, 481, 485, 486, 488, 498, 504, 520, 523, 529, 535, 540 thru 547, 554, 558, 559, 571, 572, 575, 584, 589, 591, 600, 602, 605, 609, 618, 621, 626, 653, 667, 677, 688, 714, 726, 727, 762, 819, 849, 855, 858, 886, 900, 910, 926, 954, 971, 982, 1011, 1065, 1069, 1074, 1153, 1155, 1173, 1186, 1195, 1239, 1245, 1247, 1279, 1300, 1328, 1371, 1375, 1376, 1380, 1385, 1394, 1402, 1411, 1427, 1436.

Doors
191, 199, 278, 340, 351, 372, 394, 400, 814, 949.

Elderly—Architecture
011, 012, 016, 018, 926, 1065.

Elderly—Attitudes
062, 094, 123, 346, 496, 502, 539, 580, 669, 828, 832, 1030, 1100, 1151 thru 1154, 1169, 1172, 1180, 1225 thru 1233, 1302.

Elderly—Furniture
457.

Elderly—General Barriers
346, 358, 360, 374, 379, 381.

Elderly—Housing
026, 035, 038, 040, 043, 044, 047, 049, 056, 057, 061, 062, 071, 079, 088, 094, 104, 106, 112, 116, 117, 118, 123, 131, 133, 135, 136, 139, 143, 157, 158, 161, 163, 164, 172, 177, 185, 188.

Elderly—Information resources
1176, 1397.

Elderly—Kitchens
439, 448.

Elderly—Legislation
967.

Elderly—Medical facilities
236.

Elderly—Recreation
887.

Elderly—Safety
464, 467.

Elderly—Sanitary facilties
429.

Elderly—Transportation
481, 485, 486, 496, 501, 503, 504, 505, 507, 508, 514, 517, 520, 521, 522, 523, 526, 527, 529, 530, 532 thru 536, 539, 540, 541, 547, 549, 550, 553, 554, 555, 559, 560, 564, 571, 572, 575, 580, 582, 584, 588, 590, 593, 594, 599, 600, 606, 609, 611, 613, 618, 621, 638, 640, 644, 651, 652, 653, 661, 666, 667, 675, 677, 680, 688, 690, 692, 695, 698, 702, 703, 714, 721, 722, 724, 726, 727, 767, 768, 777, 787, 790, 795, 798, 803, 824, 827, 828, 832.

Elevators
028, 081, 199, 223, 246, 298, 322, 355, 417, 424, 813, 831, 944, 1413.
See also Escalators, Ramps, Stairs, Changes in level.

Entrances
322, 355, 357, 386, 400, 831.

Escalators
831.
See also Elevators, Ramps, Stairs, Changes in Level

Fares
504, 524, 536, 555, 582, 594, 600, 657, 659, 663, 671, 688 thru 705, 978.

Federal Agency Standards
825, 826, 835, 922 thru 959, 978, 1045, 1065.

Film
854, 1264, 1369, 1400, 1412 thru 1418, 1420, 1424, 1425, 1428, 1429, 1431 thru 1434, 1438, 1439, 1440, 1442.

Film/Slide
1431, 1440, 1441, 1442.

Fixtures
199, 203, 341, 359, 430, 435, 437, 455.

Floors
949.

Foreign Standards
010, 036, 082, 106, 222, 370, 373, 829, 928.
See also Federal Agency Standards, National Standards

Furniture
249, 371, 455 thru 458, 1106, 1269.

Guides—Architecture
287, 293, 294, 299, 300, 301, 314, 316.

Guides—General
1372, 1378.

Guides—Transportation
758, 811, 813

Guides—Travel
Appendix A.

Hallways
191, 278, 831.

Handicapped Persons—Attitudes
043, 070, 103, 114, 125, 187, 194, 201, 203, 215, 309, 385, 480, 502, 568, 589, 592, 751, 772, 774, 780, 784, 786, 799, 830, 1014, 1030, 1040, 1067, 1071, 1072, 1078, 1100, 1121, 1134, 1140, 1209, 1215 thru 1224, 1228, 1240, 1247, 1248, 1250, 1254, 1256, 1257, 1300, 1302, 1342, 1349, 1434.

Hearing Disabilities
142, 252, 307, 354, 389, 459, 460, 463, 465, 625, 626, 749, 788, 830, 849, 1142 thru 1150, 1283, 1286, 1287, 1421.

Highways
824, 825, 826, 835, 836, 837.

Historic Sites
201.

Homemaking Aids
084, 164, 1292, 1296, 1300 thru 1303.
Hospitals
023, 239, 251, 253.
See also Medical Facilities, Rehabilitation Centers
Hotels
227.
Housing—General
007, 023, 039, 042, 044, 059, 060, 061, 062, 086, 088, 090, 093, 097, 103, 117, 118, 123, 133, 136, 180, 184, 217, 320, 385, 504, 829, 931, 940, 966, 968, 984, 996, 1002, 1012, 1048, 1061, 1063, 1065, 1102, 1144, 1155, 1158, 1218, 1223, 1231, 1397, 1398.
Housing—Institutional
008, 031, 041, 053, 067, 082, 087, 115, 130, 131, 137, 143, 145, 153, 155, 156, 161, 162, 163, 176, 177, 179, 189, 194, 288, 893, 925, 1040, 1206, 1230.
Housing—Mobile
038, 065, 138, 186.
Housing—Residential
002, 003, 008, 010, 026 thru 038, 040, 043, 045 thru 052, 054 thru 058, 063 thru 081, 083, 084, 085, 087, 089, 091, 092, 094, 095, 096, 098 thru 102, 104, 105 thru 114, 116, 119 thru 122, 124 thru 129, 132, 134, 135, 139, 140, 141, 142, 144, 146 thru 152, 154, 157, 158, 159, 160, 163, 164, 165, 167 thru 175, 177, 178, 181, 182, 183, 185, 186, 187, 188, 190, 191, 192, 193, 195 thru 198, 259, 389, 462, 942, 969, 1034, 1040, 1041, 1091, 1115 thru 1117, 1166, 1189, 1194, 1200, 1273, 1301, 1302, 1311, 1424, 1425, 1428, 1433.
Human Factors Research
010, 012, 173, 217, 340, 346, 373, 376, 419, 420, 429, 457, 508, 707, 713, 714, 812, 831, 838, 938, 1030, 1061, 1090 thru 1108, 1112, 1117, 1120, 1161, 1262, 1318, 1319, 1326, 1343, 1346, 1351.
Incoordination Disabilities
149, 451, 646, 1114, 1217, 1290 thru 1296, 1403.
Information Resources—Architecture
017, 107, 197, 287, 294, 350, 373, 474.
Information Resources—General
1019, 1032, 1044, 1050, 1123, 1129, 1136, 1145, 1158, 1167, 1187, 1261, 1271, 1285, 1289, 1337, 1359, 1361 thru 1411, 1416.
Information Resources—Recreation
857, 859, 880, 883, 898, 900, 918.
Information Resources—Transportation
494, 515, 552, 558, 561, 583, 625.
Jitney
654, 656, 666, 672, 675, 683.
Kitchen Aids
448, 1290, 1291, 1293, 1294, 1295, 1297, 1298, 1299, 1442.
See also Aids
Kitchens
047, 066, 071, 081, 084, 135, 148, 160, 165, 196, 354, 438 thru 454, 949, 1118, 1302, 1442.
Landscaping
410, 416.
Legislation—Federal
031, 042, 062, 063, 089, 207, 218, 224, 250, 330, 348, 385, 406, 422, 481, 487, 517, 538, 547, 553, 557, 583, 631, 750, 809, 898, 938, 963 thru 978, 997, 1003, 1013, 1016, 1024, 1029, 1030, 1031, 1032, 1040, 1045, 1064, 1073, 1158, 1182, 1234, 1409.
Legislation—Local
194, 385, 386, 408, 898, 943, 964, 1027, 1030, 1409.
Legislation—State
001, 062, 209, 226, 261, 359, 360, 381, 385, 399, 406, 407, 481, 570, 631, 797, 898, 938, 957, 963, 964, 979 thru 961, 997, 1009, 1013, 1016, 1027, 1028, 1030, 1398, 1409.
Level Changes
594, 618, 620, 624, 627, 628, 633, 639, 816, 818, 820, 822, 835, 1094.
Libraries
288.
Light Rail
744, 745.
Lighting
165, 191, 269, 410, 435, 437, 473, 830.
Litigation
738, 988 thru 991, 998, 1016, 1022.
Living Areas
071, 160, 191.
Loading
484, 528, 639, 709, 710, 713, 714, 715, 726, 728, 729, 732, 740, 1272, 1344, 1345.
See also Aids
Local Legislation, see Legislation—Local
Mass Transportation
405, 482, 517, 519, 520, 528, 531, 536, 560, 562, 565, 568, 575, 582, 584, 594 thru 617, 618 thru 634, 689, 693, 694, 695, 698, 704, 719, 722, 725, 728, 740, 742, 780, 816, 820, 970, 978, 1013, 1046, 1065, 1096, 1100, 1155, 1232.
See also BART, Metro, Subway
Medical Facilities
012, 067, 153, 166, 217, 235 thru 244, 247, 249 thru 251, 253, 255, 256, 470, 563, 812, 814, 1158, 1363.
See also Hospitals, Rehabilitation Centers
Mental Disabilities
004, 166, 282.
Minibus
405, 582, 606, 646, 648, 650, 665, 667, 673, 681.
Metro
618, 622, 624 thru 628, 632, 633, 634.
See also BART, Mass Transportation, Subway
Monuments
201.
Motels
227.
Movement in Crowds
591.
Museums
210, 229, 230, 1122.
National Standards
019, 036, 070, 206, 329, 364, 470, 921, 924, 936, 938, 1003, 1027, 1030, 1032, 1036, 1045, 1065, 1153.
See also Federal Agency Standards, Foreign Standards

Non-ambulatory Disabilities
025, 049, 058, 063, 085, 087, 096, 102, 108, 111, 113, 114, 119, 125, 150, 165, 192, 195, 196, 197, 199, 215, 274, 278, 293, 302, 305, 306, 310, 315, 354, 362, 380, 427, 431, 436, 441, 447, 449, 450, 452, 454, 499, 529, 562, 582, 650, 665, 755, 783, 789, 797, 808, 817, 844, 979, 982, 1057, 1084, 1110 thru 1117, 1119, 1120, 1121, 1201, 1273, 1275, 1277, 1298, 1302, 1317 thru 1320, 1325, 1326, 1332, 1336, 1339, 1340, 1341, 1342, 1343, 1346, 1347, 1348, 1352, 1398, 1410.
Outdoor Recreation
406, 410, 839, 841, 842, 844, 845, 848, 850, 885, 897 thru 911.
Para—Transit
482, 494, 517, 524, 531, 536, 559, 562, 565, 566, 578, 589, 601, 614, 637, 638, 644 thru 672, 678, 679, 680, 684, 696, 716, 735, 736.
Parking
209, 341, 356, 357, 394, 410, 766, 1009.
Parks
201, 406, 836, 838 thru 845, 897, 900, 901, 908.
Parks—Guides
839, 841, 846 thru 853.
Passageways
835.
Pedestrians
129, 566, 722, 739, 827 thru 835, 1133.
Playgrounds
002, 406, 410, 860, 869, 885, 912 thru 920.
Post Offices
217, 288.
Professionals—Attitudes
012, 070, 141, 173, 211, 248, 257, 263, 319, 330, 346, 357, 370, 385, 397, 431, 455, 480, 936, 1000, 1016, 1020, 1027, 1034, 1176, 1183, 1200 thru 1211, 1218, 1221, 1229, 1238, 1256, 1260, 1375.
Public—Attitudes
031, 070, 122, 178, 187, 212, 215, 257, 309, 365, 385, 495, 519, 717, 751, 901, 908, 941, 987, 1000, 1014, 1027, 1030, 1089, 1151, 1152, 1154, 1172, 1176, 1207, 1209, 1215, 1216, 1217, 1219, 1221, 1224, 1233 thru 1260, 1419, 1420, 1438.
Public Buildings
003, 006, 010, 022, 025, 036, 129, 199 thru 234, 284, 382, 399, 417, 478, 829, 921, 931, 934, 937, 939, 945, 965, 968, 970, 980, 984, 993, 1048, 1065, 1141, 1208, 1372.
Public Services
424, 425, 426, 836.
Railways
487, 524, 595, 602, 671, 741 thru 747, 817, 823, 1065.
Ramps
199, 203, 209, 278, 340, 341, 356, 400, 409, 410, 419, 421.
See also Escalators, Elevators, Stairs, Changes in Level
Recreation—Bibliography, see Bibliography—Recreation
Recreation Centers
210, 256, 838, 860, 885, 889 thru 896, 903, 907.
Recreation—General
005, 007, 129, 177, 284, 311, 402, 836, 840, 843, 852, 854 thru 888, 950, 1040, 1042, 1048, 1171, 1189, 1244, 1361, 1398.
Recreation—Outdoor, see Outdoor Recreation
Rehabilitation Centers
007, 239, 245 thru 257, 402, 469, 892, 1064, 1078, 1363, 1381, 1382, 1416.
See also Hospitals, Medical Facilities
Restaurants
385.
Restrooms, see Sanitary Facilities
Rural Transportation
487, 493, 635 thru 643.
Safety
005, 028, 117, 131, 223, 278, 461 thru 471, 484, 500, 504, 639, 646, 665, 707, 726, 750, 752, 757, 765, 767, 768, 771, 772, 774, 775, 776, 777, 779, 780, 781, 786, 787, 790, 795, 796, 797, 798, 800, 801, 802, 803, 804, 805, 806, 810, 812, 824, 828, 830, 832, 835, 924, 934, 944, 949, 956, 971, 1004, 1134, 1135, 1150, 1222.
Sanitary Facilities
023, 047, 066, 071, 081, 122, 134, 135, 148, 160, 165, 191, 196, 199, 203, 205, 278, 322, 340, 341, 354, 357, 359, 371, 394, 400, 410, 427 thru 437, 471, 836, 949, 1115.
Schools
007, 023, 145, 210, 217, 260, 263, 267, 268, 269, 270, 273, 274, 276, 278, 279, 281, 284, 385, 389, 402, 459, 463, 468, 498, 718, 1125, 1141, 1207, 1246, 1409, 1429.
Schools—Elementary
262, 1210.
Schools—Post-Secondary
002, 285 thru 318, 477, 579, 1129, 1371, 1413.
Schools—Pre-School
265, 271, 283.
Schools—Secondary
262, 1210.
Schools—Special
249, 259, 261, 264, 266, 272, 275, 277, 280, 282, 1046, 1210.
Schools—Vocational
189, 258.
Seats
371, 594, 714, 1094, 1106.
Semi-ambulatory Disabilities
011, 102, 354, 362, 380, 582, 789, 797, 817, 1084, 1088, 1109, 1114, 1118, 1201, 1275, 1302.
Sheltered Workshops
328, 329.
Ships
487.
Sight Disabilities
246, 252, 269, 343, 354, 391, 424, 426, 479, 560, 567, 626, 651, 749, 759, 830, 844, 849, 853, 856, 900, 956, 971, 1122 thru 1141, 1179, 1201, 1213, 1221, 1222, 1259, 1276, 1279, 1282, 1304 thru 1314.
Sight Impairment Aids
1133, 1134, 1137, 1138, 1140, 1222, 1304 thru 1314.
See also Aids
Signage
019, 203, 212, 266, 288, 322, 355, 356, 410, 472 thru 479, 487, 594, 777, 825, 828, 830, 831, 836, 841, 842, 1096.

Site Development
003, 006, 028, 105, 109, 110, 160, 180, 191, 203, 205, 264, 266, 289, 322, 324, 354, 355, 359, 371, 391, 404 thru 416, 560, 829, 830, 831, 833, 836, 841, 842, 852, 898, 904, 908, 1031, 1047, 1065, 1426.
Slide/Tape
1426, 1427, 1433, 1435, 1436, 1437.
Stairs
199, 278, 322, 341, 357, 394, 410, 419, 420, 831, 949.
See also Elevators, Escalators, Ramps, Changes in Level
Standards, see Federal Agency Standards, Foreign Standards, National Standards Standards Development
201, 276, 341, 400, 838, 929 thru 938, 943, 945, 946, 949.
State Legislation, see Legislation—State
Statistics—Architecture
070, 157, 194, 327, 406, 481.
Statistics—General
1030, 1041, 1074, 1079 thru 1089, 1144, 1149, 1164, 1408.
Statistics—Transportation
500, 582, 586, 600, 603, 631, 633, 707, 795, 797, 806.
Streets
405, 479, 826, 828, 830, 831, 833, 835.
Subscription
667.
Subway
226, 487, 595, 598, 618, 619, 620, 817.
See also BART, Metro, Mass Transportation
Sudden Movement
591, 594, 671, 710, 714.
Swimming Pools
406, 842, 885, 896, 900, 903, 944.
Symposia—Architecture
012, 026, 036, 086, 136, 144, 163, 279, 338, 339, 393, 476, 483.
Symposia—General
1029, 1104, 1105, 1171, 1175, 1275, 1393.
Symposia—Recreation
866, 875.
Symposia—Transportation
532, 541 thru 546, 573.
Taxi
499, 555, 600, 657, 659, 662, 663, 664, 668, 670, 671.
Telephones
197, 199, 341, 357, 400, 425.
Terminals
385, 487, 568, 591, 596, 598, 620, 627, 628, 633, 748, 758, 811 thru 823, 970, 1260.
Transbus
487, 536, 606, 706, 707, 712, 713, 723, 732, 733, 734, 1051, 1057.
Transportation Barriers—General
036, 083, 390, 392, 494, 535, 536, 560, 575, 584, 589, 591, 594, 596, 597, 618, 621, 635, 742, 743, 751, 772, 785, 808, 812, 813, 815, 819, 820, 821, 822, 828, 829, 830, 831, 833, 932, 963, 1041, 1048, 1061, 1094, 1114, 1120, 1153, 1226, 1260.
Transportation—General
002, 007, 026, 139, 171, 177, 197, 242, 402, 480 thru 570, 642, 669, 718, 874, 875, 887, 932, 950, 998, 1002, 1012, 1029, 1034, 1036, 1040, 1045, 1047, 1063, 1064, 1067, 1072, 1119, 1132, 1158, 1171, 1174, 1175, 1197, 1209, 1218, 1225, 1227, 1228, 1233, 1331, 1374, 1398, 1432, 1441.
Transportation—Signage, see Signage
Transportation—Studies
511, 512, 513, 571 thru 593, 601, 627, 633, 658, 685, 687, 695, 725, 821, 822.
TV Film Spot
1419.
Van
484, 647, 648, 649, 769, 781, 808, 1337, 1344, 1383.
Vehicles—Aids
482, 808, 809, 911, 1262, 1338, 1344, 1352, 1353, 1355, 1356, 1357, 1358, 1359, 1360.
Vending Machines
424, 426.
Walks
341, 828, 831, 979.
Wheelchair Aids
273, 340, 385, 454, 497, 510, 562, 646, 709, 729, 763, 764, 767, 769, 781, 794, 907, 1016, 1072, 1107, 1112, 1117, 1202, 1211, 1315 thru 1349, 1353, 1356, 1423.
Windows
949.
Work Settings
019, 129, 145, 217, 248, 319 thru 332, 340, 469, 935, 1061, 1074, 1212, 1218, 1235, 1376, 1377.
See also Sheltered Workshops

☆U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1980-299-980/6552